THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

FREE LISTING!
Xmas Mailing List
Page 86

inCider

A CWC/I PUBLICATION

December 1986
USA $2.95
Canada $3.95

THE BEST OF 1986

- Experts' Picks and Pans
- inCider Readers Choose . . .
- Gift Tips for Under $100

12
0 74470 12066



VISIT EXOTIC LANDS AND WIN OVER THE NATIVES.

There is a place, probably a long, long way from where you're sitting right now, where grown men actually wear dresses and throw telephone poles in the air as a sign of athletic prowess.

It is true.

There is another rather bizarre land where grown men actually throw *themselves* in the air as a sign of athletic prowess.

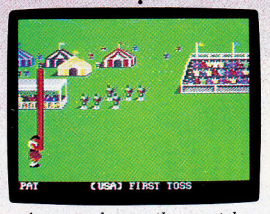
Right off the edge of a cliff.

We're talking, of course, about Scotland's famous Caber Toss and the death-defying divers of Acapulco.

Two of the events you'll find in *World Games*,™ the newest sequel in our bestselling "Games" series.

Here's your chance to dash around the globe as a big-time international athlete competing in 8 extraordinary sports.

Go stomach to stomach with a 400 pound sumo. Jump barrels in Germany.



Anyone who can throw a telephone pole long distance is entitled to wear a dress.



You haven't lived until you've taken a log out for a spin.

Try Canada's ridiculously difficult log roll. Or ski the brutal, wintry slopes of France.

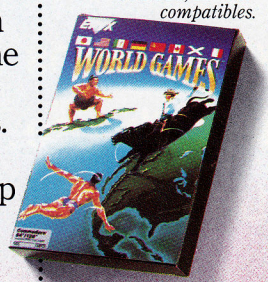
Then it's back to the good old US of A to ride a bucking bull. And off again to bully Moscow with some heavy-duty weight lifting.

If you manage to upset enough countries, your name will be permanently inscribed in the World Hall of Fame.

This then, is a challenge of global proportions.

The question is, are you ready to go the distance?

One to eight players. Amiga, Apple II & compatibles, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.



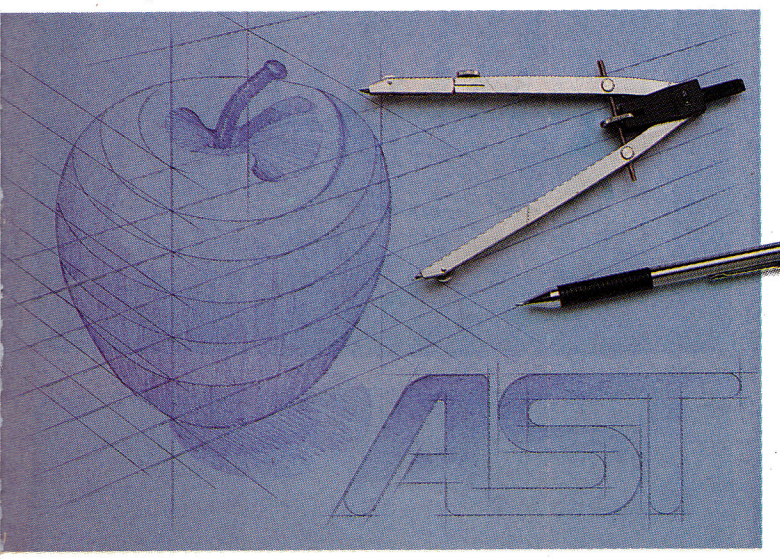
EPYX®

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card.

We've got designs for Apple's® future.

Apple is getting faster and more versatile. And with the introduction of the IIGS™, comes AST's state-of-the-art enhancements that not only support, but augment Apple's bold claim to the future. Our design formula: compatibility, flexibility and performance.

Complete compatibility. Throughout product development we work closely with major hardware and software manufacturers to incorporate leading industry standards. With AST's Apple IIGS products, you can continue to count on instant compatibility with popular application software and peripherals.



Flexibility to suit your system needs. Our Apple IIGS products are expandable. You can buy the minimal configuration today and upgrade as your needs grow. Whether you work at home, school or in business, you'll find AST products designed to keep up with changing applications.

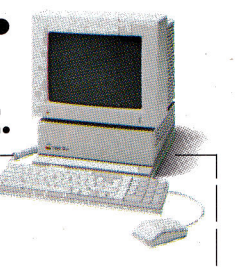
Enhanced Performance. When you buy an AST Apple product you buy the latest, most advanced technology available. That's because our engineering staff represents several years dedicated to improving Apple computers beyond their original design.

We Make Apples Grow!

All of AST's solutions for the IIGS, including the SprintDisk™ 1 MB RAM disk card and AST-2000™ 20 MB hard disk/20 MB tape backup SCSI storage subsystem, incorporate AST's design formula. And our new, exciting memory and graphics products create new directions in personal computing.

For a complete layout on AST's Apple IIGS designs, contact your nearest AST-authorized Apple dealer, or fill out the coupon below and send it to the AST Apple Products Group: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992. **(714) 553-0340**. BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063.

AST RESEARCH INC.



Yes, I want more information about AST Apple IIGS innovations.

☐ memory ☐ storage subsystems
☐ graphics

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714-4992
ATTN: Apple Products Group

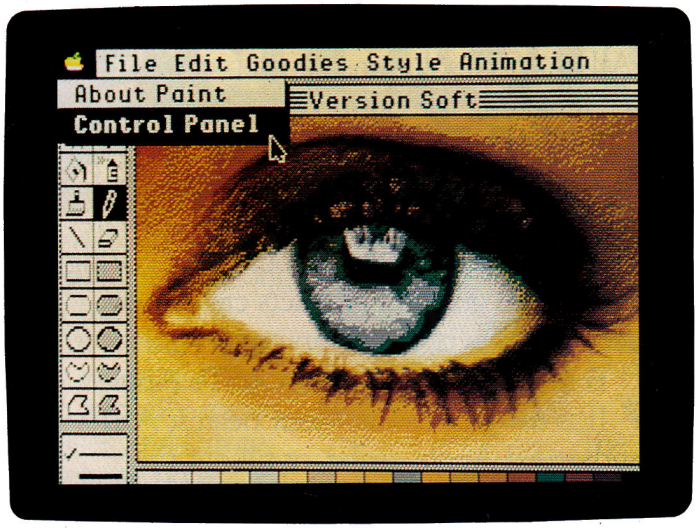
12-86

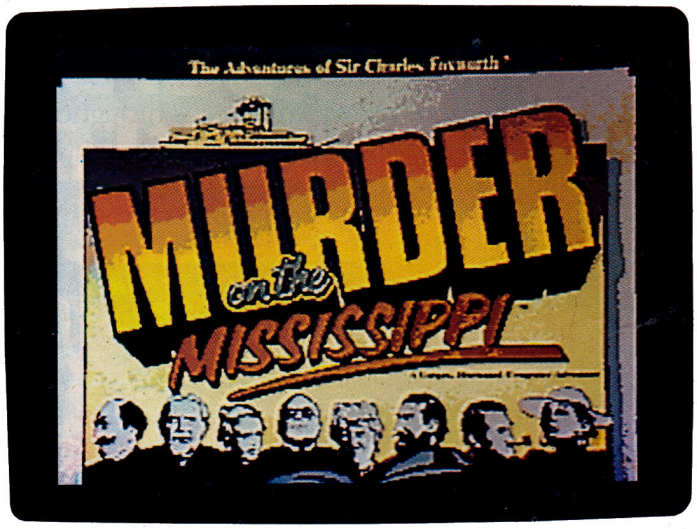
SprintDisk, AST-2000 Trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark and Apple IIGS trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

© 1986 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleTalk and Apple IIgs are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Screens: Paintworks Plus™ by Activision and Visualizer by PBI Software, Inc.

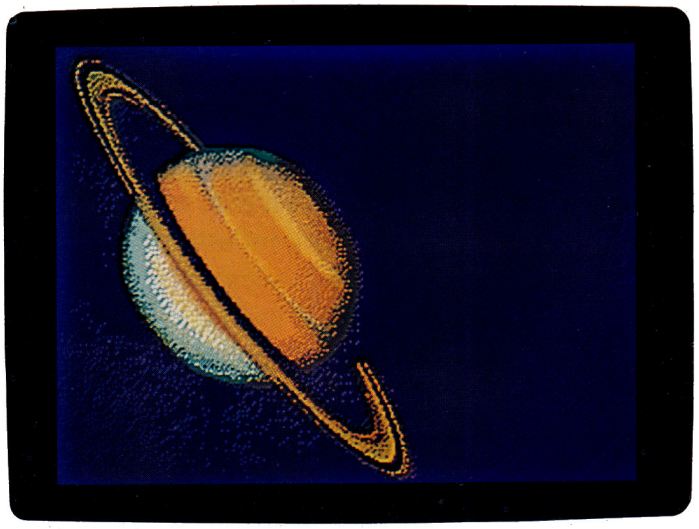




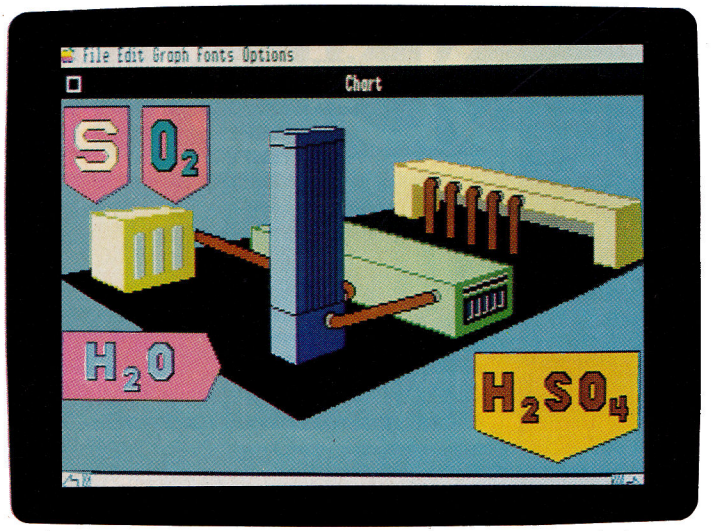








You won't believe







Every image you see here was generated by the new Apple IIGS™ Personal Computer.

It can create graphics in 4,096 colors. With near-photographic quality in two new modes–640 x 200 or 320 x 200 pixels.

The power behind this display is a 16-bit 65C816 microprocessor and a standard 256K of RAM, expandable to an awesome 8 megabytes with the appropriate card.

Even with such spectacular talents, the Apple IIGS hasn't forgotten its heritage. In fact, we've combined the hearts and minds of the Apple IIe and the Apple IIc on a single IIGS chip. So it can run nearly all 10,000 existing Apple II programs–but up to three times faster than they've ever run before.

Like the IIe, the Apple IIGS is eminently expandable, with seven expansion slots for peripherals and a new memory expansion slot. Like the IIc, it has built-in peripheral ports for disk drives, printers, modems, the AppleTalk® Personal Network and Apple DeskTop Bus devices such as a detachable keyboard and mouse.

But you haven't heard anything yet. Because this Apple® is the only personal computer with a 32-oscillator sound chip capable of synthesizing up to 15 separate voices.

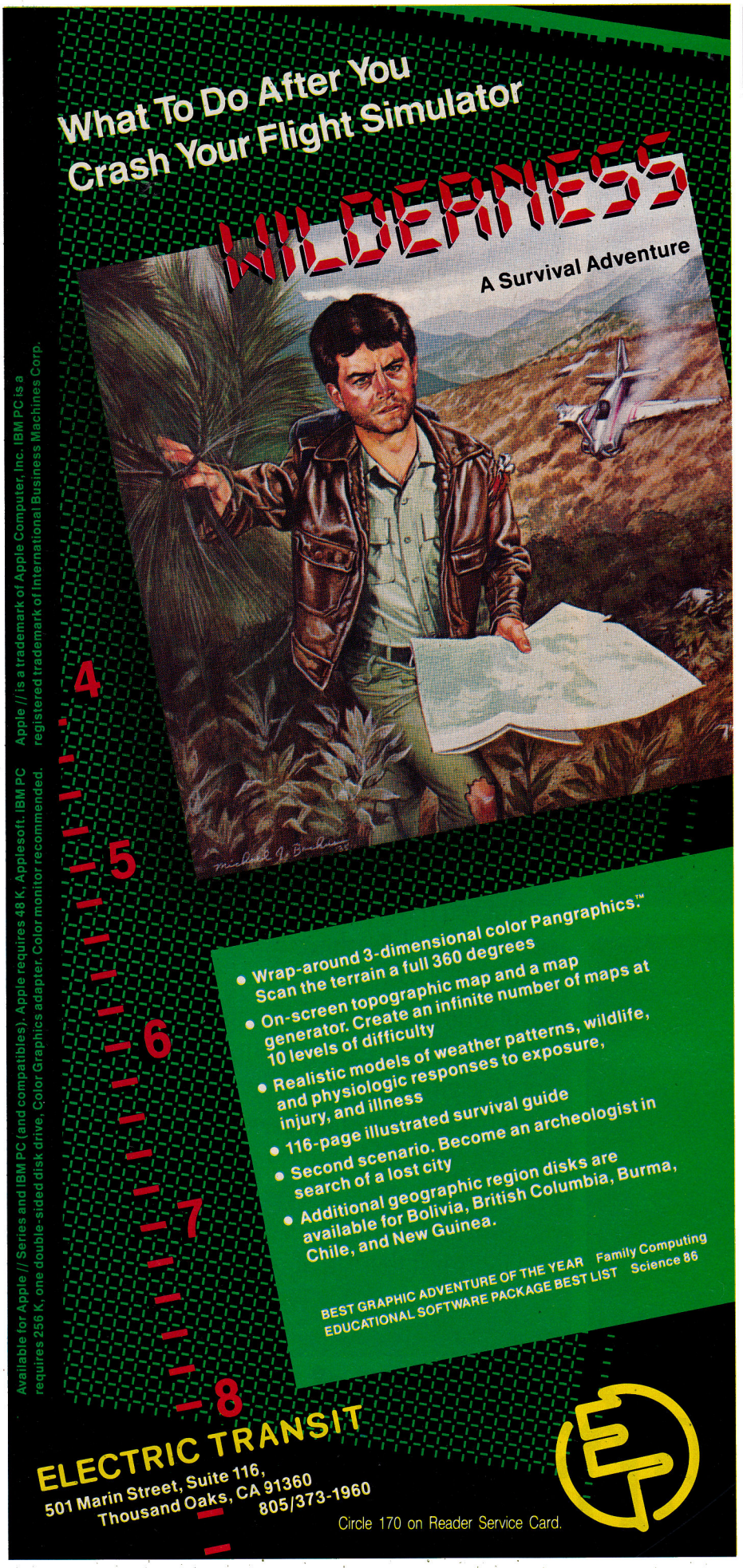
That means it can reproduce everything from the glory of a symphony orchestra to the subtleties of human speech.

For a closer look, visit your authorized Apple dealer.

You'll find it an eye-opening experience. And that's just the half of it.

The new Apple IIGS. The power to be your best.℠

your ears, either.



Publisher Terri Hamilton
Editor in Chief Deborah de Peyster
Managing Editor Dan Muse
Technical Editor Paul Statt
Senior Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Review Editor Eric Grevstad
Copy Editor Peter Bjornsen
Assistant Editor Lafe Low
Editorial Assistant Bill Jacob
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Advertising

Associate Publisher/ National Sales Manager Paul Boulé (800) 441-4403 (603) 924-7138
Southeast and Central Sales Manager Dale Strang (800) 441-4403
Sales Manager/Northwest Donna Pomponi 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Sales Manager/Southwest Sanford L. Fibish 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Sales Representative Fiona Davies
Advertising Coordinator Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403
Marketing Manager Dawn F. Matthews

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Production Supervisor Phyllis Pittet
Ad/Graphics Production Rosemary Gibson

Corporate Production

Director of Corporate Production Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Typesetting Manager Linda P. Canale
Typographer Nancy Salwen

Special Products

Special-Products Director Jeff DeTray
Special-Products Manager Craig Pierce

CW Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO James S. Povec
Vice President/Finance Roger Murphy
Director of Operations Matt Smith
V.P. of Planning and Circulation William P. Howard
Circulation Manager Frank S. Smith
Direct & Newsstand Sales Manager Kathy Boghosian (800) 343-0728
Direct-Marketing Manager Bonnie Welsh
Single-Copy Sales Manager Linda Ruth
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Audits and Statistics Manager Susan Hanshaw
Executive Creative Director Christine Destrempes

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38.00 for two years and $53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, $27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Photo & Illustration credits: *Cover, star images, pages 5, 42, 50, 56, ImagEnhancers; page 42, Paul Prosise; pages 44, 46, 47, 50, 51, 53, 56, 86, Frank Cordelle; pages 58, 59, 60, 62, Larry Dunn; page 77, Earl Keleny.*

inCider

Vol. 4 No. 12
December 1986

ON THE COVER

42 People's Choice

We asked you to pick your favorite products of the year. The votes have been tallied and the winner is...

50 Experts' Choice

inCider's panel of experts discuss the best and worst products of 1986—and even throw in some advice for Christmas shoppers.

86 Making a List (And Checking It Twice)

Whether your friends are naughty or nice, you won't forget to send season's greetings to any of them with this free mailing-list program.

ARTICLES

58 Laser 128: An Affordable Compatible

If you want an Apple, but don't want to pay Apple prices, the Laser 128 is high on compatibility and low in price.

66 Add a Splash of Color

Computer graphics don't have to be dull. With a color printer and the right software, you can add sparkle to your printouts.

77 Achieving a Personal Best

With the help of Apple computers, disabled people are overcoming the odds.

TUTORIALS

AppleWorks in Action 94
Working with Break-Even Analysis
by Ruth K. Witkin

Applesoft Adviser 102
A Data-Base Matchmaker
by Dan Bishop

Teachers' Choice 113
Creating Score-Conversion Scales
by David Goodrum and Joel Robbins

Right of Assembly 126
Assembly Subtraction
by Roger Wagner

DEPARTMENTS

***inCider*'s View** 6
Why Do We Need Computers?
by Deborah de Peyster

Letters 8

News Line 16
Pep Rally; The Christmas Apple; AppleWorks Inspiration; Northeastern Software Investigated; Mindscape Acquires Scarborough Line; No Bargain, but Not Bad

Apple Clinic 20
Interlaced Memory; The RGB Advantage; Good-bye DOS; Recognition Problems; The Drive's the Thing...; Reader Suggestions
by Bob Ryan

Reviews 28
Trio; Math Shop; Foundation; Seikosha SP-1000AP vs. Panasonic KX-P1080AP; Certificate Maker; SpeedDemon 3.03, Accelerator //e, and TransWarp compared

Stattus Report 156
Economy
by Paul Statt

E.G. For Example 158
Hooked on Software
by Eric Grevstad

New Products 160

Game Room 169
Gettysburg: The Turning Point; Ogre
by Brian J. Murphy

Hints/Techniques 174
In & Out; Spreadsheet Highlighting; Magic Numbers Patch; Applesoft Screen Printer; Modified Transfer

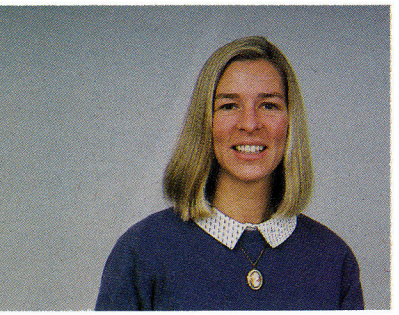
Coming Attractions 181

Reader Services 181

Editors' Choice 184
LogoWriter: The Turtle Wins the Race

ABC

INCIDER'S VIEW



Why Do We Need Computers?

"Computers let people share information and ideas throughout the world."

by Deborah de Peyster

It's Christmas, the end of the year, a time to reflect on some of the people we met this year while covering stories for *inCider*. Some of them, such as singer Judy Collins, are famous; others, such as the 19 teachers from New Jersey and the family from Hopkinton, New Hampshire, are less widely known. All of them had something to tell us about using computers: clever ways to set them up, to expand their power, to achieve a specific end. But each of them also touched on one purpose of computing that goes beyond products, promotions, and purchasing.

The 19 teachers on the September cover (see "Teachers' Best: 16 Winning Ideas," September 1986, p. 42) had all won awards from Apple for using computers in their classrooms in creative ways to stimulate learning. They didn't have big budgets, large staffs, or, in many cases, extensive computer knowledge. They did have the determination to expand the learning experience for their students and to make it more meaningful.

One of my favorite stories from our interviews with those teachers is about the class that traded letters between pen pals via modem. The students found their pen pals by matching interests on PFS:File disks sent between schools. When a mutual interest, such as baseball, was found, a correspondence began. For eight months the pen pals wrote each other, sharing ideas, hobbies, and fun. They developed strong friendships and frequently asked, "Can we keep in touch?" "Can you call me?" "I really want to meet you."

What caught my eye was that the pen-pal friendships developed between schools that couldn't have been more different—at least on the surface. One school was primarily attended by white, middle-class students, while the other was mostly made up of disadvantaged black and Hispanic students. The physical differences that might at first have put students off from sharing information about themselves were transcended by the computer, where ideas and thoughts are what count.

And it is ideas that hold sway on the computer—from the simple expressions of a two-year-old child named Luke Morgan (see "Beginners' Luck," June 1986, p. 42) who could control the computer with the click of a mouse to draw beautiful pictures, to your nominations for our People's Choice Award (this issue, p. 42). When describing why a particular product was your favorite, you often talked about the way it helped you put your ideas on paper: "I can write what I'm thinking," "I can design the greeting card that really says what's on my mind," and, from a man who said he was recently disabled, "[The computer is the tool] that helps me fulfill my life."

Those sentiments raise computing from a nuts-and-bolts exercise into the realm of something more important—something, we learned, that Judy Collins hopes all of us might focus on more often. In the course of an afternoon spent talking with her in New York for our March cover story on AppleWorks (p. 18), we learned a lot about why the '60's singer-composer granted us an interview about a subject so seemingly mundane as computers and software.

Judy told us of the fun she had using computers and discovering the wealth of information they make easily available. Computers, she says, let people share information and ideas throughout the world. By telling us her experience in learning about computers, she said she hoped she might help others who are intimidated by the technology to realize it's not so difficult, that they can share in the information exchange. For, she says, sharing information is the only way people will better understand each other and find more effective solutions to problems facing the world today: "I hope we can be as good as our computers, that we can be up to presenting them the problems they can solve, because they can help us solve problems in a worldwide sense and give us some answers to questions that need answers."

To all of you from everyone at *inCider*, have a happy, healthy, and peaceful holiday. ■

BRIGHT IDEAS

Orange Micro® Innovations for the Apple® IIGS

The Revolution Continues

For over six years Orange Micro has demonstrated an unequalled ability to convert bright ideas into the high quality Apple innovations that you require. Products for the Apple II+, IIe and IIc and most recently the ImageWriter™ II have consistently been top sellers, and have enjoyed the support of experts and software publishers alike. With the new Apple IIGS computer, Orange Micro is again leading the way with three exciting new ideas to enhance your new Apple system.





ProGrappler®

Intelligent Printer Interfacing



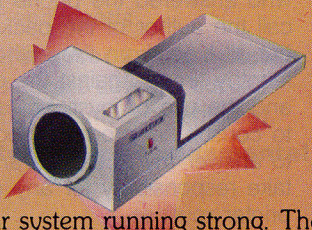
Parallel printing is fast, and now the new **ProGrappler** represents the hottest technology in parallel printer interfacing. Screenshot capability (IIGS only) lets you print screens for most popular software packages. New pull-down menus accept either mouse or keyboard input, allowing you to easily select your printing options right on the IIe or IIGS screen. We've also added printer set-up, so you can select your printer's special features without complex commands or special codes. All the commands of the original Grappler+ have been kept intact, ensuring compatibility with the thousands of software products supporting the Grappler. Go with the **ProGrappler**, the most powerful parallel printer interface available.

RamPak 4GS™

Memory Sub-System

Orange Micro's new **RamPak 4GS** delivers unprecedented memory expansion capacity and powerful memory management utilities. With 512K of RAM standard, the **RamPak 4GS** is socketed and ready for an incredible *four megabytes* on a single card. But it's far more than just a simple memory card. The **RamPak 4GS** also includes powerful software for RAM Caching, Dynamic Memory Allocation, and utilizes Apple's RAM Disk. These features not only assure the most efficient use of your system memory in any application, but they can increase your processing speed dramatically.

APPLE IIGS JuiceBox™



Your new Apple IIGS will require proper care, and Orange Micro's **JuiceBox**™ has everything you need to keep your system running strong. The **JuiceBox**™ provides surge protected power for your Apple IIGS and any two additional peripherals from a single convenient switch; a third unswitched power outlet; a powerful fan to provide filtered, cooling air; and an hour meter that tells you how long your system has been powered up. We have even included a guide of scheduled maintenance for use with the hour meter to help you properly care for your new computer. The **JuiceBox**™ is a complete package that lets you relax knowing that your new investment is well protected.

A Commitment to Innovation and Excellence

These high quality products represent Orange Micro's continued commitment to Apple and the landmark Apple II series of computers. Our development efforts are, and have been, totally dedicated to bright ideas for Apple Computers. We've been dedicated to it for years and we aren't going to change now. So when you pick up your IIGS, take a look at us. Enhance your system with solutions from Orange Micro.

Orange Micro® Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

©Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card.

LETTERS

Back to the Drawing Board

We're planning to build a new home and want to be involved with many of the details. We've been looking for software that will do exactly what the Design Your Own Home series (see "You Can Do Better," May 1986, p. 50) from Avant-Garde purports to do. We saw advertisements for this package and ordered it on the basis of that description.

Our experience with the package was dismal. It doesn't allow keyboard control, so it was very hard to work with. It requires a joystick (which still didn't work very well), paddles, or a KoalaPad. As we have neither of the latter two devices, I can't say how well the program works with them.

The printer interfaces have numerous I/O errors—so many in fact that I was never able to print anything I produced with the program. The documentation is inadequate and left many questions unanswered.

I wasn't able to solve some of these problems, so I called the company only to discover it has no technical department to answer questions. I left my name and number five times after being assured someone would call back. I never received a return phone call. At one point, the person who answered the phone suggested I call the author of the package. I did, but all I got from the author was a lengthy tirade against the company and the use of joysticks. He refused to consult his program documentation to answer my questions and wouldn't take responsibility for any of the printer routines.

The end result was that I sent the package back for a full refund. It was very disappointing, because now I'm literally back to the drawing board, working out our house design the "old-fashioned" way.

Lisbet O. Temple
1542 East 170th Street
South Holland, IL 60473

Abracadata has taken over distribution of the Design Your Own Home series and has allegedly made some improvements, including incorporation of Beagle Bros' graphics-print routines, which support 47 printers and 64 interface cards. It has also established a disk-exchange policy for owners of older versions of the program. Contact the company for details and exchange authorization at (503) 342-3030. —eds.

Printing by Threes

In your July Letters column (p. 8), Roser Salavert asked about printing three columns of labels with AppleWorks. I do this routinely by running the labels through three times, with LM (left margin) set at zero, 2.8, and 5.6 for the three runs, doing one-third of the labels on each run.

A very big time-saver has been to make the AppleWorks label printout on paper, then use a Canon PC copier with Avery labels (#5351) to make copies of the labels from the AppleWorks three-column printout.

My Apple //e and Canon PC copier with The Print Shop and AppleWorks have been a great combination for preparing various types of mailings.

J.J. Pastorek
9335 West Damuth Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70815

Service Above and Beyond

Usually when I read about a product or vendor in your Letters column, it's a complaint about unfair treatment. I must take this chance to go on record as a true fan of Videx Inc. of Corvallis, Oregon. To say it has treated me fairly would be unfair to Videx. In my mind, it has set a new standard for customer consideration. Your readers deserve to hear some of the good news about companies whose products they see advertised in your magazine.

My Videx Videoterm 80-column card was apparently damaged in the process of trying to fix an unrelated problem with my Apple II Plus. I didn't dare call a repair shop or the manufacturer for fear of a $25 bench charge, with actual repair costs on top of that. A friend suggested the problem might be the output transistor, so I pulled one of its pads off the circuit board. I tried to wire a jumper, but the card still didn't work.

In desperation, I called the service department at Videx. To my surprise and delight, I was told by a friendly young man that there would be no repair charge. I protested, saying that I had clearly broken the card myself and that it was not in the least a manufacturing fault. Besides, I had owned the card for almost three years—well past any usual warranty period. I was assured there would be no charge.

I sent my old card to Videx with great hope, but I was still wondering if the support people wouldn't call and say there had been a misunderstanding and they would be happy to fix it if I were to send a cashier's check for one month's wages. I'm writing this letter (in 80 beautiful columns) with Videx's brand-new card installed in my venerable Apple II Plus. Not only did it replace the broken card, it sent the replacement by second-day air. Such service goes so far beyond fairness that I now consider myself to be a debtor, not a customer.

John M. Craig
155 South 1200 West, #24
Orem, UT 84058

Hands On

In response to the letter "Girls' Turn," from A. MacKenzie Elliot in the July *inCider* (p. 8), I'd like to suggest a possible solution to the problem of the absence of girls in computer clubs at the high-school level. In my opinion, early exposure may very well be the answer to developing their interest in computer science and mathematics.

I'm a computer coordinator and instructor in a parochial elementary school, with an enrollment of 530 children. Every one of them, from kindergarten through eighth grade, gets "hands-on" computer time. At Christ the King School, there are no problems with females not having equal time at the computers, for they all participate and enjoy it. In fact, I have trouble getting the kids out of the computer center to go to their next class. The children are exposed to a variety of highly motivating software that teaches many academic skills.

Antoinette M. Votava
52651 Brookdale Drive
South Bend, IN 46637

SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCE SERIES MANAGES IT ALL

Your day-to-day finances. Your financial future. And now, your investments, too.

Volume 1

Your Personal Financial Planner

Helps you track your day-to-day financial data, then combines this information with your future financial objectives to produce the most comprehensive and easily-understood financial planning program available.

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- **Maintains your electronic checkbook** and credit card transactions.
- **Writes your checks** and balances your checkbook.
- **Prepares and monitors your budget.**
- **Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses.**
- **Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements.**
- **Tracks your financial assets** – and your insurance policies.

For Your Financial Future:

Leads you step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable your computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives – in both real and inflated dollars.



Each SYLVIA PORTER program:

- **Interfaces with the others in the Series.** *You need to enter data only once.*
- **Generates unique graphic representations** that display your data in colorful charts.
- **Includes a Customized Report Writer** that prints out any report you want, tailored to your specific needs.

Volume 2

Your Personal Investment Manager

Whether you're a first-time investor or a sophisticated one, this program enables you to efficiently organize, analyze, and manage up to 15 individual investment portfolios. (Unlimited on hard disk)

This Program:

- **Manages your investment transactions:** Records, organizes, and classifies all important data on your purchases, sales, and other types of investment transactions.
- **Tracks your investment portfolios:** Displays more than 35 kinds of vital statistical data, plus financial profiles on individual companies.
- **Alerts you to investment deadlines:** Transaction deadline dates for dividends and interest; buy and sell positions; bond maturities; and much, much more.
- **Tracks your retirement investments**
- **Monitors your investment taxes:** Tracks, organizes and classifies your interest and dividend income, and your capital gains or losses. Generates year-end reports.
- **Includes Telecommunications Access to outside Database Sources:** Lets you access all major outside databases for automatic price updates (modem required).
- **Includes Investment Strategies and Fundamental & Technical Analyzers**

PLUS . . .

FREE

from DOW JONES News/Retrieval
Your Password and 1 Hour of Prime Time
(Value over $120!)

TIMEWORKS®

MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

Suggested Retail List Price:
Apple* version: $99.95 each

Available at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks today.

To Order Call:
1-800-535-9497
These programs are not copy-protected.
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Details on every package

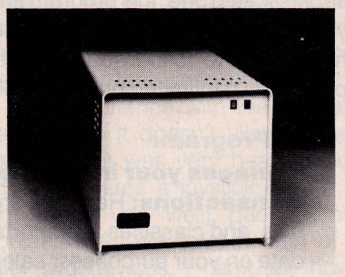
©1984 Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine Co. & Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

HIGH PERFORMANCE HARD DRIVES
Apple //c, II+ //e, //gs, and Macintosh SCSI Port
Absolutely Lowest Fail Rate on The Market!

All Systems Built to Apple™ Specifications. Multiple Apple //'s or a Macintosh Plus Can Share a Common SCSI Hard Drive.

HardWORKS System is compatible with Apple II+, //e, //gs, SCSI //c.

Auto boots from any slot into ProSEL, a ProDOS program menu selector with many useful utilities. The fastest and most reliable and versatile system on the market.



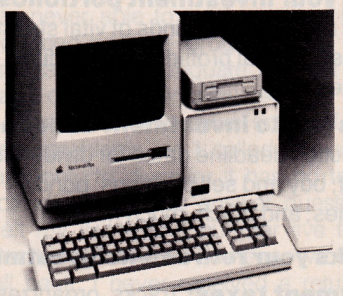
SCSI DRIVE: Supports ProDOS 8 and ProDOS 16

20mb SCSI Drive System	$ 595.00
40mb SCSI Twin 20 System	$ 995.00
(Requires a CMC SCSI // Interface Card)	

STANDARD DRIVE: Supports ProDOS 8, ProDOS 16, DOS 3.3, CP/M and Pascal

20mb Standard Drive System	$ 695.00
30mb Standard Drive System	$ 995.00
40mb Twin 20 System	$1095.00

HardMAC+ High Performance Hard Disk System for the Macintosh SCSI Port



Auto boot direct from high performance drive. Only true SCSI hard drives used. Cool reliable design with 8 foot cable. Unique System Utilities. External SCSI ID Select. Single system can be easily upgraded to twin drive system. One year warranty on parts and labor.

SCSI DRIVE: Supports HFS

20mb SCSI Single Drive System	$ 595.00
40mb HardMAC+ Twin 20 System	$ 995.00
60mb to 240mb SCSI Systems	CALL FOR PRICES

SCSI // Interface Card $119.00

BEST TECHNICAL DESIGN ON THE MARKET FOR THE APPLE //e, //gs

Compatible with any SCSI Hard Drive up to 640mb. Supports ProDOS and Macintosh partitions. Multiple //e's or //gs's can share SCSI Hard Drive with a Macintosh.

TurboSCSI // Interface Card $169.00

(Includes Ram Cache, configurable EEPROM)

Apple //c SCSI Converter $169.00

Converts The Floppy Port of the //c to a Fast SCSI Interface

Interface compatible with any SCSI Hard Drive System on the market up to 640mb. Includes large RAM Cache, configurable EEPROM, on board processor, power supply.

Call Today for Descriptive Brochure

"The Guys Who Build Drives to Last"

CMC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Santa Ana, CA 92705

1514 East Edinger #H
Phone: 714/835-2462

LETTERS

Kernel Confusion

I don't mean to sound harsh, but I'd like to ensure that my point gets across. Let's get something straight once and for all. Countless times, in many of your articles and correspondence with other readers, you confuse the ProDOS kernel with the ProDOS-Applesoft interpreter, BASIC System.

ProDOS is a program that lives in a file called "ProDOS." Its commands are things like GET-FILE-INFO, SET-MARK, GET-BUF, WRITE-BLOCK, and ALLOC-INTERRUPT. It returns hexadecimal error messages, not things like "NO BUFFERS AVAILABLE," as was printed on page 22 of your September issue. This is a case in point.

BASIC System is a program that lives in a file called "BASIC.SYSTEM." Its commands are things like OPEN, CREATE, DELETE, and FRE. It does issue textual error messages.

The confusion isn't entirely your fault, though. From day one, Apple has also blurred the borderline between ProDOS and BASIC System. Since *inCider*'s *The Apple II Magazine*, though, you should supply accurate information, correcting Apple's mistakes when necessary. Just because information comes from Apple doesn't mean it's correct. It has made its fair share of blunders. Maybe it's just me, but I believe that information in magazines should be as accurate as possible, since thousands of people read them. Please correct this problem. Thank you.

Paul Lucas
One Bittersweet Lane
Levittown, NY 11756

You're absolutely right, and we apologize for the inaccuracy. —eds.

Homemade Modem

I found the article "Make a Modem" (May 1986, p. 75) very interesting. My problem is that I've got a //c. Can you tell me how to use this modem with that machine?

I'd also like to use my Hayes modem and Cricket Speech Synthesizer at the same time, but these two peripherals use the same port. What do I need to do?

German Sumbre
V. Del Pino 1739 16 B
Buenos Aires
Argentina

I'm in a bit of a bind. I'm building the modem featured in "Make a Mo-

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card.

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with ten programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 21,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance programs**. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!



Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

LESS THAN 60¢ PER PROGRAM

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 11, No. 1**

Micro Crossword Puzzle ■ Disk Verifier ■ Line Runner ■ Einstein Energy ■ Millisecond ■ Calorie Counter ■ What To Take ■ The Arcade ■ Ellipsoid Maker + more!

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card.

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE 60% ↗ **12** Disk Issues $66.00 ☐

I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

6 Disk Issues $48.00 ☐ **3** Disk Issues $30.00 ☐ **1** Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Account No._____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

dem," and I'd like to use it on my //c. I suppose I should connect it to port 2, but how? I have a //c Scribe printer cable. Will this work?

In any case, I'd like to know how a modem communicates with the //c—which of the five pins on the port end do what, and so on. Your advice and information would be much appreciated.

Christopher Olmsted
21121 Richmond Circle
Huntington Beach, CA 92646

Sorry, inCider*'s homemade modem needs an open system—like a //e or II Plus—to tap into the power supply and the serial interface card. See "Any Port in a Storm" (July 1985, p. 28) for an explanation of //c ports. To use your Hayes modem and Cricket Speech synthesizer at the same time, you'd have to have two //c's. —eds.*

The Micro Lab Mystery

In response to "No Renewal" (Letters, August 1986, p. 10), I've also been burned by Micro Lab. I sent in the annual renewal fee of $30 and to date have received nothing in return. I can provide Mr. Keady with Micro Lab's new address, although I have yet to receive any correspondence back: P.O. Box 852, 559 Roger Williams Avenue, Highland Park, IL 60035.

Living in a remote area, I do most of my computer purchasing through mail order. Micro Lab is the only company with which I've ever had any trouble. Luckily, companies that offer technical aid and advice, such as Electronic Arts, Beagle Bros, and Sweet Micro, build confidence for the mail-order purchaser.

I kept my problem with Micro Lab to myself, but I believe Mr. Keady has the right idea. We should communicate with one another to fight companies that are ripping us off. On the other hand, a little praise for the companies that are going out of their way to help us wouldn't hurt, either.

Terry L. Gray
129 Queen City Circle
Parachute, CO 81635

Just a year ago, I purchased Micro Lab's Payroll Manager for a client. A short time later, we had a problem with it and received prompt, courteous, satisfactory service. A week later, I had to call about another problem and was told the company didn't do technical support any more.

I told the service people I expected that I'd need more help, but the person to whom I was talking confided to me, "This company is going bankrupt."

The dealer made a full refund, and we purchased another package. All of this took place before August 26, 1985, the date of my order for BPI's payroll module. Perhaps this will help complete your information.

David M. Hoban
4824 Westcreek Drive
Fort Worth, TX 76133

Micro Lab ceased operation about a year ago because of bankruptcy. The rights to externally written programs and games, such as Tax Manager and Miner 2049er, reverted to their original authors.

The educational software, such as Constitution Tutor, English SAT 1, Math SAT 1, and others, have been acquired by Word Associates, 3096 Summit Avenue, Highland Park, IL 60035, (312) 433-3076. Contact Myrna Helfand.

The data-base and programming-language utilities, such as Data Factory and Language Plus, have been acquired by my firm, Disk & Data Company, Box 648, Waukegan, IL 60079, (312) 244-8587.

Curt Rostenbach
Disk & Data Company
Box 648
Waukegan, IL 60079

Printing Problems

James Troutman's article, "Making the Grade with AppleWorks" (August 1986, p. 63) was a fine contribution to *inCider*. I feel, however, the article didn't address the problem of printing AppleWorks spreadsheets—a serious deterrent for teachers.

In teaching AppleWorks to teachers, I've suggested they use the open apple-H command, rather than the conventional print command. This is helpful because it includes the row numbers on the left-hand margin. It provides an easy guide for the teacher as well as the student. Current grade posting can be done "anonymously"

You can produce cards and signs like this... *WITH THIS!*



DAVKAGRAPHICS™
for the
PRINT SHOP™

DAVKAGRAPHICS—over 60 *Jewish* symbols and pictures for your Broderbund Print Shop Library—JUST $24.95

•Works with the Print Shop on the **Apple** //+, //e, //c, //GS.

•**Special version for Macintosh**—can be used as regular Mac Clip Art or Print Shop (Macintosh Version) Clip Art—**$34.95**

• Wide variety—Holiday, Israel, Bar Mitzvah, much more—Ideal for personalized Holiday greeting cards, banners, signs, and letterheads.

*Attention Apple II owners—**DavkaGraphics II** with 75 new pictures is now available **for $24.95!** Please add $2 shipping and handling for all orders.*

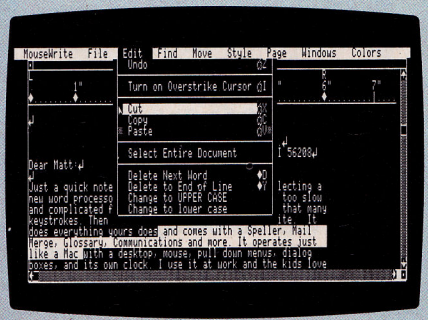
call toll-free 1-800-621-8227 (In Illinois 1-312-944-4070)
Major credit cards accepted.
Davka Corporation•845 N. Michigan Ave.• Chicago, IL 60611

There Are a Lot of Great Reasons to Own MouseWrite...

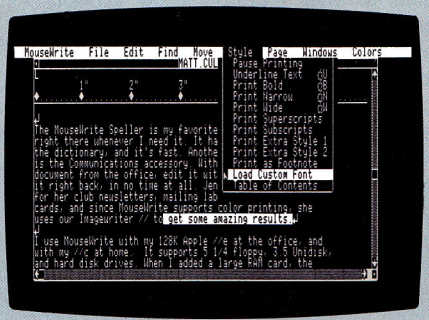
Reasons like being able to quickly correct any mistakes with **MouseWrite Speller.** It's built-in so it's there whenever you need it. Want form letters, labels, or 1000 individually addressed envelopes? **MouseWrite's Mail Merge** and **Glossary** get the job done for you.

Put pizzazz in your printouts by selecting anything from **Color** to **Custom Fonts.** Save time with **Print While You Work.** Get in touch with the world with **MouseWrite Communications.** 12 more great reasons are the **12 documents** you can open at once on the **Expanded Desktop.**

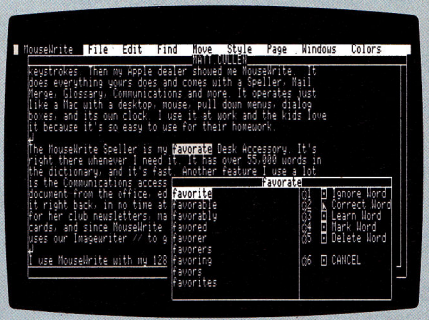
"Cut, Copy, Paste & Undo with Mac-like pull down menus"



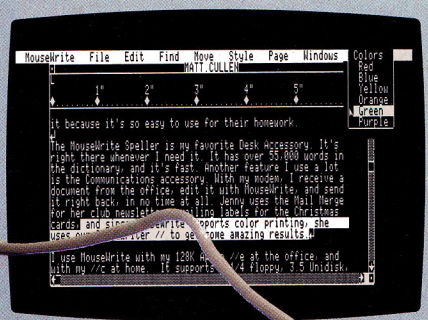
"Add style to your writing with downloadable **Custom Fonts**"



"Correct errors fast with the integrated **MouseWrite Speller**"



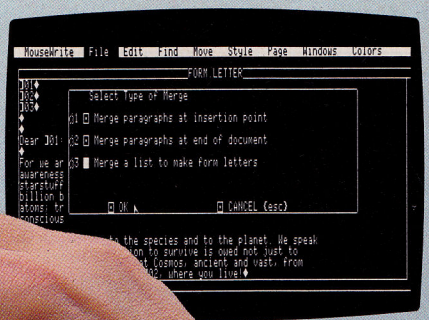
"Make a splash by adding color with **ImageWriter II** and others"

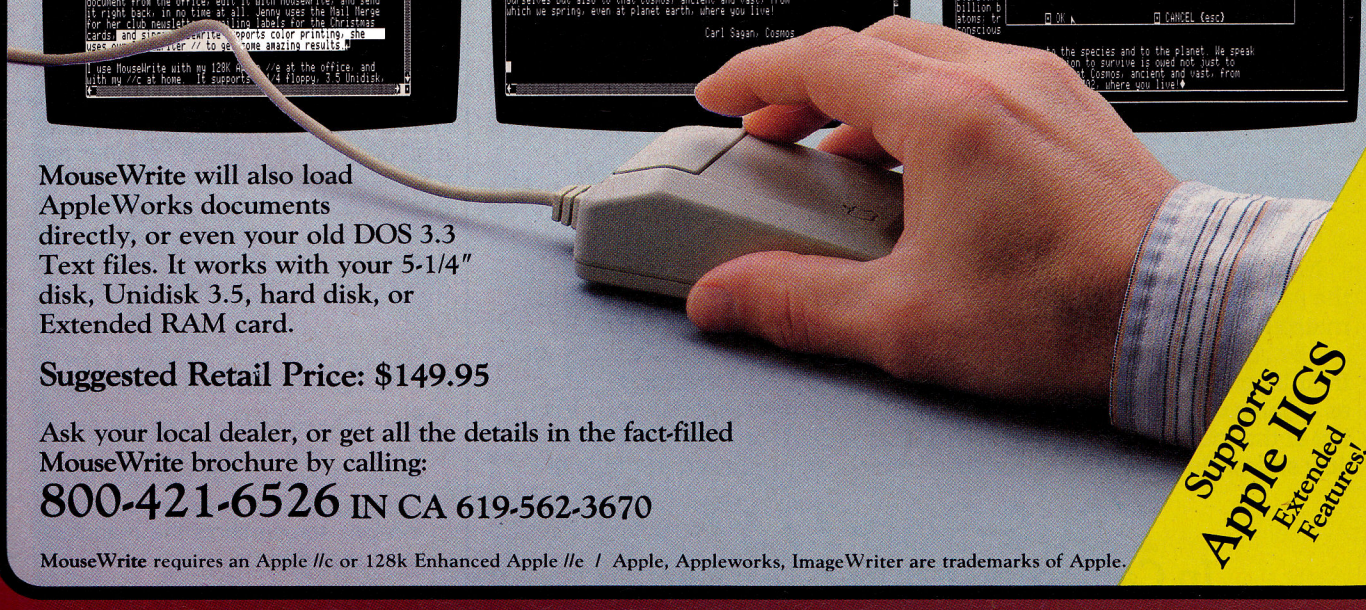


"Send and receive files with built-in **Communications**"



"Form letters in a flash with **Mail Merge**"





MouseWrite will also load AppleWorks documents directly, or even your old DOS 3.3 Text files. It works with your 5-1/4" disk, Unidisk 3.5, hard disk, or Extended RAM card.

Suggested Retail Price: $149.95

Ask your local dealer, or get all the details in the fact-filled MouseWrite brochure by calling:

800-421-6526 IN CA 619-562-3670

MouseWrite requires an Apple //c or 128k Enhanced Apple //e / Apple, Appleworks, ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple.

Supports Apple IIGS Extended Features!

RWPI Customers: Special Update Prices are available on many RWPI products. If you're not registered, please write now with your name and product owned to receive complete update instructions.

Roger Wagner™ PUBLISHING, INC.

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card.

10761 Woodside Avenue • Suite E • P.O. Box 582 • Santee, CA 92071 • 619/562-3670

when each student knows his or her row number.

Another solution to printing difficulties would be a program to print spreadsheets sideways. I've used Power Up's Widespread program very successfully.

Feeling that AppleWorks is the educator's finest tool, I would suggest that teachers not reinvent the wheel. Creating templates by grade level and subject area and sharing that information with other teachers, would make our jobs much easier.

Rose LaRochelle-Colby
23 Schuman Drive
Derry, NH 03038

Education Applications

I loved "Teachers' Best: 16 Winning Ideas" (September 1986, p. 42). I'm a secondary special-education teacher and have found that application software is absolutely best when it comes to using the computer as a teaching tool. Last year I had two English classes for learning-disabled students and one English class for mentally retarded students. They all used The Newsroom, The Print Shop, and word-processing programs.

Our whole school is involved in a writing-across-the-curriculum project, and the computer has proved invaluable in implementing this concept. Students in the MR class used The Newsroom to write their own newspaper. With the computer's professional results, they were eager to share it with other schools, students in our school, and their parents. They gained valuable experience as reporters, writers, editors, and publishers—and valuable praise and recognition from their audience. Our room was decorated with wonderful posters and signs created with The Print Shop, too. The cards they produced for friends, parents, and teachers really let them express themselves.

Kids who never cared if a sentence was complete or a word spelled correctly worked their hearts out to produce an absolutely perfect final product—thanks to The Newsroom. Their writing improved amazingly with Bank Street Writer.

This year, we'll have a double disk drive, so I'll be teaching them AppleWorks, which I've been using to write all my tests.

Linda Metzke
4291 Highway S.E.
East Troy, WI 53120

Financially Speaking

I've been a subscriber to your magazine for a long time, and I find it very worthwhile, so I'm hoping you can assist me in making a decision.

I'm looking for a comparison review of the leading personal-financial-management programs—describing program features, pluses, and minuses. I was wondering if your magazine has done any such comparison in the past, or if you have plans for one in the future? I'm especially interested in Dollars and $ense and Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money.

Joseph F. Keady
15415 Silvan Glen Drive
Dumfries, VA 22026

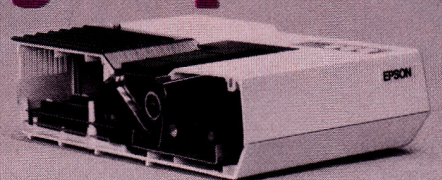
See next month's inCider *for a comparative review of ten financial-management programs, including the current versions of Dollars and $ense and Managing Your Money. —eds.*

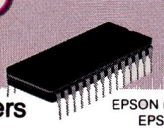
inCider welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

CORRECTIONS

The pictures printed with the review of Dam Busters (July 1986 Game Room, p. 97) did not depict Apple graphics. They were Commodore screen shots the manufacturer provided us.

The caption beneath the photo of the Scooter surge protector in our September 1986 New Products (p. 106) incorrectly identified the manufacturer. The Scooter is a product of Ohm/Electronics, as stated in the accompanying text.

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:
You already own half of a great printer
Now Only $79.95
Dealer inquiries welcome.


Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.
Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.
And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.
So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!
1-800-368-7737
In California: 1-800-831-9772
Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect
Dots-Perfect™
Dresselhaus
Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect
837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers
EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.
Circle 275 on Reader Service Card.

Better Than RISK™

Power-you know you love it.



You used to play RISK as a kid. Maybe you still do sometimes—whenever you can get enough people together.

Did you ever wish you could play by yourself? Or make changes in the map? Wouldn't it be great if you could attack North Africa from North America? Or Japan from Brazil?

Announcing Lords of Conquest™ from Electronic Arts.

It isn't RISK... it's better.

It's a conquer-the-world board game that explodes with new life and new possibilities because it uses all the power of your computer. Every battle is alive with music, color graphics, and strategic challenges impossible in a board game.

Imagine...

...having an infinite number of unique maps to choose from, so each game is different.

...marching your armies onto warships for attacks across oceans.

...great multiplayer games, complete with treaties, trades, and treachery.

...playing challenging solo games against an intelligent computer opponent.

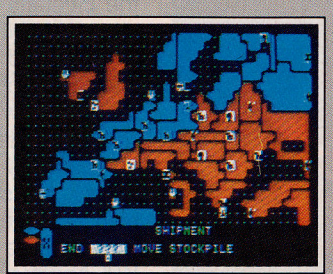
...a built-in game editor powerful enough to be called a "Strategy Game Construction Set."

Lords of Conquest. No more mucking around with cards and dice and little pieces of plastic that roll under the couch. Now you're free to concentrate on more important things. Like exterminating the opposition.



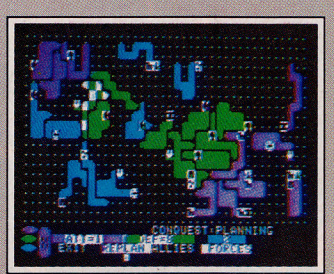
A Great Strategy Game

- *Five kinds of forces to fight with—horses, weapons, boats, territory positions, and cities.*
- *Five kinds of wealth to fight for—gold, timber, iron, coal, and herds of horses.*
- *For 1-4 players. As fun for one as it is for four.*



New Worlds to Conquer

- *An infinite variety of game maps.*
- *Create your own, or play any of 20 built-in maps like Ancient Rome, European Wars, and The World.*
- *The computer can generate unlimited random maps.*



Strategy Game Construction Set

- *Variable game settings—you set the locations and abundance of resources, forces, and transport.*
- *You decide the luck factor.*
- *4 levels of complexity.*
- *9 levels of handicapping.*

Available now for the Apple II, Atari and Commodore-64.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

How to order: Visit your retailer. If you are unable to find the product at your local retailer, you can call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). The direct price is $32.95 for the Commodore version. Apple and Atari versions coming soon. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian). Allow 4 weeks for delivery. There is a 14-day, money-back guarantee on direct orders. For a complete product catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. RISK is a registered trademark of Parker Brothers Co. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple computers. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari. Borderlands and Cosmic Encounter are registered trademarks of EON Software. Lords of Conquest and Electronic Arts are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.

Lords of Conquest is based on the board game "Borderlands™" by EON—the creators of "Cosmic Encounter.™"

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card.

NEWS LINE

edited by *inCider* staff

Pep Rally

The air was crisp, the kids were psyched for the big game. Apple Computer doesn't have a football team, but this fall it launched the Apple IIGS in the De Anza College auditorium (next door to company headquarters in Cupertino, California) with all the hoopla of a homecoming pep rally.

A great gray flying saucer floated over the heads of a thousand ecstatic Apple employees and fans. Through smoke and laser beams, over the thumping beat of *The Heart of Apple II Is Still Beating*, we saw the newest part of the Apple team: the Apple IIGS.

"When we launch a product, we really *launch* one!" beamed Apple's Chief Operating Officer and "pep-club president" Del Yocam, with an eye on the GS suspended from the saucer. "Team captain"—and Apple president—John Sculley called the day "one of the most exciting in the history of Apple." He tackled the clone market and challenged computer manufacturers who "try to make history by doing what everybody else has already done" to match the Apple IIGS' advanced technology.



Courtesy of COMSTOCK PHOTOS/Mike and Carol Werner

But quarterback Steve Wozniak was the hero at this rally. His carefully rehearsed, painstakingly performed dialogue with Yocam made clear that the Apple IIGS is the machine Woz always wanted—with great graphics, super sound, and a technologically nifty 65C816 microprocessor.

Woz wasn't the only hero; the leader is no greater than the players are talented. Some of the three score employees—hardware and software designers, technical writers, quality controllers, and marketers—who filed proudly onto the stage remarked that the Apple II team had come a long way from the junior-varsity position it enjoyed when Steve Jobs was calling plays. "Some of us remember the Annual Meeting when the Mac workers saw Sculley 'live' in the auditorium, while we were in the cafeteria watching on closed-circuit TV," muttered a vindicated Apple II hardware developer.

But this was only a pep rally in September; when the game is selling computers, the season doesn't start until December, and the big date is the 25th. Will Apple have 35,000 Apple IIGS computers on the scoreboard by Christmas, as Sculley hopes?

Apple can make its goal only if software is ready for the IIGS. And software developers in September were still feeling underequipped and ill-prepared. Will ProDOS 16 be ready this winter, letting software developers take advantage of the power of the IIGS? Will the Apple IIGS C compiler emerge from the mists of "vapor" so that programmers can write software in the language Apple wants? Where's the Linker that permits programmers to write parts of programs in different languages? How about the Finder, which selects applications? Will anyone use the built-in AppleTalk network if Apple doesn't have a file server?

It's bad form to scowl during a pep rally, though. Anyway, we were pleasantly surprised at the tailgate party and product fair after the rally. A-Squared Systems (10 Skyway Lane, Oakland, CA 94619, 415-633-0703) showed off a video digitizer and frame grabber adapted from the Commodore Amiga in three weeks flat. Hayes (5923 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard, Norcross, GA 30092, 404-449-8791) even produced Smartcom for the IIGS, along with a Smartmodem 1200A. Great Wave Software (104 Gilbert Avenue, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415-325-2202) played KidsTime II, a neat way to get kids into the computer by turning it into a piano. It was never a hit on the Mac—kids like color, and the Mac doesn't have great sound, either.

The Apple IIGS may not bode "Death to the Amiga," as an Apple staffer put it, but it will certainly give it a good game. **—P.S.**

The Christmas Apple

Yes, your Apple is irrepressible. It can travel with you on your holiday, stay at home in your family room, work with you in your kitchen—and now it's right there by your side helping you decorate your Christmas tree.



Courtesy of Taurus Photos/Susan Van Etten

Well, it's not actually stringing popcorn, but it can print Christmas-tree ornaments and decorations with a new software package from Activision called Paper Models: The Christmas Kit. Toy trains, sleighs, triangular gift boxes, and even a complete Dickens-style village can spew forth from the roll of your trusty dot-matrix printer.

While hanging an entire village on your tree might be a bit much even for those possessed with the largest evergreen and no tinsel, it still offers an option for unusual homemade Christmas decor. Paper Models contains the software and tools to create three-dimensional Christmas ornaments and decorations you can dress up with graphics—a special built-in paint program and ready-made clip art are part of the kit. It also includes a glue stick, ruler, red and green marking pens, and ten sheets of card stock for mounting the decorations. Paper Models is priced

In fact, with all those tools, why stop at decorations and ornaments? Maybe next year the kit will include a do-it-yourself Christmas tree. **—D. de P.**

AppleWorks Inspiration

Educators in search of novel AppleWorks applications now have another resource—the Teacher's Idea and Information Exchange. Organized and operated by one person, the exchange collects AppleWorks files from teachers and redistributes them.

James Carlisle, a fourth-grade teacher at Acre Elementary School, Cobleskill, New York, began the exchange last spring to help teachers make better use of computers in the classroom. "You can get isolated teaching in a classroom," Carlisle says. "I wanted to tap into all types of other people to see what they're doing and what their classrooms are doing."

The collection of files is not limited to any level of education and currently contains spreadsheet templates for gradebooks, yearly academic calendars, and weekly schedules; a data base of spelling words; tips and techniques on using AppleWorks; macros for Beagle Bros' MacroWorks; and product reviews. Carlisle hopes to receive additional classroom-management files and a wide range of curriculum-oriented files in general-information and test formats.

"I found myself reinventing the wheel many times—other people had done something I had just designed. It's nice to pick other people's brains," Carlisle says.

To receive AppleWorks files, send a disk (with mailer and postage) and $1 to James Carlisle, RD 2 Box 754, Cobleskill, NY 12043, or send $3 to cover the cost of a new disk and postage. Sending a file on disk entitles you to a free copy of a file disk.

Carlisle's students have previously used Apples to compose a newsletter with Springboard's Newsroom, create a data base of reading materials and authors, and learn basic word processing with Broderbund's Bank Street Writer. Sometime in the future, Carlisle hopes to start a pen-pal exchange between classrooms. Why these ambitious plans? "I'm just in love with playing with my Apple //e," Carlisle says.

—B.J.

Mindscape Acquires Scarborough Line

Mindscape, publisher of such simulations as Racter, The Halley Project, and The American Challenge, has become a larger force in the educational-software market, having recently acquired most of Scarborough Systems' product line, including the best-selling program MasterType.

"It's an opportunity to increase our IBM and Apple product lines," says Mindscape President Roger Buoy, who adds that his company is seeking further acquisitions. Mindscape's long-term goal is to increase its share of the educational- and consumer-software market, Buoy says.

Mindscape has purchased marketing rights to ten Scarborough programs. Prices of the packages won't change, but Mindscape will use its logo to market them more aggressively and will continue customer service, according to company officials.

Northeastern Software

Many of you have written to us with complaints about Northeastern Software, a mail-order company in Shelton, Connecticut. You've told us you're frustrated and angry, and you're out your money or your merchandise. You've also expressed those complaints to the Connecticut Attorney General's office. Now you've been heard.

A "large number of consumer complaints" received by the Attorney General's office has caused it to begin an investigation of Northeastern, according to Steven Schwane, attorney at the legal division of the Consumer Protection branch of the Connecticut Attorney General's office.

While the investigation is ongoing, Schwane can't elaborate on Northeastern's problems, he says, but he notes that he expects the investigation to take anywhere from two to six months.

In the meantime, business appears to be as usual at Northeastern. *inCider* phoned the company and had no problem placing an order.

We'll keep you posted as we learn more of the Northeastern story. **—L.L.**



SEE THE LIGHT.

The first lightweight, totally portable, lap top computer featuring the Apple IIc®, C-Vue™ flat panel LCD display and Prairie Power Pack™ carrying case.

C-Vue Display Is a Sight For Sore Eyes.

C-Vue's full 80 column by 24 line resolution features Seiko® LCD technology. A knob adjusts contrast and you can tilt the screen to the most comfortable viewing angle. (The C-Vue display is also compatible with the Laser™128.)

The C-Vue display operates on the Prairie Power Pack. Both computer and display unit fit easily into the durable Cordura carrying case.

Who Says "You Can't Take It With You?"

The applications are almost endless, from traveling salesman and real estate salespeople to anyone who spends time outside the office and deals with data.

The 20 lb. lap top combination is easy on the back. You'll find it suprisingly competitively priced and we welcome dealer inquiries. For further information or to place your order call **1-800-334-0275**. In Atlanta, call **(404) 449-8025**. Or write to:



Precision International, Inc.
3028 Adriatic Court
Norcross, Georgia 30071

Also manufacture related LCD products.

NEWS LINE

Scarborough's premiere product was MasterType, a typing-instruction program that has sold more than 400,000 copies, making it the software industry's most successful educational product, according to Buoy.

Hudson Technologies Inc. is the name of the company that will follow in Scarborough's wake. But according to Hudson president Francis P. Pandolfi, the company "will be moving away from the home-software market and concentrating solely on the growing programming- and software-development-tools segment of the industry."

Having recently merged with Scarborough, Lifeboat Associates will become a division of Hudson Technologies and will continue to publish software-development tools such as the Lattice C compiler.

Mindscape (3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, 312-480-7667) is a wholly owned subsidiary of SFN Companies Inc., of Glenview, Illinois, an educational-publishing, information, and communications company. **—B.J.**

No Bargain, but Not Bad

When *inCider* visited Apple Computer last June to preview the IIGS, the 16-bit machine's price hadn't been set, but Apple execs dampened any hopes of a clone-beating bargain—the figure most often hinted at was something around $1200 or $1300 for the system unit. As it happens, the new Apple's price tag is quite reasonable—or at least reasonable enough to make //e and //c prices seem steep.

As of September 15, the list price of a IIGS with 256K of RAM, mouse, and keyboard (but no disk drives or monitor) is $999. The upgrade kit that turns a //e into a IIGS (minus keyboard and mouse), promised for January delivery, is an affordable $499.

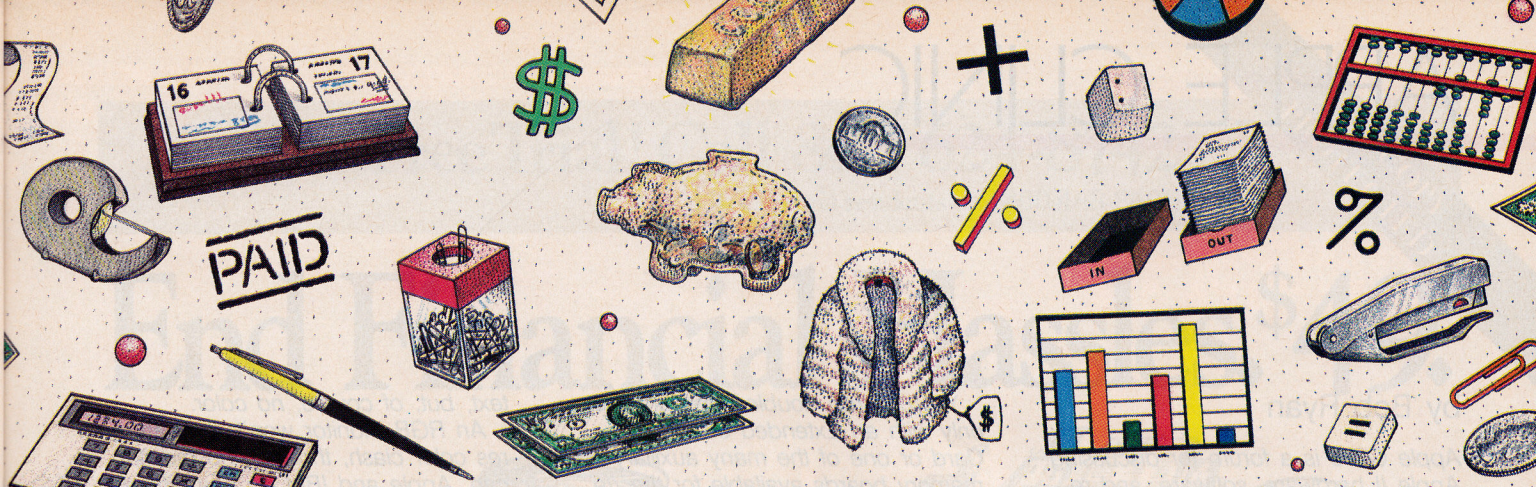
As for peripherals, the daisy-chainable Apple 5¼-inch drive is $299, while an 800K, 3½-inch drive is $399. The desirable AppleColor analog RGB monitor will set super-hi-res fans back $499, while a composite monochrome monitor is $129 and a composite color unit $379. Apple's SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) card for the //e or IIGS is $129; the Hard Disk 20SC that goes with it is $1299.

This means that a deluxe IIGS system, with RGB monitor and one drive of each size, will retail for $2196—not cheap, but not atrocious considering the IIGS' sound, graphics, and expandability. If anything, the surprise in Apple's strategy is the narrow gap between the IIGS and older 8-bit models. The official tag for a 128K Apple //e without drives or monitor is $829, while the 128K, one-disk //c is listed at $940.

While the IIGS takes on Atari's ST and Commodore's Amiga, the //c, billed in press releases as "Apple's most attractively priced entry-level machine," will compete with Tandy's new 1000 EX, offering 256K of RAM, //c-style features like a built-in disk drive and headphone jack, and IBM PC compatibility at better-than-PC speed for $799. Apple isn't pricing itself out of the market, but there's no doubt other companies are gunning for Apple's market share. **—E.G.**

We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card.



INTRODUCING ON BALANCE.™

The easiest way to manage the money side of life.

It's been said before, but it's never been done before. Because nothing even comes close to the speed and usefulness of On Balance.

In the first place, you already know how to use it. In under ten minutes you'll be able to reconcile statements, set up a tickler file for recurring transactions and get instant net income and net worth statements.

You'll even be able to get at special information like "how much did I spend at the grocery this month?" Or anything else you choose.

A demonstration is, of course, the best way to understand what On Balance can do for you. To get your interactive demo just send in the coupon below.

In the meantime, imagine that sense of perspective that, on balance, makes On Balance the most important innovation in household money management since the kitchen table.



ON BALANCE DEMO OFFER.

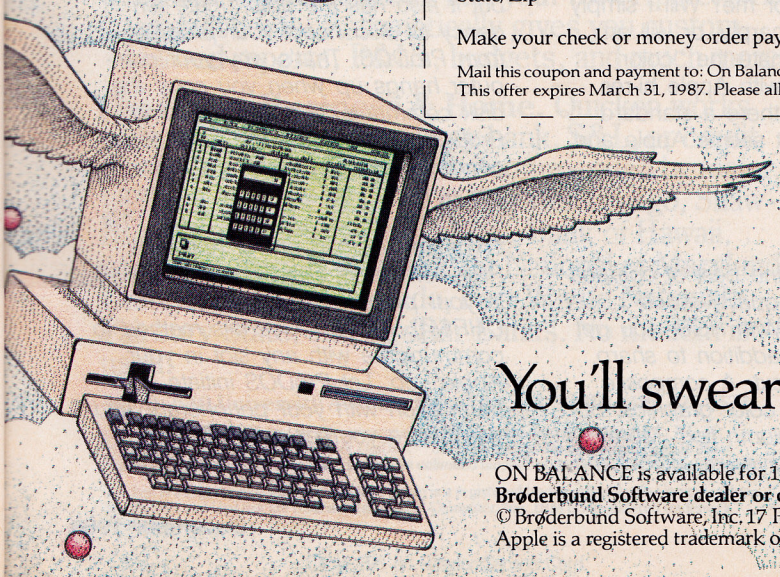
To order your demo disk, send us a check for $7.99 today. If you purchase the program, we will refund the price of the demo disk. (Note: 128K required.)

Name _____ Street _____ City _____

State/Zip _____ Phone _____

Make your check or money order payable to Brøderbund Software. 24 DIN

Mail this coupon and payment to: On Balance Demo, Embarcadero Express, 2171 Francisco Blvd., Suite L, San Rafael, CA 94901. This offer expires March 31, 1987. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.



Brøderbund®

You'll swear you got a new computer.

ON BALANCE is available for 128K Apple IIc and IIe personal computers. **Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer or call Brøderbund at (415) 479-1185.**

© Brøderbund Software, Inc. 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

APPLE CLINIC

by Bob Ryan

Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware, software, and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Apple Clinic, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Interlaced Memory

Please explain how double-high-resolution graphics differs from standard high-resolution graphics. Must I modify my Apple //e, or is double-hi-res available in an unenhanced //e? How can I incorporate double-hi-res graphics into Applesoft BASIC programs?

Thomas J. Painter
Bedford Heights, OH

Before Apple introduced the //e in 1983, it built into the machine the ability to expand the internal memory to 128K via a card in the auxiliary slot. It also tied the auxiliary slot into the video-generation circuitry, thus allowing a standard method for getting 80-column text output on an Apple. (All previous Apple II's needed third-party hardware to get an 80-column text display.)

Forty columns of text are stored in the video memory of the motherboard (just as in earlier Apple II's), while the other 40 columns are stored in the card in the auxiliary slot. Under control by appropriate firmware, these two memory areas are combined (interlaced, actually, with alternating columns coming from alternating text-memory areas) to give an 80-column display.

Like text, graphics information is stored in predefined areas of your Apple's memory. The video processor, however, interprets graphics differently from text. While designing the Extended 80-Column Card for the //e (the one with 64K of memory on it), Apple engineers discovered they could interlace the graphics memory on the card with the graphics memory on the motherboard, just as they had done to produce the 80-column text display for the //e. Thus, double-hi-res graphics doubles the horizontal resolution of hi-res graphics—from 280 dots to 560—just as 80-column text is double the resolution of 40-column text.

You can run double-hi-res graphics only with an Extended 80-Column Card or one of the many auxiliary-slot memory boards available for the //e. (A simple 80-column card doesn't have enough memory to store half the double-hi-res display.) Also required is a revision B motherboard for your //e; except for the very earliest production models, all //e's have them.

You can plot double-hi-res graphics from Applesoft BASIC, although you'll have to do a lot of poking around with the soft switches on page $C000 to do it. Applesoft was burned into ROM long before double-hi-res was conceived, so it doesn't directly support this mode.

For examples of how you can program double-hi-res graphics from Applesoft, see page 8-44 of Jim Sather's book, Understanding the Apple //e *(Quality Software, 21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311, 818-709-1721, $22.95). You'll also find double-hi-res plotting routines on the hotCider Volume 3 disk available from* inCider *(CW Communications). You'll find, however, that double-hi-res plotting with Applesoft isn't what I'd describe as fast (it's about as quick as arms-control negotiations). The only practical way to program double-hi-res graphics is through assembly language.*

The RGB Advantage

I'm an electronics engineer, but after reading Apple reference manuals, magazine articles, and advertisements, I'm still confused. What will an RGB monitor do for me? Will I simply see things more sharply, or will an RGB monitor eliminate the "color clash" associated with Apple hi-res graphics? Also, is there a standard for RGB signals? It seems Apple and IBM are different.

R. Schneider
Sierra Vista, AZ

RGB combines the best of composite-video and high-quality monochrome monitors. With RGB, you get color graphics, in addition to sharp, clear, 80-column text. A composite monitor gives you color graphics, but limits you to 40-column text. Monochrome monitors give you 80-column text, but, of course, no color.

An RGB monitor won't eliminate hi-res color clash, though—no monitor can. Apple and IBM do use different RGB signals, so make sure your RGB setup is compatible with your computer.

Until now, digital RGB monitors were just fine for all Apple II's. With the advent of the IIGS, though, analog monitors will be much more important in the Apple market. Digital monitors are restricted to displaying 16 colors at a time, while gradations of analog-monitor color are limited only by the hardware and software you're using.

Good-bye DOS

I'm having problems saving my BASIC programs that put my Apple //e into 80-column mode. Whenever I try to save a program that contains a line like 15 PR#3, the cursor disappears, and about 15 seconds later my computer gives a little beep, then hangs up. The only way to unlock the computer is to reset it. To work in 80-column mode, I now enter PR#3 in immediate mode. When I want to save the program, I enter Escape-Control-Q to return to 40-column mode. How can I include a PR#3 in my programs to avoid this sequence?

Robert B. Sax
Sarasota, FL

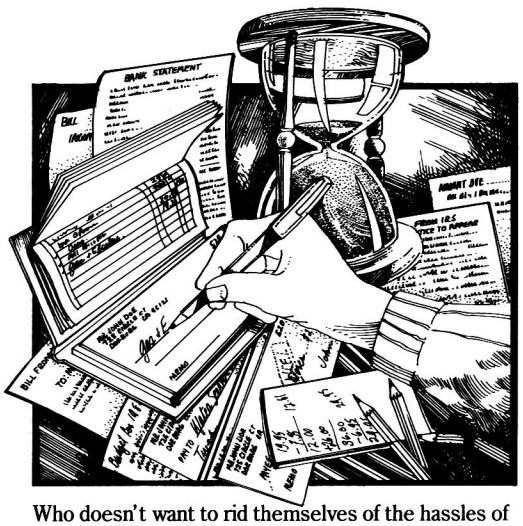
You're using the wrong PR# command to change your screen display. The Applesoft PR#3 command does indeed put you into 80-column mode, but it also has the unfortunate tendency to disconnect your program from ProDOS. That's why your computer hangs up when you enter the disk command SAVE—it can't find ProDOS. While there are ways to reconnect the disk-operating system, I recommend you avoid the problem altogether by using the ProDOS PR# command instead of the Applesoft PR# command: Simply replace PR#3 in your programs with PRINT CHR$(4) "PR#3". Use this method to communicate with any slot in your Apple, too. Let ProDOS initiate communication with your peripherals, and you'll save yourself a lot of grief.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

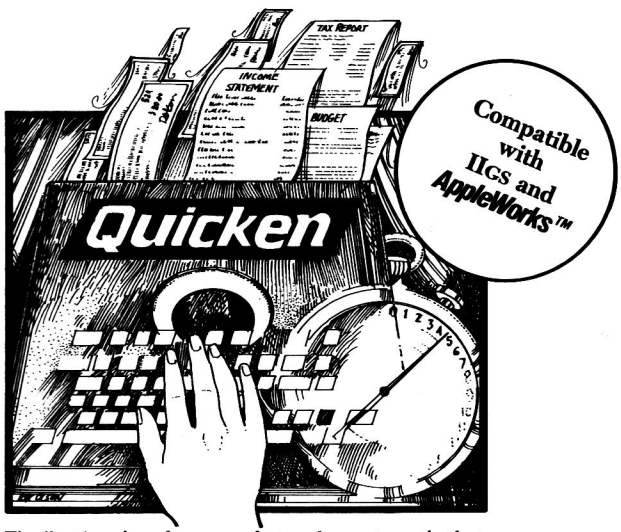
Free Trial! Call 800 624-8742

(California residents call 800 468-8481)

End Financial Hassles. $49.



Who doesn't want to rid themselves of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?



Finally, there's software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

Quicken® Eliminates Time & Hassle. You don't have to labor over routine finances any longer. Quicken is the breakthrough software that eliminates the hassles of the routine financial chores you do every month.

- Automates bill paying. Eliminates rewriting the same checks every month.
- Instantly organizes financial records. Eliminates errors.
- Categorizes expenses automatically for business, taxes, budgeting. Eliminates manual bookwork.
- Reconciles your bank statement for you. Actually finds and fixes mistakes.
- Transfers your finances into your own AppleWorks spreadsheets. Automatically gives you custom-tailored reports, P&L's, budgets, and much more.

For Every Business & Home. Quicken works with **any** accounts from **any** bank, S&L, or credit union. It's the only system recommended by major banks across the U.S., including Wells Fargo, Shawmut, Mellon, Texas Commerce, Bank of Hawaii, Manufacturers National, First National of Maryland, United Banks of Colorado, Fort Wayne National, Fairbury State, and FirsTier Banks. No modem is used.

Intuit, 540 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573

Compatibility: Apple® IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card) and IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr. One or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5. Any printer. No modem needed. To order checks, fill out form in Quicken box. Handles an unlimited number of checking and expense accounts.

Quicken is a registered trademark of Intuit. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleWorks and UniDisk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

"Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use."
—Martin Blumenthal, InCider Magazine

"With the power of AppleWorks so readily available, it's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."
—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

"Now there is a program that truly saves time when it comes to paying bills and keeping track of tax-deductible items, and that program is Quicken."
—Parents Magazine

"Until now you might have been hesitant to consider using a personal computer system to balance your checkbook. Hesitate no longer! Quicken is more than a checkbook-balancing program."
—Cynthia Field, InfoWorld

"Extremely simple and fast."
—Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

"The area of checking and small account management has been most disappointing for me. Many products promise more than they deliver or deliver only after a great deal of labor. Quicken is a wonderful exception to this otherwise bleak landscape."
—Richard Katz, UCLA PC Users Newsletter

TRY QUICKEN FREE FOR 30 DAYS

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481) OR send this coupon with payment.

Please send me _____ copies of Quicken at $49.00, plus $3.00 shipping & handling, plus sales tax if in CA, CO, DE, HI, IN, MA, MD, MI, NE, PA, TX.

My payment will not be processed for 30 days after receipt of Quicken. If Quicken doesn't save me hours of financial hassles, I can return it within 30 days and my payment will be returned.

☐ I enclose a check for _____. Please charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Daytime Phone: _____

No P.O. Boxes, please. No COD or purchase orders. **IC1286**

Recognition Problems

On my Apple II Plus I'm writing a very large program that uses 70 blocks on disk and requires a large array space. I've installed the Apple 256K memory-expansion card, but I can't seem to get the computer or my program to recognize it. As my program expands, I'm starting to see out-of-memory error messages. Is there anything I can do to utilize the memory from my Applesoft programs?

Jim Sullivan
Palmer, MA

You've run across a fundamental limitation of Applesoft: It was designed to run in a 48K memory space. Although Apples have added more and more memory options over the years, Applesoft isn't able to recognize expanded-memory configurations. The good thing about this is that all Applesoft programs can run on any Apple II; you've already discovered the downside. I don't know of any way to get an Applesoft program on an Apple II Plus to recognize an Apple 256K card as main memory.

Since you've obviously invested a lot of time in your program, you probably don't want to convert to another language. Try to use the EXEC command to overlay subroutines in your program. They'll slow down the execution of your programs, but the only alternative is to use another language.

Overlaying BASIC subroutines isn't too difficult, but it requires careful planning. Choose a range of line numbers, say 20000–20999, that a number of different subroutines will use. (First capture these subroutines as text files on disk.) All the subroutines must begin with line 20000 and end with a RETURN statement. None should extend beyond 20999. They must also use the same increment between line numbers. Whenever you want to use a subroutine, test to see which routine you want, EXEC the appropriate one from disk, then GOSUB 20000.

By way of illustration, let's say you have a program with two subroutines (your 70-block program should have a large number). Normally, each subroutine would have unique line numbers. Your program might look something like this:

```
400 IF A$ = "Y" THEN GOSUB 20000
410 IF A$ = "N" THEN GOSUB 30000
```

Overlays, though, will change your program:

```
400 IF A$ = "Y" THEN PRINT CHR$(4)
    "EXEC SUBR.1":GOSUB 20000
410 IF A$ = "N" THEN PRINT CHR$(4)
    "EXEC SUBR.2":GOSUB 20000
```

The memory saving comes from not having your entire program in memory at once. The price you pay is that your program must read in the subroutines whenever you need them. You must also spend time extracting and renumbering your subroutines from the current program to create overlays. It can be a tedious process, but it sure beats scrapping all your work and starting over from scratch with a more memory-efficient language.

The Drive's the Thing . . .

We've been using List Handler on a Franklin computer at our school since 1983. Recently, the school acquired an Apple //e. The problem is that I can't get List Handler to boot. Isn't List Handler compatible with the //e?

Dee Lindley
Vidalia, LA

"EDITOR'S CHOICE"— inCider, July 1986
Software-of-the-Month—Fast Track Magazine

Intrigue!

by Kinemation

A software mystery like you've never experienced before . . .

Someone kidnapped your brother Joe! Was it Kruger, the hard-boiled FBI agent? His conniving boss Powers? Or how about the urbane third-world Ambassador? His gorgeous secretary Lisa? Why does that Post reporter know so much? And who's that Spanish-speaking fellow by the Washington Monument? You'll find out whodunnit by talking with the people you meet in D.C.'s streets, hospitals, bars, embassies . . .

- **More than 2000 possible solutions!**
- **Different every time you play!**
- **Characters' digitized photos change expressions as you interview them!**
- **Solve the mystery—**

and get a date with one of the characters!

"Kinemation has given interactive games a new dimension . . ." Boston Computer Society

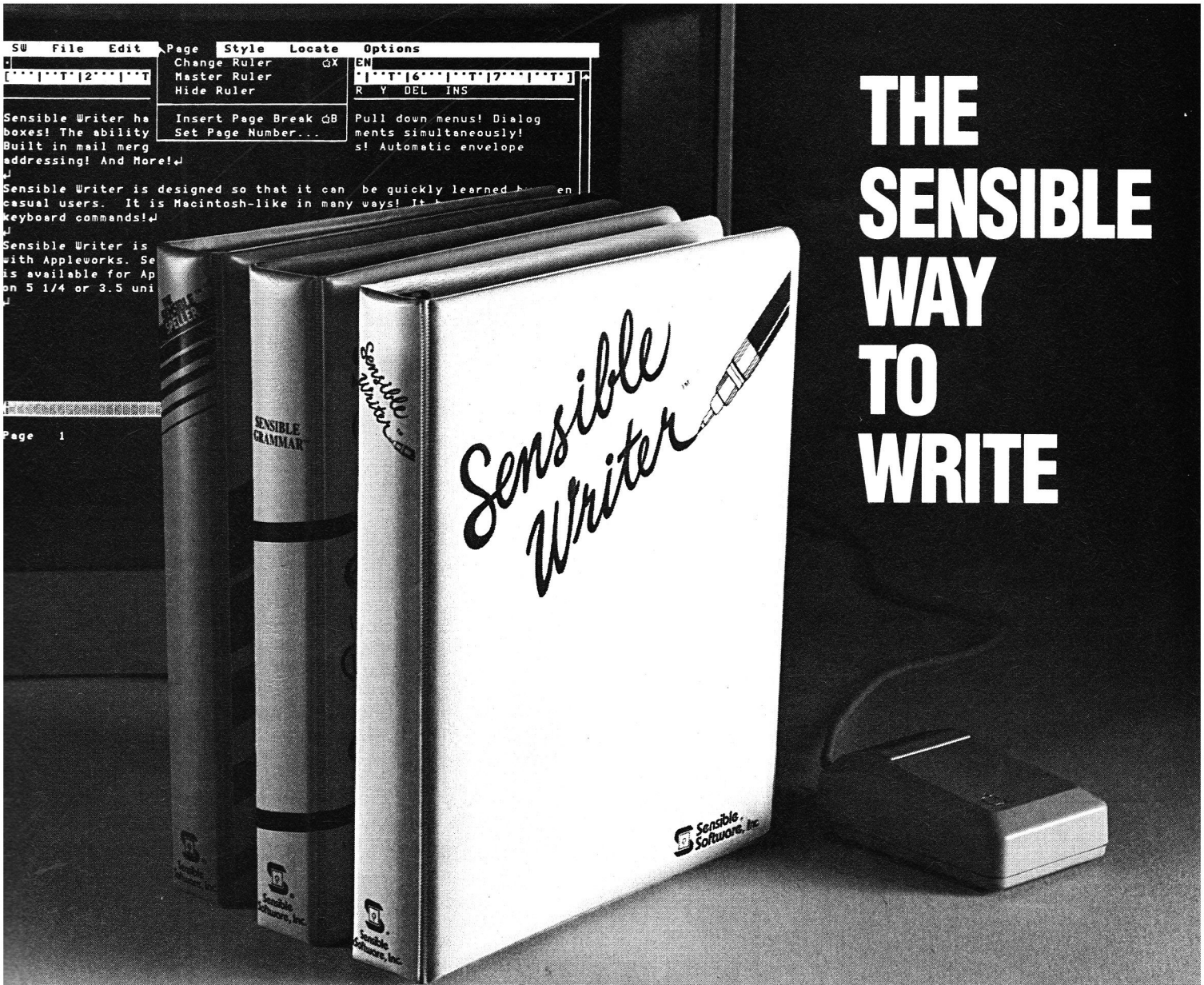
You'll like it—we guarantee it! Your money back if returned within 15 days of receipt.

$39.95



Actual screen images from Intrigue!

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard Card No. _____
☐ Check enclosed ($39.95) Exp. ____/____ Signature: _____
Name: _____ Phone: (____) _____
Street: _____ City/St: _____ Zip: _____
Mail to: Kinemation, Box 3076, 4 Winds Rd., Peterborough, NH 03458 or call (800) 535-5665; NH (603) 924-6720.



THE SENSIBLE WAY TO WRITE

SENSIBLE WRITER™ *Word Processor*

New

Sensible Writer,
for all its sophistication, is easy to learn. It is Macintosh-like and even a casual user can quickly pick it up. You can use a mouse, keyboard, or both. More than that, **Sensible Writer** has all the features you want! Pull down menus! Dialog boxes! The ability to handle two large documents simultaneously! Built-in mail merge! Rulers to format your documents! Automatic envelope addressing! And more!

Sensible Writer
reads and writes Appleworks files directly. You'll like the way it automatically uses extended memory cards and utilizes up to 512K from them. You'll appreciate the convenience of a program which loads completely into memory and installs easily on hard disks.

Sensible Writer
is designed especially for you, the serious word processor user who demands effective professional documents. It's fast, powerful, and full-featured. Compatible with **Sensible Grammar** and **Sensible Speller**, it is available for Apple IIGS, //c or enhanced 128K //e computers on 5¼ and 3.5 UniDisk for $99.95.

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™ *Proofreading Program*

This comprehensive program saves you embarrassment by checking your papers for grammatical and other writing errors. Featuring a Macintosh-style user interface, it is easy for you to use because it is AppleMouse compatible and also has keyboard commands for speed.

Sensible Grammar
does more than check your writing style. It also checks capitalization, punctuation, and abbreviations too. It searches out inconcise, vague, wordy, repetitive, faulty, informal, pompous and sexist phrases. It also points out cliches and slang.

Sensible Grammar
always keeps you in the driver's seat. It never overrides your judgment. It merely singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and suggests corrections. But you are free to accept or reject them.

Sensible Grammar
is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors and is available for Apple IIGS, //c and 128K //e computers on 5¼ and 3.5 UniDisk for $99.95.

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ *Spelling Checker*

ProDOS **Sensible Speller** supports the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and has a huge vocabulary of 81,000 words derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Used in conjunction with an expansion card, it runs up to three times faster than before. You can also load everything–program and dictionaries–onto a hard disk drive.

Sensible Speller
is easy to use. It shows you misspellings in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Sensible Speller
is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors. Supplied on UniDisk 3.5 as well as 5¼" disk, it is available for Apple II computers including IIGS. A non-ProDOS version is also available. Each is $125.

Stedman's Medical Dictionary, Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Black's Law Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the **Sensible Speller.** Each is $39.95. Sensible Speller ProDOS now allows you to merge the dictionaries together.

*Sensible Writer, Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following programs, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Catalyst (Quark Inc.); Mouse Desk (International Solutions). Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS also work with the following word processors, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware); MouseWord (International Solutions); Mouse Write-text files (Roger Wagner Publishing); PFS:Write-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Sensible Writer (Sensible Software Inc.); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Word Perfect (SSI Software); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. Sensible Speller ProDOS also works with HomeWord-ProDOS (Sierra On-Line); MultiScribe (StyleWare, Inc.); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WritingWizard (Scarborough Systems). Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.).

Sensible Software®, Inc.

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, Michigan 48011 • (313) 258-5566

Vintage 1983 List Handler is a program with which I've had a lot of experience—not all of it pleasant. The problem isn't the program, but rather the copy-protection scheme that locks up the software. List Handler is fragile as a result and susceptible to problems if your disk head is slightly out of alignment or your drive speed is a little fast or slow. I suggest you ask your dealer to check the alignment and speed of your //e's disk drives. List Handler does run on the //e—it just runs better on some than on others. (See our review in the November 1986 issue, p. 144.)

Reader Suggestions

I have an easy, inexpensive solution to the mousetext problem Jerry Patterson encountered using WordStar 3.3 on his enhanced //e (Apple Clinic, September 1986, p. 20). You should PIP WS.COM to a freshly formatted disk, then reinstall the program. When the program asks whether your 80-column card is capable of inverse video (highlighting), answer no. That's the only change you have to make in the installation procedure. The saved program should then replace the old WS.COM (ERA the old program and PIP the changed one in its place). Of course, you'll no longer have highlighted menus, but the irritation from mousetext characters is greatly reduced.

J.H. Stuy
Tallahassee, FL

I recently bought the Premium Softcard from Microsoft and encountered the same difficulty Jerry Patterson did—mousetext characters instead of inverse capital letters. When I called Microsoft, it sent me a program called CPHEN2E that solved the problem. I simply run the program whenever I boot CP/M on my Apple. Microsoft supplies the program's source and object code.

Frank Adler
Lakewood, NJ

With regard to Lieutenant Adcock's letter in the May 1986 Apple Clinic (p. 21), I, too, have a European Apple. It's an Apple II Europlus, purchased in Germany through the Post Exchange. The Exchange promised to convert my computer to U.S. specs before I returned to the States, but reassignment to another part of Germany before I came home prevented me from getting the conversion done.

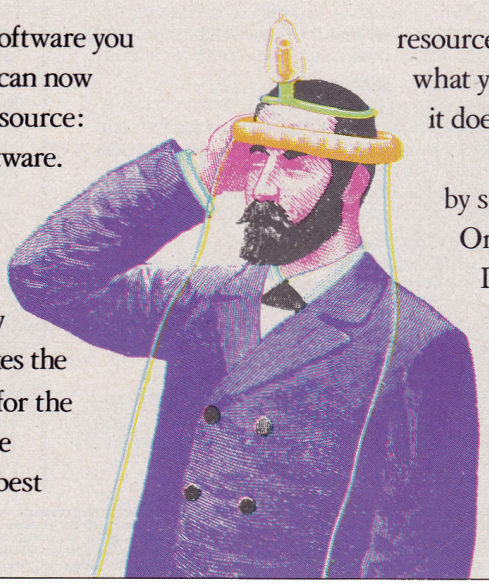
A 220-volt Apple doesn't work in this country, so when I got home I contacted a couple of dealers to see what I had to do to get my Apple running again. The bottom line was that I could swap my European power supply for an American one and spend several hundred dollars in the process, or buy a new computer. Finally a dealer in Houston suggested I find a reverse transformer (step-up transformer) to convert 110 volts to 220. I found such a transformer for $50. At 250 watts, it runs both my 220-volt Monitor III and the Apple II very nicely. I now have a workable solution to my power problems. ■

CPT Kurt W. Miles
Dugway, UT

If you feel like a lost soul when it comes to music software, get the bible.

Almost every bit of music software you could possibly want or need can now be found in a unique single source: Coda, the bible of music software.

Detailing over 500 items which range from software to accessories to books, Coda is a remarkably user-friendly catalog that takes the confusion out of searching for the right music software. It's the computer-using musician's best resource today. In fact, if you can't find what you need in Coda, chances are it doesn't exist.



Order Coda today for only $4.00 by simply calling the number below. Or write to: Wenger Corp., 555 Park Drive, Dept. I2, Owatonna, MN 55060. It's not only inspirational, it's divine guidance.

Coda. 1-800-843-1337.
All major credit cards accepted.
Or call collect 1-507-451-1951.

AT LAST, A GAME THAT TAKES YOU SERIOUSLY.

Exactly what is Might and Magic™?

Technically, it's a fantasy role-playing simulation game for you and your Apple II® series personal computer.

Emotionally, however, Might and Magic™ is an adventure game.

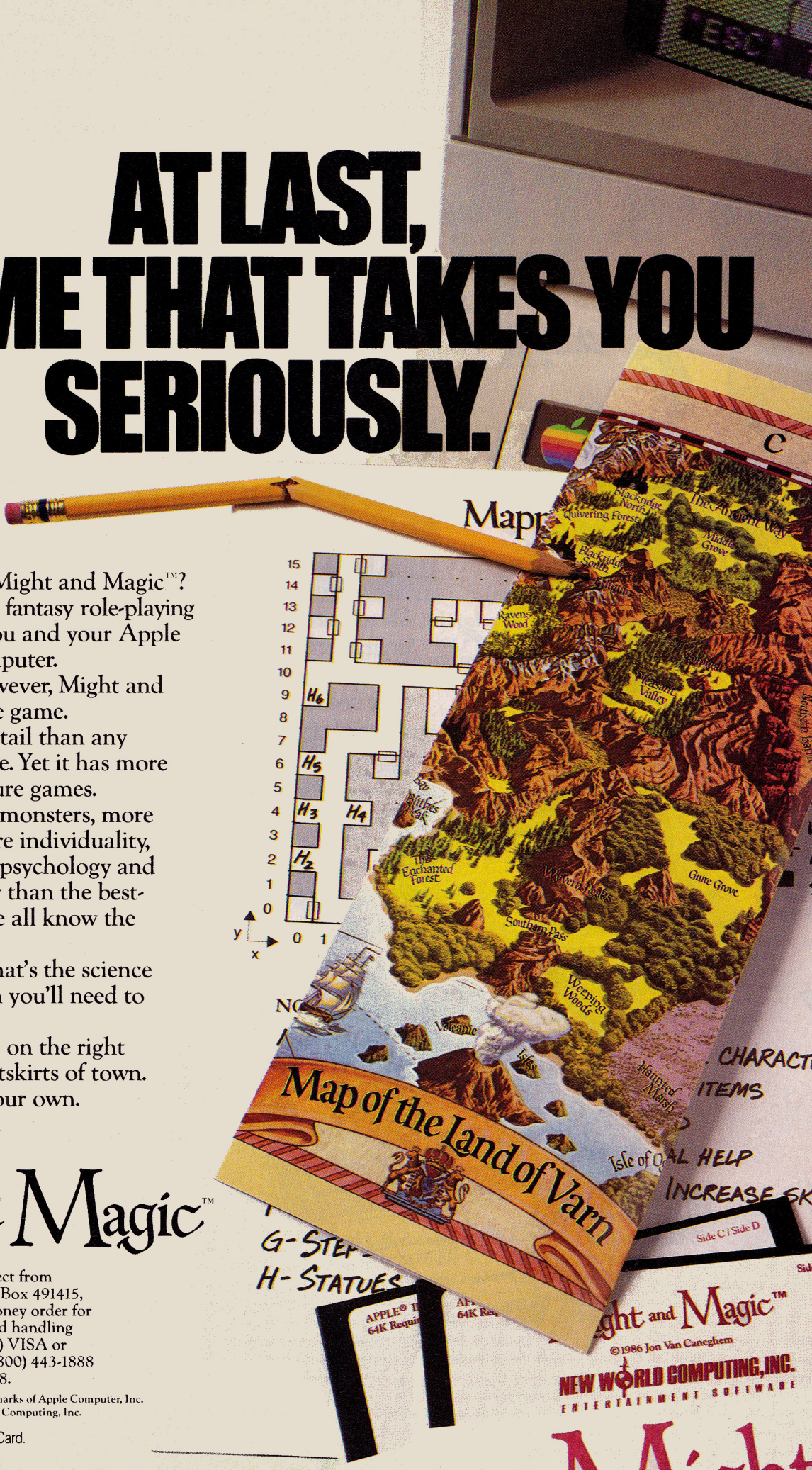
It packs more detail than any other role-playing game. Yet it has more text than most adventure games.

It also has more monsters, more spells, more speed, more individuality, more geography, more psychology and even more cartography than the best-selling fantasy game we all know the name of.

Cartography? That's the science of map making. Which you'll need to master pretty quickly.

You see, the map on the right only gets you to the outskirts of town. After that, you're on your own.

Sorry about that.



Might and Magic™

See your local dealer or order direct from New World Computing, Inc. P.O. Box 491415, LA, CA 90049. Send check or money order for $54.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling (CA residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) VISA or MASTERCARD, call toll-free 1 (800) 443-1888 In California, call 1 (800) 445-1888.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Might and Magic is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc.

Circle 194 on Reader Service Card.



YOU'LL SWEAR YOU

Eleven new ways to do things like they've never been done before.

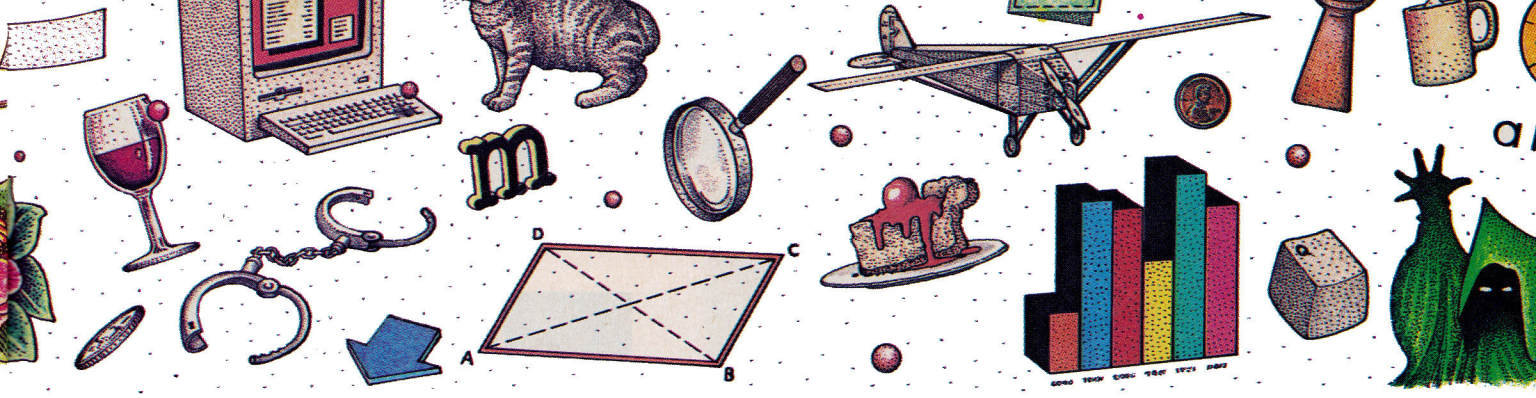
Leave it to Brøderbund to do things a little differently. All kinds of things.

Like learning how to type. Keeping the family books. Or making your own toys and printing your own party invitations.

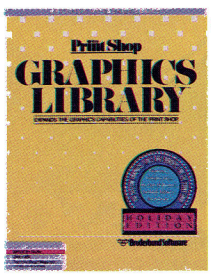
At Brøderbund, we've become famous for software that not only seems to transform your computer, but does it with a sense of style, adventure and fun that quite simply makes you feel great about what you can accomplish with your computer.

This fall, our exciting releases include entries in our Productivity, Entertainment, Creativity and Hobbies & Pursuits series.

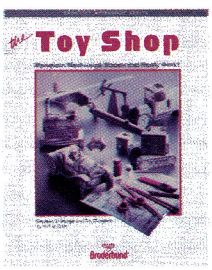
And just wait until you get one home. You'll swear you got a new computer.



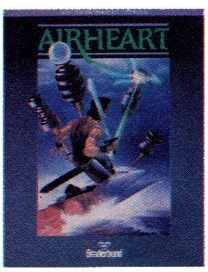
GOT A NEW COMPUTER.



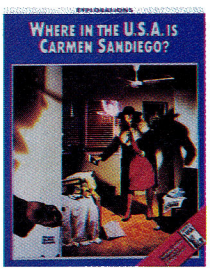
The Graphics Library Holiday Edition has over 100 custom graphics, fonts and borders specially designed for 27 holidays.



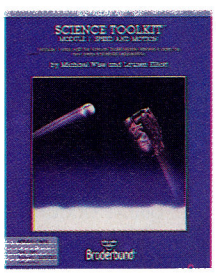
Make your own toys. Twenty marvelous mechanical models that really work.



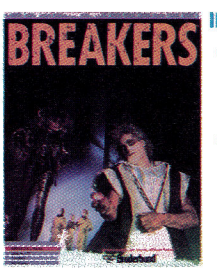
A double hi-res, 3-D color adventure. Pilot your jet sled through sky and sea and try to save the prince.



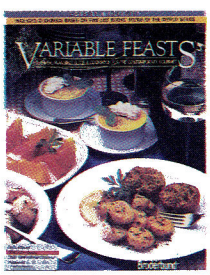
A mystery educational adventure where you're the detective and the whole USA is your beat.



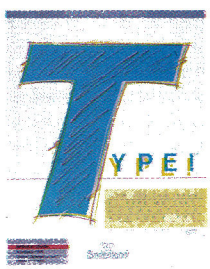
Enhance Science Toolkit Master Module with new tools, new experiments and new knowledge.



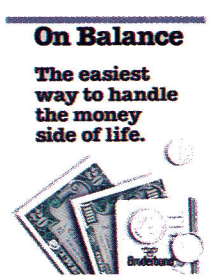
The Lau people have a slight problem. Out of control social misfits called Breakers. Help!



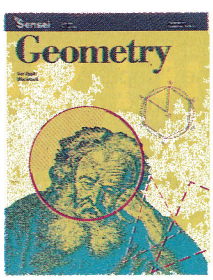
A complete guide to party planning and entertaining with food. Includes menus, recipes and shopping lists.



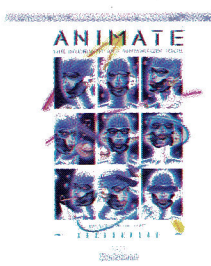
The latest research meets the computer. You learn to type quickly, accurately and for keeps.



Take control of the family finances! This really is the easiest way to manage the money side of life.



An interactive geometry tutor with all the excitement of Macintosh graphics.



Create detailed drawings and bring them to life in double hi-res movies and cartoons.

Brøderbund®

Look for Brøderbund Products at your favorite software dealer or call Brøderbund at (415) 479-1185.

APPLE II ATARI 520ST COMMODORE IBM IBM MACINTOSH

© Brøderbund Software, Inc. 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101
Apple, IBM, Commodore and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Commodore Electronics, Ltd. and Atari Corp., respectively. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Trio 1.1; Math Shop; Foundation 1.0; Seikosha SP-1000AP; Panasonic KX-P1080AP; Certificate Maker; SpeedDemon 3.03; Accelerator //e; TransWarp 1.3

The Sum of Its Parts

TRIO 1.1

SoftSync, 162 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Integrated word processor, spreadsheet, and data base; 128K Apple //e, //c
$79.95

Ease of learning ■■■
Ease of use ■■
Documentation ■
Support ■■
Overall ■■



After spending some time with SoftSync's Trio, I got the feeling I'd stepped into an AT&T commercial—the one where a number of telephone manufacturers boast, "We're cheaper than AT&T," only to have a voice-over respond, "You get what you pay for." Trio integrates word processing, spreadsheet, and data-base functions for a low $79.95, but it basically gives you only what you pay for.

The Trio manual (124 pages, no index) starts with word processing, and Trio Word begins well at first glance. It's command- instead of menu-driven—Open apple-D to load or save a disk file, Open apple-C to copy text, and so on—but commands are always available on screen to refresh your memory, and help screens are only a keystroke away.

Trio Word shows exactly what your printed document will look like, a refreshing change from many Apple word processors. Text appears in a 19-line window, with commands and status information displayed on the other five lines. Since the word processor is integrated with the spreadsheet and data base, you can pull information from those modules and put it into your word-processing document. This process takes a bit of time and effort, but it works.

Unfortunately, after about three paragraphs, Trio starts to lose characters. I'm a decent two-finger typist, and while the program kept up for a time, the more text I entered, the worse it got. After half a page, I was forced to enter text at a snail's pace lest Trio miss half or more of my input. This defeats the whole purpose of word processing.

There must be some remedy for this problem, as the rest of Trio Word works without a hitch. Sure, there are things I didn't care for (like having to type a filename each time I wanted to load one, instead of selecting from a menu), but the basic design seems effective. If only it didn't make you type so-o-o-o slowly once you've entered a page or so.

A Clumsy Calc

The sales literature hints that Trio Calc (the spreadsheet) has the "capability of Lotus 1-2-3 and Framework," plus a larger worksheet than AppleWorks, with a maximum of 99 columns and 3456 rows. However, the manual corrected that impression: You can have "as many as 99 columns OR 999 rows," with a default spreadsheet size of 40 by 84. Must be a typo in the literature.

As with most other spreadsheets, when text from one cell is too long to display, it spills over into adjoining cells. After putting a long label into a cell, I thought it'd make my worksheet look better if I made that column a bit wider. When I did so, Trio split my label, keeping the originally overlapped text within the now distant adjoining cell. The glitch occurs even with the example in Trio's manual, which tells you to type ANNUAL PROJECTIONS into cell A1, then widen the first column to 13 characters. The manual doesn't tell you to erase your title before changing column width, lest your first line read ANNUAL PR (four spaces) OJECTIONS.

Although Trio Calc has a window command, it isn't like any other I've seen. Instead of splitting your screen into two or more windows, Trio lets you select one row or column and then, by pressing two keys, highlight it at the top of the screen.

For me, the worst part of Trio Calc is its cell-referencing technique. If you

inCider's Ratings

Excellent ■■■■
Above average ■■■
Good enough ■■
Not up to standards ■
The empty set □

Jet



A New Dimension in Fun

Easy aircraft control, coupled with unexcelled omni-directional visual references and ballistic power, provide the speed and aerobatic maneuverability that add up to pure fun. Engage in a wide variety of combat scenarios (land-based F-16 or carrier-based F-18), or fly over detailed United States scenery at Mach 2.



subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time

Circle 158 on Reader Service Card.

want to add two numbers (let's say one's immediately above the other in a column), you get to type this into the formula line: r[-2]:[-1]c. Fun, right? That tells Trio to add the value two lines above the current cell to the value one line above the current cell in the same column; the colon indicates a range.

I know Microsoft's Multiplan uses this same archaic method of cell referencing, but at least it lets you point at the cells you want while entering your formula. Trio Calc forces you to type in these references, which are next to impossible to read when complete and will drive you batty when you try to figure out a halfway-complex formula.

The Rest of the Story

Trio File is the simplest of the three programs, a fast, easy system for storing and retrieving things like names and addresses. Most Trio commands are available within File (you can copy a cell or range of cells, change the size of your grid, and so on). The program lets you search only one field at a time, and searching is case-sensitive—ask for "Jones," and Trio File won't find "JONES."

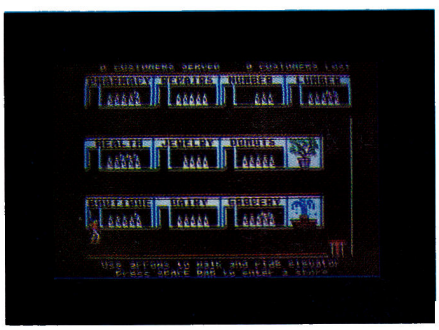
You can quickly and easily sort on any field. Trio File isn't effective for anything much more complex than an address book, but that's just what it's designed for, and it works well with Trio Word to handle form letters.

All told, the Trio package leaves a lot to be desired. Its basic design and logic are generally acceptable, but each module is severely wounded, making the whole a bit too primitive. Word's loss of characters as you type is an intolerable limitation for any word processor. Calc is handicapped by a cell-referencing technique that's miserably difficult (at least without Microsoft's cell-pointing procedure) and is a long way from the promised land of Lotus 1-2-3. File is easy and simple, but hardly powerful.

The sad part is that these programs, because of their integration and overall design, could be something special. How about it, SoftSync? Spend a little more time and effort, and do it right.

Gregory R. Glau
Prescott, AZ

Editor's note: At press time, SoftSync sent inCider *a revised version of Trio, claiming that word-processing speed had been improved; it seemed quicker, but still too slow for ten-finger typing. The spreadsheet matrix, enlarged after the manual was printed, isn't limited to a fixed rectangle; a one-column worksheet, for instance, could have 3456 rows.*



COPY II PLUS™

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.

Number Play

MATH SHOP

Scholastic Software, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003

Educational simulation; any 64K Apple II
$87.45 (teacher's edition)
$49.95 (home edition)

Ease of learning ■■■
Ease of use ■■■
Documentation ■■■■
Support ■■■
Overall ■■■

When students enter one of the ten simulated stores in Math Shop, they'll be put to work helping customers as they practice a variety of math skills. Each store in the Math Shop mall presents a different task to challenge you.

You stroll through the mall using the left- and right-arrow keys to walk and the up and down arrows to ride the elevator. When you're in front of the store in which you want to work, press the spacebar to enter.

Shops are on three levels, each posing increasingly difficult math problems. The first level contains a boutique, dairy, and grocery store. At the boutique, you must use the fewest coins possible to give your customers correct change. This exercise teaches the value of coins and gives students practice in mental addition and subtraction.

In the dairy, you have to give customers the exact number of eggs



Quality Products You Can Depend On

INTRODUCING THE NEW MACH IV JOYSTICK

It saves you Time, Space and Money

CH Products new MACH IV JOYSTICK is **two controllers in one**. A high-precision **mouse** replacement and **joystick combined**. This means you can use it with any program that requires a mouse or with any program that requires a joystick.

The **MACH IV saves you time** because it is faster and easier to use than a mouse. It also doesn't require cleaning every 10 hours like most mechanical mice.

The **MACH IV saves you space** because it doesn't require any desk space or special surfaces to operate. You can even use it on your lap.

The **MACH IV saves you money** because it costs less and provides a longer life expectancy than a common mouse. And with the flip of a switch you have the added advantage of a joystick control for use with your favorite game or simulation program.

It **works better** and is compatible with **more software** than any other pointing device available today. Try it yourself and we're sure you will agree that the MACH IV JOYSTICK is the **best cursor control available today.**

Available for the Apple IIE/IIC, Macintosh, IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.

Suggested Retail:

MACH IV	Apple IIE/IIC (Apple IIE computer requires an Apple mouse card.)	$ 89.95
MACH IV	Macintosh (works as a mouse only)	$ 89.95
MACH IV	for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles	$119.95
MACH IV	for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with Designer Pop-up™ Menus	$139.95

MACH II and MACH III Joysticks

are the **number 1** choice of retailers and consumers today. They provide **more features, longer life cycles** and **greater precision** than all others. With compatibility across a wider range of programs — from games to business to graphics to cad applications. With high quality metal connectors now standard on all models, they are plug in compatible with the Apple II, IIE/IIC, IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM PCjr and most compatibles.

Suggested Retail: MACH II — $44.95; MACH III — $54.95

PADDLESTICKS

are a new and unique paddle control design that promises to bring the fun and excitement back to paddle-type games. They are **faster, easier to operate** and are **less fatiguing** than conventional-type paddles. The PADDLESTICKS operate as a single-axis joystick and are currently plug-in compatible with the Apple II and IIE/IIC computers.

Suggested Retail: $24.95 (Pair)

CH Products, the leading manufacturer of precision analog joysticks for industry and home delivers the highest quality computer peripherals available today.

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY

or for credit card orders call:
1-800-624-5804
1-800-262-2004 (In California)
for more information call:
(619) 744-8546

CH products™
A Joystick Technologies Inc, Company

1225 Stone Drive, San Marcos, California 92069

LEGEND™ RAM CARDS

MEMORY EXPANSION
for the IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+, Franklin, Laser

- Free patch runs with all AppleWorks™ versions.
- Expand Desktop to 1 meg.
- Free software updates.
- 256K to 1 meg memory.
- Free DOS & PRODOS ramdrives.
- Full service & support.
- II/II+ Owners: Run AppleWorks™ with expanded Desktop.

S'Card™ for the II, II+, IIe, IIGS, III, Franklin, Laser

- Maximum flexibility, proven durability.
- Slot independent.
- 1024K AppleWorks™ on II/II+, IIe IIGS, Franklin (That's right! Run AppleWorks™ with 1024K on your II/II+!).

E'Card™ for the IIe

- 80 column display • RGB
- 16 levels of Gray Video
- Use Mouse with AppleWorks™

C'Card™ for the IIc

- Easy installation • 1152K IIc
- Up to 1024K AppleWorks™ Desktop
- Use Mouse with AppleWorks™

Send me info on:
☐ S'Card (II/II+, IIe, IIGS, Franklin, Laser)
☐ C'Card (IIc)
☐ E'Card (IIe)

My computer is:
☐ IIe ☐ II/II+
☐ IIc ☐ IIGS
☐ Franklin
☐ Laser

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE/ZIP
PHONE
BEST TIME TO CALL

LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.

☎ 800-5-LEGEND
OR (313) 674-0953
MIC, VISA, COD WELCOME
2220 Scott Lake Rd.
Pontiac, MI 48054

Legend S', E' & C'Cards are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd., Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

they request. The grocery store has you packing a customer's purchases in two shopping bags of equal weight.

The second level includes a health-food store, jewelry store, and donut shop. Working here tests your skill in manipulating fractions and decimals. The program asks you to mix the correct amounts of bran and oats for your customers' cereal, to add the correct number of gold bars to produce a desired weight, and to make a particular number of plain, glazed, or filled donuts. In each store, problems become more complex as you serve more customers.

The four stores on the third level—a pharmacy, computer-repair shop, number shop, and lumber store—test more advanced problem-solving skills. In the pharmacy, you have to mix proper proportions of medicines to make up a prescription. To fix the computers in the repair shop, you'll have to look at input numbers, function, and output numbers, then decide what the missing number is.

The number shop is a unique place where customers can order a number that fits certain criteria—greater than 10, less than 30, and a multiple of 4, for instance. As in the other Math Shops, orders become more difficult as the number of customers grows.

In the lumber store, you'll have to cut boards to desired lengths, then add them to produce the length of the original piece.

Come One, Come All

You can work in the Math Shop stores against the clock or with unlimited time. The clock simulates a work day, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., within an actual elapsed time of five to eight minutes; you continue working until the "day" is over, when the program tells you the number of customers you served.

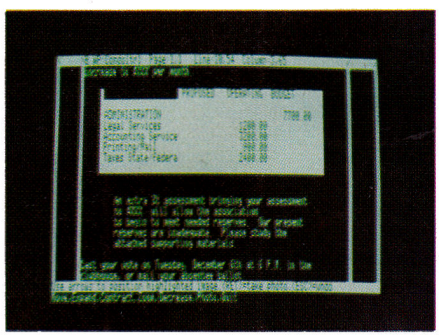
You can also choose to work in one store at a time or to skip among all the shops. The One Shop game is the most flexible for teachers: A student can work in a certain shop for a fixed amount of time, or serve a specific number of customers in whatever store you choose.

The All Shops game is more advanced. Customers enter the mall and shop at all the different stores, while your job is to serve as many of them in as many of the stores as possible. When the number of customers in any one store reaches ten, they all leave if you haven't gotten to them yet. Other customers then begin to arrive, however. The game ends when the number of customers lost reaches 50.

The home edition of Math Shop can help reinforce what your children learn in school, while the teacher's version includes helpful hints, worksheets, and other extra materials for using Math Shop in the classroom. The documentation offers further instructions and ideas. There's also a separate reference card.

Teachers and parents should find Math Shop a good way to get children involved in learning basic math concepts. It's simple enough to avoid frustration, yet the problems cover a range of skill levels broad enough to keep students interested. ■

Lafe Low
inCider *staff*



Intriguing Integration

FOUNDATION 1.0

Foundation Corporation, 506 West Armitage Avenue, Chicago, IL 60614

Integrated word processor, relational data base, and spreadsheet; 128K Apple //e, //c
$250

Ease of setup	■■■
Ease of use	■■
Documentation	■
Support	■■
Overall	■■■

Challenging AppleWorks is ambitious enough, but Foundation Corporation envisions its integrated package toppling Lotus Symphony and Microsoft Excel, as well. Today's Apple II (and tomorrow's IIGS) program is only the first step toward a goal of networked Apples and IBM's sharing identical Foundation files, while users enjoy a word processor, spreadsheet, and data base, plus pop-up notepad, calculator, and calendar.

That may not happen—not only is Foundation a David among software

Goliaths, but version 1.0 frequently feels clumsy, with awkward commands aggravated by a poor manual. In fact, our review copy didn't work on *inCider*'s enhanced //e or Laser 128, though Foundation staffers couldn't duplicate the quirk on their own enhanced machines. Even running perfectly on a //c or older //e, my first hours with Foundation were disappointing. Prospective buyers may take a glance and stick with AppleWorks.

That's a shame, because the more I grappled with Foundation's foibles, the more impressed I grew with its abilities: a strong relational data base, a spreadsheet with triple AppleWorks' speed, and power that's frankly amazing for a program that loads entirely into 128K. I don't know about IBM or Mac versions, but a debugged Foundation could shake up the Apple II market.

Song and Dance

Foundation loads in about 25 seconds, counting a mildly annoying curtain raiser—the calculator and some word-processing menus scrolling across the screen to the sound of musical beeps. The package includes program and back-up disks; you can't copy Foundation onto a UniDisk 3.5 or hard disk as you can AppleWorks, though the manufacturer says that's offset by Foundation's loading in one gulp instead of requiring constant disk access during use. The program uses its own 5¼-inch DOS, with its own menu of commands for formatting data disks, copying or deleting files, and so on; a utilities disk imports existing ProDOS text or AppleWorks files. Foundation stores files in 4.5K increments, a waste of space if you store a lot of short 1K or 2K memos.

The display is a cross between the Macintosh menu-and-desktop approach and the type-first-letter command line of Lotus 1-2-3. Files can fill up to 14 windows (or 45K of workspace RAM, whichever comes first); a submenu of window commands let you resize or move the active window or wipe it from memory (after a Y/N confirmation).

Whether at the main desktop level or within an application, the bottom two screen lines hold a menu of commands. Since they're English words, they're easy to understand, but they're activated by inconsistent methods. You can reach some by typing the first or capitalized letter—the main command line features "Word processor," "Spreadsheet," and "daTa-base" (D always calls the desktop menu, where up and down arrows and the return key select among windows).

You must highlight other commands, listed in all capitals, by paddling the cursor along with the space bar (right) or delete key (left) and pressing Return; it's your first introduction to Foundation's often keystroke-laden syntax. The command menu is always active within Foundation's spreadsheet, though word-processing or data-base users must press the escape key to reach the menu, perhaps another letter to enter a submenu, Q to quit or back out of it, then E ("Enter window") to return to work.

Foundation's calculator and calendar are always on hand as all-capital menu choices. The former has memory, log, exponent, and trig as well as ordinary math functions; it also has some shortcomings. Except for numerals and the four math functions, you must laboriously press the calculator buttons one at a time with the arrows and return key (no, you can't use a mouse). You can't transfer a calculator result into an application, either.

The calendar shows the current month, with commands to flip through later or previous months or years. Before entering or viewing a day's appointments, you must use a program on the utilities disk to format an appointment disk, storing either the first or second half of a year (under disk name 87A or 87B, for example). Seeing appointments is then a matter of selecting filters or search criteria, as in Foundation's data base.

Foundation's notepad, selected from the desktop menu instead of a command line, is simply a built-in word-processing window, sized to fill a screen (20 lines of 78 columns). You can add lines for a bigger scratchpad area, but the program crashes if you cut it to less than 20 lines, as you can with your own word-processing windows, to save desktop memory.

The notepad is a good place to try one of Foundation's neat features: a Photo command that zaps a data-

AppleWorks
Now does your Accounting!

Would you rather spend hundreds of dollars and countless hours on a dedicated accounting package or a fraction of the cost on a series of spreadsheet templates for AppleWorks?

Ask for a FREE copy of our AppleWorks Catalog.

The General Ledger system gives you Balance Sheets, Account Analysis, Income Statements, and more. Recommended for systems with expanded memory. Requires AppleWorks. Only $89.95 -- Ask about subscriber discounts.

To Order...
1 800 222-7147
1 800 342-9822
in California

Your order shipped in 48-hrs.



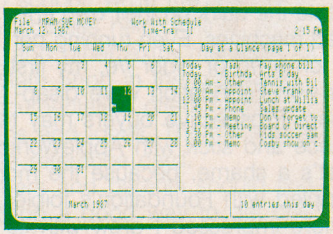
The Q-mar group
(619) 455-7513

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.

Time-Trax II

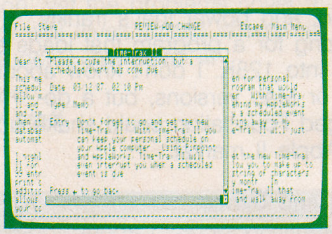
Please excuse the interruption, but a scheduled event has come due...

Time-Trax II™ is an active, time and date oriented calendar program. When a scheduled event is due Time-Trax II will beep and display your entry! Time-Trax II will remind you of meetings, appointments, errands, phone messages, birthdays, holidays, bills to pay and much more. With Time-Trax II you can even schedule advance notice reminders so that you are ready for your important event! No more excuses that you forgot to look at your calendar!





Time-Trax II is easy to use. With just a few simple keystrokes you can make, review, copy and edit entries. Easily change the time or date of an event and edit text of any entry. Time-Trax II's cut, copy and paste commands along with its clipboard makes it simple to enter regularly scheduled events. Search for any name, phone number or other information in any entry. Customize Time-Trax II with your own meaningful category labels for your entries. Print out a day, a month or any period of time easily. Keep schedules for any number of users.

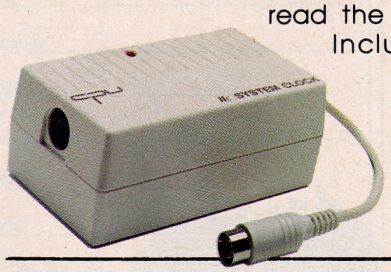


And best of all Time-Trax II uses the AppleWorks™ user interface, so if you're using Appleworks you're ready for Time-Trax II!

Busy people everywhere need Time-Trax II. Time-Trax II can be installed as a Pinpoint Desk Accessory and then either run as a normal desk accessory or an active one! When active Time-Trax II will run behind other programs like AppleWorks, Manzanita BusinessWorks™ and Profiler™ and will actually interrupt you while you are working to notify you of a scheduled event!

IIc System Clock

The //c System Clock™ is a perfect addition to any Apple //c or Laser 128. Simply plug it into either your printer or modem serial port and then plug your printer or modem into the //c System Clocks pass through port. Your ProDOS software will then be able to read the time and date. Included with software to display the time and date on the AppleWorks menu too!



SEIKO® DATAGRAPH 2001

Imagine having your Time-Trax II schedule loaded into a wrist watch. That's exactly what you get with the Seiko Datagraph 2001™. Now you can be anywhere and Time-Trax II will notify you of your important events with an alarm and display on an easy to read 4 line LCD screen. The Seiko Datagraph 2001 version comes complete with Time-Trax II, the Seiko Wrist Terminal (it's also a very nice watch) and a combination ProDOS clock/interface for your computer. No other cards or accessories are needed. We include everything you need.



CPU Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.

Call 800-228-1165 National
714-770-3334 Calif.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

1. ProDOS compatible clock
2. Apple //c, //e (Enhanced //e recommended) or IIGS
3. 80 column capability

PRICING

1. Time-Trax II		$69.00*
2. Time-Trax II with //e ProDOS Clock	$158.00 Value	Only $129.00*
3. Time-Trax II with //c System Clock	$158.00 Value	Only $129.00*
4. Time-Trax II & Seiko Datagraph 2001 (specify //e or //c)		$229.00
5. //c System Clock		$89.00
6. Pinpoint V2.0 (ordered with any product)		
*Introductory offer		Only $59.00

Mastercard, Visa and COD **Dealer Inquiries Welcome**

AppleWorks, ProDOS and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. BusinessWorks, ProFiler, Seiko, Pinpoint and Laser 128 are trademarks of Manzanita Software. Custom Computer Products, Hattori Corporation of America, Pinpoint Publishing and Virtual Combinatics, Inc., and Video Technology, Inc. respectively. Time-Trax II is a trademark of Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.

Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc. 22952 Alcalde Drive, Suite 160, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card.

base record or block of spreadsheet cells or word-processing lines into a word-processing window beneath the original on the desktop. Shrink the first window until it frames the desired material, press P, maneuver the highlighted block into position on the target document, and presto! Framed material sometimes blinks like a kid getting his or her picture taken, isolating the wrong lines, until you learn to scroll through contents with the arrows instead of the Window submenu's Scroll command. But Photo is far handier than AppleWorks' print-to-clipboard routine for pasting spreadsheet rows into a letter.

Word-Processing Controls

When you enter Foundation's word processor, you're given the choice of opening a blank window or loading an existing document. The former offers a default size of 60 lines (just over one single-spaced page) by 78 columns; for margins' sake, you'll probably type a different value before pressing Return to start writing. Maximum file length is 255 lines; you can chain files together to print longer works.

You execute some commands, such as reformatting or right-justifying text, by pressing the escape key and moving the cursor along the command line. Others are available either from pop-up menus or within the text window, with control-key shortcuts such as Control-V (page down), Control-DL (delete line), or Control-SG (global search and replace; the Foundation manual incorrectly lists search commands as starting with Control-A rather than Control-S.)

The word processor is quick and responsive, though better at overwriting than inserting text (Control-Y toggles insert mode, but it takes a control-key command instead of simply pressing Return to insert blank lines). There are plenty of editing commands—you won't see AppleWorks searching backward, for instance—and even commands to draw boxes or borders around text. Mail merge, using Foundation's potent (if rather tricky) data-base report ability, is standard.

I wish the program included more control- or apple-key shortcuts (Foundation ignores the apple keys) instead of making you wade through Escape, left, right, up, down, and Return for functions such as underlining and block operations. Still, the word processor's versatile functions and windowing features make up for minor bothers such as a delete key that deletes either forward or backward, depending on the location of the cursor.

A Speedy Spreadsheet

Foundation Corporation's president described his package to me as "a Lotus killer" whose spreadsheet people compare to Excel. Given its small size (64 columns by 254 rows), lack of Lotus-like financial functions, and clumsy cell pointing for entering formulas—you must use Control-W, Z, A, and S for up, down, left, and right—I'll dispute that. Nevertheless, there are some nice things about the Foundation spreadsheet. For one, it took only 3.2 seconds to recalculate a 400-cell exercise which took AppleWorks 10.5 seconds. That's remarkable for an 8-bit Apple program—just 0.4 second slower than 1-2-3 on a Tandy 1000.

Foundation's spreadsheet is smart when it comes to date math (automatically counting the days since August 26 or whatever) and text-string functions. A Table function performs sophisticated horizontal and vertical lookups; you can name cells, rows, columns, and blocks for convenient reference, as well as frequently used formulas to save retyping. On the other hand, the spreadsheet can't recognize a label when you start typing one as AppleWorks can; since the letter keys are always active for the command menu (just as the arrow keys are ready for formula editing instead of cell pointing), you must preface nonnumeric values with A for alphanumeric, T for date, or F or the equal sign when entering a formula for each cell.

The word "relational" is usually applied to data bases, but Foundation has a relational spreadsheet, too—one that can borrow information from other worksheets on the desktop or disk, such as giving cell E12 in your "Profit" sheet the formula {Budget}D16 to raid the specified cell in the "Budget" file. The first sheet doesn't automatically recalculate when you change the second (you must make the first the active window again and change it or press ! to manually recalculate), and linked filenames are

AppleWorks
New Educational Tools

FactWorks

Encyclopedia disks for the AppleWorks database and word processor. Includes information about Animals, Planets, Presidents, Great Explorers, Mountains, and More. Only $32.95 each volume or $84.95 for the set of three.

Teachers Tools

Teachers will find this the most complete grading system available. Store test information and results and weigh tests individually to affect the entire grade. Change the curve as you like, then look at the class average, weighted averages, listings, and more. Only $49.95 -- Ask about subscriber discounts.

To Order...
1 800 222-7147
1 800 342-9822
in California

Your order shipped in 48-hrs.

Ask for a FREE copy of our AppleWorks Catalog.



The Q-mar group
(619) 455-7513

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card.

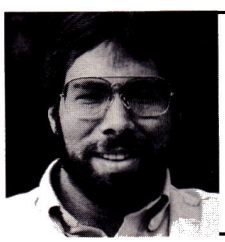


With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGS!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* —that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software—including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe—including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator ..... $27[illegible]
16 bit upgrade (may add later) ..... $8[illegible]

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. *Or mail* check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

stubbornly case-sensitive—type "budget" and Foundation can't find the file. But the relational feature, combined with the convenience of keeping multiple spreadsheets in memory, is exceptionally useful.

Heavy-Duty Data Base

The data base opens with what looks like a word-processing window, on which you design a form by typing field labels and underlined spaces for data; when you press the escape key to exit the window, the program highlights fields one at a time while you assign attributes such as those for date fields or number of decimal places. Entering data is a matter of using the return key to move between fields and Control-A to move to the next record; records are stored in a temporary RAM buffer during entry, then safely kept on disk.

From resembling the word processor, the data base soon starts to resemble the spreadsheet. To find records matching particular criteria, you must specify a filter—a spreadsheet-style formula with field numbers instead of cell references, such as F3 < 40000 to choose zip codes or F1 = 'John Doe' to find a name. This is a clumsy way to work for single-field searches or matches, but Foundation's sorting talents are superior—"keyfiles" let you select and order as many sort fields as you like before generating an index for sorted reports.

Data-base formulas can use many of the same functions as their spreadsheet cousins—the manual promises all spreadsheet functions, but I got an error message when I tried to SUM numeric fields. Still, coupled with the ability to specify "phantom" as well as "real" fields—they're displayed on screen, but not stored on disk—Foundation offers versatile real-time calculation, multiplying quantity by price to present a total or using IF...THEN logic to display "Status: High" if "Salary" is more than $50,000.

Best of all, Foundation's relational-data-base power puts other programs to shame. It took me some time to learn my way around the "Links" menu, specifying other data bases and fields in common, making sure files were saved and filenames entered perfectly, but after that Foundation proved a match for MS-DOS data bases.

The active or master file can borrow fields, suitable for phantom status or formulaic operations, from a second, third, fourth, and fifth data base plus one spreadsheet (the latter can both give and receive data-base information, thanks to GET and MOVE TO functions). Want to type data for only a couple of fields, letting the program fill a dozen others, fetching addresses, calculating values, and saving disk space by doing the whole thing on the fly as you call records to the screen? Foundation's your software.

Problems and Potential

Foundation's documentation consists of a beginner's guide of skimpy exercises, a reference manual that roughly presents functions in the order in which they appear on the screen menus, and an addendum discussing file import/export and other things left out of the main manual.

The sample disk files provide a pretty good tutorial, but the printed documentation is grim; its organization makes it hard to find information quickly, and it has loads of misleading statements and errors. For example, the manual insists you assign an attribute to every data-base field and reminds you that zip codes should be alphanumeric lest they lose leading zeros. In fact, alphanumeric fields should have no attribute; Foundation's "Alpha" attribute is strictly alphabetic, giving "Only letters" error messages if you type a number or punctuation mark. I was appalled to find a spreadsheet whose AVERAGE function didn't work, until the telephone-support line told me Foundation's actual syntax is AVER.

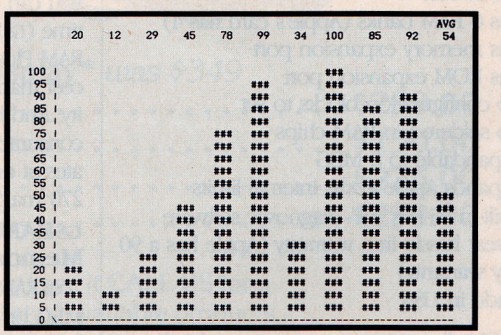
Make no mistake: As a responsive windowing system with a great relational data base and fast spreadsheet, Foundation is tremendously impressive. For computing power, it beats AppleWorks soundly; for an 8-bit program that works without disk access (except to data-base files), it's almost unbelievable. But it's not very smooth, not very friendly, not quite debugged, and not at all well documented. I look forward to a revision, but Foundation 1.0 doesn't know its own strength. ■

Eric Grevstad
inCider *staff*

Graph•On
And you thought AppleWorks didn't have graphing power!

This will amaze you!
Now you can create bar graphs, multiple bar graphs, stacked bar graphs, and pie charts right in the AppleWorks spreadsheet.

Graphs automatically adjust when you change the information in them. Printing is easy. Only $49.95 -- Ask about subscriber discounts.



Call for your FREE AppleWorks catalog.

To Order...
1 800 222-7147
1 800 342-9822
in California

Your order shipped in 48-hrs.



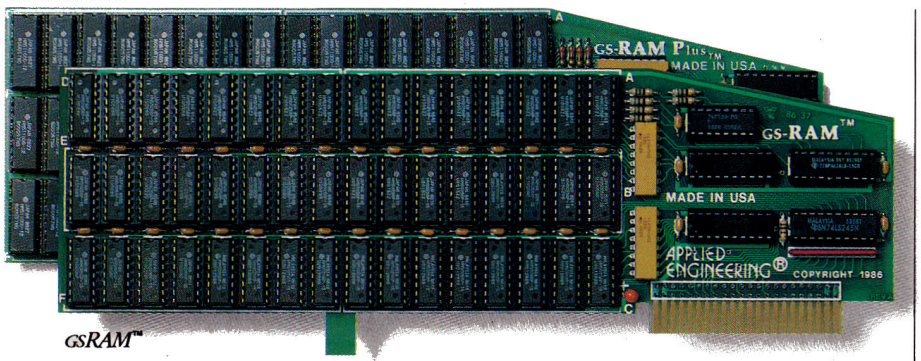
The Q-mar group
(619) 455-7513

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offers a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using AppleWorks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GSRAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	**$169**
GSRAM with 512K	**$219**
GSRAM with 1 MEG	**$299**
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	**$379**
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	**CALL**
GSRAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	**CALL**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

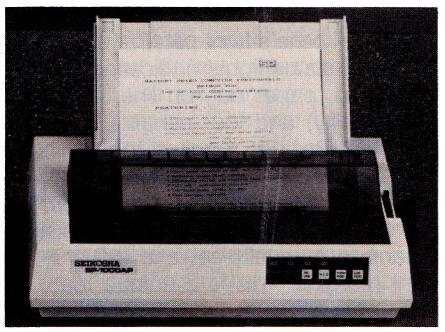
APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



ImageWriter Alternatives

SEIKOSHA SP-1000AP

Hattori Seiko Computer Peripherals,
1111 MacArthur Boulevard, Mahwah, NJ 07430

ImageWriter I-compatible serial printer
$299

PANASONIC KX-P1080AP

Panasonic Industrial Company,
One Panasonic Way, P.O. Box 1502, Secaucus, NJ 07094

ImageWriter I-compatible serial printer
$379

	Seikosha	Panasonic
Ease of setup	■■■	■■■
Ease of use	■■	■
Documentation	■■	■■
Support	■■■	■■■
Overall	■■	■■

Time was when third-party printer manufacturers strove for Epson compatibility, modem makers targeted Hayes, and computer vendors cloned an army of Big Blue machines. Nowadays, Apple is setting its own standards, with other manufacturers clamoring for a slice of its pie and consumers enjoying increased selection at lower prices. If you're looking at an ImageWriter printer, for example, you may want to consider a cheaper, compatible Seikosha SP-1000AP or Panasonic KX-P1080AP. To be honest, however, you may not want to buy one.

The tremendous popularity of the ImageWriter is directly attributable to the success of the Apple //c and Macintosh. By equipping both computers with serial ports, ignoring the industry trend toward parallel interfaces, Apple created a market for serial printers and achieved a dominant share of that market. That's not to say, however, that the ImageWriter is the best impact dot-matrix printer around.

Among other shortcomings, the ImageWriter has no near-letter-quality (NLQ) mode. Its paper-handling mechanisms aren't the most sophisticated, tending to jam if not carefully tended. Also, it's rather slow compared to similarly priced parallel printers. These deficiencies were addressed with the introduction of the $625 ImageWriter II, but until more software manufacturers offer packages that take advantage of the ImageWriter II's additional features, the original ImageWriter is still a popular choice. Seikosha's and Panasonic's strategy is to offer ImageWriter compatibility plus NLQ output at a lower price.

Seikosha's Compact Clone

The Seikosha SP-1000AP is slightly smaller than the ImageWriter (15 by 11 by 5 inches), but feels significantly less sturdy. The smoked plastic top of this cream-colored unit flips open to reveal a small nine-wire printhead that, in addition to emulating all native ImageWriter print modes, can gener-

The C-VUE is now compatible with the Laser 128!

THE FIRST TOTALLY PORTABLE APPLE //C

Use it wherever you are!



The C-VUE is now $299.00 just in time for Christmas!

C-VUE Flat Planel Display* *was $349*
CHRISTMAS SALE $299.00
Prairie Power System. $150.00
512K Multiram CX. $225.00
C-VUE Back Lighting $250.00

- If you don't see it CALL US for a complete list of available products
- Next day delivery available

MasterCard and VISA accepted

FREE! Price Quotes on all Apple Products & Peripherals

Ordering Information:
(All products F.O.B. San Diego)
1-800-GET-CVUE (AK, HI, & outside CA)
(619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.)

***14-day money-back guarantee**

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

ROGER COATS P.O. Box 171466, San Diego, CA 92117

Prices subject to change without notice

ate NLQ, super- or subscript, and italic characters as well.

The Seikosha is a rear-loaded printer that accepts paper up to three parts thick and comes complete with both tractor- and friction-feed mechanisms. Its tractor, unlike the ImageWriter's, is located behind the printhead; as a result, paper must be advanced a full page before a document can be removed. Further complicating the matter is the lack of a tear bar to aid in separating fanfold paper.

The tractor mechanism snaps easily out of the unit when you need to use single sheets of paper such as letterhead stationery. The SP-1000AP has a nifty adjustable paper rack that guides individual sheets into position for printing. Once placed on the rack, a sheet is automatically loaded to the top of form when you pull the paper-loading lever to the right of the printer. If you intend to print a number of letters, the optional SP-CSF cut-sheet feeder automatically loads and ejects sheets one at a time.

The Seikosha's front panel is adorned with four status lights (indicating power on, paper out, on line, and print quality) and four control switches. Besides toggling the on-line and draft/NLQ status and advancing paper with line feeds or form feeds, the switches serve double duty as a means to manually set and adjust print margins. This is a unique feature, although not one I'm inclined to use very often.

While nowhere nearly as well written as Apple's documentation, the Seikosha's 94-page manual is coherently arranged with plenty of useful illustrations, charts, and examples. The brief instructions for connecting the printer to a //c or Mac fail to mention that data length must be set at 7 or 8 bits, respectively. Fortunately, the printer is shipped configured for use with an Apple II.

Besides letting you change data length, DIP switches on the printer's rear panel determine baud-rate, page-length, language-font, automatic paper-ejection, and carriage-return functions. Access to the DIP switches is easy, but the manual refers to them in reverse order, which may confuse novice users.

Finally, depending on which of the front-panel buttons you press while turning the unit on, the Seikosha enters either a self-test or hexadecimal dump mode. The latter, which prints incoming data in hex, is helpful when troubleshooting programming problems. In self-test mode, the printer repeatedly prints its entire character set—not terribly exciting stuff, but useful in determining whether the ribbon's installed properly or a printhead wire is defective.

Panasonic's Clumsy Compatible

Considering that both are attempts to copy the ImageWriter's form and function, it's no surprise that Panasonic's KX-P1080AP resembles its Seikosha rival. Closer inspection, however, reveals many differences.

The Panasonic has both friction and tractor paper mechanisms, though the tractor unit—which, like the Seikosha's, pulls paper past the printhead rather than feeding it into the machine—isn't removable. Paper is loaded from the rear through two metal separators that prevent the printer from accidentally eating its own output.

By moving a lever inside the unit, you can adjust the printhead position

APPLE® MODEM. WITH EVERYTHING.

Plug-in Modem Card with Software for the Apple II, II+, IIE

$69

Order Now! Includes Over $275 in Database Offers!

Buy two for only $99!

The NETWORKER™ Modem
An incredible price on a great little modem. 300 baud full duplex, manual originate/answer with carrier detect LED. Just plug into any slot in your computer. Complete with DOS/ProDOS compatible Communications Software, Phone Cord, Instructions, and over $275 in discounts and connect time for CompuServe, the Source, Dow Jones, and more. Communicates with any modem, including any Hayes modem. Made in USA. 1 year warranty. **Only $69.** Special offer! 2 for only $99!

NETMASTER™ Advanced Software
Add NETMASTER Advanced Communication Software for File Transfer with Xmodem automatic error-checking, a Full-screen Text Editor, Dialing Directory, Printer Control, Disk Storage and Retrieval and more. Full documentation in an attractive 3-ring binder. Not copy-protected. Requires only 48K RAM memory. Originally $79. **Now only $29!**

15-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee

Send this coupon with your check, money order or credit card information to:

TELSTAR, 145 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111

Please send me ____ NETWORKER Modems (1 @ $69 or 2 @ $99) $ ____
____ NETMASTER Advanced Software @ $29 $ ____
Postage & Handling $ 2.00
Total $ ____

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX No. ____ Exp. Date ____
☐ I enclose a check or money order to: TELSTAR Communications

Name ____ (Phone) ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Or Call Toll Free MC, VISA, AMEX Accepted
1-800-344-3311 In MA 1-617-423-1237

© 1986 Telstar Communications
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Networker, Netmaster trademarks ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.

for one- to three-part forms. You must remove the plastic top cover to reach this lever, but it's my guess that most owners will use the Panasonic without the cover installed: The tear bar is located under the cover, and you have to lift the bar out of the way to insert paper. Moreover, the tear bar gets in the way when the printer tries to load single sheets to the top of form—a job at which the Seikosha is superior.

The top cover also conceals the printhead, ribbon, and DIP switches. The KX-P1080AP uses compact ribbon cassettes (available in black, brown, blue, and red) that travel horizontally along the platen with the printhead.

The DIP switches, buried beneath the path of the printhead like the ImageWriter's rather than easily accessible like the Seikosha's, control character-set, paper-out detector, data-length, form-length, and carriage-return functions. A second bank of switches control communications parameters such as baud rate, parity, and protocol. You must dismantle the printer to change them.

On-line, form-feed, and line-feed buttons are aligned below the power, paper-error, and on-line indicator lights. A sliding switch on the printer's left side determines the active print mode: standard, NLQ (a sharp 12-by-18 instead of 7-by-9-dot matrix), or an ultra-condensed 136 characters per line, ideal for wide spreadsheets.

Like the Seikosha, the Panasonic has self-test and hex-dump modes, and a 3K print buffer to boot (compared to the 1K buffer of the SP-1000AP). Its manual is peppered with illustrations, but may intimidate novices with its technical jargon, terse explanations, and haphazard layout. Panasonic provides a two-year limited warranty, though, and a toll-free support line for befuddled owners.

Head to Head

While the Seikosha is the clear winner for features and ease of use, the Panasonic comes on strong when comparing performance. The SP-1000AP claims to print 75 characters per second (cps) in draft mode and 15 cps in NLQ; Panasonic boasts 90 and 24 cps respectively. Like other advertised printer speeds (including the ImageWriter's claimed 120 draft cps) or EPA mileage estimates, these burst speeds have little to do with the realities of paper handling and printhead positioning. My test results, for

Continued on p. 140.

IT'S A TEXTWRITER
IT'S A CALCULATOR
IT'S A FLASH CARD MAKER
IT'S A CALENDAR
IT'S A GRADE KEEPER
IT'S AN OUTLINER

IT'S HOMEWORKER™

Available for Apple IIe & Apple IIc. IBM version will be available later this year.



Homeworker from Davidson is an easy-to-use productivity program that helps students manage their coursework through six integrated modules: Textwriter, Outliner, Flash Card Maker, Calculator, Calendar and Grade Keeper.

The program also features on-screen tutorials, fact finder files and a clipboard for easy transfer of materials from one module to another.

The ***Homeworker*** software is packaged in a deluxe student organizer, along with a variety of study accessories:

- easy-to-follow instruction manual
- study skills book
- calendar section
- phone/address book
- nine separate subject tabs
- fact finder–a quick reference guide for students
- highlighter and felt tip pen
- metric ruler
- 8½" x 11" notepad
- disk holder

$89.95 suggested retail price

Ask your dealer for this Davidson program or call us directly for assistance:

(800) 556-6141 (Outside California) (213) 534-4070 (California Only)

Davidson.
Educational software that works

Davidson & Associates, Inc., 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

IC

©1986 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card.

Which Apple II product, according to our readers, "shines above all"?



PEOPLE'S CHOICE

by Eric Grevstad, *inCider* Review Editor

The votes are in, the readers have spoken, and you've named your favorite and most significant Apple II product—the winner of *inCider*'s first People's Choice Award. Are we editors surprised by your unexpected selection? Well, no. To paraphrase Dorothy Parker, you could have knocked us over with a girder.

If **AppleWorks** dominates the II software market, it's because it's revitalized the market since its introduction in 1984 (see sidebar). At the time, with the IBM PC juggernaut underway and the Mac bandwagon beginning to roll, industry onlookers thought the trusty Apple II was *passé* as far as sophisticated productivity software, let alone a Lotus- or Framework-style integrated package, was concerned.

AppleWorks proved the pundits wrong. Besides vaulting to and staying on top of the best-seller lists, giving the II a spectacular shot in the arm, Apple's unified word-processing, data-base, and spreadsheet program has built a whole industry of revisions, add-ons, templates, and—most of all—satisfied users.

The user who said it best, in our opinion, of the pile of ballots we received (AppleWorks earned twice as many votes as the runner-up product) was Judith Potthast of Los Angeles, California. Potthast is an English teacher and coordinator of the computer lab at Washington Irving Junior High School.

"It allows me to send letters to relatives; keep a budget; keep a data base on phone [numbers], addresses, birthdays; and especially, do work for my profession—teaching."

—Judith Potthast (shown here with the People's Choice Award winner—AppleWorks)

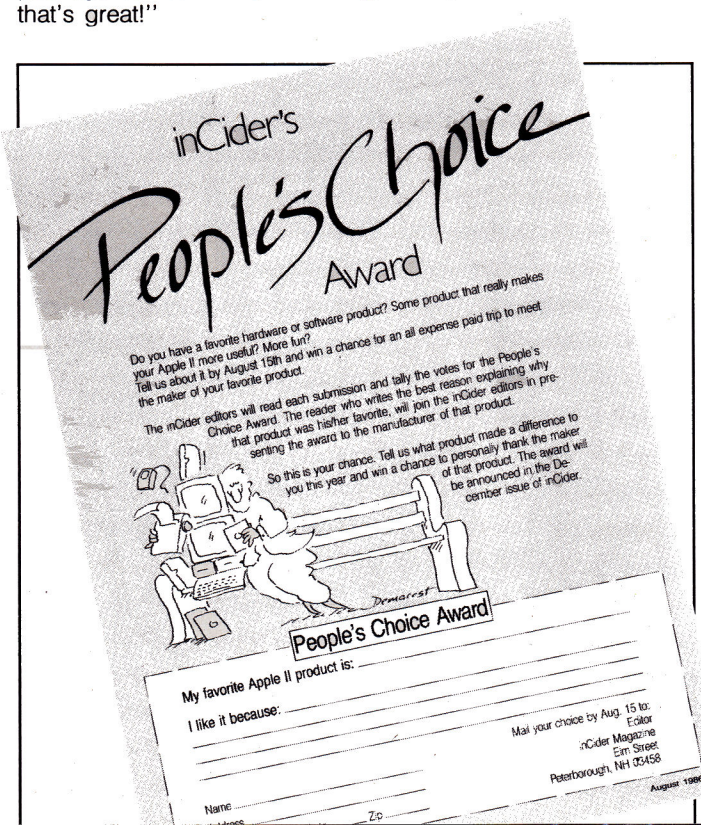
When not using her //c for correspondence and lesson plans at home, Potthast, who holds a master's degree from Pepperdine University in using computers for education, teaches both BASIC programming and applications to seventh, eighth, and ninth graders. The application she teaches is AppleWorks—which has left such an impression on kids that, Potthast told *inCider*, "I had several students who had computers at home and said they were glad they [now] knew what to do with them."

"The best thing about AppleWorks," in Potthast's words, "is that it's so easy that the kids actually think of it as a game rather than work." Whether it's combining sentences with the word processor ("one of the higher forms of editing that you can get students to do, and when they do it with pencil and paper they hate it"), building data bases of friends or U.S. Presidents, or using the spreadsheet to simulate budgeting and running an ice-cream store, AppleWorks makes Potthast's job easier while making students' lessons more involving. "One boy made so much money [in the spreadsheet exercise] I told him there was no way in one store he could have sold that many ice-cream cones," Potthast remembered. "But he didn't care. He felt like a millionaire."

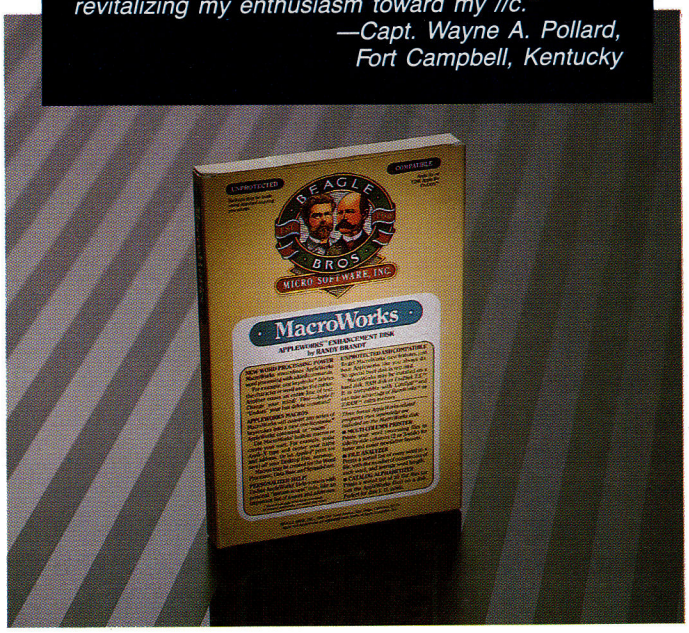
The Perennial Garden

Except for Potthast's desire for larger data-base fields and a request from Norm Boerger of Chevak, Alaska—"More often than not, it is the product found next to my Apple //e. [But] when will Apple produce a mouse version?"—respondents hadn't a bad thing to say about AppleWorks. In fact, Phyllis Dewar of Murfreesboro, North Carolina, could speak for all our voters: "AppleWorks makes Apples work."

"It gives me easy-to-use programs that I need to do [a] most professional job at just about everything I put my mind to," wrote Dan Gibbs of Slate Hill, New York. "AppleWorks, in one word, is just great." Echoed Barbara Larson of Lombard, Illinois: "[AppleWorks] accommodates everything from our home finances to my perennial garden. One package serves all my needs right now, and I think that's great!"



"This amazing product is solely responsible for revitalizing my enthusiasm toward my //c."
—Capt. Wayne A. Pollard,
Fort Campbell, Kentucky



***Third Place**: Beagle Bros' MacroWorks*

As for ease of use, wrote Richard Bolles of Walnut Creek, California, "It is a highly intelligent program that anticipates what the user will do next, and it offers integration of a higher order." According to Marilyn Stubberfield of Kingsville, Ontario, "In no time the manual became dusty on the shelf and my family became quite proficient with both the data base and word processor."

Macros and Mail Merge

All these rave reviews, of course, came before any readers had seen AppleWorks 2.0, with its mail-merge and other extras and the ability to load itself into RAM and produce larger files with Apple and similar memory-expansion cards. Even so, however, *inCider* readers proved eager to upgrade or enhance their favorite program. Several ballots mentioned using AppleWorks with accompanying products like Pinpoint or a Z-RAM card, and one enhancement product—Beagle Bros' **MacroWorks**—gathered enough votes to finish third overall.

W.H. Kieldsing of King George, Virginia, nominated MacroWorks because "it provides the needed enhancements to AppleWorks to make it easier to use—mouse interface, better help files, and macros for everyday operations that utilized more than one keystroke previously."

Agreeing that "MacroWorks is a great program for eliminating keystrokes," Jim Andersen of Rancho Cucamonga, California, wrote, "MacroWorks saves me that most valuable asset: time." Bryan Ross of Lakeside, California, called MacroWorks "an incredible, practical value. Macros for AppleWorks was an idea long overdue!"

MacroWorks' rival, The Software Touch's **AutoWorks**, also picked up a few votes. Walter H. Lewis III of Huntington, West Virginia, said, "It not only gives you more macros than other products, it is also the first sensible AppleWorks mail-merge program, allowing mail merge directly to the printer from within AppleWorks. In addition, it...is an invaluable file organizer." Charles Newby of San Diego claimed, "[AutoWorks] does what MacroWorks' macros do and much, much more."

Power Play.

In personal computer performance, power makes the difference. When you increase your computer power, you improve your performance. It's that simple.

WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and the new Apple IIGS* works on that perfectly simple premise. And works beautifully. WordPerfect 1.1 is the word processor designed to get the most out of your Apple IIe/IIc or IIGS. The most power. The most efficiency. The most functions. And the most for your money.

Power to the Core.

WordPerfect 1.1 will give your Apple the power to process your words, thoughts and ideas like never before. With scores of useful and unique functions, WordPerfect will do almost any word processing task you can imagine.

For instance, with WordPerfect 1.1 you can do footnotes, with automatic numbering and placement at the bottom of the page. And you can create macros, do a mail merge, set headers and footers, and check your spelling with WordPerfect's 50,000-word dictionary (115,000 words on Apple IIGS).

Plus text entry and display on WordPerfect 1.1 is twice as fast as on the previous version. And WordPerfect now supports true proportional printing for both HMI and microspacing printers.

WordPerfect 1.1 features include:

- 50,000-word spelling dictionary (115,000 on Apple IIGS)
- Align on any character
- Automatic formatting on screen
- Automatic page numbering
- Block features (bold, delete, move, save, underline, etc.)
- Bold and underline text
- Center text
- Chaining of macros
- Comprehensive file management
- Date set/format/insertion
- Extensive printer/font definition
- Flush right
- Footnotes
- Headers and footers
- Hyphenation, automatic prompting
- Indent left and left/right
- Macros
- Mail merge
- Overstrike
- Right justification
- Search and replace
- Super/subscripts
- Text file create/edit/invoke
- Widow/orphan protection
- Word look-up and count
- And more.

Easy as Pie.

For all its capabilities and functions, WordPerfect 1.1 is remarkably easy to learn and use. By utilizing designated function keys and a template, WordPerfect doesn't require you to memorize strings of keystrokes. Features like bold, underline and center are easy to locate and just a couple of simple keystrokes away.

In addition, WordPerfect's newly revised step-by-step manual contains thorough learning examples for beginners and a complete reference section for experienced users. And on-line help screens are provided for easy assistance with individual functions.

An install program is also included to let you take advantage of expanded memory and other ProDOS-compatible hardware.

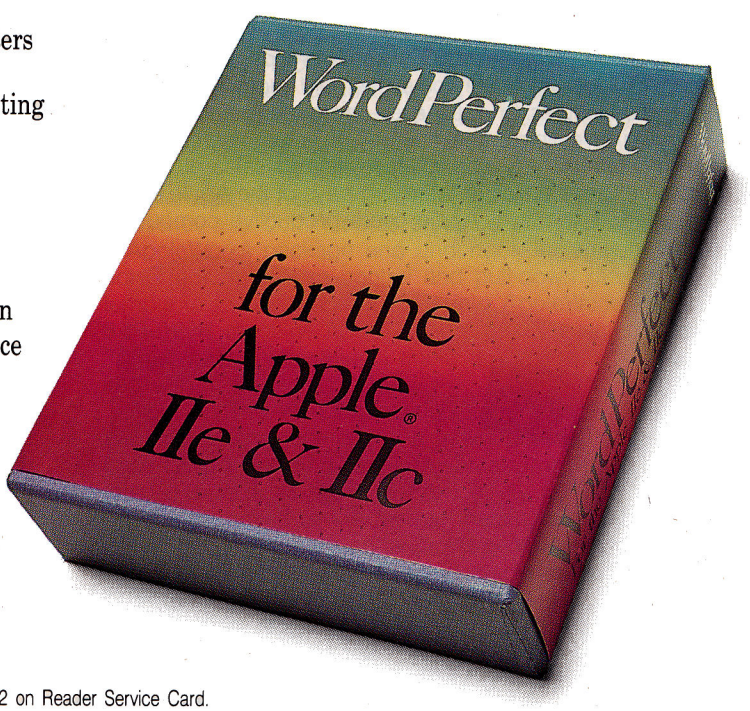
Harvest the Power.

Give your Apple a power boost today. Get WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and IIGS. It's the perfect way to squeeze the most out of your Apple.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 227-4000.

*Runs under ProDOS-16.

WordPerfect CORPORATION



Circle 272 on Reader Service Card.

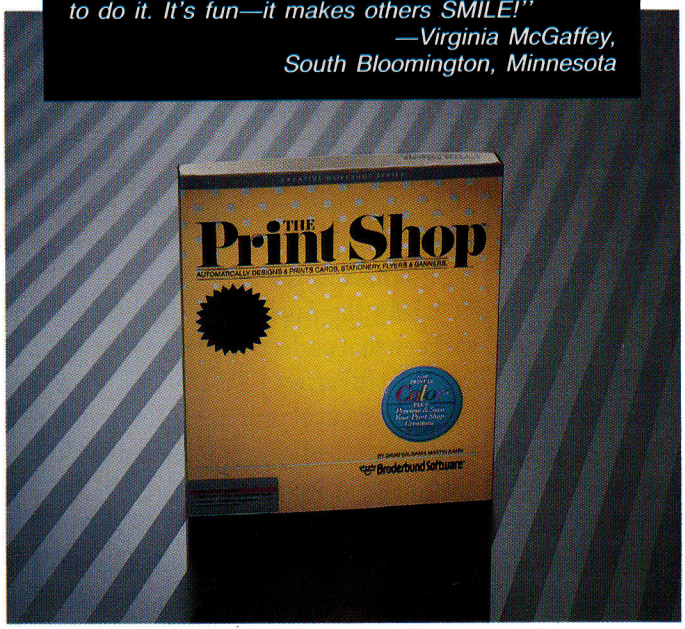
One Friend Had Quadruplets

We've jumped from first to third place. What product finished second to AppleWorks in voters' hearts? **The Print Shop** from Broderbund Software, which inspired Mrs. Barbara Thurman of Larkspur, California, to write, "Its usefulness is never-ending." Larry Nebron of Daly City, California, would agree: When the fire marshal wouldn't let his firm enter its new building without EXIT signs, Nebron made them with The Print Shop.

Sharon Gordon of Winston-Salem, North Carolina, praised The Print Shop in a poem ("One friend had quadruplets, another caught a shark. It's his fifth wedding and there's nothing at Hallmark....The boss collects old lampshades and my neighbor likes to dance. I need cards for holidays, for friendships, and romance"). Rodney Simonson of Montrose, Michigan, wrote that his five-year-old daughter "invents reasons to send cards and letters to friends and relatives. She writes stories in poster mode and illustrates them, with help, by multiple printer runs. So far, she's not into marketing."

The fourth and only other substantial vote-getter in the People's Choice race was a newcomer: StyleWare's **MultiScribe**, a mouse- and menu-driven word processor with the fancy fonts and typestyle mixing of MacWrite. Re-

"I can create cards, stationery, and banners for myself and friends, and I don't have to be an artist to do it. It's fun—it makes others SMILE!"
—Virginia McGaffey,
South Bloomington, Minnesota



***Second Place**: Broderbund's Print Shop*

The Story of AppleWorks

The story of AppleWorks isn't just another Silicon Valley garage success story—it's a backyard success story. It begins in 1981 in Scotts Valley, California, when a talented programmer named Robert Lissner stops by for a chat with neighbor Don Williams, an executive at Apple Computer. They talk about programming Lissner might do to earn some money, and they talk about a data-base product called Small Job.

The chat paid off. It led Lissner within two years to develop one of the best-selling software packages of all time. Apple says AppleWorks has sold more than a half-million copies to date; even the experts have given up trying to estimate the number of actual users, because it's frequently copied. It revitalized sales of the Apple //e, gave a kick to the dying days of the Apple ///, and made millions of Apple users productive computer owners.



With Williams' encouragement, Lissner's first project was to rewrite Small Job, which had been developed by then Apple President Mike Markkula for in-house use. Markkula wasn't a great programmer—as Williams says, "It was spaghetti code." But Lissner and Williams thought the program had potential. Lissner, who had been programming in assembly language for the past 20 years, quickly taught himself Pascal at Apple's urging and rewrote Small Job in that language. Most Apple users at that time were programmers, and the company wanted to make sure the language was easy for users to get into, Williams says; Pascal was more accessible than assembly. Apple actually would have preferred it in BASIC, but it was just too slow, Williams notes.

Apple liked what Lissner had done and bought the program. In 1982, the new Small Job was named Quick File and introduced. One interesting feature was its open-apple Find command, which let users locate data without looking into specific categories, Williams says. It was also the precursor of AppleWorks' open-apple commands.

You can't keep a good assembly programmer in Pascal for long, though. As soon as the Pascal version of Quick File was finished, Lissner rewrote the program for himself in assembly language and dubbed it Quicker File. In assembly it ran much faster and could handle as many as 400 records—substantially more than Quick File. It never came to market, but was used extensively within Apple. "Lissner did it because he really loved assembly. For months at Apple, half the product managers were using Quicker File," Williams remembers.

Quicker File's tighter coding in assembly left a lot of room in the program for other features. It soon became

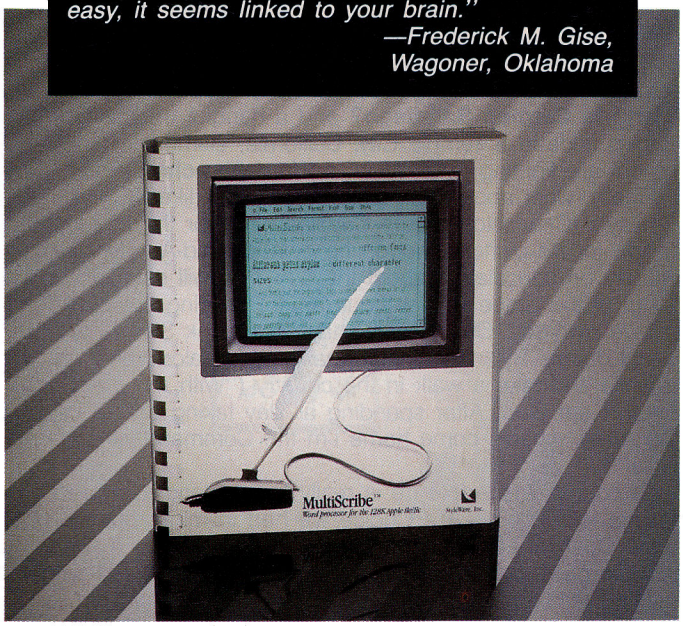
becca Ann Penso of Los Angeles declared, "As a newsletter editor, I need a word processor that does more than spit out standard text. I need an easy-to-use program that creates a variety of fonts while retaining the standard editing features....Not only is [MultiScribe] a complete word processor, but it can reformat text created with AppleWorks. Best of all are the rebus alphabet and the easy-to-use font editor."

For even fancier printouts, Philadelphia's Paul Stevens sent a vote for Data Transforms' **Fontrix**: "This is the most versatile typesetting and graphics program for the Apple //e that I have yet found....Combine [it] with Micro Illustrator and the KoalaPad, and you can be a sophisticated desktop sign maker and publisher."

Honorable Mentions

We were mildly surprised by the scarcity of hardware nominations among People's Choice contenders. Applied Engineering's **RamWorks II** card picked up a couple of votes and Apple's **ImageWriter** and **ImageWriter II** one apiece. A product we're crazy about at *inCider*, the **UniDisk 3.5**, received a single vote, Mario Palumbo of Eatonsville, Maryland: "It opens new possibilities for designing more sophisticated software." Hear that, software companies?

"It's a joy to use. It's MacWrite, only better. On-screen formatting makes prose composition so easy, it seems linked to your brain."
—Frederick M. Gise, Wagoner, Oklahoma



***Fourth Place**: StyleWare's MultiScribe*

Lissner's goal to include word processing and a spreadsheet, Williams says: "It was the dream product. All three in one would be a killer, and he was thinking about it when 1-2-3 was only a twinkle in the eye."

But Lissner wasn't just dreaming. When Quick File came to market, he set up his own company, Productivity Software, in Scotts Valley. The company was formed to promote Quick File and develop the marketing plan for his three-in-one product, remembers Steve High, then Productivity Software's vice president of marketing. High now runs his own public-relations firm in San Jose, California. "We felt pretty sure we could sell it to Apple, but we didn't have any deal ahead of time," High says.

Soon after they founded the company and began work on the three-in-one product, Lissner and High attended a presentation by VisiCorp, which was then developing its integrated program VisiOn. "Someone from VisiCalc was speaking and said it was impossible to write integrated software for 8-bit computers," High recalls. To themselves, Lissner and High were chuckling. They already had a very good prototype of AppleWorks up and running, High says.

During the summer of 1983, Lissner and High took that prototype, dubbed ABC, to Apple. It wasn't an easy sell. "They didn't want to deal with an individual. They would have preferred such a product from a large company such as Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft, or Software Publishing," Lissner remembers. "But in the end, they finally had to deal with me."

And luckily they did. Apple bought the rights to the program for the Apple II and ///. Interestingly, ABC was developed on Lissner's Apple ///, and today he still uses that machine, High notes.

Lissner completed work on ABC around Christmas 1983, and Apple introduced it as AppleWorks for the Apple //e in early 1984. But Apple wasn't the first company to bring Lissner's ABC to market.

Between the time Apple bought the rights to the program and when it introduced the Apple //e version, it decided to kill the Apple ///. So it looked around for a company that was interested in the rights to the Apple /// version of the program. Enter Haba Systems of Van Nuys, California. Haba bought the rights to Apple /// ABC and quickly brought it to market as /// E-Z Pieces, High says. While the product received rave reviews, Haba cut some corners on the documentation in an effort to save time.

As soon as AppleWorks 1.0 was complete, Lissner turned to his next project: writing an AppleWorks-type program for the Macintosh. Williams had already joined him, and the two started a three-year project to develop what is now known as The Works, and is sold by Microsoft of Redmond, Washington.

Lissner also continued to enhance the existing Apple II AppleWorks package and undertook the major project of adding mouse control and pull-down menus. Attempts to put all those features into AppleWorks on an 8-bit 128K machine failed. "I sure tried," Lissner says. "It just wasn't something I could do. You're sort of limited with 128K."

Work on The Works continued, though. According to Williams, Lissner completed a major portion of the data base before deciding to take a break from programming. He sold his share of Productivity Software to Williams and moved to the Sierras, near Lake Tahoe. While he continues to enhance AppleWorks and is its most loyal supporter, he's also considering other projects, such as returning to his first love—programming mainframes, sources say.

But AppleWorks lives on. And its next reincarnation may come in the form of The Works for the Apple II series.□

—Deborah de Peyster

Except for MultiScribe, mouse fans mustered only one vote apiece for Roger Wagner's **MouseWrite** and Version Soft's **Mouse Desk**. Educational products got short shrift, with just two ballots for Broderbund's **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?** and a handful of scattered singles (kids in a Temple City, California, elementary school are fighting over MECC's **Word Munchers**).

Finally, what about the Apple II itself? We liked Ed McCauley's (Charleston, South Carolina) vote for the **IIgs upgrade** for //e owners, though he cast his mid-August ballot entirely on speculation about the "//x": "It will catapult the II out of the Stone Age without (amen) shutting out present //e owners." On the other hand, we think Staff Sergeant James Rylander should leave his //c alone once in a while and take a walk in the country ("With my computer, I am God. After spending all day taking orders in the Army, when I come home I'm the Commander-in-Chief").

Of course, the Apple //e is really too generic a product for the kind of People's Choice we had in mind, but Andrew Quan of Hacienda Heights, California, made a persuasive case. Said Andrew, "Without it, I would have nothing to do with my disk drives, printer, monitor, mouse, software, and joystick."■

CLIPCAPTURE™

THE NEWSROOM™ and THE Print Shop™

utility you've been waiting for!

CLIPCAPTURE provides TOTAL integration between Newsroom clip art, Print Shop graphics, and your own hi-res artwork.

UNLIMITED CLIP ART! — Finally, create your OWN clip art disks! Use Newsroom photos, hi-res pictures, or any of the thousands of Print Shop compatible graphics, and "lay out" your own clip art pages. CLIPCAPTURE clip art disks are functionally IDENTICAL to Newsroom clip art disks!

LIMITLESS GRAPHICS! Convert part of any hi-res picture or Newsroom photo into a Print Shop graphic. Use hundreds of the clip art pieces available now in your banners, signs, or greeting cards!

CLIPCAPTURE is sure to expand both your Print Shop graphics collection AND your Newsroom clip art library. CLIPCAPTURE works with Apple II+, / / c, and / / e computers.

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

$19.95

(U.S. + $2 S/H, WI + 5%.
Regular price $24.95)
Send check, m.o., or MC/VISA info to:
CLIPCAPTURE
477 Windridge Drive
Racine, WI 53402
Or, charge to MC/VISA (orders only!) at:
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 863
This offer expires January 31, 1987

The Newsroom and The Print Shop are trademarks of Springboard Software, Inc., and Broderbund Software, Inc., respectively. Clipcapture is a trademark of W.A. Miller.

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card.



And the Winner Is Not...

We have no doubt that Grade Busters 1|2|3 is a good gradebook program—in the words of one voter, it lets teachers "enter grades, make changes, and add or drop students, all with virtually foolproof prompts on the screen," then print "student reports, gradebook pages, histograms....So useful, yet so quick and easy." Early in the People's Choice voting, it looked like a dark-horse candidate to win, until we took another look at the stack of Grade Busters votes arriving daily.

For one thing, many ballots were identical photocopies from the same original and machine. For another, every vote but two came from Colorado Springs, Colorado, home of Grade Busters (36-10 Queen Anne Way, zip 80907). The other two were from Woodland Park and Manitou Springs, just outside town on Route 24 past the city limits sign ("Welcome to Colorado Springs—Every Home a Software Test Site").

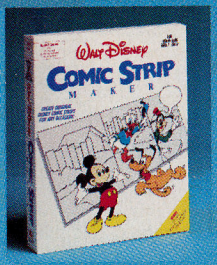
inCider traced the outbreak of enthusiasm to Herb Sweat, media specialist at the city's Coronado High School. Sweat says he's one of three people who developed the program, bringing together the programmer and author and working with 140 Grade Busters beta testers in his and another local school district.

When asked about the flood of People's Choice votes from Colorado Springs, Sweat admitted he "helped on some of that"—specifically, that he "pointed [the contest] out to the beta test group." (One voter we phoned confirmed she was not an *inCider* reader; Sweat had asked her to nominate the product.) He also sent a vote himself—modestly enough, one of the most subdued. Some of the testers gave much higher praise, though Sweat says they had to pay $45 apiece (list is $79.95) for the software.

Sweat claims, "You can't successfully market a product until you get into magazines such as *inCider*." Perhaps he could have tried another way. It would have been awkward if we'd named his ballot the winner and offered him a free trip to meet the manufacturer.□

—Bill Jacob and Eric Grevstad

Walt Disney's greatest creations can now be your greatest creations, too.

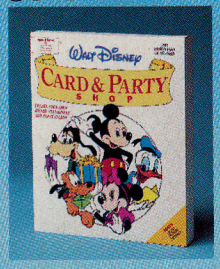


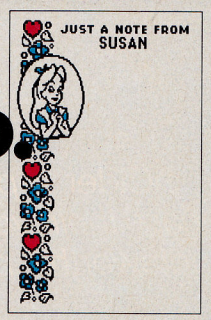
If you or your children have ever dreamed of following in the fingertips of Walt Disney, Bantam Software has two unique opportunities to do just that.

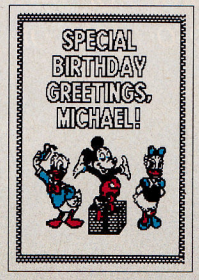
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker lets you become an electronic cartoonist, as you create and print your own comic strips starring Mickey & Minnie, Donald & Daisy, and other classic characters from Disney.

And with *Walt Disney Card & Party Shop*, 19 Disney favorites can make special guest appearances on just about anything you and your printer can create: from greeting cards to place cards, wrapping paper to writing paper, name tags to place mats.

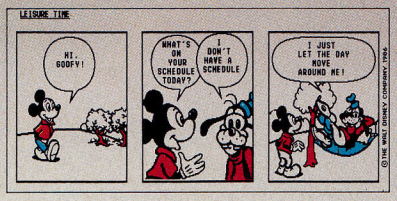
Both programs are designed to take you from a cartoonist's first steps to wherever your imagination may lead. Which makes them both reams and reams of fun.

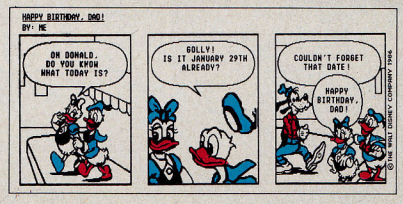














WALT DISNEY PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Available for the Apple II® series of computers and coming soon for the Commodore 64/128.™

© 1986 The Walt Disney Company.



BANTAM SOFTWARE™

WE ANIMATE PEOPLE

666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103

For more information, or to order, call 1-800-223-6834 Ext. 479.

Available at these fine stores: Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Software Etc., Electronic Boutique, Games 'n Gadgets, Babbages, Macy's Computer Stores, Sears, and wherever quality software is sold.

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card.

inCider's panel of experts cast their votes for the most noteworthy products of 1986.



EXPERTS' CHOICE

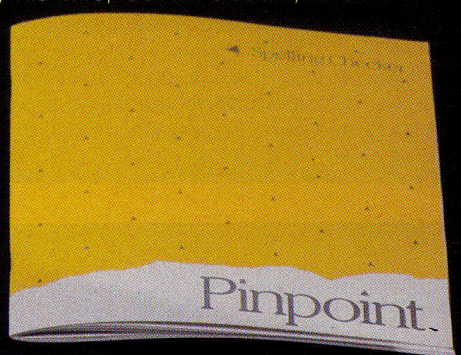
by *inCider* staff

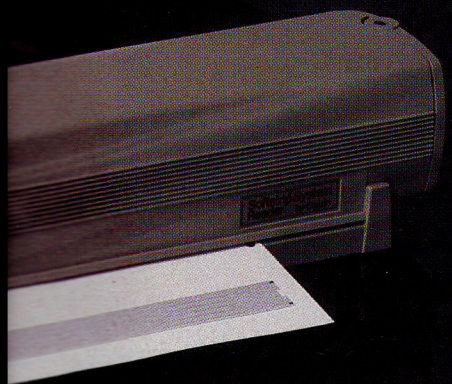
Nineteen eighty-six will be remembered as the year the Apple IIGS appeared, but the IIGS wasn't the only new entry on the calendar. While the People's Choice Award goes to our readers' favorite product overall, we asked some veteran Apple users and experts to comment on products introduced in 1986 (and, considering our September deadline, the last months of 1985)—the best, a few of the worst, and some underrated or unadvertised specials.

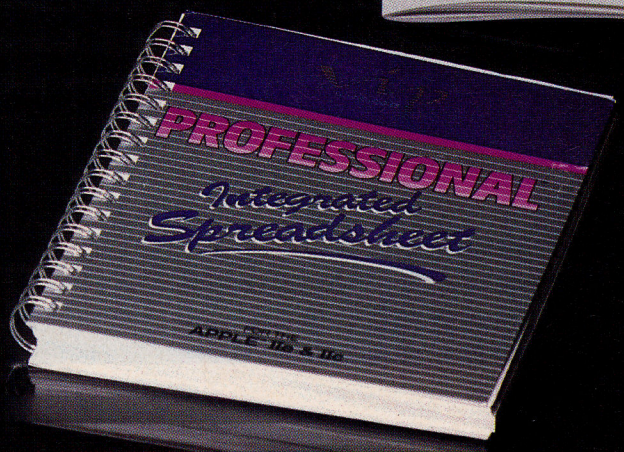
Along the way, we collected candid opinions on a variety of items: a floppy disk that won its skeptics over, an Apple fan who dislikes Macintosh-style products and another who pans IBM software imitations, and which *inCider* editor wants disk envelopes for Christmas.

Our experts see a lot of Apple II products every year, although AppleWorks developer Robert Lissner confesses he's too busy rewriting the program to play with many third-party products. Mike Kramer is a board member and program co-chairman of the Houston Area Apple User Group (HAAUG). Shawn Goodin is the sysop (system operator) of CompuServe's MAUG Apple user group; his wife, Susan Goodin, is assistant sysop for CompuServe's Health Forum and a computer-seminar instructor. William Gollan is president of the popular mail-order distributor Business Computers of Peterborough, New Hampshire.









We also called former *Softalk* guru Tom Weishaar, whose *Open-Apple* newsletter is the only rival publication we cheerfully recommend. *inCider*'s Technical Editor Paul Statt and Review Editor Eric Grevstad insisted on being interviewed; we balanced them with the sane judgment of Rhode Island //c user Cynthia Field, who writes frequent reviews and features for us and moonlights for *InfoWorld*.

Playing Favorites

Setting aside the IIGS as too new for our poll and AppleWorks as too old (Lissner named his program both "best" and "most underrated," while Weishaar declared, "AppleWorks is far and away the most wonderful program there is"), our panel split the ticket when it came to picking the best product of the past year.

Several praised Apple's **UniDisk 3.5**, including Weishaar, who originally panned the drive as storing only 800K for almost the price of a 10MB hard disk ("After living with a couple of them for a year, I'm convinced that they're really nice little units"). Echoes Statt, "When [the UniDisk] was announced, I thought it was Apple's attempt to cut costs by sharing Mac and Apple II peripherals. Now I wonder how I ever lived without it—it's fast and quiet, and it keeps all my files in one place." Field sees "the acceptance of the 3½-inch disk in the Apple II world" as today's biggest trend, bringing "much more storage space, more flexibility, [and] the dawning of compatibility between the II and Mac."

Another multiple vote-getter was a darkhorse: **ProSel**, a ProDOS program selector by programmer Glen Bredon that represents a cross between traditional utility packages and mouse-driven desktops like Quark's Catalyst. Shawn Goodin describes ProSel as "a steal for the price [$40]....It reorganizes disks and speeds up directory searches, supports Apple's mouse as well as the keyboard, and has a wide variety of utilities."

Agrees Weishaar, "[ProSel] has been one of the real bright spots of my year. There are all kinds of things there, like utilities to automatically copy programs onto a RAM disk at startup....I have a hard time understanding why [Bredon] can't find anybody to publish it." (Bredon sells ProSel from his home, and can handle only mail instead of phone orders; at press time, he told us he had met with several potential distributors about giving ProSel broader exposure.)

User groups love program listings, and HAAUG's Kramer nominates the **Cauzin Softstrip** reader as product of the year: "I used to spend hours and hours typing in listings from magazines, and with this innovation that's not necessary." Shawn Goodin "has been very happy" with his **CMC hard disk**: "Everyone has jumped on the Sider bandwagon, but CMC's hard disk is a quality product that represents significant cost savings."

William Gollan casts a vote for a new internal modem: "The **Prometheus 1200A** is going to be good for Apple users because the earlier version was a double board and a bit of a kludge." A single 1200-baud card, by contrast, offers the same mix of speed and convenience that makes internal modems popular in the IBM PC world.

More of the Best

Among software applications, two panel members chose programs based on IBM originals. Susan Goodin admits that **WordPerfect** is "not as intuitive as AppleWorks," but "more suited for serious writers....It's more powerful, and it's faster because you don't have to go through layers and layers of menus to get where you're going."

Grevstad gives a qualified rave to the Lotus 1-2-3 clone, **VIP Professional**: "It needs a loaded enhanced //e or //c, with a 256K RamWorks or Checkmate card (bucking the trend to the Apple memory standard), a mouse for menu work, and a TransWarp card for acceptable speed. But given the hardware, it's just unbeatable spreadsheet software." Speaking of hardware, he adds, "We all seem to hesitate about calling the **Laser 128** the best product of the year, but it's got to be more significant than any except the IIGS. When I first saw one, the words 'cheap and ugly' came to mind; the words are still in my mind, but the Laser's working fine on my desk."

Field endorses the **Pinpoint Spelling Checker**—"different from most in that it's a pop-up checker, so it's very convenient to spot-check a word as opposed to saving your file, swapping disks, and loading the spelling checker. In document mode it's a little slow, but Pinpoint has introduced a fast separate checker for that."

Statt's favorites are the **SwyftCard** ("It does all kinds of jobs—word processing, data-base managing, telecommunications, even formatting disks—and it does all of them fast") and **MacroWorks**, which "applies the Apple II spirit—the hacker ethic—to AppleWorks. You can change AppleWorks to do things the way you like, without giving up the user interface or learning to program in assembler." Weishaar, another early fan of MacroWorks, now

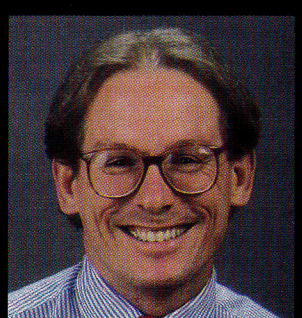
inCider's

Panel of Experts

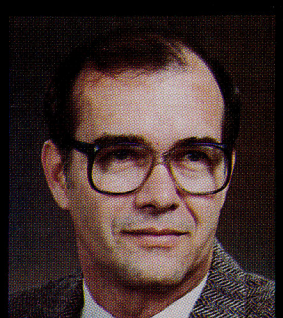
(Shawn and Susan Goodin not shown)



Eric Grevstad



Bill Gollan



Mike Kramer

considers **AutoWorks** superior: "[It not only] lets you add macros on the fly, but has wonderful mail merge."

The Dogs of '86

While everyone eagerly named two or three best products, candidates for the worst of the year were rarer. Statt, seconding Grevstad's November column, deplores the sex game **Interlude II**. (Contributor Field quips, "I never get to review the good stuff.") Statt also condemns the war games **Nam** and **Conflict in Vietnam**: "I just don't care for war games. Nobody's death is a game."

Psychological software fared ill, with Field skeptical of **The Luscher Profile** ("Of the many apparently happy people my friends and I have analyzed with it, everyone comes out as really negative or mentally unhealthy. Of course, it could be that they all use computers"). Grevstad gets bad vibes from **Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror**: "It's the basis of a good analytical game, but with the numbingly dull opportunity to answer the same questions repeatedly for personality profiles of magazines, sports, and inanimate objects, plus a few tasteless sex episodes and reams of jokey pop-psych jargon from a celebrity no one cares about anymore."

More seriously, Susan Goodin downgrades "products that don't take into account the fact that novice users become advanced—for example, AppleWorks should have an 'expert' mode." Shawn Goodin's peeves are "all software products that can't be uploaded to a hard disk because copy-protection schemes prohibit it," and "software written in Pascal and DOS 3.3 instead of ProDOS." Mike Kramer dislikes DesignWare's **EduWare** series and Infocom's and others' **adventure games**: "Anyone who makes a purely text adventure is out of his mind."

More general but perceptive thumbs-down came from Weishaar and Field. The former says, "The worst thing going on [today] is an over-emphasis on the Macintosh type of interface for the II. Certainly the Mac interface has its place—for graphics programs there's nothing better—but the problem is that the Apple II doesn't have the horsepower to drive it [in terms of speed and graphics resolution]."

Field takes a different tack, citing "products that seem to work in the IBM world. An example is real-time spelling checkers, apparently highly successful [there], but transfer them to the Apple II where there's not as much memory or disk storage and they bomb like Quorum's **Spellbound**. PC owners can have memory-resident outline processors; Megahaus' **ThinkWorks** is disk-based—you have to close down AppleWorks and boot up ThinkWorks,



Cheap Thrills

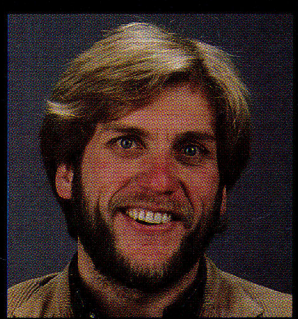
Personal friends of our panelists should skip this sidebar, lest Christmas or Hanukkah not be a surprise—we asked for recommendations of Apple-related holiday gift ideas priced under $100. Lissner suggests a **300-baud modem**, "because I think the area of communications is growing rapidly and most personal-computer users don't have a modem. That's the only thing keeping them from learning how communications can contribute to their overall productivity." Susan Goodin follows with "a subscription to **CompuServe**. It offers a lot of freeware and shareware, which a lot of Apple owners rely on, and there's always someone on line to answer questions."

Several voters chose **Beagle Bros** or **Software Touch programs**, while Grevstad picked the disk utilities **Diversi-Copy** and **Copy II Plus**, but Statt selected a really practical gift: "Somehow I just can't maintain a one-to-one correspondence among disks, jackets, and name tags—I always have more disks than **labels** or **envelopes** and always welcome a gift of either." Field considered giving a mouse, then selected **color ribbons for the ImageWriter II**—"People hesitate to go out and spend $14 on printer ribbons, when they could have fun with products like Dazzle Draw. Once they saw the Apple screen reproduced on paper, I think they'd find it was well worth the expense."

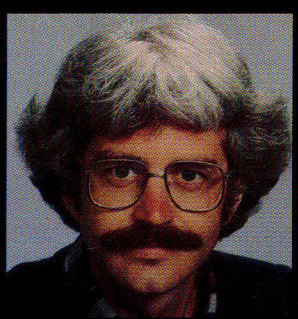
Kramer recommends StyleWare's **MultiScribe** word processor "because it's a lot of fun—if you want fonts, you've got fonts; if you want smiley faces, you've got smiley faces—and it can work with AppleWorks files." Field adds, "MultiScribe is an important product because for the first time Apple users have a really 'what you see is what you get' word processor. Besides, it's the beginning of a poor man's desktop-publishing system."□



Cindy Field



Paul Statt



Tom Weishaar



Bob Lissner

which is fine for a separate project outline but awkward for a casual to-do list. It's not that these products are bad themselves, it's that they're the right products in the wrong place until we have that kind of hardware."

Under a Bushel

Most products mentioned so far are popular, widely advertised, or both, but our panel picked a few favorite discoveries or underrated items. ProSel is one example; Field cites another, CBS Software's educational **A Novel Approach**: "The product is sort of like *Cliff's Notes* and *Classics Illustrated* rolled into one; it works at different levels for students who've never read the book, adults who vaguely remember it, and so on." (The first entry is William Golding's *Lord of the Flies*.) Says Field, "The products themselves aren't as important as what they're speaking of. It'll get some of these computer junkies to peek and poke into other things than computer listings."

Statt reminds users of last June's Editors' Choice, the BASIC editing aid **Program Writer** from The Software Touch: "I can't imagine programming in Applesoft without it. Schools should have it, beginners should have it, everybody who ever writes a line of BASIC should have it."

If that convinces you to buy Program Writer, you'll also get Weishaar's most underrated product: "a freebie on the back of the Program Writer disk, an enhanced version of Applesoft called **ProBASIC**. It lets you write your program in modules, similar to routines in Pascal or Logo where you write a subroutine and it ends up getting a name, and then turn modules into commands [for other programs]. It appears to be a wonderful programming language."

Grevstad, further swelling heads at The Software Touch offices, nominates the "Bird's Better BYE" routine on the **AutoWorks disk's copy of ProDOS**—"It lets you leave one program such as AppleWorks and start another without typing volume paths and .SYSTEM filenames, just by pressing the escape, arrow, and return keys. It cuts down on rebooting and makes ProDOS a lot friendlier."

Looking Ahead

What about 1987? While Field thinks the **3.5-inch drive** marks the trend to watch, Kramer predicts, "The **Mac interface** is easy to use, and [with] the new II's faster processor, there's no reason why Mac-type products shouldn't migrate to the II." Grevstad ventures that "**sound** will make itself heard this year—between the IIGS and MIDI and other sound cards for the //e, we'll never have a better chance to learn whether music and voice will prove useful for applications or stick to today's limited markets for composers and the disabled."

Both Statt and the Goodins see, in Shawn Goodin's words, "a trend toward **more powerful software**," whether "communications software with more intelligent terminal-emulation features" (Goodin) or "software that does more than one thing—not today's forced marriages of word processors, data bases, and spreadsheets, but maybe a writer's word processor with some limited database functions and telecommunications built in" (Statt).

Weishaar worries, "I expect to see an explosion of **computer languages** during the next year. The good thing about that is that I think in many ways we've pushed Applesoft to its limits and it's become a restraining language; the bad thing about it is we're going to lose a certain universality. Right now I can print an example in my newsletter in Applesoft and everyone understands it, but we're going to talk to an audience where 20 percent know BASIC, 20 percent know Pascal, Logo, C, and so on. It's going to be like a Tower of Babel."

Hardware, Software, Dreamware

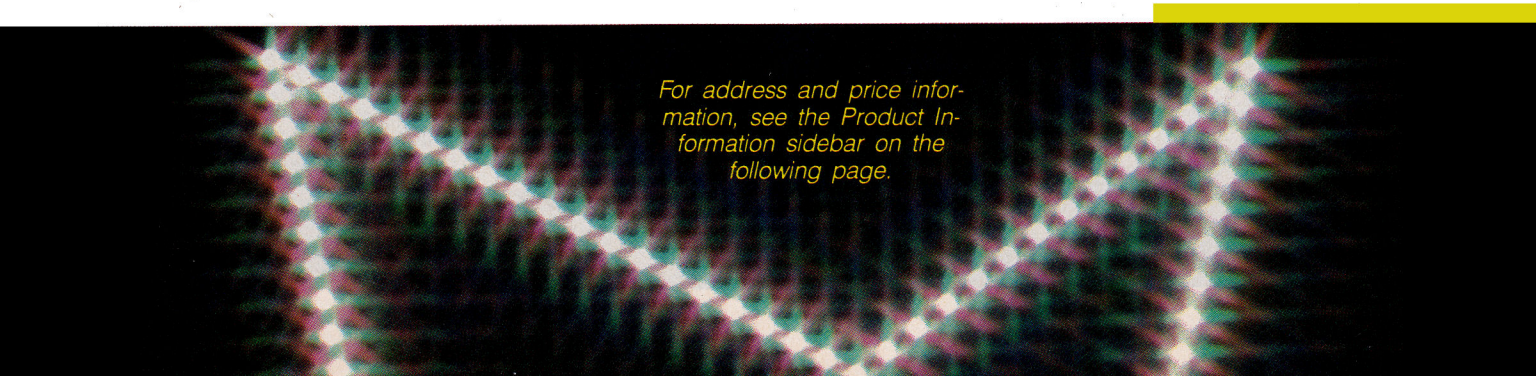
Finally, we asked each expert to name a product that doesn't exist—a fantasy or most-wanted item for the near future ("AppleTalk file server," volunteers Managing Editor Dan Muse). Lissner wishes for "some development systems that are quick" for program compilation, assembly, and testing: "With most development systems out there, it's easy to spend ten, 20, 30 minutes for every test you want to do. A good development system should take ten to 20 seconds. Somehow you don't count all these 20-minute waits when you're figuring how long [a project] will take."

Kramer wishes there were a II equivalent of the Macintosh product **ThunderScan**, an optical scanner that "replaces the ImageWriter ribbon cartridge and transfers a graphics image to the computer for use as clip art." Weishaar dreams of a **bar-code reader** wand for the II, along with something he's mentioned in his newsletter: "The world badly needs a program that will **fill out forms**. Around here, when we got a form for a purchase order or something, we used to fill it out with a typewriter. Now we don't have typewriters anymore, but can't line it up in a printer, so we have to do it by hand."

Grevstad, revealing his MS-DOS background, says, "My fantasy product for the II is **an operating system**; it's a nuisance having to plod through 40-column Filer menus for everyday formatting or copying operations. Kyan's **KIX** is very close to my goal—it's a front end for ProDOS that lets you type commands directly—but its syntax is based on UNIX and is therefore horrendous."

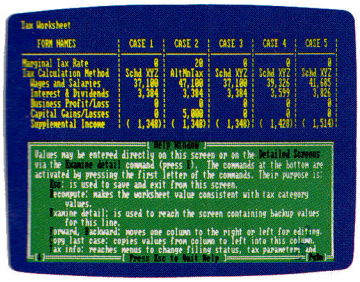
Field "would love a really **portable Apple computer**, maybe styled like the //c but battery-powered, with a decent LCD or electroluminescent screen, a 3½-inch drive and modem built in, and maybe AppleWorks, Pinpoint, and the Pinpoint Spelling Checker in ROM—all for under $500, of course. All you'd have to carry would be a data disk."

As for Statt, "I wish the U.S. Geological Survey would put its entire series of **detail maps of the United States on a 3½-inch disk**, with some retrieval software that would let me look at the terrain from above or in perspective, or change the scale to see all of North Dakota or the Black Hills, or zoom in on Little Big Horn. Teachers, skiers, travel agents, Soviet spies—this is an idea that has broad appeal." ■

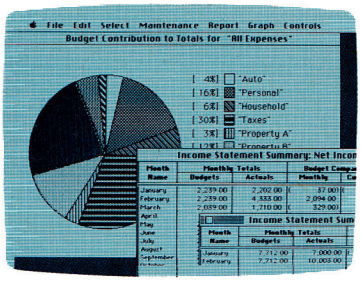


For address and price information, see the Product Information sidebar on the following page.

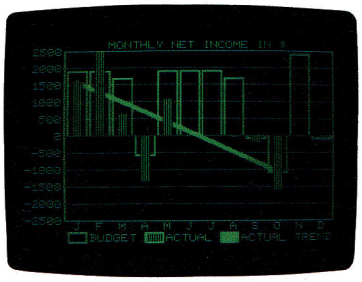
WE'VE PUT 200,000 PEOPLE INTO ANALYSIS.



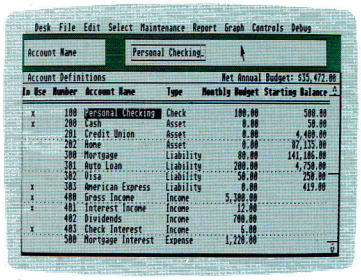
Making tax decisions before tax season. (Version 2.0/IBM® and compatibles)



Analyzing your financial position with graphs and reports. (Version 1.4/ Macintosh™)



Using graphics to capture your complete financial picture. (Version 1.5/ Apple® II family)



Using "What if?" analysis with budgeting to decide whether to lease or buy. (Version 1.1/Atari® ST)

Money.

As a source of emotional distress, few things can compete with it.

So it's nice to know that, when it comes to dealing with money, nothing competes with Dollars and Sense.®

For over three years, Dollars and Sense has been the world's best-selling way to come to grips with your financial behavior.

At home. At the office. Or both.

Dual personality.

If you yearn for user-friendliness and crave a context-sensitive helping hand, Dollars and Sense offers plenty of comfort.

Not to mention two sets of starting accounts (one for personal and one for business), a menu-driven interface and a manual that's couched in terms even a novice can quickly come to terms with.

If, on the other hand, you seek software that can stand up to a small business, then the speed and automatic double-entry accounting that's built right in will give you a sense of power.

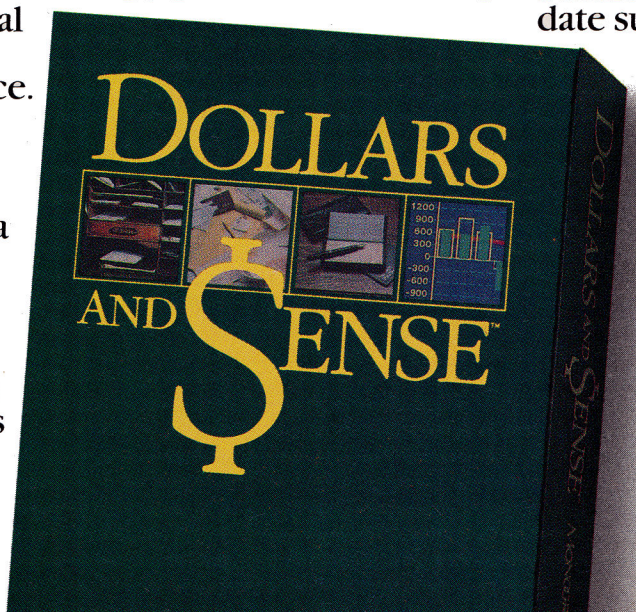
While the absence of copy protection will keep you from feeling frustrated.

Achieving instant gratification.

When it's time to examine your financial profile—at tax time or any time you're in the mood—a keystroke is all it takes to generate the kind of detailed self-analysis you see at the top of this page.

Income statements, balance sheets, year-to-date summaries, cash flow analyses and a variety of charts and graphs will bring you face-to-face with financial reality.

At which point, you may want to lie down.



MONOGRAM

8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529

See your dealer for a demonstration. For upgrade information or a copy of InfoWorld's top-rated review, call (800) 843-2482.

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card.



THE BEST OF 1986

The People's Choice

AppleWorks,
First Place
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
$250

Reader Service Number 300

The Print Shop,
Second Place
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1700
$49.95

Reader Service Number 301

MacroWorks, *Third Place*
Beagle Bros
3990 Old Town Avenue
Suite 102C
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 296-6400
$34.95

Reader Service Number 302

MultiScribe,
Fourth Place
StyleWare
5250 Gulton
Building 2E
Houston, TX 77081
(800) 233-4088
(713) 771-4627 (TX)
$59.95

Reader Service Number 303

Honorable Mentions

ImageWriter
(discontinued)
ImageWriter II, $595
UniDisk 3.5 with Apple II System Utilities, $399
UniDisk 3.5 with Catalyst, $429
Apple Computer

Reader Service Number 304

AutoWorks
The Software Touch
9842 Hilbert Street
Suite 192
San Diego, CA 92131
(619) 549-3091
$39.95

Reader Service Number 305

Fontrix 1.5
Data Transforms
616 Washington Street
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 832-1501
$95

Reader Service Number 306

Mouse Desk 1.02
International Solutions
(former U.S. distributor, out of business at press time; new distributor to be named)

MouseWrite 2.6.8
Roger Wagner Publishing
P.O. Box 582
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670
$149.95

Reader Service Number 307

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
Broderbund Software
$39.95

Reader Service Number 308

RamWorks II
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060
$179–$1499 (64K–3MB)

Reader Service Number 338

Word Munchers
MECC
3490 Lexington Avenue North
St. Paul, MN 55126
(612) 481-3500
$49

Reader Service Number 339

Experts' Favorites

AutoWorks
The Software Touch
$39.95

Reader Service Number 340

Cauzin Softstrip System
Cauzin Systems
835 South Main Street
Waterbury, CT 06706
(203) 573-0150
$199.95

Reader Service Number 341

CMC Hard Disks
CMC Computer Systems
1514 East Edinger #H
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 835-2462
$495–$1595

Reader Service Number 342

Laser 128
Central Point Software
9700 S.W. Capitol Highway
#100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782
$395 plus $20 shipping

Reader Service Number 343

KIX
Kyan Software
1850 Union Street #183
San Francisco, CA 94123
(415) 626-2080
$49.95

Reader Service Number 344

MacroWorks
Beagle Bros
$34.95

Reader Service Number 345

Pinpoint Spelling Checker
Pinpoint Publishing
2823 Steinmetz Way
Oakland, CA 94602
(415) 530-1726
$69

Reader Service Number 346

ProModem 1200A
Prometheus Products
4545 Cushing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370
$295

Reader Service Number 347

SwyftCard
Information Appliance
530 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94302
(415) 328-5160
$89.95

Reader Service Number 348

UniDisk 3.5
Apple Computer
$499

Reader Service Number 349

VIP Professional
VIP Technologies
132 Aero Camino
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
(805) 968-9567
$249.95

Reader Service Number 382

WordPerfect
WordPerfect Corp.
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 227-4000
$179.95

Reader Service Number 383



Dark – Horse Winners

Bird's Better BYE
The Software Touch
(on AutoWorks disk)

A Novel Approach
CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
(203) 622-2500
$59.95 each (series of five)
Reader Service Number 384

Program Writer ProBASIC
The Software Touch
$49.95 (on one disk)
Reader Service Number 385

ProSel 2.5
Glen Bredon
521 State Road
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 924-5976
$40
Reader Service Number 386

Holiday Wish List

CompuServe
5000 Arlington Center Boulevard
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
(614) 457-8650
$39.95, one-time fee
up to $12.50 per hour
Reader Service Number 387

Copy II Plus
Central Point Software
$39.95
Reader Service Number 388

Diversi-Copy
Diversified Software Research
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
(313) 553-9460
Reader Service Number 389

MultiScribe
StyleWare
$59.95
Reader Service Number 390



★ APPLE ★
COMPUTER
INCLUDES DRIVE
Compare AT $850
APPLE COMPATIBLE
LASER 128
$395
FREE HOME TRIAL
FREE DELIVERY
PRINTER
LETTER QUALITY
$129
RETAIL $349
EPSON
HOMEWRITER
NEAR LETTER QUALITY
$149
FREE HOME TRIAL
MONITOR
GREEN SCREEN
$59
RETAIL $450
$228
RGB
FREE TRIAL PERIOD
COLOR
MODEM
1200 BAUD
HAYES COMPATIBLE
$98
DISK DRIVES
$149
APPLE
FREE HOME TRIAL
RADAR DETECTOR
High Performance
$78
SUPERHET
THE EASY BEEP
CABLE TV
NO PAY TV
CONVERTERS/ DECODERS
• JERROLD
• OAK
• HAMLIN
CALL TODAY FOR PRICE
FREE HOME TRIAL
QUICK DELIVERY
1-800-345-5080
PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6870 Shingle Crk. Pkwy
#103
Minneapolis, MN 55430
Circle 32 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128

AN AFFORDABLE COMPATIBLE

With its low price tag and 95 percent Apple //e compatibility, the Laser 128 may be just the bargain you're looking for.

by Eric Grevstad, *inCider* Review Editor



Don't bother discussing "event marketing." Never mind user demographics. Forget about sculptured designs in Apple Fog or Platinum. The Laser 128 is about as pretty as a barracks-beige Army jeep, sold mostly through mail order, and its implicit sales pitch is as subtle as a discount laundry detergent's: "It's cheap and it works." It'll never have the glamor of the IIGS, and it lives under the shadow of an Apple copyright lawsuit—albeit one proceeding at imperceptible speed, with Laser sales unaffected since last spring—but that hasn't stopped the //e-compatible Laser from selling, spinning off a line of peripheral products, and deserving a look from anyone considering a Commodore. Or, to be blunt, anyone considering an Apple //c.

The Laser is built by Video Technology of Hong Kong, whose U.S. branch, based in Illinois, handles sales to retail and most mail-order dealers. (Video Technology supplies electronic educational toys to Sears, which chose the rival Franklin Ace 2100 when picking an Apple clone for its Christmas catalogue.) The most visible Laser vendor, however, is Central Point Software (9700 S.W. Capitol Highway #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503-244-5782), which imports Lasers directly and sells them for $395 plus $20 shipping.

Central Point President Michael Brown doesn't see himself as competing with Apple or even with Franklin; rather, he hopes to promote the Apple II standard to low-end buyers who would otherwise miss out on the superior Apple software base. In practice, though, the Laser is bound to appeal to anyone shopping for an 8-bit computer, as opposed to a 16-bit IIGS or IBM PC clone—II Plus owners looking for an affordable upgrade, parents of Apple-using school kids or schools needing extra machines, office //e users who'd like a clone at home.

In addition, with its new expansion box and 3½- and 5¼-inch disk drives, plus a disk-controller card that promises to run anything from Disk II to Macintosh drives, the Laser is making the transition from a mail-order Brand X to a system brand name in its own right.

The *inCider* staff has been testing everything in the Central Point catalogue, including a "Laser 640" with an internal memory-expansion card that may not see mass distribution. We haven't found a whole Apple //e for half price, but we've found the most important part: about 95





The Laser's Universal Disk Controller and 3½-inch drive—and the awkwardness of leaving cards in the side expansion slot.

percent Apple compatibility. We like the disk-controller card, too.

Visually, the 128 resembles a bigger //c, about 15 versus 11½ inches wide (thanks to its numeric keypad) and half an inch thicker (thanks to the expansion slot on its left side). Its appearance gets mixed reviews from the office staff: I think it's rather homely, with a blockish beige-and-gray keyboard and an awkward side profile of angles and rectangles, but others credit it with a sort of utilitarian appeal.

Like the //c, it has a carrying handle that props up the unit for desktop use, a 17-volt external power supply, a headphone jack and volume control knob, and a disk drive (slot 6, drive 1) on the right. Laser drives' pivoting latches feel more secure, but don't eject disks like the //c and Disk //c's push-down latches.

The Laser's rear-panel interface ports also match the flat Apple's: the AC power connector, two five-pin DIN serial ports for printer and modem, second disk-drive port, composite-video jack, video expansion port, and a mouse/joystick port. These connectors work like their //c counterparts with the same equipment, except that the second drive port accepts only a 5¼-inch drive; like the //e, the Laser can't use a UniDisk 3.5 without a controller card. The best use for the video expansion port is to hook up an IBM-type RGB color monitor (the required adapter cable is $25).

In addition, the 128 has a rear port no Apple supplies: a 15-pin parallel printer interface (the standard Centronics adapter cable is another $25). While port 1 normally emulates a Super Serial Card or //c serial port, flip the parallel/serial switch on the Laser's keyboard and the interface emulates an Apple Parallel or Epson APL card. You may want to explore some graphics applications' printer menus—Springboard's Certificate Maker's SSC driver didn't work with our Laser and ImageWriter II, though we found another printer choice that did—but the two interfaces, backed by a ROM-based menu for choosing printer and communications-port parameters, should let the Laser print with almost anything short of a LaserWriter.

Since you're more likely to use the parallel/serial switch than the standard or Dvorak keyboard toggle, the latter is on the Laser's back panel instead of above the keyboard. The 40/80-column switch is up front, as is a mono/color switch that nicely defuzzes displays on monochrome monitors. There are indicator lights for power on, disk access, and caps lock (in one of its minor annoyances, the Laser always has caps lock active when turned on).

Besides the familiar keys in the familiar layout (with open and solid triangles instead of apples), the Laser keyboard adds a numeric keypad with its own plus, minus, slash, asterisk, and enter keys—handy not only for number entry, but for navigating AppleWorks menus (it would be ideal if it had its own escape key). The keypad's also nice because Laser newcomers reaching for the regular top-row number 5 are prone to hit F5, one of the ten function keys. They're useless for most programs, but shortcuts for some control-key commands—F3 (control-B) and F9 (control-L) in AppleWorks word processing, for example.

Past that, however, the keyboard is one of the Laser's weakest points—stiff, clackety, and noisy, with a generally plastic feel and a sometimes balky, sometimes hair-trigger spacebar. It gives definite tactile feedback and it's bearable after a couple of days' practice, but it never leaves a high-quality impression—even discounting one editor's complaint that it doesn't have a shelf to hold a pencil.

The Next Best Thing

Of course, all the interfaces and keypads in the world wouldn't save the Laser if it flunked the chief test of any clone: running Apple II software. Perfect compatibility is an elusive target—the 128 has easy-to-change ROM chips mounted beneath a bottom panel, and upgrades are $25 for registered owners—but the Laser, with its Applesoft-matching Microsoft BASIC, is impressively close to that goal. Besides all Apple II text and graphics modes, it even boasts double-vertical hi-res and double-hi-res graphics (280 by 384 and 560 by 384 pixels, respectively), should any vendors write Laser-specific programs using them.

While it comes with a slim manual and no operating system (Central Point includes its Copy II Plus utility disk), it runs ProDOS, DOS 3.3, and Pascal—and CP/M, Central Point promises, though we didn't have a Z-80 card to try it. It also runs nearly all the self-booting software you can find.

Software sees the Laser as an enhanced //e, not a //c; Apple's //c System Utilities disk returned an error message, but the Nikrom Diagnostics program "recognized" a //e with 128K of memory and got through its 80-column card test before shouting "Bad news! ROM is BAD!" when it looked for Apple code in Laser chips. As with an enhanced //e or //c, older programs' inverse-video capitals (such as those on the status line of DOS 3.3 Apple Writer //) appear as gibberish, while newer mousetext software looks great.

Some of the programs we tested successfully were AppleWorks 1.1 and 1.3, Apple Writer // (DOS 3.3 and ProDOS), Pinpoint, SuperCalc3a, PFS:Access, Quark Catalyst 3.0, MultiScribe, Fantavision, The Print Shop, F-15 Strike Eagle, The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, WordPerfect 1.1, Snooper Troops, and ProFiler 2.14, not to mention preliminary copies of AppleWorks 2.0 and The Rocky Horror Show.

7 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use memory card on the market — at the best price? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-of-the-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/ BATTERY BACKED-UP STATIC RAM options that can load & save programs like AppleWorks for 10+ years! It's a FAST CHEAP REPLACEMENT FOR HARD DISKS, USER EXPANDABLE TO **7 MEGABYTES,** compatible will all (100%) 3rd party software/hareware, has an optional 65C816 slot saver Co-Processor card ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB*! It's a direct substitute for Ramworks I-III™ or Apple 80 col cards, has a **5 YR WARRANTY & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US! For a limited time, you can buy Autoworks™ (BEST AppleWorks MACRO/mail-merge program on the market + more) for $23 with every 512k or larger IIe/IIc card.**

MultiRam RGB expands to 1 Meg RAM + optional 4 Meg's battery protected piggyback RAM + optional 2 Meg's STATIC RAM. **MultiRam IIe** expands to 768k and can piggyback w/ MultiRam RGB. **And the software & manual is the best on the market!**

FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE WITH EVERY CARD — loads ALL (even printer routines) or PARTS of AppleWorks, runs faster, expands Desktop over 2048k, stores 23,000+ records & 4,800+ word processor lines, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks! **FREE** APPLEWORKS TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN w/ clock, AUTO-COPY TO RAM, ULTRA-FAST PRODOS/DOS 3.3. RAM DISK & RAM TEST. Optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disk ($20/ea)!

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k **MULTIRAM**	169.	129.
128k **MULTIRAM**	179.	139.
320k **MULTIRAM**	199.	164.
576k **MULTIRAM**	229.	199.
832k **MULTIRAM**	254.	234.
1024k MULTIRAM	**279.**	← ← ← ← ←
1344k **MULTIRAM**	419.	
1600k **MULTIRAM**	449.	
1792k **MULTIRAM**	479.	

SpeeDemon II/II+/IIe-350% Speedup Card ..... **167.**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit ..... **62.**
Cermetek 1200 Baud internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs . **184.**
Incomm 2400 Baud external univ. modem ..... **319.**
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat) . **89.**
13" Teknika RGB Monitor* ..... **322.**
AutoWorks (Best AppleWorks Macro+) ..... **34.**
ProAPP 10/20 Meg Hard Disks (+ FREE software) . **Call**
Apple Compatible Drives IIe/II+ (IIc + $15) ..... **135.**
256k Memory Chips-1 yr warranty (8) ..... **39.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $6) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 6 1/8% tax.

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a **CX+ Piggyback** to add another 512k **(over 1152k total)!** It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($105) to likely run new technology software — all using about 50% less power than Z-RAM! It has the **SAME FREE SOFTWARE, FREE UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS. For a limited time, buy a IIc System Clock for $50 w/ 512k or larger card.**

256k MULTIRAM CX ..... **179.**
512k MULTIRAM CX ..... **209.**
768k MULTIRAM CX Combo .... **328.**
1024k MULTIRAM CX Combo .... **354.**

256k MULTIRAM CX+ ..... **210.**
512k MULTIRAM CX+ ..... **222.**

1200 Baud IIc Modem (+$20/cable) ..... **159.**
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery ..... **129.**
IIc Flat Panel Display (W O W !) ..... **299.**
IIc System Clock (w/ 512k+ card) ..... **50.**

WHY BUY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS RATHER THAN SOME MAIL ORDER HOUSES? Only we offer a **15 day MultiRam complete money back satisfaction guarantee,** extra software, more support, **free automatic software updates,** free 64k w/ each 256k/512k/768k IIe card. We know the products, & stock them for fast shipping! CALL FOR QUESTIONS, PRICES, DISCOUNTS. **SCHOOLS & GROUPS WELCOME.**

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. ***Call for RGB Connectors/cables (not included).**

O R D E R N O W !

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

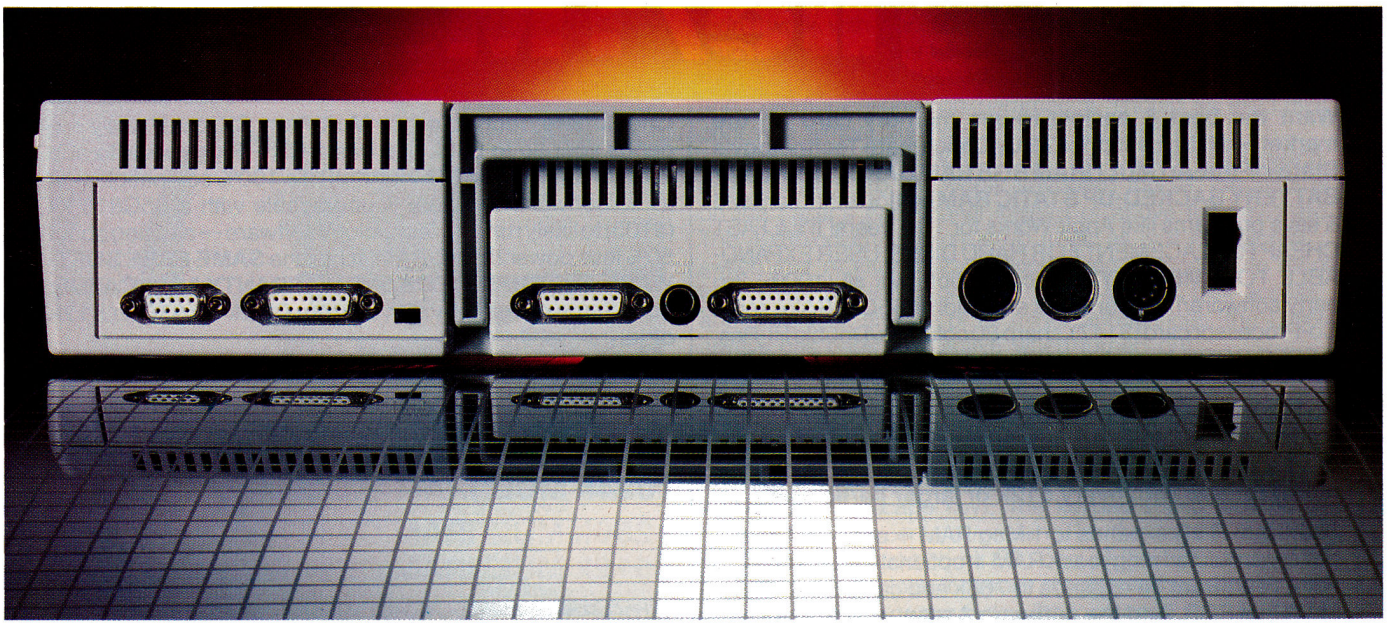
PHONE ( ) _____

SIGNATURE IC

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
MC/VISA _____ EXP _____	TOTAL	

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 (WUI)
14055 Waterfall Way
Dallas, Texas 75240

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card.



Laser rear panel includes serial printer and modem ports, parallel printer interface, video jacks, and disk-drive port.

Along with a lot of flying colors, we met a handful of defeats. Some were minor—menu titles appeared skewed from their file folders in Pinpoint's Point-to-Point 1.5 (the next version, Central Point says, works correctly). The cursor blinked at double speed with MacroWorks-modified copies of AppleWorks. Kyan's KIX shell for ProDOS produced a garbled message and spun the disk forever when loading, but appeared healthy after a Control-Reset to stop the spinning. More seriously, the integrated program Foundation worked except for its necessary window-sizing routine; the games in Garry Kitchen's GameMaker ran, but the edit menu blinked and blurred too violently for the monitor's vertical-hold control to tame. MouseWrite 1.5.7 (Roger Wagner Publishing) stopped after its title screen, though the new version, 2.6, had no trouble.

Those, however, are all the problems we've found so far. Games, graphics, sound, serious spreadsheets—the Laser is amazingly Apple-compatible. Except for the mediocre keyboard, its only real disadvantage to the //c is that you can't plug a 3½-inch drive directly into it. The external drive port, as mentioned above, takes a Disk //c or the slightly bulkier 5¼-inch drive which Central Point sells for $150 plus $10 handling—an attractive price, and the drive is quiet and works well with a //c as well as a Laser.

The Hardware Picture

Besides beating the //c on price, the Laser has an edge in expandability. If the //c is closed and the //e is open, the 128 could be described as ajar.

For one thing, there's space for a memory-expansion card inside the machine. The Laser we tested had a 512K addition, compatible with Applied Engineering's RamWorks or Checkmate Technology's MultiRAM cards; Applied's AppleWorks Expander recognized and ran with it, as did the new Lotus 1-2-3 clone, VIP Professional.

Central Point's Michael Brown, however, hadn't decided as of early September whether to offer that card or concentrate on the newer Apple Memory Expansion standard, which rules out VIP, but has the advantage of being automatically recognized by current versions of ProDOS and AppleWorks. At press time, Central Point was selling a $249 bundle of Applied's Apple-standard 256K RamFactor card and the Laser expansion box (see below), which Brown said solved most buyers' interest in memory expansion; should the market demand an internal card, he said that an Apple-type unit fitting the space of our model's RamWorks compatible was feasible. Contact Central Point to see what's shipping by the time this is published.

Past that, there's the expansion slot on the Laser's left, the functional equivalent of slot 7 on an enhanced //e. Its obvious drawback is its inability to take cards that won't work in slot 7 (such as the SwyftCard or any auxiliary-slot card), but others we tried, such as the UniDisk //e controller and RamFactor, were fine.

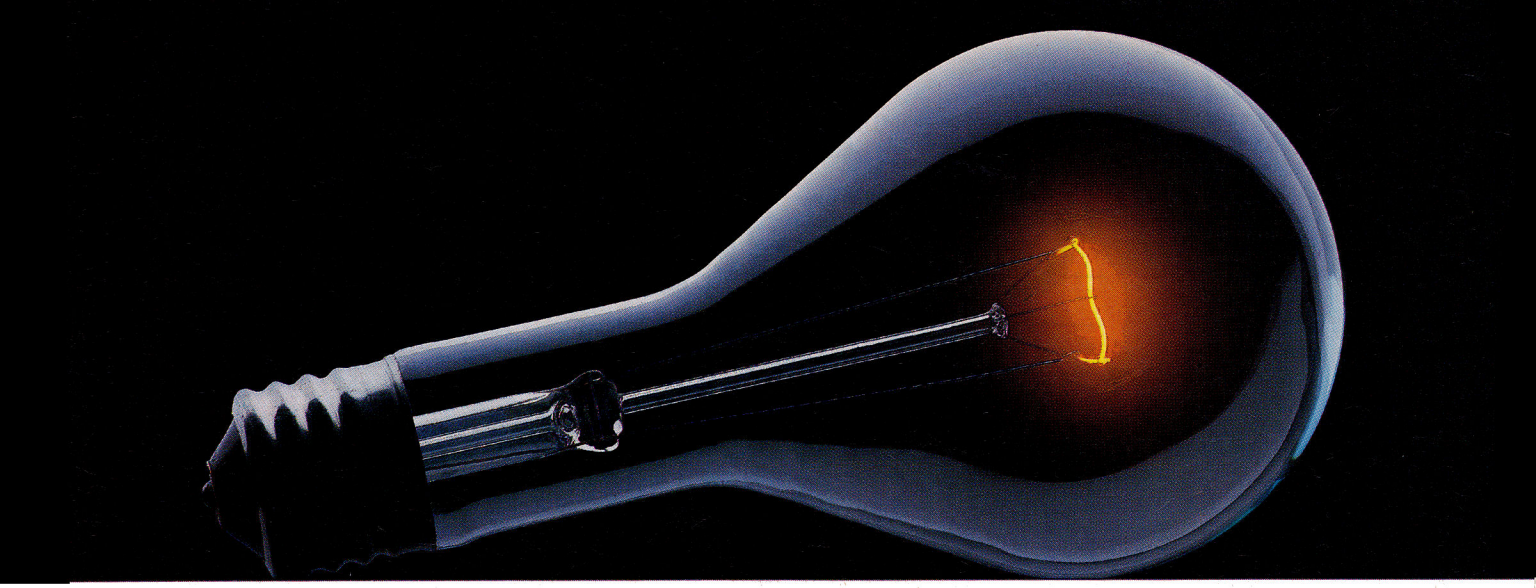
There are, however, two other disadvantages. One is that the slot can't handle any card drawing more than 500 milliamperes of power, such as most accelerator cards (although Brown says that his employees, defying the 500-mA warning in the manual, run Applied's TransWarp card all day long).

The other is the reason Central Point candidly recommends you don't rely on the expansion slot except for occasional use: A circuit board hanging naked from the side of your computer is a frightening sight, one that sent shivers up the spine of everyone who saw it and thought of a carelessly moved hand or marauding house pet. The small UniDisk controller is unobtrusive, but full-length cards run a risk of accidental jolting or removal during use.

For safety's sake (both physical and electrical), you can spend $85.95 and make your already plain Laser an eyesore: Buy the bare-bones metal expansion box, which comes with its own eight-volt power supply and cord, on/off switch and power light, and a short cable that plugs into the Laser's side slot, tipping the box slightly off its base. Inside are slots 5 and 7, plus cutouts for your cards' standard or small (//c-style) interfaces. It adds another five or six inches to your system's width, but the extra slot and extra security are worth it—and a Laser with a TransWarp card, in Brown's phrase, "gets up and hauls."

Cheap Drives, Chameleon Controller

Even Apple owners who don't anticipate buying a Laser should be interested in Central Point's $150 Universal Disk Controller (UDC) card. A production copy of the card's

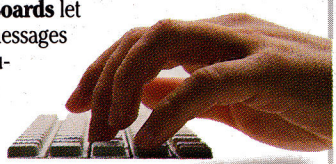


CompuServe.
You Don't Have To Know How It Works To Appreciate All It Can Do.

CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. In return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services. Here are a few of the hundreds of amazing things you can do.

COMMUNICATE

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with other subscribers. National **Bulletin Boards** let you post messages where thousands will see them. Friends, relatives and business associates can stay in touch through **EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.**



More than 100 **CompuServe Forums** welcome participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. **Software Forums** help with online solutions to software problems. **Hardware Support Forums** cater to specific computers. There's even free software, and online editions of computer periodicals.

HAVE FUN

Play all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, brain-teasing educational games and the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Or, for the ultimate in excitement, get into an interactive space adventure.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree of nationally known merchants, without ever leaving home.

SAVE ON TRIPS

With CompuServe's travel services you can scan flight availabilities, find airfare bargains and even book your own flights online. Plus, there are complete listings of over 28,000 hotels worldwide.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips, including the AP news wire, the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, specialized business and trade publications and more. Our executive news service will electronically find, "clip" and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Get complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Updates on hundreds of companies worldwide. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. Over a dozen investment tools.



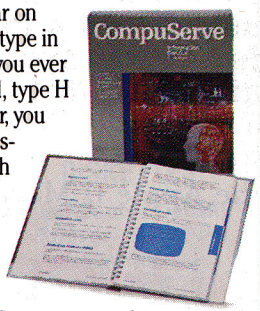
So much for so little.

All you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute. In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.



So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens, then type in their selections. If you ever get lost or confused, type H for help. Remember, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.



Before you can access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you're ready to order. For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*
- a $25.00 usage credit!

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, write or call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

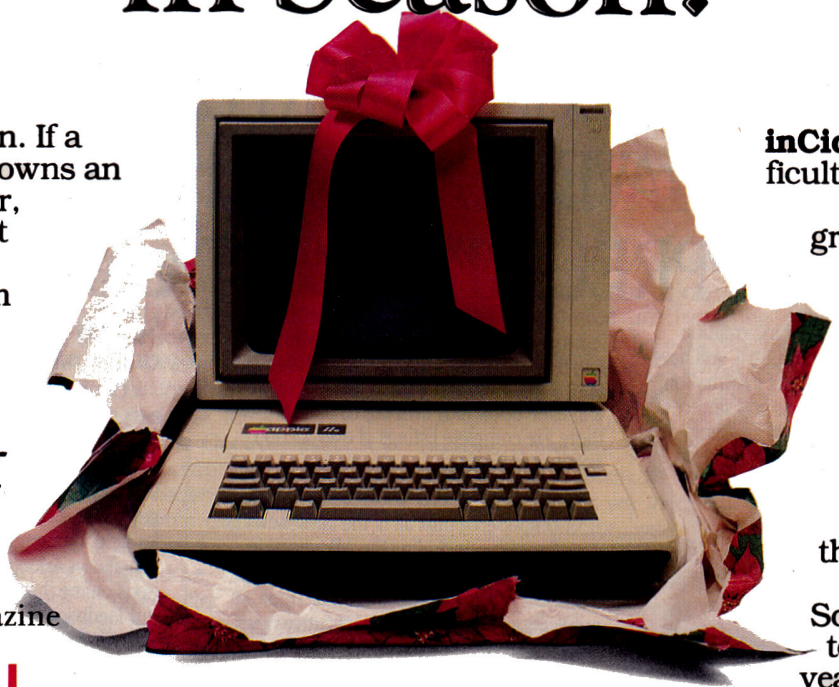
An H&R Block Company
EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe Incorporated.

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

It's Christmas and Apples are in Season.

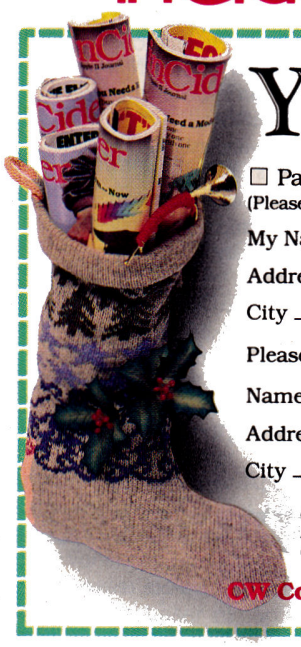
Christmas again. If a relative or friend owns an Apple II computer, you ought to start thinking about what to give them for Christmas.

Why not give them the most useful gift of all, **user-friendly information**. Information like that found only in **inCider**, the Apple II Magazine



inCider takes the difficulty out of learning about Applesoft, graphics programming, assembly language, games, business and educational applications. **inCider** makes computing easier and more fun. Isn't that what gift giving is all about? So, when it comes to Christmas this year, give **inCider**.

inCider The Apple II Magazine



YES! I want to give the right gift to my Apple II friends. 12 issues for $24.97.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me after the holidays

(Please make checks payable to *inCider*)

My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please enter a one year gift subscription for:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US Funds drawn on US Bank. Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only, US Funds drawn on US Bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1986.

66DB5

CW Communications/Peterborough • inCider • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

ROM chip arrived barely in time for our Labor Day deadline and was updated a week later (the July magazine ads were a little vaporous), so we haven't lived with the UDC for long. So far, however, it looks like an innovative achievement: a card that lets you connect two floppy drives of almost any description, mixing and matching among Disk II, Disk //c, Laser 5¼-inch, UniDisk 3.5, generic 3½-inch, or Macintosh (single- or double-sided) units.

The card fits into any free slot. As with Apple's //e UniDisk card, a Laser or enhanced //e will recognize and boot from it (if its attached drives contain disks) in slot 7 before trying the conventional disk controller in slot 6, while II Plus or unenhanced //e owners can type PR#7 (or whatever) from BASIC. Its two 20-pin connectors fit old-fashioned Disk II cables (you must clip one cable line if you plan to mix Disk II and 3½-inch drives), but usually hold two DB-19 cables that plug into newer drives.

From the Laser's side slot or expansion box, the UDC ran both Laser and //c external 5¼-inch drives flawlessly, and accepted Apple's 800K UniDisk 3.5 as Slot 7, Drive 1 (though AppleWorks' "Disk drives you can use" list took a sluggish five seconds to appear); the UniDisk became drive 2 when a //c or Laser 5¼-inch drive was connected to its rear daisy-chain port. A single-sided (400K) Mac external drive read the directories of existing disks, but couldn't boot or retrieve files from them. Maybe ProDOS and the desired files were always on the flip side; Copy II Plus formatted a new 400K ProDOS disk in the Mac drive, which worked perfectly.

As the equivalent of a double-sided Mac drive or UniDisk at a bargain price, Central Point sells a Chinon America drive for $195 (bundled with the UDC for $285). Of the two Chinon drives we received, one was dead on arrival—Brown confessed his first 100 Chinons had a high return rate; current units are "hand-picked." The other worked smoothly with both the UDC and as an external Macintosh drive. It doesn't work with a //e UniDisk controller.

Compared to the UniDisk 3.5, the Chinon 800K drive has no daisy-chain port or access light, though it has a helpful manual-eject button that works even when the power's off. It doesn't convey the same quality as the UniDisk, but then a UniDisk costs as much as two Chinons plus a UDC.

We'll have to wait for later production models to make a final judgment on the Chinon's reliability, but the drive's price and the UDC's versatility make an attractive combination for anyone looking to upgrade to 3½-inch storage. It's hard to say how many buyers would be willing to coax disks out with paper clips in return for sharing drives with their Macintosh, but it's hard to resist the image of a Laser with four disk drives (two 800K plus built-in and external 143K), totaling 1.8 megabytes of storage. You couldn't do it with a //c.

It Grows on You

Overall, that sort of cheap but resourceful spirit sums up the Laser's appeal. You can't pay half Apple's price without giving up something; if you want easy expandability, more visible (as well as intangible) quality, and the last degree of compatibility, the Apple //e is a better computer than the Laser 128. But that $415 figure is a strong argument for //c price cuts. The Laser is a remarkably compatible, competent performer. The Apple market isn't known for hardware bargains, but it has one now.■

Editor's note: Franklin's new Ace 500, which we'd planned to test alongside the Laser, missed our deadline. We'll review the 500 when we receive a production unit.

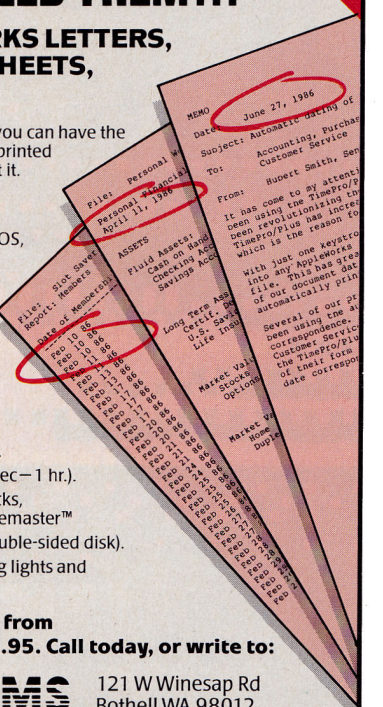
TIMEPRO/PLUS™ PUTS THE TIME AND DATE RIGHT WHERE YOU NEED THEM...

NEW! CLOCK CARD BREAKTHROUGH

IN YOUR APPLEWORKS LETTERS, REPORTS, SPREADSHEETS, MAILING LISTS...

Now when you print documents you can have the current date and time inserted and printed automatically, right where you want it. *No other clock card offers this feature.* And there's more!

- Completely compatible with ProDOS, DOS 3.3, and AppleWorks. (Even time/date stamps DOS 3.3 files.)
- Always accurate, even through leap years.
- Displays the time and date on AppleWorks screens and files.
- Inserts current date/time into your printed AppleWorks documents.
- Works in any slot, including slot 3.
- Provides four interrupt rates (1 msec—1 hr.).
- Automatically emulates other clocks, including Thunderclock™ and Timemaster™
- Complete with utility software (double-sided disk).
- Optional BSR option for controlling lights and appliances, $29.95.



Order TimePro/Plus direct from RC SYSTEMS for only $109.95. Call today, or write to:

RC SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
121 W Winesap Rd
Bothell WA 98012
(206) 672-6909

TimePro/Plus is a trademark of RC SYSTEMS, INC. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware, Inc. Timemaster is a trademark of Applied Engineering.

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card.

Precision Data Products™ Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

5¼" UNBRANDED POLY PACK DISKETTES

Double Side Double Density
Guaranteed Forever - Error Free

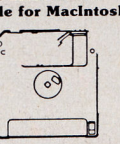


36¢ Each

With Hub Rings, WP Tabs & Tyvec Envelopes. Sold in lots of 100 only

SONY 3.5" DISKETTES
Certified by Apple for MacIntosh™





Price Per Diskette

	SS	DS
Box	1.29	1.89
Bulk	1.17	1.49

100% Error Free
Min. Order: 50 Disks

PRINTER RIBBONS

Quality replacements for most popular printers. Min./6.



AppleImagewriter	Black	**$3.95 ea.**
Apple Scribe	Black	**$2.95 ea.**
Epson LX 80/90	Black	**$2.95 ea.**
Okidata 80/82/83	Black	**$1.49 ea.**
Toshiba 1350	Black	**$4.89 ea.**

Minimum order $25.00. S & H $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes: $2.00 per dozen ribbons. Price subject to change without notice. Discounts on larger quantities.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
Customer Service & Information: (616) 452-3457
Toll Free Order Lines: MI 1-800-632-2468
Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.



ADD A Splash OF COLOR

Bring your Apple text and graphics to life—the right combination of printer and software will dazzle you with a rainbow of color.

by Owen W. Linzmayer

Until recently, color printers were thought of as expensive luxury items. Today, however, color printers successfully compete with the more conventional black-and-white dot-matrix models. And as color printers become more affordable, Apple enthusiasts are discovering that color adds a new dimension to the way they use their computers.

From Greeting Cards to Circuits

Whether you want to use Broderbund's Dazzle Draw to color-code wires in an electrical-circuit diagram, or Stickybear Printer (from Weekly Reader Family Software) to design your own Christmas or Hanukkah cards, there's probably a color printer that will fit your needs. (See the accompanying Buyer's Guide chart, list of printer manufacturers, and Product Information box for details.)

If you're looking to create a household budget that uses, for example, blue to show income and red to show expenses, a dot-matrix printer that supports color graphics, such as Apple's ImageWriter II, is a good bet. If you need hardcopy graphics for business presentations, or if you design computer-generated artwork, you'll probably want higher-quality printouts than those of the family-budget variety. A thermal-transfer printer such as the Okimate 20 from Okidata may better suit your needs.

Software Drives the Printer

Many people don't realize that color text represents a printing feature that's as easy to engage as boldface or italics. All that's required is the correct control code. In fact, any word processor that can embed escape-key sequences into a body of text is capable of driving a color printer.

While printing text in color is a relatively trivial matter, obtaining color-graphics hardcopy is far more complicated. The appropriate software is essential to producing hi-res screen dumps. Without the proper software, your sophisticated color printer can't produce the kind of graphics for which you bought it.

Many commercial and public-domain programs can transfer the contents of a hi-res graphics page to a variety of popular black-and-white printers, simply by translating the pixel coordinates of the hi-res screen into dots the printer can put onto paper. It becomes quite an ordeal, however, when you want to reproduce the colors of a hi-res screen. Because of the idiosyncrasies of the Apple's

bit-mapped graphics system and a multitude of confusing printer control codes, you shouldn't attempt to write your own color screen-dump print driver. Any of a number of fine commercial packages will save you aggravation and let you concentrate on choosing the system that's right for you.

While the specific software packages mentioned in this article by no means represent the only ones that support color printers, they're among the best general-purpose programs available.

A Color-Graphics Trio

Baudville's Blazing Paddles is a graphics program along the same lines as Apple's MousePaint (free with Apple-Mouse), yet instead of relying strictly on mouse input, this package also works with joysticks, light pens, graphics tablets, trackballs, and touch screens. Blazing Paddles requires 48K of RAM; it has a more complete set of drawing tools than MousePaint. It also lets you work on the entire graphics screen rather than just one small window at a time. You can load hi-res screens, whether graphics masterpieces or business charts, as well as shape tables into Blazing Paddles, then modify them or print them as is, provided they're in DOS 3.3 format.



"Dot-matrix printers are versatile, producing a variety of typestyles, sizes, and fonts with graphics to boot...but the output tends to look dull and muted."

The print option in Blazing Paddles is relatively unsophisticated—it only lets you swap black for white and requires that your printer-interface card be in slot 1. In addition to supporting many popular black-and-white printers, Blazing Paddles can output to the following color models: ImageWriter II, Epson JX-80 (now discontinued), Okimate 20, Apple Scribe (discontinued), IDS Prism (discontinued), and C. Itoh 8510 SCP + NLQ.

The program's major drawback is its lack of support for double-hi-res graphics. Luckily, however, an excellent program from Broderbund called Dazzle Draw does handle double hi-res.

Dazzle Draw is a must for every serious Apple II artist. Since it's a double-hi-res program, it requires an Apple //c or //e with at least 128K. Dazzle Draw can even use graphics files produced by other programs as long as they're in ProDOS format. Not only does Dazzle Draw incorporate virtually every tool found in other graphics packages, it also introduces some unique features: You can switch one color for another, fill a patterned area with a different pattern, invert and flip sections, zoom into any area of the screen, spray paint with patterns, and even create your own from a palette of 16 vibrant colors.

If you've been contemplating purchasing an Amiga for its superb graphics capabilities, one look at Dazzle Draw on the Apple II may be enough to make you reconsider. It's fast, full-featured, and well-documented. It supports the Apple Scribe, ImageWriter II, and Epson JX-80 color printers. My only disappointment with Dazzle Draw is its lack of versatility—it prints only full-page pictures. Despite this limitation, there aren't enough superlatives in the English language to do justice to Dazzle Draw. Suffice it to say that Dazzle Draw is the undisputed leader in double-hi-res graphics packages.

Broderbund has also announced that its popular Print Shop program has been upgraded to support color printing. Whether you want to make a birthday card for your next-door neighbor's German shepherd or design stationery for your business, the new version of this program is worth your consideration. According to Broderbund, Print Shop owners can mail their original program disk and $20 to Broderbund Customer Service to receive the updated edition.

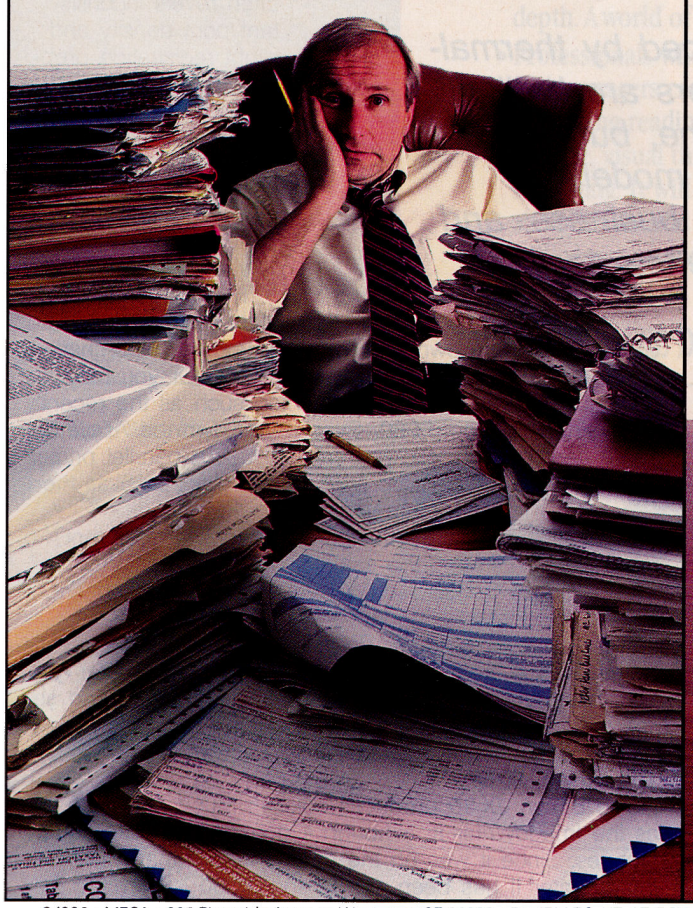
The Prince of Color

No matter what graphics program you own, you'll certainly want to add Prince, from Baudville, to your software library. In fact, Prince lets you create color printouts *without* a color printer. Using four separate ribbons, you can create color pictures, greeting cards, labels, and even iron-on transfers. (Baudville markets color ribbons for $12 each, although some well-stocked mail-order houses sell them for as little as $5 apiece.)

After you load a hi-res screen and decide to print it, Prince prompts you to insert the appropriate color ribbon into the machine, then prints those parts of the screen containing that hue. When it's finished with one color, Prince automatically rewinds the paper and instructs you to change the ribbon to the next color. The process is slow, but the results are well worth the effort, especially if you own a black-and-white printer and don't want to spend the money for a color model. (If you do own a color printer, you won't have to fuss with changing ribbons, but you won't be able to make iron-on transfers, as they require special ribbons with heat-sensitive ink.)

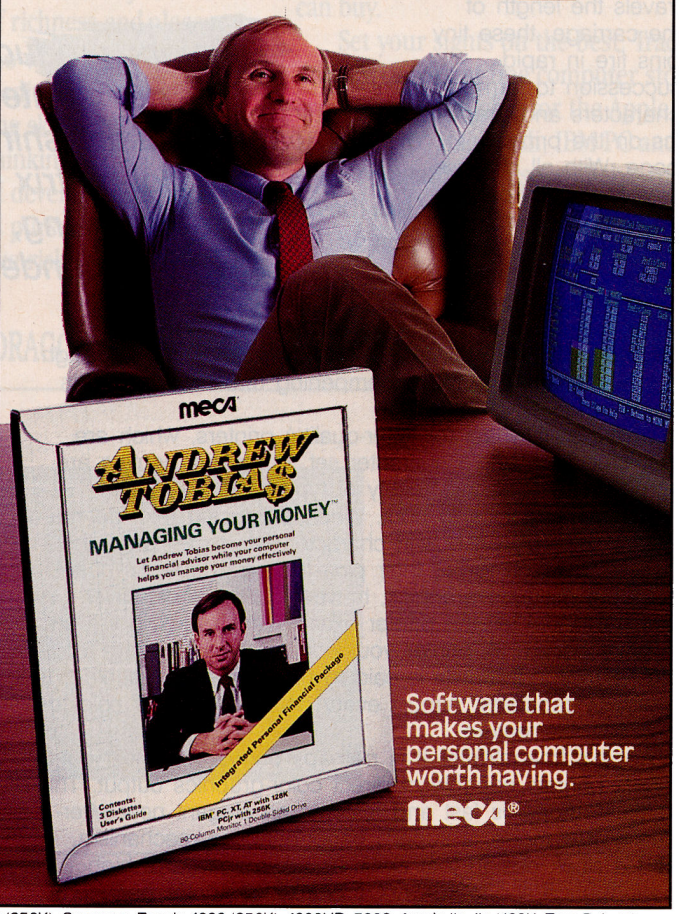
Not only does Prince faithfully reproduce standard and double-hi-res screens in all their glory, it also lets you alter your print parameters to obtain exactly the kind of hard-copy you want: You can print in three sizes, rotate the output, print only certain colors, swap black for white, and automatically make multiple copies. While Prince includes some rudimentary editing features, it's clearly meant to be used as an accessory to a full-featured graphics package.

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?



NEW APPLE VERSION 2.0
With accounts payable and receivable, 5-year tax forecasting, buy/lease comparisons, college planning, mortgage refinancing. Supports a Ram card and hard disk.

MANAGING YOUR MONEY® BY ANDREW TOBIAS. THE ONLY FINANCIAL SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.



Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

meca®

©1986 • MECA • 285 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880 • For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr (256K), Compaq, Tandy 1000 (256K), 1200HD, 3000, Apple IIe, IIc (128K, Two Drives)

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card.

Prince is available in two versions, one supporting Epson printers, and another for the ImageWriter I (discontinued) and II, Apple DMP, C. Itoh 8510 SCP + NLQ, ProWriter, and NEC 8023.

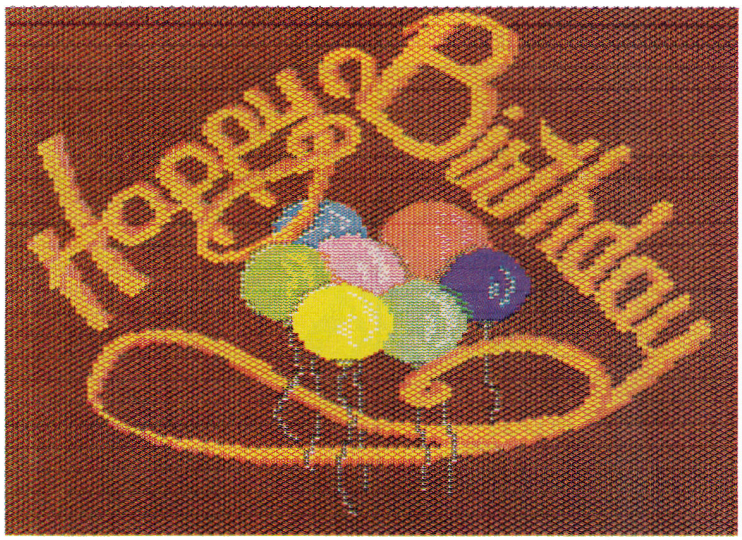
Picking Your Printer

Once you've decided on the software package that best suits your needs, you must then choose a color printer that's supported by that program. Most software packages support two types of color printers—impact dot-matrix and thermal transfer—each with its distinctive advantages and drawbacks. By far the more common of the two is the impact dot-matrix printer.

Impact Dot-Matrix

As the name implies, impact dot-matrix printers operate by physically striking the ribbon and pressing it against the paper to form text and graphics. The printhead contains a set of vertically aligned pins (also referred to as wires) that fire when voltage is applied to them from the rear. When the pin extends forward, it brings a minute portion of the ribbon into contact with the paper, thus forming a printed dot.

As the printhead travels the length of the carriage, these tiny pins fire in rapid succession to form characters and graphics on the printed page. With all of these pins firing, it should come as no great surprise that impact dot-matrix printers make quite a bit of noise while operating. The degree of noise a printer generates depends on its design and the amount of sound-dampening material used in its construction.



"Colors produced by thermal-transfer printers are brilliant and actually shine, but stick with dot-matrix models for programming, business, and correspondence needs."

Unlike daisywheel (or letter-quality) printers, which are restricted to a single character set, dot-matrix printers are versatile, producing a variety of typestyles, sizes, and fonts, with graphics to boot. When producing text, dot-matrix printers rely on built-in character sets to tell them the pattern in which to fire their pins to form a specific character. To produce graphics, however, a software driver program must tell the printer exactly which pins to fire and in what pattern. A printer your computer can instruct to fire its pins individually is said to have dot-addressable graphics capability. Almost every dot-matrix printer sold today has this feature.

Apple's ImageWriter II is perhaps one of the finest dot-matrix printers capable of direct color-graphics output. This versatile model is fast and features an elegant near-letter-quality text mode, a superb paper-handling mechanism, and a sleek design that conjures up images of a high-performance sports car, not a clunky computer peripheral. Because it bears the Apple logo, you can be confident that the ImageWriter II will receive continued strong support from third-party developers.

The ImageWriter II accepts both black and four-color ribbon cartridges. The larger multicolor cartridges contain a one-inch-wide ribbon composed of black, magenta, cyan, and yellow stripes stacked vertically. When your Apple instructs the ImageWriter II to print in one of these colors, the appropriate section of the ribbon is positioned in front of the printhead before the pins fire.

Although the ribbon contains only four colors, you can combine them by overprinting to produce a total of seven colors. By carefully printing dots of these seven colors next to each other, your printer can mix a virtual rainbow of hues.

The ImageWriter II is among the fastest color printers available, yet it suffers from drawbacks inherent in all color impact dot-matrix printers. While the colors you view on the Apple II screen seem rich and saturated because the screen *emits* light, the color dots on a piece of paper only *reflect* light, and the result is that the output of impact dot-matrix printers tends to look dull and muted—something less than great computer art.

Moreover, large areas of a single color often reveal inconsistent print density and slight registration problems. Furthermore, fabric ribbons become adulterated because the unit must overprint lines to produce mixed colors.

Serial versus Parallel

The ImageWriter II has a serial interface. If you don't already own a serial card, you must purchase one to connect this printer to your Apple. Or you may decide to buy a parallel color printer, such as the recently discontinued Epson JX-80. Even if you own the Apple //c, which has a serial port, you can still use a parallel printer if you purchase a serial-to-parallel converter, such as the Grappler C from Orange Micro.

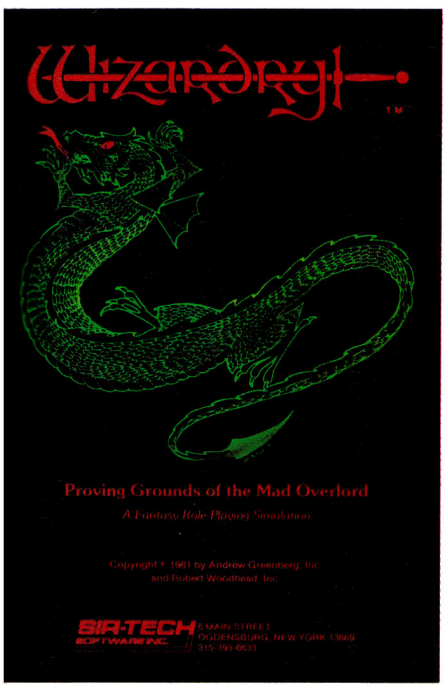
Serial and parallel interfaces are merely two different means of transmitting the same information. Serial transmission sends 8 bits of data 1 bit at a time. In contrast, parallel transmission sends all 8 data bits at once. Although parallel transmission is faster, most printer mechanisms can't accept data as quickly as your computer transmits them, so the difference between parallel and serial, with regard to printers, is negligible.

The Epson JX-80

The Epson JX-80 produces color in much the same way as the ImageWriter II, although it doesn't include as many features. Since it was on the market longer than the ImageWriter II has been, the Epson JX-80 is perhaps the

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE:

OUR COMMITMENT IS YOUR GUARANTEE OF SOFTWARE THAT CHALLENGES, ENTERTAINS, AND INTRIGUES!



Proving Grounds
Available for Apple // series, Macintosh, IBM PC

Wizardry — that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for those who are seeking the ultimate challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry is the best-selling role-playing simulation of its kind.

For several very good reasons:

- Because Wizardry is more than just a game;
- Wizardry is a world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure;
- Professionals who work with children and teenagers credit Wizardry with improving reading skills, decision making, visual thinking and logical reasoning. It will develop your ability to set and pursue goals, your willingness to take risks, your capacity to accept loss.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting — a compelling diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

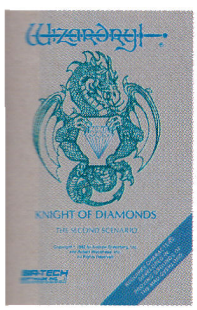
Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest computer role-playing simulation you can buy.

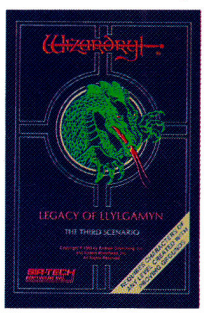
Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry at fine computer stores everywhere. Available for the Apple // series micro, Macintosh, IBM PC and some compatibles. Also available in French and Japanese.

Write to us and we'll tell you more.

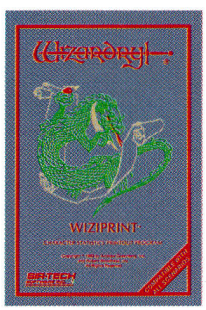
LOOK FOR THE DRAGON • SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY • PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE

Additional Wizardry Scenarios



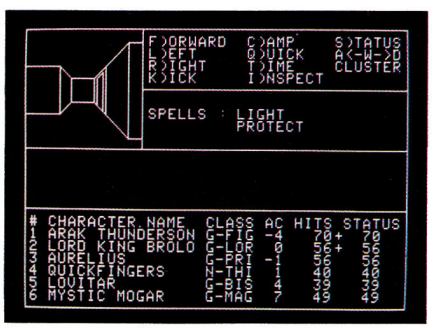


Knight of Diamonds **Legacy of Llylgamyn**



Wiziprint

Available for Apple // series



SIR-TECH

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. BOX 245
OGDENSBURG, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc.

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card.

Copyright © 1986 by Sir-tech Software, Inc.

best-supported color printer for the Apple. Anyone short on cash, but unwilling to compromise on performance, should seriously consider this model: Now that Epson has discontinued it and replaced it with the EX line, you can pick up a JX-80 at a bargain-basement price.

Thermal-Transfer Technique

Thermal-transfer printers are dot-matrix printers of sorts, but differ from impact models in that their printheads contain discrete heating elements instead of tiny pins. Not to be confused with obsolete, low-quality thermal printers that burn characters onto special heat-sensitive paper, thermal-transfer printers melt wax-based ink onto paper.

Thanks to this innovative technology, thermal-transfer printers are virtually silent during operation, making them ideal for environments where noise is of primary consideration. The same feature that's responsible for whisper-quiet operation has a negative aspect, as well, though: Because they don't strike ribbon against paper, thermal-transfer printers are incapable of producing carbon copies.

Thermal-transfer ribbons look like strips of color cellophane, and unlike continuous-loop, fabric cartridges, can be used only once. The ribbon is approximately one-half inch wide and consists of an eight-inch band of yellow, followed by equal lengths of magenta and cyan. To produce the full spectrum of colors, the printer must pass through all three bands for each printed line. This accounts for the low print yield (typically less than ten full-page color printouts per ribbon) and the lethargic print speed characteristic of thermal-transfer machines.

The two most popular models are Apple's own Scribe (now discontinued, although still available from some dealers) and the Okimate 20 from Okidata. Both printers employ 24-element printheads and are remarkably similar in types of features and quality of output. Although it lists for $230, the Scribe can be often found selling for well under $200. Likewise, the Okimate 20 retails for around $300 with the appropriate Plug 'N' Print interface module, but is also heavily discounted.

Although they can produce rather attractive near-letter-quality text, the high cost of color ribbons and special smooth-stock paper required for optimum performance makes thermal-transfer printers impractical for extended daily use. You can't beat the quality of their hi-res color-graphics output, though. Because of their wax-based ribbons, colors are consistent and brilliant, and actually shine on the printed page. If your application calls for graphics of this nature—that is, if you want graphics you can display proudly—consider a thermal-transfer printer for screen dumps, but stick with impact dot-matrix models for programming, business, and correspondence needs.

A Word of Advice

There are, of course, many other color printers on the market; in fact, several other print technologies, such as laser and ink-jet methods, exist. The printers discussed here, though, are those best supported by the Apple community and most representative of the technologies employed.

Investigate other models, but keep one rule in mind: Unless the software package you plan to use specifically claims to support the printer in question, you'll have a difficult time trying to take full advantage of its color-graphics capabilities. Compatibility is key—don't invest until you've checked. ■

Write to Owen Linzmayer at 30 Reedsdale Street, Apartment 2, Allston, MA 02134-2919.

Product Information

Blazing Paddles, $49.95
Prince, $49.95
Prince with ribbons, $79.95
Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036
Reader Service Number 309

Dazzle Draw, $59.95
The Print Shop, $49.95
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 499-1700
Reader Service Number 310

Grappler C
Orange Micro
1400 North Lakeview Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772
$119
Reader Service Number 311

Scribe (discontinued)
MousePaint, $149 with AppleMouse //e, $99 with AppleMouse //c
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Reader Service Number 312

Stickybear Printer
Weekly Reader Family Software
245 Long Hill Road
Middletown, CT 06457
(203) 638-2400
$39.95
Reader Service Number 313

Manufacturers

Alps America
3553 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-6000

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Canon USA
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Epson America
Computer Products Division
2780 Lomita Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
(800) 421-5426

Ergo Systems
303-3 Convention Way
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 363-5966

Fujitsu America
3055 Orchard Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-2017
(408) 946-8777

Genicom
Genicom Drive
Waynesboro, VA 22980
(703) 949-1188

Hattori Seiko
1111 MacArthur Boulevard
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(201) 529-4655

Juki Office Machine
20437 South Western Avenue
Torrance, CA 90501
(800) 325-6134

NEC Information Systems
Department 1610
1414 Massachusetts Avenue
Boxborough, MA 01719
(800) 343-4418

Okidata
532 Fellowship Road
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 235-2600
(800) OKIDATA

Printronix
17500 Cartwright Road
Irvine, CA 92713
(800) 535-3232

Texas Instruments
P.O. Box 402430
Dallas, TX 75240
(800) 527-3500

Toshiba America
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Drive
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-5000

Xerox
475 Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 556-1234

EVERY TIME I TRIED T
PRINT A SPREADSHEE
IT RAN RIGHT OFF TH

"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

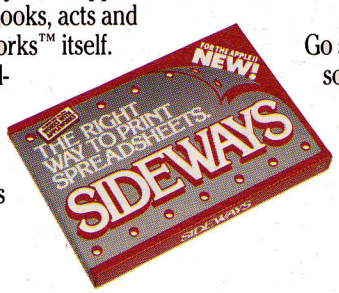
Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.



Give a new twist to all your printouts

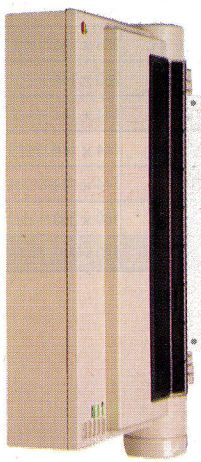
With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

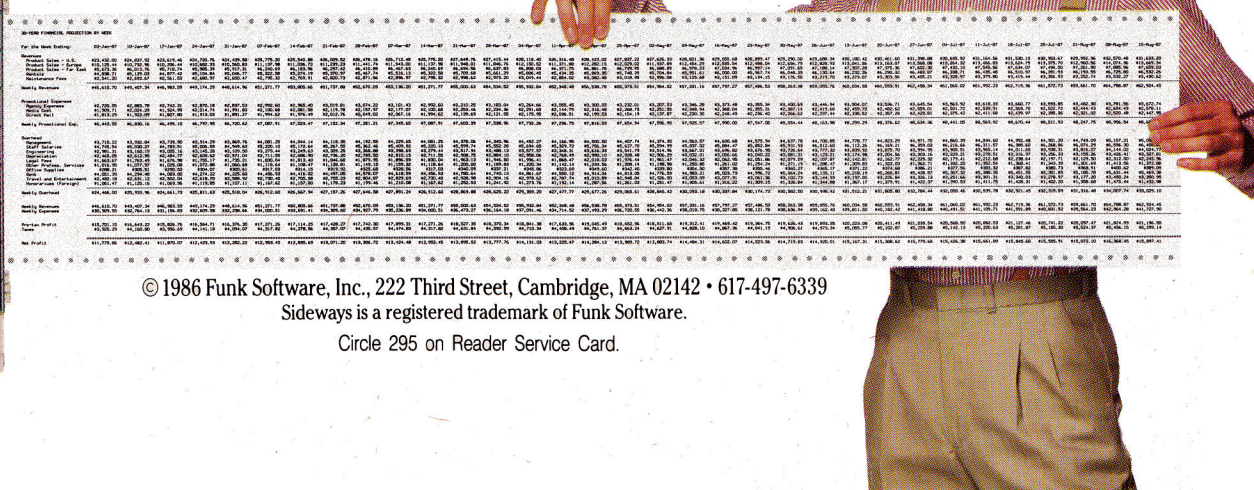
And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just $69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

To order call 1-800-822-3865.
(1-617-497-6339 in MA)





© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card.

A GUIDE TO COLOR PRINTERS

			HARDWARE				GRAPHICS
COMPANY	PRINTER	PRICE	CARRIAGE WIDTH	S/P/B	F/T/B	STANDARD BUFFER	RESOLUTION (DPI)
Alps America	ALQ300 18-pin	$ NA	16″	Both	Both	7K	60 × 240
	24-pin		16″	Both	Both	7K	60 × 240
	P2400C 18-pin	NA	16″	Both	Both	4K	60 × 240
	24-pin		16″	Both	Both	4K	60 × 240
Apple Computer	ImageWriter II	595	10″	Serial	Both	2K	160 × 160
Canon USA	PJ-1080A	699	10″	Parallel	Both	.08K	NA
C. Itoh	8510 SCP + NLQ	649	10″	Parallel	Both	2K	160 × 144
Data Products	8010	535	80 cols.	Both	Both	2K	168 × 84
	8020	720	132 cols.	Both	Both	2K	168 × 84
	8050	1599	132 cols.	Both	Both	5K	168 × 84
	8070	2099	132 cols.	Both	Both	5K	168 × 84
Epson	EX-800	828.95	80 cols.	Both	Both	8K	60 × 240
	EX-1000	1074.95	136 cols.	Both	Both	8K	60 × 240
Ergo Systems	Hush Color 180	1195.95	15.5″	Parallel	Both	3K	120 × 120
Fujitsu America	DL2400	1395	16.5″	Both	Both	8K	360 × 180
Genicom	1020	1048	13.6″	Both	Both	2K	240 × 144
	1025	848	8″	Both	Both	2K	240 × 144
	3310	2295	13.6″	Both	Both	.5K	288 × 144
Hattori Seiko	Seikosha MP 1300AI	954	10″	Both	Both	10K	240 × 144
Juki	5510-Color	731	10″	Both	Both	3K	240 × 72
NEC	CP560XL	1695	16″	Parallel	Friction	8K	360 × 360
	CP565XL	1825	16″	Both	Both	8K	360 × 360
	CP660	860	10″	Parallel	Both 0	8K	360 × 360
	CP665	935	10″	Serial	Both 0	8K	360 × 360
	CP760	1160	16″	Parallel	Both	8K	360 × 360
	CP765	1235	16″	Serial	Both	8K	360 × 360
Okidata	Microline 292	749	10″	Both	Both 0	8K	288 × 144
	Microline 293	949	16″	Both	Both	8K	288 × 144
	Okimate 20	258/268	10″	P/S	Both	8K	144 × 144
Printronix	S 7024C	1365	16″	Parallel	Both	6K	144 × 144
Texas Instruments	Omni 857	899	11″	Both	Both	.25K	144 × 144
Toshiba	P351C	1749	15″	Both	Both 0	4K	180 × 360
Xerox	4020	1495	11″	Both	Both 0	2K	120 × 240

KEY

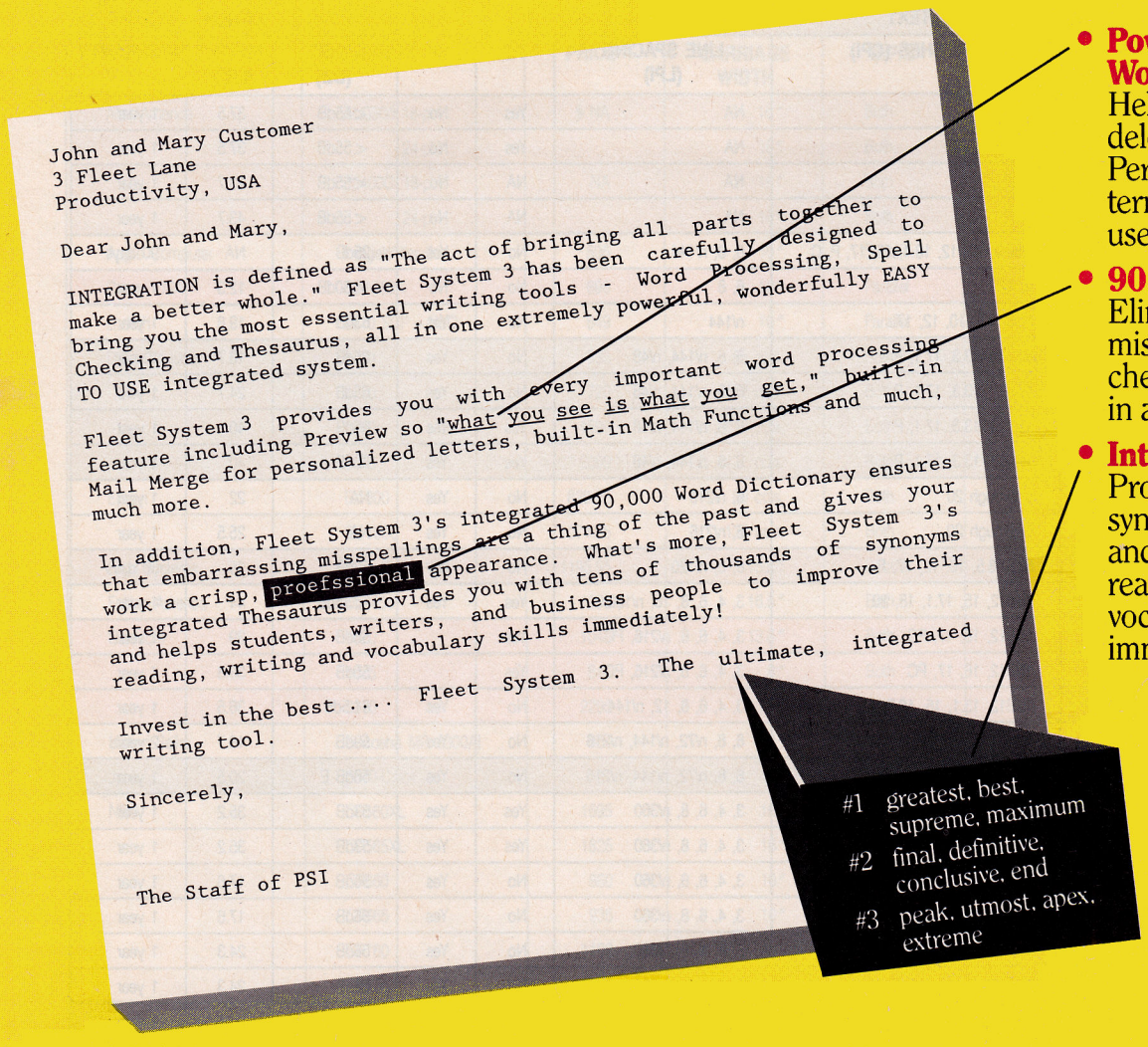
C = color print at half speed
CPI = characters per inch
DB = decibels
D/NLQ/LQ = dot-matrix/near-letter-quality/letter-quality
DF = downloadable fonts
DPI = dots per inch
E = estimate
FC = font cartridges
F/T/B = friction feed/tractor feed/both
LPI = lines per inch
NA = not available
n/xxx = user-designated space between lines in fractions of an inch
O = optional
P = proportional
PC = personality cartridges
PG = programmable
S/P/B = serial/parallel/both

TEXT						OTHER		
D/NLQ/LQ SPEED	D/NLQ/LQ MATRIX SIZE	PITCHES (CPI)	LINE SPACING (LPI)	FC	DF	NOISE (DB)	WEIGHT (LBS.)	WARRANTY
200/-/100	NA	NA	NA	Yes	No	<55dB	37.5	1 year
240/120/80	NA	NA	NA	Yes	No	<55dB	37.5	1 year
250/-/125	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	<55dB	43.7	1 year
360/180/120	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	<55dB	43.7	1 year
250/45/-	7×9/14×8/-	4.5, 9, 10, 12, 13.4, 15, 17, P, C	6, 8, n/144	No	Yes	25dB	NA	90 days
37/-/-	5×7/-/-	6, 12	6, 8	No	No	<50dB	12.3	1 year
180/45/-	9×9/16×16/-	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17	n/144	No	Yes	63dB	19.8	1 year
180/90/30	9×9/24×9/36×18	10, 12, 13.3, 17.1, P	6, 8, n/144, n/48	No	Yes	65dB	18.7	1 year
180/90/30	9×9/24×9/36×18	10, 12, 13.3, 17.1, P	6, 8, n/144, n/48	No	Yes	65dB	24.7	1 year
250/110/35	18×9/24×9/36×18	10, 12, 13.3, 17.1, P	6, 8, n/144, n/48	Yes	Yes	65dB	40	1 year
400/300/100	18×9/24×9/36×18	10, 12, 13.3, 17.1, P	6, 8, n/144, n/48	Yes	Yes	65dB	40	1 year
300/60/-	9×9/18×18/-	5 through 20	6, n/216	No	Yes	NA	22	1 year
300/60/-	9×9/18×18/-	5 through 20	6, n/216	No	Yes	NA	25.5	1 year
180/90/-	7×9/13×17/-	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17, P	6, 8, n/120	No	No	56dB	35	90 days
216/-/72	9×7/-/36×24	10, 12, 15, 17.1, 18, 20	3, 4, 6, 8, 16, n/120	Yes	Yes	<55dB	44	1 year
100/-/200	9×9/-/38×18	10, 12, 16, 17, PC	3, 4, 6, 8, n/216, PC	Yes		55dB	39	1 year
100/-/200	9×9/-/38×18	10, 12, 16, 17, PC	3, 4, 6, 8, n/216, PC	Yes		55dB	33.3	1 year
360/-/90	9×9/-/21×18	10, 12, 13.1, 15, 16.7, 18	3, 4, 6, 8, 12, n/144	No	Yes	61.5dB	36.5	1 year
300/50/-	12×9/24×18/-	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17, 20, P	6, 8, n/72, n/144, n/216	No	Yes	59dB	18.7	2 years
180/30/-	9×9/9×9/-	10, 12, 17, P	6, 8, n/72, n/144, n/216	No	Yes	58dB E	20.5	1 year
290/240/100	NA	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, P	3, 4, 6, 8, n/360	Yes	Yes	53dB	35.2	1 year
290/240/100	NA	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, P	3, 4, 6, 8, n/360	Yes	Yes	53dB	35.2	1 year
216/180/65	NA	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, P	3, 4, 6, 8, n/360	No	Yes	56dB	17.6	1 year
216/180/65	NA	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, P	3, 4, 6, 8, n/360	No	Yes	56dB	17.6	1 year
216/180/65	NA	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, P	3, 4, 6, 8, n/360	No	Yes	56dB	24.3	1 year
216/180/65	NA	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, P	3, 4, 6, 8, n/360	No	Yes	56dB	24.3	1 year
200/100/-	9×9/17×17/-	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17	6, 8, n/144	No	Yes	57dB	12.5	1 year
200/100/-	9×9/17×17/-	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17	6, 8, n/144	No	Yes	57dB	16.5	1 year
80/40/-	7×18/14×18/-	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17	6, 8, n/144	No	No	53dB	6.2	90 days
240/60/-	7×9/18×17/-	10, 12, 15, 17, 20	6, 8	No	Yes	<55dB	40	90 days
150/-/35	9×9/-/32×18	10, 12, 16.7	3, 6, 8	Yes	0	<64dB	15	90 days
288/-/100	24×36/-/24×36	10, 12, 16.7, PC	6, 8, n/48, n/216	Yes	Yes	58dB	33	1 year
80/40/-	12×20/12×20/-	10, 12, 17, P	6	No	No	<55dB	28.6	1 year

Fleet System 3™

Super Value $79.95!

Integrated Word Processing, Spell Checking and Thesaurus



- **Powerful, Easy To Use Word Processing**
  Helps you type, insert, delete and rearrange text. Perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.
- **90,000 Word Dictionary**
  Eliminates embarrassing misspellings, and can spell check a 10 page document in approximately 1 minute!
- **Integrated Thesaurus**
  Provides thousands of synonyms and antonyms and helps improve your reading, writing and vocabulary skills immediately.

Includes every important word processing feature, including Mail Merge and an Extra Text area—(a second 80 column screen) that works like a scratch pad for storing and merging information. Invest in the best. Fleet System 3 . . .the VALUE PACKED integrated writing system. Required Hardware: Apple IIe or IIc with 128K • Disk Drive • Suitably interfaced printer.

PSI

CALL 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!
Over a quarter of a million programs in use worldwide since 1980
PSI, 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 3™ is a trademark of PSI—Fleet System 3™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd.—Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company. Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 3 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

ACHIEVING A PERSONAL BEST

On and off the job, Apples are helping handicapped users toward self-sufficiency.

by Tan A. Summers



When Wayne Lowry isn't studying history at Colorado Mountain College in Steamboat Springs, he's on the ski slopes training for the 1988 Olympics. Rose Angelocci, on the other hand, is a freshman at the University of New Orleans, where the closest thing to a ski slope is the bridge across the Mississippi River. She prefers to spend her spare time riding her tandem bicycle with friends. Henderson, Minnesota, high-school senior Marc Hagen plays defense for his school's football team, while Gavin Miller, a senior at Oak Grove High School in Louisiana, is president of his own business, Horizon Software. Retired music teacher Georgia Griffith works as a music proofreader for the Library of Congress.

What do people with interests as diverse as these have in common? All use Apples on the job or for homework, but that's not surprising these days. What's unusual about Wayne, Rose, Marc, Gavin, Georgia, and thousands of other Apple enthusiasts like them is the way they use their computers. Both Wayne and Rose use speech synthesis and Braille printers to keep track of what their programs are doing. Both are legally blind. Marc, deaf since childhood, uses his Apple to make telephone calls. For Gavin, who is restricted to a wheelchair and has only limited use of his hands, the computer promises to be a route to employment. Georgia is both blind and deaf, and uses an Apple with braille output to converse with visitors.

Being able to use a computer is a plus in today's society whether you're handicapped or not, especially when it comes to getting a job. But for those with physical disabilities that prevent them from writing a letter, reading a newspaper, making a phone call, or even flipping a light switch, an Apple computer can make life easier and more meaningful, as well. In addition to its traditional roles in work, school, and recreation, the Apple can assist in communication and environmental control.

Georgia Griffith, a system operator for CompuServe's Handicapped Issues Forum, points out that the computer is a great equalizer for the disabled person. "You can't usually tell if someone is handicapped on CompuServe unless [he or she] makes a typo that only a braille user would make, or types very, very slowly," she says. "Many of my users don't know I'm deaf-blind."

Some handicapped individuals—most hearing-impaired and many mobility-impaired users—can use Apples with no modification whatever. People who can't read the computer screen or use a standard keyboard, though, must find special hardware or software to fit their needs. Five years ago, when Apple Computer published its first resource guide for personal computing and the disabled, help for those with unusual computing needs was hard to

locate. Since then a profusion of products has appeared on the scene, along with new ways for the disabled and their families to find the products they need. (See the Product Information sidebar on p. 82.)

Talking Apples

Getting homework—or paperwork of any kind, for that matter—done on time and into a readable form is a big problem for the visually disabled. Rose Angelocci, who graduated first in her high-school class of 200 sighted students, solves the problem by using an Echo Plus speech synthesizer from Street Electronics, along with Raised Dot Computing's word processor Braille-Edit. Braille-Edit lets Rose enter standard text, then check it for accuracy letter by letter or a word or sentence at a time. The computerized voice changes pitch to indicate uppercase letters and punctuation. A newer version called BEX (Braille-Edit Express) also translates text into Grade 2 Braille for printing.

Braille-Edit allows a variety of configurations with different printers and input methods, including file transfer from another computer. That lets Rose take notes in class with Small-Talk, a notebook-sized talking portable computer from VTEK that includes its own word-processing program and other functions. (Its voice can be suppressed for quiet classroom use.) Rose saves her notes on Small-Talk's built-in microcassette drive, then dumps them to her Apple and the Braille-Edit program when she gets home.

Individuals like Georgia Griffith who prefer a six-key, brailler-type keyboard can use VersaBraille, from Telesensory Systems, the same way. VersaBraille comes with a simple word-processing program and tape drive and can act as a braille CRT as well as an input device or stand-alone note taker.

Another computer tool Rose finds indispensable is Talking DOS Utilities (part of the Echo/Cricket Training Set), from Raised Dot. It works with most programs that use text, including graphics programs that use the Apple text window to display information. Rose uses it for practical chores like disk maintenance, and some less practical ones like game playing.

Wayne Lowry also uses Braille-Edit. Concerned at the lack of computer programs for the blind, Wayne's mother, Sherry Lowry, began searching for existing sources and willing developers. Her efforts resulted in Access Unlimited/SPEECH Enterprises, a nonprofit organization dedicated to fostering the development of products for the blind. SPEECH Enterprises acts as a distributor for a number of hardware and software products, and hires college students to adapt existing software to work with speech-synthesis devices.

One popular product available from SPEECH is the Ohtsuki Brailler/Printer. Capable of printing in either braille or ink, the Ohtsuki can even print both on the same sheet, a boon for parents and teachers of visually impaired students or for handicapped adults who work in a sighted environment. The Ohtsuki can create raised illustrations from standard Apple art programs and in conjunction with devices such as the AppleMouse/MousePaint, PowerPad, and KoalaPad when used with another SPEECH Enterprises offering, Lorin Software's Illustrations. Illustrations also works with the modified Cranmer Perkins Brailler from Maryland Computer Services.

Of course, computing isn't just for students. A number of productivity and business programs have been created or adapted for use by the visually impaired. There's Computer Aids Corporation's Calc-Talk, for example, which lets you use your Apple as a scientific calculator. It provides enlarged print on screen as well as synthesized speech. Lorin software makes a talking spreadsheet, Tally-Talk. Also from Computer Aids is a data-base program, INFO. The Master Talker, from Sliwa Enterprises, is a preboot utility that makes other text-oriented programs "talk." Financial-management programs include Traxler's Trax-Pax Checkbook, and Checkbook & Budgeting from G. Carriere, both available from SPEECH Enterprises. MicroTalk offers Pro-Word, a talking word processor for ProDOS users, and ProTerm Plus, a talking communications program that includes sophisticated file-transfer capabilities.

The Hearing Apple

"I wish more kids could use computers," commented Marc Hagen during our modem-to-modem interview. "This is the only way I can use the telephone." Telecomputing is, in fact, the newest breakthrough in communication for the deaf. Old-style TDD's (telephone devices for the deaf) type out messages at a lethargic 45 baud, as compared to the 300 to 2400 baud possible with a computer. Besides, very few hearing individuals have teletype machines, while the number with computers and modems is booming.

Marc is also emphatic when he asserts that without his Apple he would have failed most of his classes. He compares going to school without a computer to going without textbooks. "The teachers talked fast, and I wouldn't get it all," he explains. Marc's mother and teachers worked together to create drill-and-practice and on-screen lecture programs so that Marc could keep up with his classes.

Like Wayne Lowry's family, Marc's parents' search for Apple II products to meet their son's needs turned into a full-time business. Their bimonthly newsletter, *Closing the Gap*, is one of the best sources of information in the nation about computer products for all kinds of handicaps. The Hagens' services include training and individually tailored product listings from *CTG*'s extensive data base.

Thanks in part to the Hagens, it's easier today to find learning software, including programs like The Learning Box from M.D. Fullmer & Associates, which lets teachers type in questions and answers for use in a ready-made game format. Marc uses the Magic Slate word processor, a program from Sunburst Communications that offers three levels of complexity for students of different age ranges. For spreadsheet use Marc prefers the "real thing," Apple Computer's AppleWorks.

At the Louisiana School for the Deaf in Baton Rouge, teachers agree with Marc's assessment of computer training for the hearing-impaired. Linda Thomas, computer-lab instructor and coauthor of a study of the effectiveness of computer teaching for deaf children, likes the fact that students can feel they're in control when they're at the computer. "They're not afraid to make mistakes," she pointed out as we watched nine-year-old June Ann DeLaune use Bank Street Writer, from Broderbund, to compose and edit a letter.

Since they must learn English as a foreign language, deaf children often need extra practice using English and developing abstract-thinking skills. The Baton Rouge school recommends Lessons in Syntax from Dormac as one option for improving language. Other good choices are Krell's Logo, Scholastic's Microzine, and Rhymes and Riddles from Spinnaker.

Standard educational programs like Challenge Math from Sunburst Communications, Stickybear Numbers from Weekly Reader Family Software, and Early Games for

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: **(outside NY State)** **(inside NY State)**
Write or Call Toll-Free **1-800-431-2818,** **1-800-331-0362**
Other inquiries call 914-425-1535

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 Canada or Mexico
*add proper postage elsewhere

VISA

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card.

PREMIERE ISSUE: OCTOBER 1986

Announcing an Exciting Newsletter Exclusively for AppleWorks Users!

Now *all* the applications . . . *all* the solutions . . . *all* the tricks and techniques of the most popular Apple II program are yours *every month* in The Main Menu.

Here in 8 to 12 pages of articles and features every month, you'll get the concentrated know-how to unleash all the power and promise that AppleWorks has to offer.

• **Use It!** Want to use your spreadsheet as an electronic checkbook? . . . create a mailing list with your word processor? Those are just two examples of the many ways this hands-on tutorial will give you *real* solutions to *real* problems and "real world" applications, month after month!

• **Link Up.** Here's where you learn how to use different software and peripherals with AppleWorks. Discover how to use a mouse, plug in a modem, add extra memory or attach a different printer. Shift into a 3½" disk drive . . . or link your AppleWorks with software enhancements like Pinpoint, MegaWorks and others.

• **Focus on Function.** Want to cut and paste between applications? It's easy . . . when you know how it happens. Whatever AppleWorks functions you want to know more about, you'll find them all covered in depth right here in The Main Menu.

• **Answers.** And just in case your particular problem doesn't pop up right away, write away for answers to your special technical questions. You'll learn lots from others' questions, too.

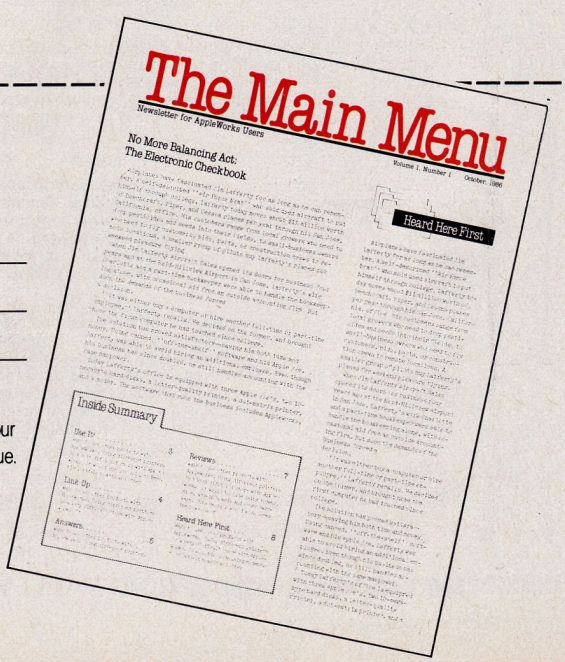
• **PLUS!** Inside info on New Products, often before they're released . . . Heard Here First is an advance look at news, trends, gossip and more affecting AppleWorks or any compatible products . . . Reviews of major AppleWorks compatible software, books and other resources. And Favorites might be worth the Charter subscription price all by itself, with a quick-reading technical trick or special function that could make it happen for your home or business computing needs.

DON'T MISS EVEN ONE VALUE-PACKED ISSUE!

So much is happening in the fast moving world of AppleWorks, you won't want to miss a single, savvy issue of The Main Menu—and you don't have to! Just complete the coupon or order card and mail today. You'll hit the ground running with the very first issue of The Main Menu, and you'll save 50% off the regular subscription price with a special Charter rate of just $49.97. Two good reasons to ACT NOW and get the power—and the promise—of AppleWorks working for you!

For immediate service, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 (In NH, dial 924-9471).

AppleWorks & Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



YES! Send me 12 issues of The Main Menu for the low subscription price of $49.97. I'll save 50% off the regular rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

(print) Name

Address

City State Zip

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not completely satisfied with The Main Menu, you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Mail to: **The Main Menu** • CW Communications/Peterborough
PO Box 802 • Peterborough, NH 03458-997

ANDIC

Save 50% with Charter Offer

Young Children from Springboard Software are all attention-getters for visually oriented children that provide the repetition they need. So are graphics programs like The Print Shop from Broderbund, which let children combine words and pictures in an attractive format.

More information about communications and software for the deaf is available from Gallaudet College in Washington, D.C. Gallaudet's Kendall Demonstration Elementary School reviews educational software and maintains a network including computer pen pals for hearing-disabled children.

Getting Around

Gavin Miller had already written his first software product when an auto accident forced him to take several months off for therapy and retraining. While still unable to attend school, Gavin was back at the computer—he used pencils strapped to his hands to press the keys. Now, a year later, he can type with two fingers and has little trouble inserting disks into his drives.

Even people with much less motor control than Gavin can still use an Apple thanks to a wide variety of switches and interfaces. The simplest adjustment many physically disabled users require is help with disk drives and keys that must be pressed simultaneously. A company called TASH, of Markham, Ontario, offers disk guides and key locks to solve these problems. People who have very limited control of hands and arms can use pointers held in the mouth or worn on a headband to press keys. For portable use while traveling and in classes and meetings, individuals with single-pointing access can use the Zygo Notebook. Based on an NEC lap computer, the Zygo Notebook weighs less than four pounds and can transfer word-processing files saved on its built-in tape drive to an Apple computer. Creating a library of frequently used keystrokes speeds up the note-taking process.

Individuals with less motor control may need more specialized input devices. The basis of many such systems is the Adaptive Firmware Card, from Adaptive Peripherals. This plug-in card lets the Apple respond to any of 16 input modes. Its "slow-down" mode lets those with limited physical ability use a wider range of commercial programs, as well. The Adaptive product is a classic in its field, and many input devices are designed to work with it, although some manufacturers offer adapter cards for their own products.

One popular alternate input device for those with limited physical capability is the expanded keyboard, in various styles from different manufacturers, such as Unicorn Engineering and EKEG Electronics. Expanded keyboards provide direct selection of menu items from the Apple keyboard. The Unicorn device, for example, can be purchased with either 64 or 128 holes, each slightly recessed to protect against accidental keystrokes. Overlays and individualized programming let each key or group of keys perform a unique function. Keyguards are available to limit keyboard use to fewer keys for some applications. In addition to an expanded keyboard, EKEG also makes the Ten Key Board, a flexible input device that provides Logo functions and can serve as a communication device. Adaptive Peripherals also makes a multiple switch for use with its Firmware Card.

Since people with different handicaps have a wide variety of needs, manufacturers try to make their products as flexible as possible. The PowerPad from Dunamis is a good example. Depending on the software you use with it, the Power Pad can become a graphics tablet, an expanded keyboard, or a dedicated communicator (when used with a speech synthesizer). You can use off-the-shelf software or create your own with BASIC, Logo, or EZ-Pilot. Nonprogrammers can write customized applications with J. Jordan's Control Without Keyboards, software that uses English-language commands.

Individuals who can't use their hands or a mouthstick or headwand can still use Apples. A number of single-switch devices you can operate with your eyes, head, or face are available for use with Apple computers. A number of switches of this type are available from Don Johnston Developmental Equipment. Its products include switches that respond to varying amounts of pressure and one you can mount on a wheelchair headrest to be activated by slight head movement. In addition, Prentke Romich offers a speech synthesizer called the Light Talker, which the disabled computerist activates by means of an optical head pointer. Speech-impaired individuals with the ability to use their hands can use the Touch Talker synthesizer, or Software Research's Visible Speech Aid.

Another popular device is the scanning keyboard. Some, like the MOD keyboard emulator from TASH display on-screen characters you select using some form of switch. Others use separate devices with lights that indicate characters and include their own switches. Zygo makes two products of this kind, the TETRAscan II and the scanWRITER. Both are completely transparent to the Apple, so that you can use the regular keyboard as well. TETRAscan remains connected to the computer, while scanWRITER, with its own display, printer, and memory, acts as a wheelchair-mountable portable notetaker. You can later upload data to an Apple computer for permanent storage or formatting with a word processor, with the scanWRITER as the input device. Both Zygo products work with any commercial software. Sentient Systems' EyeTyper camera notes which of a number of lights a disabled user is looking at, then displays and speaks a corresponding message.

Of course, gaining complete control of the computer means also being able to use other devices the Apple itself can control. Home-automation equipment falls into this category (see "Let Apple Take Control," November 1986, p. 92). Products like SmartHome I from CyberLynx and others let physically disabled people turn on lights, television sets, and other devices without assistance.

Summing Up

Disabled Apple users are unanimous in praising the medium as one that slashes away at many of the barriers handicaps impose. Individuals who can use computers can be much more competitive in the job market. As computers increase the number of jobs for people who prefer to work at home, more jobs will be available to individuals with severe disabilities who have difficulty working in a standard office environment.

Most important of all, though, is the boost to self-esteem that comes from being more self-sufficient through the use of Apple tools. Georgia Griffith sums it up this way: "A computer is just a machine, but it can be the link to the human race," she asserts. "No one need be shut in, lonely, or unaware of world happenings if that person has a computer!" ■

Tan Summers is a freelance journalist specializing in computer-related topics. Contact her at CompuServe address 70177,1202.

Product Information

Adaptive Firmware Card, $400
Multiple Switch, $40
Adaptive Peripherals
429 Bagley Avenue North
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 633-2610

Reader Service Number 314

Braille-Edit, $300
Braille-Edit Express, $400
Echo/Cricket Training Set, $10
(also included with Braille-Edit and BEX)
Raised Dot Computing
408 South Baldwin Street
Madison, WI 53703
(608) 257-9595

Reader Service Number 315

Calc-Talk, $75
INFO, $195
Computer Aids
124 West Washington
Fort Wayne, IN 46802
(800) 647-8255

Reader Service Number 316

Checkbook & Budgeting (G. Carriere), $60
Illustrations (Lorin Software), $115
ProTerm Plus (MicroTalk), $150
ProWord (MicroTalk), $195
Tally-Talk (Lorin Software), $200
Trax-Pax Checkbook (Traxler), $50
Access Unlimited/
SPEECH Enterprises
10622 Fairlane Drive
Houston, TX 77024
(713) 461-1666

Reader Service Number 317

Closing the Gap
P.O. Box 68
Henderson, MN 56044
(612) 248-3294
$21 per year

Reader Service Number 318

Control Without Keyboards
J. Jordan Associates
1127 Oxford Court
Neenah, WI 54956

Reader Service Number 319

Cranmer Perkins Brailler
Maryland Computer Services
2010 Rock Spring Road
Forest Hill, MD 21050
(301) 838-8888

Reader Service Number 320

Disk Guide, $44
Key Guard, $44
Keylock, $45
MOD Keyboard Emulator, $1050
TASH
70 Gibson Drive
Unit 1
Markham, ON L3R 2Z3
Canada
(416) 475-2212

Reader Service Number 321

Echo Plus
Speech Synthesizer
Street Electronics
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593
$149

Reader Service Number 322

Expanded Keyboard, $850
Remote Keyboard, $750
Ten Key Board, $350
EKEG Electronics
P.O. Box 46199
Station G
Vancouver, BC V6R 4G5
Canada
(604) 685-7817

Reader Service Number 323

Expanded Keyboard
Unicorn Engineering
6201 Harwood Avenue
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 428-1626
$295

Reader Service Number 324

EyeTyper
Sentient Systems Technology
5001 Baum Boulevard
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
(412) 682-0144
$8000

Reader Service Number 325

Gallaudet College
800 Florida Avenue NE
Washington, DC 20001
(202) 651-5000

Handicapped Issues Forum
CompuServe Information Services
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-8199
$39.95, one-time fee

Reader Service Number 326

Learning Box
M.D. Fullmer & Associates
1132 Via Jose
Suite D
San Jose, CA 95120
(408) 997-1154
$50

Reader Service Number 327

Lessons in Syntax
Dormac Software
P.O. Box 1699
Beaverton, OR 97075-1699
(503) 641-3128
$420

Reader Service Number 328

Light Talker, $2550
Touch Talker, $1955
Prentke Romich
1022 Heyl Road
Wooster, OH 44691
(216) 262-1984

Reader Service Number 329

Master Talker
Sliwa Enterprises
P.O. Box 1052
Yorktown, VA 23692
(804) 898-8386
$40

Reader Service Number 330

Notebook, $895
scanWRITER, $4000
TETRAscan II, $2050
Zygo Industries
P.O. Box 1008
Portland, OR 97207
(503) 297-1724

Reader Service Number 331

Ohtsuki Printer BT-5000
Ohtsuki Communication Products
1399 Ygnacio Valley Road
Suite 24
Walnut Creek, CA 94598
(415) 947-3148

Reader Service Number 332

Small-Talk
VTEK
1625 Olympic Boulevard
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 452-5966
$2195

Reader Service Number 333

SmartHome I
CyberLynx
4828 Sterling Drive
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 444-7733
$720 (starter kit)

Reader Service Number 334

Switches
Don Johnston
Developmental Equipment
981 Winnetka Terrace
Lake Zurich, IL 60047
(312) 438-3476
$39–$67.50

Reader Service Number 335

VersaBraille
Telesensory Systems
455 North Bernardo Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-0920
$6750

Reader Service Number 336

Visible Speech Aid
Software Research Corporation
3939 Quadra Street
Victoria, BC V8X 1J5
Canada
(604) 727-3744
$675

Reader Service Number 337

GET WHIPPED ON A NIGHTLY BASIS.

That is, of course, until you get good enough to do the thrashing yourself.

But frankly, that's going to take some time.

Because the real trick to whomping these games of the Epyx sports series is not so much learning how to play them.

But how to stop them from playing *you*.

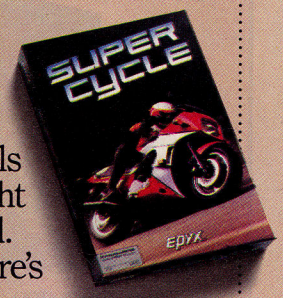


One wrong move could radically alter your lifestyle.

A case in point: our *World Championship Wrestling*.™ Starring 8 of the meanest, ugliest, baddest animals to ever hit the canvas. You'll have over 25 face-mangling moves to pin your man. You'll need over 250 stitches if you don't.

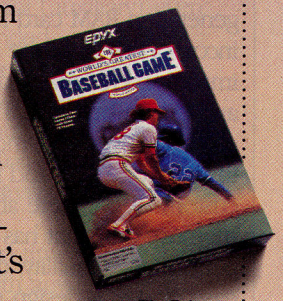
Or try your hands, feet and other vital body parts at *World Karate Championship*.™ Wherein the object is to reduce your honorable opponents to mere chop suey using 17 intricate and deadly moves. Until one day, karma willing, you'll find yourself in a culminating battle at the base of Mt. Fuji.

And if that's not enough to carbonate your adrenaline, kick start *Supercycle*.™ A gut-wrenching, knee-dragging race at 180 mph. About the point where the wind pulls your face right off your head.

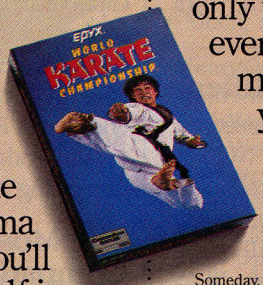


We hope you'll join us for launch.

Lastly, there's our classic smash hit *The World's Greatest Baseball Game*.® A compelling chance to pit the all-time classic players against an All-Star team of today. Or let your fingers do the kicking with our *World's Greatest Football Game*.™ It's probably the only way you'll ever get to both manage and play for your own major league team. Short of a major inheritance.



The Babe vs. The Blue? Now you can easily recruit your own dream team.



Someday, they'll register your fingers as lethal weapons.

And now, we'll give you a valuable Wilson football, basketball or soccerball. Your choice, absolutely free, when you buy any three of the games above. Naturally, there are a few other niggly details, but you'll find those in the appropriate packages.

HAVE A BALL ON US.

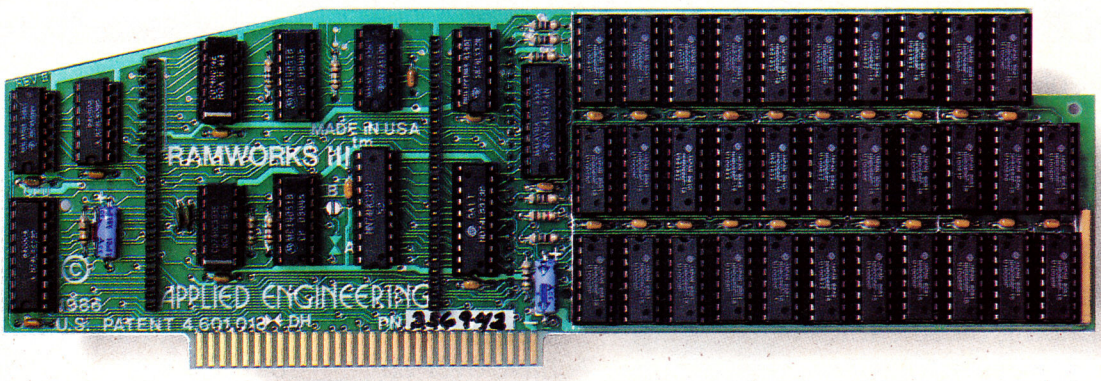
Which, happily enough, you can read at your leisure after your next nightly trouncing.

EPYX®

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card.

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-Filer, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601081) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

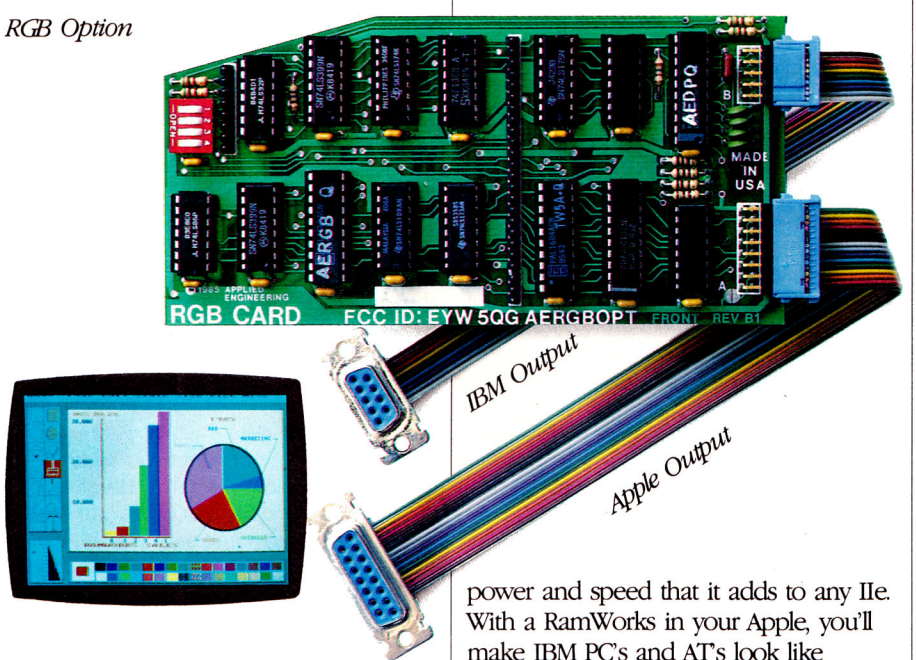
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB

Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

RGB Option

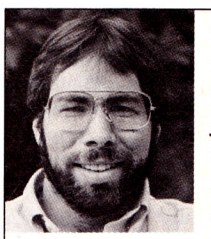


True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$219**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$269**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$539**
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

MAKING A LIST

(And Checking It Twice)

Let this Applesoft BASIC program organize your holiday greeting-card chores.

by Dan Bishop

At this time of year, as we scramble to get holiday greeting cards off, wouldn't it be nice to let your Apple generate a mailing list with the addresses and phone numbers of your relatives, friends, and business associates? (And this way you can be sure you don't overlook your rich aunt in Petaluma.) The accompanying **Program listing** will get you organized.

The Data Base

Mail-List Filer uses the simplest form of data storage available to BASIC programmers. Your data are loaded as part of the program itself—into the computer's memory at the same time you load the program. The advantage of this approach is that the program doesn't need special coding for a data-entry screen or for disk-data file storage and retrieval—it keeps the listing short and uncomplicated. The main drawback is that the entire data base must reside in your computer's RAM, so the method is useful only for relatively small collections of data.

Another disadvantage is that you can enter data and edit them only by writing or changing actual program lines. That's not a problem if you're working on your own data base, but don't expect a nonprogrammer to be able to make the changes.

The data base is located at the end of Mail-List Filer (lines 1998–2006). The first three data-base items are unique, while the remainder include the customary name/address/phone-number information. Line 1998 contains the statement:

```
1998 DATA 6
```

This line tells the computer the number of names in your mailing list. Since the sample data base in the **Program listing** contains six names, the number in line 1998 is six. Be sure to use the correct number for your own data base when you set up the program, and don't forget to change the number when you add or delete names.

The second data element, in line 1999, merely lists the title of your data base to appear at the top of screen displays. The third data element, in line 2000, tells the computer the number of records to display at one time on screen; it's set to allow four. Change that number to two or eight and note the effect on the displays when you run the program. As you develop your own applications, you'll want to use a number appropriate to your own display requirements.

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K **$169**
RamWorks III 512K **$209**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$279**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. Enhances VIP Professional. **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. The Applied Engineering RGB option has 4 text colors, runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables. **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor at right.)

TransWarp™ We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too! **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all CP/M® software, works with Sider hard disk. There are over 5000 CP/M® programs out there and this card runs them all. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. **$99**

Timemaster H.O.™ We tried them all, Clockworks, Thunderclock, and others. Timemaster H.O. had the most features and was the easiest to use. It comes with about 4 times the software of anyone else. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC! **$99**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution, total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin. **$109**

RamFactor™ If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K Comes with full documentation. **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM 2-8 MEG .... **Call 214-484-5464**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$529**
GSRAM Plus 2-8 MEG **Call 214-484-5464**

IIc System Clock™ **$69**

Z-RAM Ultra For all IIc's

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it. (List $625) Only **$499**

RGB Cable For above **$29.00**

5-1/4" Disk Drive Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller Runs up to 2 drives. **$49**

16K RAM Card For Apple II and II+ **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply With over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply. This unit can run even fully loaded Apples. **$59**

DataShield Uninterruptable Power Supply Keeps your Apple running through power transients, voltage drops, brownouts and blackouts. Provides constant flow of power in a blackout for 15-20 minutes, allowing an orderly shutdown.
200 Watt Unit **$329**

Kensington System Saver Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector. **$69**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIGS runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, Bell 212A and 103 compatible, tone or pulse dialing with built-in communications software and self test. Comes complete with cable and manual. A top quality unit with a two year warranty. (List $299) **$149**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software). Together a $118 value. Only **$69**

256K RAMS 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 **$39**

VIP Professional Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike (List $249) **$169**

SPECIAL!

RamWorks™ That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. Hurry, at this price they won't last long.
With 512K **$139**

Why buy from us?

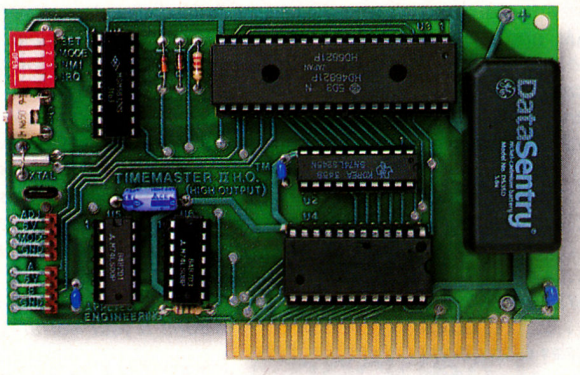
1. Toll free 800 number for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock and we never let ourselves run out of Applied Engineering products. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features its become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O., you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set to the second • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. **$129.00**
BSR option (may be added later) ..... **$ 39.00**

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

Finally, lines 2001–2006 contain the six names in this sample data base. I usually choose to place all items related to a single record on the same data line, though BASIC doesn't require it. In fact, the program will run just as well with 30 data lines, each containing a single element. The important thing is that the order of appearance of the data items be the same as shown in the **Program listing**.

Each record contains five items, or elements. The first is the individual's name; the second and third correspond to two address lines; the fourth contains the city, state, and zip code; the fifth contains the phone number. Note that all records must reserve five places for data entries. Commas separate items from each other. Wherever an item is missing, a comma still appears, so that the computer can recognize which information goes where in the display and on the labels.

Note particularly line 2002. This record has a name and one address line; there's no second address line, but the space where one would appear lies between the two adjacent commas. The record contains no phone number. Note that this line ends with a comma, while line 2001 doesn't: The comma at the end of line 2002 is the one that immediately precedes the phone-number field for that record. When you set up your data statements, be careful with this syntax.

Another note on data entry: You don't have to enclose in quote marks any item that begins with an alphabetic character. Any entry that contains a comma or begins with a number, however, must be surrounded by quotes. This is why my city/state/zip entries don't use commas—just call me lazy.

From Data Elements to Array Elements

Mail-List Filer begins (line 10) by reading the first data element into variable NE, telling it the number of records for which to reserve room. The DIM statement then defines five arrays and uses the value for NE to specify the maximum number of elements in each array variable: NM$(1)–NM$(NE) for the mail-list names, A1$(1)–A1$(NE), A2$(1)–A2$(NE), and A3$(1)–A3$(NE) for the three address lines, and PH$(1)–PH$(NE) for the phone numbers.

After defining L$, T$, and TB$ (screen-display variables), the program branches to the subroutine at line 200 where it reads the entire data base into the appropriate arrays. A simple FOR...NEXT loop, using J as the loop counter, handles this project:

```
210 FOR J = 1 TO NE
220 READ NM$(J), A1$(J), A2$(J)
230 READ A3$(J), PH$(J)
240 NEXT J
```

Each time through the loop, the program reads another full record into memory from the data block. As with data statements, it's the order in which the READ variables appear that's important. You could use five READ statements or list all five variables in a single READ statement with no difference in program operation.

The Program Menu

After reading the data into memory, the program then executes the menu subroutine (lines 700–790). Since the program issues an INPUT command after displaying the three options, you must enter the number of your selection and press the return key. If you select option 1 to list all entries in the data base, the program will display them NR at a time on screen. (Remember to adjust the value the program reads for NR by changing the data statement in line 2000. If you have too many data in each record,

Program listing. *Mail-List Filer. Add your own data statements beginning at line 2001. Be sure to use five entries per line, separated by commas. (Use a blank space for missing items.) Change line 1998 to reflect the total number of records in your data base.*

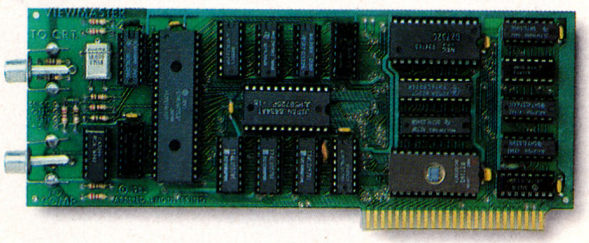
```
1  REM   SIMPLE MAIL-LIST
2  REM   DATABASE PROGRAM
3  REM
4  REM   **********************
5  REM
6  REM  BY DAN BISHOP
7  REM     APPLESOFT ADVISOR
8  REM   INCIDER MAGAZINE-12/86
9  REM   **********************
10  READ NE: DIM NM$(NE),A1$(NE),A2$(NE),A3$(NE),PH$(NE)
20 L$ = "---------": READ T$
30 L$ = "---" + L$ + L$ + L$ + L$:TB$ = "          ": REM  8 BL
    ANKS IN TB$
40  GOSUB 200: REM  READ DATA
50  GOSUB 700: REM  DISPLAY MENU
60  ON M GOSUB 300,800,90
70  GOTO 50
90  HOME : END
96  REM  **********************
97  REM
98  REM  COMMONLY USED ROUTINES
99  REM
100  INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE...";X$
110  HOME : RETURN
115  REM
116  REM
120  HOME : PRINT T$
130  PRINT L$
140  RETURN
145  REM
146  REM
150  PRINT CT;". ";NM$(CT)
155  IF A1$(CT) <  > "" THEN  PRINT TB$;A1$(CT)
160  IF A2$(CT) <  > "" THEN  PRINT TB$;A2$(CT)
165  IF A3$(CT) <  > "" THEN  PRINT TB$;A3$(CT)
170  IF PH$(CT) <  > "" THEN  PRINT TB$;TB$;PH$(CT)
180  IF P$ = "Y" THEN  GOSUB 1500
190  PRINT L$: RETURN
196  REM    **********************
197  REM  ROUTINE TO READ DATA
198  REM
199  REM
200  READ NR
210  FOR J = 1 TO NE
220  READ NM$(J),A1$(J),A2$(J)
230  READ A3$(J),PH$(J)
240  NEXT J
250  HOME : PRINT "ALIGN LABELS IN PRINTER AND BE SURE"
260  PRINT "PRINTER IS ON BEFORE CONTINUING IF YOU"
270  PRINT "ARE PLANNING TO PRINT LABELS."
280  PRINT : GOSUB 100: RETURN
296  REM   **********************
297  REM  ROUTINE TO DISPLAY
298  REM  NR RECORDS AT A TIME
299  REM
300  HOME :CT = 0:P$ = "N"
310  INPUT "DO YOU WANT MAILING LABELS PRINTED?        (Y/N)
    : ";P$
320  IF P$ <  > "Y" THEN P$ = "N"
330  GOSUB 120: FOR J = 1 TO NR:CT = CT + 1
340  GOSUB 150: REM  DISPLAY RECORD
350  IF CT = NE THEN J = NR
360  NEXT J
370  GOSUB 100: IF CT = NE THEN 390
380  GOTO 330
390 P$ = "N": RETURN
696  REM    **********************
697  REM  ROUTINE TO DISPLAY MENU
698  REM
699  REM
700  HOME : PRINT T$: PRINT L$: PRINT
710  PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION...": PRINT
720  PRINT "      1. LIST ALL ENTRIES IN DATABASE."
730  PRINT "      2. SEARCH FOR AN INDIVIDUAL."
740  PRINT "      3. END THE PROGRAM."
750  PRINT : INPUT "  CHOICE ====> ";M$
760 M =  VAL (M$): IF M < 1 OR M > 3 THEN  PRINT "**** INVALI
    D  CHOICE ****": PRINT : GOTO 720
790  RETURN
796  REM    **********************
797  REM  ARRAY SEARCH ROUTINE
798  REM
799  REM
800  HOME : PRINT T$: PRINT L$
810  PRINT : PRINT "YOUR DATABASE WILL BE SEARCHED"
820  PRINT "FOR ANY PARTIAL MATCH ON INDIVIDUAL     NAMES.": PRINT

830  PRINT "ENTER THE CHARACTER STRING TO BE USED"
840  PRINT "FOR THE SEARCH (OR PRESS RETURN):"
850  PRINT : INPUT "====>  ";S$
860  IF S$ = "" THEN  RETURN
870 S =  LEN (S$):CT = 0
880  GOSUB 1000
890  IF F = 0 THEN  GOTO 980
900  GOSUB 120: PRINT : GOSUB 150
910  PRINT : PRINT
920  PRINT "PRESS:   <M> FOR MORE;": PRINT "          <P> FOR
    PRINTED LABEL;": PRINT "          <Q> TO QUIT.": PRINT
```

Listing continued.

Viewmaster 80

Now run AppleWorks™ on your II+ *and* keep full 80 column compatibility!



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7 × 9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful AppleWorks expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II+ with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others—including AppleWorks.

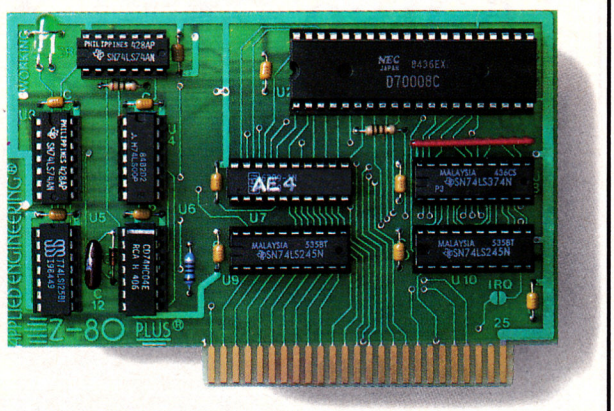
Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($149):
• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five-year warranty

Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIGS or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, GSRam, GSRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIGS or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot.* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Listing continued.

```
930  PRINT "     =====> ";: GET X$
940  IF X$ <  > "M" AND X$ <  > "P" AND X$ <  > "Q" THEN 930
950  PRINT X$: IF X$ = "P" THEN  GOSUB 1500
960  IF X$ = "Q" THEN  GOTO 995
970  IF CT < NE THEN  GOTO 880
980  PRINT : PRINT "NO FURTHER MATCHES FOUND."
990  GOSUB 100
995  RETURN
996  REM     **********************
997  REM     SEQUENTIAL ARRAY
998  REM     SEARCH ROUTINE
999  REM
1000 F = 0:CT = CT + 1
1005  HOME : PRINT "SEARCHING ENTRY "CT"..."
1010 L =  LEN (NM$(CT))
1020  IF S > L THEN 1090
1030 D = L - S + 1
1040  FOR J = 1 TO D
1050 D$ =  MID$ (NM$(CT),J,S)
1060  IF D$ = S$ THEN J = D + 10:F = 1
1070  NEXT J
1080  IF J >  = D + 10 THEN  GOTO 1095
1090  IF CT < NE THEN  GOTO 1000
1095  RETURN
1496  REM     **********************
1497  REM
1498  REM    MAIL-LABEL PRINT
1499  REM    ROUTINE
1500  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#1"
1510  PRINT NM$(CT):LC = 1
1520  IF A1$(CT) <  > "" THEN  PRINT A1$(CT):LC = LC + 1
1530  IF A2$(CT) <  > "" THEN  PRINT A2$(CT):LC = LC + 1
1540  IF A3$(CT) <  > "" THEN  PRINT A3$(CT):LC = LC + 1
1550  FOR L = LC + 1 TO 5: PRINT : NEXT L
1560  PRINT : REM  ADD EXTRA PRINT COMMANDS HERE TO MATCH LAB
      EL SIZE
1570  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#0"
1580  RETURN
1996  REM     *******************
1997  REM    DATA BLOCK FOR DATABASE FILES
1998  DATA  6: REM  # OF ENTRIES IN LIST
1999  DATA  ADDRESS-BOOK MAILLIST
2000  DATA  4: REM  # OF RECORDS/SCREEN
2001  DATA     GEORGE WASHINGTON,"125 EAST FIFTH AVENUE",APT.
      35,DENVER  CO  80202, "303-111-1111
2002  DATA      ABRAHAM LINCOLN,"414 OAK STREET",,SANEVILLE A
      R  62123,
2003  DATA     SUZIE QUE,,,HARTSENSTEIN  OK  80000,"505-222-3
      333"
2004  DATA     JOHNIE JAY,"4912 EAST ELM",,DERVISHIRE  ME  00
      112,"912-219-1292"
2005  DATA    MARY MAY,PO BOX 1221,,MAYBERG  SD  72127,"816-66
      6-3741"
2006  DATA    HARRY TRUMAN,"8133 99TH ST.",,INDEPENDENCE  MO
      64124,"726-830-5198"
```

End of Listing.

so that the program can't display four records at once, you'll need to use a smaller number.)

Before Mail-List Filer displays any records, it will ask you whether you want to print labels. Enter Y or N and press Return. (Actually, the program assumes that any response other than Y is negative and displays your data base without printing.) After each screen, the program prompts you to press the return key to continue. When it has displayed the entire data base, it cycles back to the menu.

If you respond by entering Y at the label prompt, as each record is displayed on screen the system pauses and prints a label for that record. Lines 150–190 contain the screen-display routine for a single record. If your data are organized differently from the example used here, you'll want to change the PRINT statements in this subroutine to tailor your screen display accordingly.

Before this subroutine returns control to the loop cycling through the records, it tests the value of P$ (print labels or not); if P$ = "Y" the program invokes the printer subroutine at line 1500. This routine assumes you're using labels that require six linefeeds to go from one label to the next. LC keeps track of the number of lines printed. When the program has printed the label (which may contain only a single line for the name, or the name line and up to three address lines), it encounters an "execute linefeed" loop (line 1550):

```
1550 FOR L=LC+1 TO 5:PRINT:NEXT L
```

You may need to edit this loop, or the PRINT command line in 1560 for skipping over the perforations between labels, to match the vertical width of your own labels.

The second option in the program menu calls for a search through the data base for any records with names containing a match for a string of characters. If you select this option, Mail-List Filer next asks you to enter the string it will use in the search. Type in any string of characters that may match a name or any part of a name in your data base. For example, if you enter *ham*, the computer will find *Abraham* and *shamrock* as well as *ham and eggs*. It won't find *Hamilton*, however, because the search is case-specific—the match must be exact.

The requirement for an exact match may cause problems if your computer doesn't display both upper- and lowercase. When you type information into data lines, you may also accidentally press the shift key as you enter a name (a normal response). If you do, the name *HAMILTON* will appear on screen as *HAMILTON*, but will actually go into memory as *hAMILTON* with a lowercase *h*. When you try to search for this record with *HAM* as your input string, the program won't find a match. If this problem occurs, you must edit or retype your data line—carefully.

Mail-List Filer uses the subroutine in lines 1000–1095 to search sequentially through the names array. As it brings up each name, it searches through it to see if it contains a matching string. (See this month's Applesoft Adviser, p. 102, for technical details.) When it finds and displays a match, it prompts you to press *M* to go on to the next matching record in the data base, *P* to print a label for this individual record, or *Q* to quit and return to the program menu.

BASIC's GET instruction handles your response to this menu; it lets a single keystroke resume the program's execution. (With GET, you don't need to press the return key after entering your response.) You should also note that the program uses the same display subroutine at line 150 and the same printer subroutine at line 1500 for this option as for option 1. By organizing your program functions into subroutines, it's possible to make multiple use of a single set of instructions.

Conclusion

Mail-List Filer contains fewer than 90 lines of code (excluding the REMark lines, which you can omit if you don't want to type them in). Of course, you must add to that figure the data statements containing your names and addresses, but you'd have to enter that information no matter what program you use.

Once you've entered your program and some data, be sure to use the SAVE command (for instance, SAVE FRIENDS MAIL LIST) to store your program on disk. When you want to run the program from disk, type NEW (to clear program memory of any residual garbage) and RUN FRIENDS MAIL LIST. When you want to make additions or changes in the data, enter LOAD FRIENDS MAIL LIST to put the program into memory, then type LIST to display the program and your data lines at the end. Simply edit or retype the data lines you want to change and add more for your new information. And be sure to change line 1998 to contain the updated record count. ■

Dan Bishop is inCider*'s Applesoft Adviser columnist. Write to him at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.*

Your Apple IIc deserves the time of day.



Our IIc System Clock offers automatic time and date stamping, puts time, year, month, date and day of week right on your screen!

Applied Engineering's revolutionary IIc System Clock plugs into either your modem or printer serial port ... and displays the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. The time feature includes hours, minutes and seconds, and the date includes year, month, date and day of week.

All your work is *automatically* time and date stamped to give you a complete record of your work history. And since it's from Applied Engineering, you'll get our famous no-hassle five year warranty and a price that will persuade you.

FOR JUST $79, you can give your IIc the time of day, plus much more.

- Fully PRO-DOS compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Date includes year, month, date and day of week
- Time includes hours, minutes, seconds
- Time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- Auto-access from AppleWorks database
- No-hassle five year warranty

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128K Computer 389.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* 139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 279.00
Laser 1282-Slot Expansion Box 69.00
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, or RGB)* 24.00

Back-Up Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 58.00
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus Version 6 20.00
Wildcard II 70.00
Computer Applications
Nibbles Away III/NADOL 29.00
Golden Delicious Software LTD
CIA Files 29.00
Utilico Software E.D.D. IV 29.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)* 105.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk)* 115.00

Entertainment

Access Software Beach-Head II 24.00
Accolade Dam Busters or Fight Night 20.00
Double Accolade 32.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West 20.00
Psi 5 Trading Co. or Ace of Aces 20.00
SunDog V2.0 23.00
Activision
Alcazar or Master of the Lamps 25.00
Alter Ego *(Male or Female)* 32.00
Borrowed Time or Space Shuttle 25.00
Countdown to Shutdown 25.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II 25.00
Great American Road Race 25.00
Hacker, Hacker II, or Tass Times in Tonetown 25.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit 25.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Sanction 25.00
Murder on The Mississippi or Shanghai 25.00
Star League Baseball 20.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire! 36.00
Avant-Garde Dave Winfield's Batter Up 24.00
Joe Theismann's Pro Football 24.00
Bantam Publishing
Cave of Time or Escape 22.00
I'Damiano the Wizard of Partestrada 25.00
Sherlock Holms: "Another Bow" 25.00
Baudville Video Vegas 18.00
Broderbund Breakers 29.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear 23.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 23.00
Mask of the Sun 25.00
Data East
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 24.00
DataSoft Alternate Reality "The City" or "The Dungeon" 23.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do 23.00
Gunslinger or Theatre Europe 19.00
Mind Persuit or Crosscheck 23.00
The Goonies or Zorro 23.00
The Never Ending Story or 221B Baker Street 23.00
Electronic Arts
Adventure Construction Set 34.00
Age Of Adventure or One-On-One 11.00
Amnesia or Robot Rascals 31.00
Arctic Fox or Ring Quest 28.00
Bard's Tale or Reach For The Stars 31.00
Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight 34.00
Battlefront or Make Your Own Murder Party 28.00
Carriers At War or Europe Ablaze 34.00
ChessMaster 2000 or Ogre 28.00
Lords of Conquest 28.00
Music or Pinball Construction Set 11.00
7 Cities of Gold or Super Boulder Dash 11.00
SkyFox or Archon II 28.00
Software Golden Oldies or Dark Lord 24.00
Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror 24.00
EPYX
Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus 25.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer 25.00
G.I. Joe or Pitstop II 25.00
Koronis Rift or The Eidolon 25.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games 25.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 25.00
World Games or The Movie Monster Game 25.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game 24.00
World's Greatest Football Game 25.00
Firebird Licensees, Inc. Elite 22.00
Colossus Chess IV 25.00
Hayden Software Sargon III 32.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging 28.00
Cutthroats, Seastalker, or Ballyhoo 25.00
Deadline, or Starcross or SpellBreaker 31.00
Hitchhker's Guide or Trinity 25.00
Infidel or Sorceror 30.00
Leather Godesses of Phobos 25.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor 25.00
Zork I, Wishbringer, or Fooblitzky 25.00
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect 28.00
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 25.00
General Manager/Owner 25.00
Microprose Crusade in Europe or Conflict in Vietnam 25.00
Gunship 25.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet 22.00
Silent Service, or Kennedy Approach 22.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander 22.00
Mindscape Dick Francis' High Stakes or Sub Mission 25.00
Forbidden Castle or Voodoo Island 25.00
Indiana Jones: "Revenge of The Ancients" 25.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill" 25.00
James Bond: "Goldfinger" 25.00
Racter 29.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II" 25.00
Stephen King's "The Mist" 25.00
The American Challenge Sailing 25.00
The Halley Project or Bop'N'Wrestle 19.00
Omnitrend Software
Omnitrend's Universe I 64.00
Omnitrend's Universe II 41.00
One Step Software Golf's Best Pinehurst 19.00
Golf's Best St. Andrews 19.00
Origin Systems Moebius 41.00
AutoDuel 34.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV 41.00
Polarware
Expedition Amazon or Oo-Topos 15.00
Coveted Mirror, Xyphus or Transylvania 15.00
Sword of Kadash or Crimson Crown 15.00
Randam House Alpine Encounter 24.00
APBA Major League Baseball 39.00
Tournament Bridge 30.00
Sierra On-Line Championship Boxing 22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or III 32.00
The Black Cauldron 25.00
Simon & Schuster Spy Hunter or Tapper 19.00
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 25.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.00
Knight of Diamonds 22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn 25.00
Rescue Raiders 22.00
Wiziprint 16.00
Usurper: The Mines of Qyntarr 27.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 22.00
Strategic Simulations
Battalion Commander or Objective Kursk 25.00
Battle For Normandy or Field of Fire 25.00
Battle Group 36.00
Battle of Antientam 30.00
Gemstone Warrior, or Wizard's Crown 24.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West 25.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force 38.00
Imperium Galactum or Broadsides 25.00
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88 38.00
NAM or Professional Tour Golf 24.00
North Atlantic '86 38.00
Phantasie II, or Panzer Grenadier 24.00
Ring's of Zilfin, or Colonial Conquest 24.00
U.S.A.A.F. or Mech Brigade 36.00
War in Russia 49.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 35.00
Jet 35.00
Tellarium Agatha Christie: The Scoop 24.00
Amazon or Dragon World 12.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep 12.00
Nine Princess In Amber 24.00
Perry Mason: Mandarin Murders 24.00
Rendezvous with Rama 12.00
Windham Classics Alice in Wonderland 26.00
Below The Root or Swiss Family Robinson 26.00
Wizard Of Oz or Treasure Island 26.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer Apple II Instant Pascal 115.00
Apple Pascal V1.3 199.00
Beagle Brothers
MacroWorks or Beagle Basic 19.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. 26.00
Big U, Double Take, or Pro-Byter 18.50
D-Code, Extra K, or Power Print 21.00
DiskQuick or I.O. Silver 16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad 13.00
Fat Cat 18.50
Tip Disk #1 11.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City 15.50
Triple Dump 21.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box 35.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 39.00
Meacom
UniDos *(Dos 3.3 for the UniDrive)* 28.00
Quality Software Bag of Tricks II 32.00
Beneath Apple Dos or Beneath Apple ProDos 13.00
Roger Wagner Merlin ProDos 65.00
Merlin Assembler 42.00
Merlin Combo Pack 69.00
Software Masters Visible Computer: 6502 36.00
The Byte Works
ORCA/M Macro Assembler ProDos 59.00
Videx AppleWorks Modify Plus 128K 49.00
Vilberg Brothers
DMP Utilities *(ImageWriter or Epson)* 35.00
Zedcor ZBASIC 65.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Gary Kitchen's Game Maker 32.00
Designer's Pencil 26.00
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 26.00
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 26.00
Baudville Blazing Paddles 29.00
Prince *(C.Itoh or Epson)* 52.00
Prince *(ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)* 29.00
Pix-It 29.00
Pix-It Shape Library 1, 2, or 3 12.95
Take 1 34.00
Take 1 Programmer's Toolkit 39.00
Actors & Actions or Heros & Villains 18.00
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot 21.00
Beagle Graphics 31.00
Flex Text or Frame Up 15.50
Font Mechanic or Minipix Disk #1 15.50
Shape Mechanic 21.00
Broderbund Toy Shop 39.00
Toy Shop Refill 18.00
Animate 44.00
Dazzle Draw 38.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.00
Print Shop Companion 25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III or Holiday Ed. 16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill 12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 54.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea. 14.00
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 27.00
Penguin Software
New Complete Graphics System 26.00
The Graphics Magician 26.00
The Graphics Magician Jr. 14.00
Roger Wagner Printographer 26.00
Sensible Software
The Graphics Department 67.00
Simon & Schuster
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit 25.00
Springboard Newsroom 35.00
Certificate Maker 30.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 25.00
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 34.00
T & W Systems, Inc.
CadApple *(Entry-Level Cad)* 69.00
Unison World Printmaster 25.00
Art Gallery I 25.00
Art Gallery II or III 19.00
Weekly Reader Stickybear Printer 23.00

Communications

Apple Computer Access *II (IIe, IIc only)* 62.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 27.00
Dow Jones Dow Jones Membership Kit 22.00
Hayes Smartcom I 72.00
Hayes Terminal Pgm. *(Smartmodem)* 59.00
PBI Software Commworks (//e & //c) 65.00
Quark Terminus *IIe* 62.00
Softronics Softerm II 125.00
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks 31.00
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 59.00
Apple Apple Works *(IIe, IIc)* 199.00
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)* 119.00
Quickfile *(IIe only)* 79.00
Batteries Included Paper Clip 38.00
BPI Systems
BPI General Accounting ProDos 219.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.) 219.00
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer *(IIe, IIc)* or Speller 44.00
Bank Street Filer *(128K)* or Mailer 44.00
Dow Jones Software
Dow Jones Membership Kit 22.00
Good Software Investor III 149.00
Amortizer III 56.00
Haba/Arrays Home Accountant 47.00
Home Accountant *IIc* 45.00
Human Edge Software
Communications or Management Edge 57.00
Mind Prober 28.00
Mind Over Minors 31.00
Sales or Negotiation Edge 57.00
Intuit Quicken 35.00
Living Videotext
Think Tank V1.1 *(II+ or IIe)* 79.00
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager *(Required)* 65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 249.00
Payroll Module 279.00
The Business Accountant
System Manager *(Required)* 65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 195.00
Payroll Module 225.00
The Advanced Business Accountant
System Manager *(Required)* 65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 249.00
Payroll Module 279.00
MECA Managing Your Money 119.00
Megahaus MegaWorks 79.00
ReportWorks 79.00
Thinkworks 79.00
Monogram Dollars and Sense *(II+, //e or //c)* 72.00
Forecast *(64K or 128K)* 38.00
Nolo Press Will Writer *(Version 2.0)* 29.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 45.00
Jeeves 29.00
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 99.00
Back To Basics GL, AP, AR 52.00
Personal Choice Software
Filler's Choice 35.00
Personal Choice Collection 75.00
Planner's Choice 35.00
Writer's Choice 35.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint 49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker 39.00
PinPoint Document Checker 39.00
PinPoint Toolkit 28.00
Point To Point 75.00
Infomerge 52.00
RunRun 28.00
Pinpoint //e Upgrade Kit 23.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 23.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 23.00
PM Software ProFILER 2.1 69.00
Professional Software Fleet System 3 49.00
Integrated Word Processing, Spell Checking & Thesaurus
Quark Catalyst //e V3.0 59.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck //e 59.00
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(ver. 2.6.8)* 89.00
The Write Choice 42.00
Scarborough Mastertype's Writer *(5.25" or 3.5" format)* 45.00
Sensible Software Bookends-ProDos 67.00
Sensible Grammer ProDos 56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos 69.00
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 52.00
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller* 45.00
Simon & Schuster
JK Lasser's Income Tax 45.00
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 38.00
Software Publishing
All Programs for //e with 128K or //c
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 149.00
PFS: Graph 76.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle 76.00
PFS: Write or Plan *(//e, //c)* 76.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a 105.00
Style Ware Multiscribe 46.00
Timeworks
Sylvia Porter's Financial Planner 62.00
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Lotus 1-2-3 Work-Alike)* 145.00
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 (//e & //c) 85.00

Educational Software

Addison Wesley Smart Eyes 38.00
Apple Apple Logo // 128K *(//e, //c only)* 85.00
Bantam Software
Fantastic Animals or Road Rally USA 25.00
Creative Contraptions 25.00
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version 32.00
Baudville Guitar Wizard 18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 18.00
Better Working
File & Report or Spreadsheet 38.00
Homework Helpers: Math Word Problems 32.00
Homework Helpers: Writing 32.00
Typing Made Easy 32.00
Word Processor 38.00
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module 45.00
Science Tool Kit Module I or II 26.00
Type! 29.00
Welcome Aboard Muppets! 25.00
Where in the World is Carmen, San Diego? 26.00
Where in the USA is Carmen, San Diego? 29.00
CBS Software Adventure Master 14.00
America Coast to Coast 23.00
Body in Focus or Dinosaur Dig 23.00
Forecast! or T-Rex 28.00
Goren's Bridge 45.00
Mastering The SAT 56.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.) 20.00
Success w/Math (ea.) 14.00
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster 28.00
Grammer Gremlins 28.00
Homeworker 52.00
Speed Reader II 39.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, D, or D 11.95
Spell-It or Word Attack! 28.00
Designware
European Nations & Locations 29.00
Grammer Examiner 29.00
Remember 49.00
Spellicopter or Spellagraph 25.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra 29.00
The Body Transparent 29.00
Fisher Price Alpha Build or Logic Levels 16.00
First Man on The Moon Math 26.00
Jungle Book Reading 26.00
Peter Rabbit Reading 26.00
Peter & The Wolf Music 26.00
Groller Publishing EduCalc 32.00
Friendly Filer or Easy Graph 26.00
Science Island or Treasure Hunter 26.00
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich
Computer SAT 26.00
Intracorp, Inc.
Intracourse Analysis Module 36.00
Intracourse Compatibility Module 29.00
Intracourse Analysis & Compatibility Module 59.00
Learning Company
Bumble Plot, Games, or Reader Rabbit 25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets 28.00
Juggle's Rainbow 19.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner 22.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit 25.00
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper 25.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots 32.00
Mindscape Bank Street Storybook 32.00
Crossword Magic 32.00
Keyboard Cadet or Luscher Profile 25.00
Perfect Score SAT 45.00
Peachtree/Eduware
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 25.00
Algebra 5 & 6 32.00
Decimals or Fractions 25.00
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)* 19.00
Introduction to Counting 23.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills 19.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer 26.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 26.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(//e or //c)* 28.00
Appetizers, Desserts, or Soups & Salads 11.95
Randam House Charlie Brown's ABC's 20.00
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball 20.00
Garfield Double Dares 20.00
Garfield Eat Your Words 20.00
Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head 20.00
Snoopy Writer or Fix-It 20.00
Sensible Software Report Card 34.00
Scarborough Systems
MasterType New & Improved 25.00
MasterType's Writer *(5¼" or 3½")* 45.00
MasterType's Filer 25.00
Scholastic Wizware Agent U.S.A. 25.00
Math Shop or Success with Typing 32.00
Square Pairs 16.00
Microzine 1 23.00

In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Operation: Frog or Turtle Tracks	25.00
Logic Builders	25.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	25.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab	25.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Kermit's Electronic Storybook	22.00
Spinnaker Adventure Creator	19.00
Delta Drawing	25.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Fraction Fever, Story Machine, or Facemaker	17.00
Grandma's House or Rhymes & Riddles	17.00
In Search Of...	21.00
Kidwriter	25.00
Alphabet Zoo, Trains, or Math Busters	19.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	19.00
Megabots	19.00
Snooper Troops Case I or II	21.00
Springboard Early Games or Stickers	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	64.00
TimeWorks Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	44.00
Weekly Reader *Stickybear Series:* Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Basket Bounce, Bop, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, & Townbuilder *(each)*	23.00

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Express 1200	235.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	355.00
Volksmodem 12	179.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem //e	139.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem //c	159.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	139.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	379.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Transet 1000	269.00
Novation Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	355.00
Novation 212 Upgrade	219.00
Novation 2400 Baud External	479.00
Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	279.00
ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)*	199.00
Pro Modem 1200A *(Internal)*	249.00
Pro Modem 300c	89.00
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)*	105.00
Options Processor or Alphanumeric Display	69.00
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	399.00
Zoom Telephonics Zoom/Modem //e	105.00
Zoom/Modem //e Plus	115.00

Accelerators/Ramcards Z-80/80 Col.

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Apple Computer	
Apple II Memory Expansion Card	225.00
Apple //e Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00
Apple //e Enhancement Kit	45.00
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call
RamWorks Expander 512k or 2Meg Version	Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
Z-RAM II *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)*	Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call
Phasor *(//+, //e, and IIGS)*	139.00
TransWarp Accelerator *(//+ and //e)*	219.00
TimeMaster H.O. *(//+ and //e)*	105.00
ViewMaster 80 *(//+)*	119.00
Z-80 Plus	119.00
Apricorn Apricorn 64K Extend-It	75.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	79.00
AST Research MegaRamPlus w/64K	125.00
MegaRamPlus w/256K	179.00
SprintDisk w/256K	189.00
SprintDisk w/512K	269.00
Checkmate Technology	
MultiRam CX *(256K)*	149.00
MultiRam CX *(512K)*	189.00
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (000K)*	169.00
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (256K)*	199.00
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)*	229.00
MultiRam *//e (128K)*	129.00
MultiRam RGB *(128K)*	169.00
MultiRam *//e (320K)*	159.00
MultiRam RGB *(320K)*	189.00
MultiRam *//e (576K)*	189.00
MultiRam RGB *(576K)*	219.00
MultiRam RGB *(832K)*	249.00
MultiRam RGB *(1024K)*	269.00
Zee-80A	55.00
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
MCT MCT Speed Demon	155.00
Titan Industries Saturn 128K Ram Accelerator //e	175.00 219.00

Multifunction Cards

AST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar	99.00
Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports	139.00
Prometheus VERSAcard	129.00
Quadram Multicore w/0K	149.00
Multicore w/256K	179.00
Street Electronics	
Business Card Parallel	179.00
Business Card Serial	159.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	115.00
Apricorn Apricord //c	54.00
Super Serial Card	92.00
Orange Micro Pro Grappler	89.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	75.00
Buffered Grappler+	119.00
Grappler //c	79.00
Imagebuffer 64K *(For Imagewriter II Printer)*	69.00
Hot Link	49.00
TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	132.00
Thirdware *Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I), or Serial (ImageWriter II)*	
Finger Print Plus II+, //e, //c	89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering	
TimeMaster H.O.	99.00
BSR Interface	39.00
//c System Clock	65.00
Quadram	
Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	62.00
Creative Peripherals	
Seiko Datagraph 2001 w/Time Trax (//e or //c)	149.00
//c System CLock	55.00
SMT No Slot Clock (II+ & //e)	69.00
Street Electronics Livewire	70.00
Thunderware Thunderclock Plus	109.00
X-10 (USA) Inc.	
X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface	49.00
X-10 Wall Switch Module	18.00
X-10 Lamp Module	15.00
X-10 Appliance Module	15.00

Video Cards

Video 7 Color Enhancer //e	119.00
Color Enhancer //c	89.00
Screen Enhancer //e	89.00
Screen Enhancer //c	49.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	59.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse //e	119.00
Apple Mouse //c	89.00
Pico Universal Joystick II+, //e, //c	25.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	35.00
Kraft Quickstick //c	49.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ //e, //c)*	32.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00
Trackhouse Keypad *(//e Standard)*	85.00
Trackhouse Keypad *(//e Programmable)*	139.00
Mockingboard A Board	75.00
Mockingboard C Board	119.00
Echo II Plus	99.00
The Cricket //c	82.00
Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)*	12.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	27.00
Environmental Software: Apple Skins	
Apple //c or //e w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
Apple //c w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
Apple //e Professional System Cover	23.00
Apple //c, //e, or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.50
Elephant 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.50
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.50
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.25
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.25
Nashua 5.25 SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.50
Memorex 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	13.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00
Dysan 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	15.99
3½" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	14.00
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	21.00
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	24.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	25.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	27.00

Printers

Brother	
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel	349.00
HR-25 *(23cps)* Daisywheel	519.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel	729.00
TwinWriter 5	839.00
Fortis/Dynax	
DX45 Dual Head Printer	839.00
Citizen	
120-D *(120cps)* W/NLQ 10" Carriage	195.00
MSP-10 *(160 cps)* 10" Carriage	299.00
MSP-15 *(160 cps)* 15" Carriage	399.00
MSP-20 *(200 cps)* 10" Carriage	329.00
MSP-25 *(200 cps)* 15" Carriage	489.00
Epson LX-86	Call
FX-85 Call For	Call
FX-286 Most	Call
LQ-800/1000 Recent	Call
EX-800/1000 Low! Low!	Call
LQ-2500 Prices	Call
Juki 6000 *(10 cps)* Daisywheel/Par./Ser.	179.00
6100 *(18 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	349.00
6200 *(30 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	489.00
6300 *(40 cps)* Daisywheel/Par./Ser.	679.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	125.00
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	229.00
Microline 183P *(120cps Dot Matrix 15")*	389.00
Microline 192*Plus* *(200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	359.00
Microline 193*Plus* *(200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	529.00
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")*	509.00
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")*	649.00
Microline 192 Apple *(160cps Dot Matrix 10")*	389.00
Microline 193 Apple *(160cps Dot Matrix 15")*	559.00
Panasonic KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible*	249.00
KXP-1080 *(100 cps)* NLQ Mode	219.00
KXP-1091 *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode	249.00
KXP-1092 *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode	329.00
KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	449.00
KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	599.00
KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel	269.00
KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel	409.00
Star Micronics NX-10 *(120cps)* Parallel	249.00
SG-15 *(120cps)* Parallel	389.00
SD-10 *(160cps)* Parallel	339.00
SD-15 *(160cps)* Parallel	449.00
SR-10 *(200cps)* Parallel	489.00
SR-15 *(200cps)* Parallel	589.00
Toshiba	
P-321 24 Pin *(216cps) Par./Ser. 10"*	499.00
P-341 24 Pin *(216cps) Par./Ser. 15"*	739.00
P-351 24 Pin *(288cps) Par./Ser. 15"*	1079.00

Disk Drives/Hard Drives

AST Research	
MicroStor 10MB Tape Backup Only	955.00
MicroStor 10MB Hard Disk Only	955.00
MicroStor 10MB Hard Disk w/10MB Tape Backup	1475.00
Central Point Software	
Mix and Match 5¼ & 3½" Drives:	
Universal Disk Controller	119.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	279.00
Hi-Tech Peripherals Full Height 5 1/4" Drive for Apple //e	129.00
Half Height 5 1/4" Drive for Apple //e or //c	129.00
Apple //c Drive Adaptor	15.00
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	149.00
A5 Slimline //e	149.00
A5 Slimline //c	159.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	55.00
Mitac AD-1 Full Height //e	139.00
AD-3C Slimline //e or //c	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+, //e, //c	139.00
ProAPP ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, //e, & //c)*	Call
Video Technology Computers, Inc.	
Laser FD 100c *(Apple //c)*	139.00
Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)*	139.00

Monitors

Amdek Color Monitor 600 *(RGB)*	399.00
Color Monitor 722 *(RGB)*	499.00
Gold Star 13" Composite Color Monitor	169.00
Princeton Graphics	
HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00
HX-12 12" RGB Color	429.00
Sakata SG-1000 Green	115.00
SA-1000 Amber	125.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	339.00
SC-300P RGB Color	589.00
Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green	125.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	129.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640×200)	389.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	179.00
Teknika MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	259.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa, include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Sorry, we cannot accept COD's. Purchase Orders: All merchandise FOB CT. and Handling. Please call (203) 378-3662 for credit information and terms.

Shipping Charges — Software Only — $3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. U.S. Postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).

Hardware — Please call for shipping charges.

Our Policy — We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number or they will not be accepted. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

Visit Our New Showroom:
Exit 32 off I-95

CODE - IN1201

PROGRAMS PLUS+

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95
Station House Square
2505 Main Street
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9;
Saturday 10-6
Showroom Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6;
Saturday 10-6

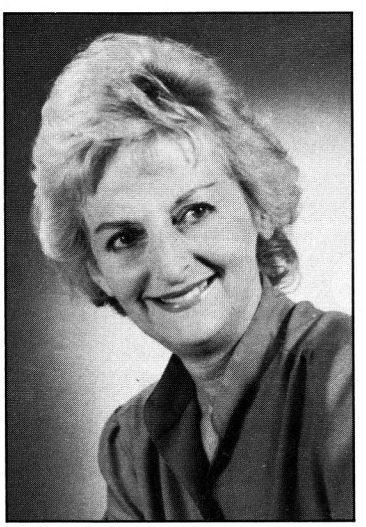
Orders Only TOLL-FREE **1-800-832-3201**

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS IN ACTION

Working with Break-Even Analysis

"A break-even-analysis spreadsheet can show you the amount of sales your business needs to make a profit."



by Ruth K. Witkin

Break-even analysis reflects the relationship among operating costs, sales volume, and profit. The break-even point is where sales are sufficient to cover costs with no profit and no loss. Above the break-even point, the business will show a profit; below the break-even point, it will show a loss. This kind of analysis is valuable if you're planning to introduce a new product, reduce the selling price of an existing one, expand your operations, or commit your company to a costly overhaul of facilities or equipment.

The ingredients of break-even analysis are fixed costs such as salaries, rent, depreciation, and insurance, which remain reasonably constant in relation to sales, and variable costs such as materials, direct wages, and commissions, which fluctuate in direct proportion to sales. Semivariable costs, which tend to increase as sales volume increases, but not in direct proportion, are usually split between fixed and variable, based on their relative importance in the big picture.

Assume you're vice-president of marketing for a sporting-goods manufacturer. Your company is introducing an inflatable raft that will wholesale for $14.75. Variable costs are 70 percent of the selling price; fixed costs are $106,650. You want to know how much in sales you need to reach the break-even point and how much to generate a $48,000 profit.

Figure 1 shows the spreadsheet that provides the answers. All you do is enter the wholesale price, variable costs percentage, each fixed cost, and either the desired profit, as in **Figure 1**, or a zero for break even, as in **Figure 4**. The formulas then calculate the sales dollars, variable costs at that level of sales, gross profit, total fixed costs, each entry as a percentage of sales, and the number of units you must sell. When you change any input number, the formulas calculate the new results instantly.

A Spreadsheet from Scratch

When you see such key combinations as OA-L, hold down the open apple key and type L. If you make a typo, press the delete key to back up the cursor and erase. If you save to disk with a one-drive system, follow the screen prompts that tell you when to swap the Program disk for the data disk.

Use the AppleWorks Startup and Program disks to bring up a new spreadsheet screen. Name this file BREAKEVEN. You should now see the Review/Add/Change screen. Use the following summary to set up the spreadsheet so that it looks like the one in **Figure 2**:

Long Lines: Use an equal sign to enter a line across rows 2, 6, and 24. In each case, place the cursor on the cell in column A and type quotation marks to tell AppleWorks the equal sign is text. Hold down the equal sign key until the sign fills the cells in columns A through C.

Column Width: Each column is now nine characters wide. Use the Layout command (OA-L) to increase the width of column A by 23 characters (to 32 characters), and the widths of columns B and C by seven characters each (to 16 characters each).

Short Lines: With your cursor on B9, type quotation marks, press the spacebar five times, type a minus sign ten times, and move the cursor to C9. Type quotation marks, press the spacebar ten times, type six minus signs, and press the return key. Use the Copy command (OA-C) to copy the lines in B9 and C9 to B18 and C18.

Labels: Type the labels into column A. Several labels are indented in a stair-step fashion. Before typing each fixed cost (Payroll, Rent, and so on), type quotation marks and press the spacebar once. Before *Gross Profit* and *Total Fixed Costs*, type quotes and press the spacebar twice. Before *Net Profit*, type quotes and press the spacebar three times.

Format: Use the Value command (OA-V) to set a standard value of Dollars with no decimal places. Use the Layout command (OA-L) to format B4 and B23 for Commas with no decimal places, B5 for Dollars with two decimal places, and C7 and C8 for Percent with one decimal place. When you enter a formula in C8 and copy it, it will carry the Percent format into the other cells in column C.

Numbers: Type all the numbers



It's hard to believe, but even in 1986 there are multifunction cards brazenly stealing slots from Apple IIs™. *Shamelessly. Senselessly.* And yet, it's happening quietly in offices and bedroom studies across the country.

With promises of functions and features, these cards gloss over the fact that they're robbing expansion slots that should be conserved for the use of others. It's a selfish practice. And it must be stopped.

SLOTBUSTER II™ LEADS THE FIGHT

It's time to save the slots. And you can help.

Just join the hundreds of other concerned users who, like you, want to enjoy the rewards of a multifunction card without wasting slots. They found SLOTBUSTER II. So can you.

In just one expansion slot you can benefit from buffered parallel, serial, and BSR ports, buffered speech synthesis and telecommunications.

Without sacrificing phantom slots to non-existent hardware. And without using any of your Apple's valuable memory.

THE BENEFITS OF JOINING US

Ours is a noble cause, guided only by the purest motives. But we need *your* help. Here's what you can get for joining us*:

- Serial printer port (Super Serial Card™ compatible)
- Parallel printer port (Apple Parallel Card compatible)
- Built-in hi/double hi-res graphics printing commands
- Modem port (Super Serial Card compatible)
- BSR port for remote control of home lights and appliances
- On-board speech synthesizer (speaks in virtually any language)
- SpeechWorks™ speech software for AppleWorks
- Four on-board buffers for high-speed processing of serial printer, parallel printer, BSR and speech data
- Utility software
- Direct telephone technical support

* Purchase of SLOTBUSTER II required.

And, you get the satisfaction of knowing you've preserved a valuable resource for future generations of products. All features are compatible with most existing software. Select the features you need now—add others at any time. Prices start at $170 for a card with one printer port and buffer.

ACT NOW, BEFORE ANOTHER SLOT IS LOST!

Time is running out. Last year alone, hundreds, maybe thousands of slots were lost to unsuspecting buyers of multifunction cards. Don't be another statistic! SLOTBUSTER II is the only multifunction card endorsed by RC Systems, the concerned folks behind this campaign.

Help save the slots! *You* can make the difference.

To find out how you can help, call us at **(206) 672-6909** or fill out and mail the coupon below.

SLOTBUSTER II

THE MULTIFUNCTION CARD THAT SAVES THE SLOTS!



Free Button

YES, I want to help!

Please send me information on how I can help save the slots with SLOTBUSTER II. I'd also like my free "Save the Slots" button.

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:

Friends of SLOTBUSTER II
RC SYSTEMS, INC.
121 W Winesap Rd
Bothell WA 98012

Sponsored by
RC SYSTEMS
INCORPORATED

SLOTBUSTER and SPEECHWORKS are trademarks of RC SYSTEMS, INC.
Apple, Apple II and Super Serial Card are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Enhanced Version Available For New Apple IIes!

Captain's Log... War Date 10.01.44



"Captain's Log, October 1, 1944. 0250 Hours. Fleet submarine USS Hammerhead proceeding Southwest at cruising speed. Our mission: intercept enemy convoy off the coast of Borneo. Disperse and destroy."



"0300 Hours. Two hours until dawn. Radar picks up convoy, escorted by two destroyers. We believe that one of the enemy's valuable cargo ships is part of convoy formation."



"0400 Hours. Lookouts on the bridge. Target identification party reports one cargo ship, 4,000 tons, troopship of 10,250 tons, with two *Kaibokan*-type escorts. Moving into attack position."

Tandy 1000/IBM PC Jr. screens shown



"0500 Hours. Sound General Quarters! Battle stations manned. Preparing for torpedo run. Gauge Panel OK. Periscope OK. Charts and Attack Plot Board OK. All mechanical systems OK."



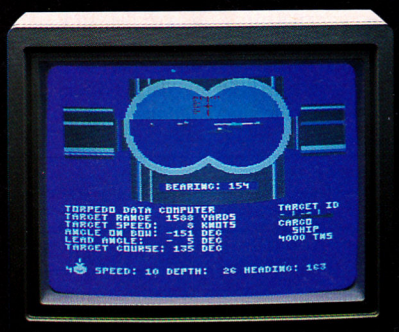
"0525 Hours. Torpedo rooms report full tubes forward and aft. Battery at full charge for silent running. We hope water temperature will provide thermal barrier to confuse enemy sonar."



"0600 Hours. We are at final attack position. Convoy moving at 10 knots. Target distance decreasing rapidly... Crash Dive! Escorts have spotted us and are turning to attack! Rig to run silent."



"0700 Hours. Depth charged for one hour. Some minor damage, but repair parties at work. Destroyer propellèr noises receding. We'll come to periscope depth for our return punch."



"0715 Hours. Torpedo tubes 1, 2, 3 fired. Two destroyers hit and sinking. One of the enemy's last cargo ships coming into 'scope view — an ideal target position. On my mark... Fire Tube 4! Fire 5!"



"Superb" raves Scott May in *On Line*, "strategic intensity and heart-pounding action have rarely been merged this successfully." *Analog* calls it flatly "the best submarine simulation so far." *Compute* comments "Silent Service's detail is astonishing." Join the more than 150,000 computer skippers who have volunteered for **Silent Service**, the naval action/tactics simulation — from MicroProse.

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card.

Silent Service is available for Commodore 64™/128™, Amiga™, Apple II family, Atari XL/XE, Atari ST, IBM PC/PC Jr, and Tandy 1000, at a suggested retail price of $34.95 (Atari ST and Amiga, $39.95).

Commodore, Amiga, Apple, Atari, IBM, and Tandy are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Commodore-Amiga Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Tandy Corp., respectively.

Available from your local retailer. If out-of-stock, contact MicroProse directly for further information on our full range of simulation software, and to place Mastercard/Visa orders.

MICROPROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151

Figure 1. AppleWorks break-even-analysis spreadsheet showing sales needed for desired profit.

```
==================A=======================B===============C========
 1|BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS
 2|=================================================================
 3|B/E (0) or Desired Profit                  $48,000
 4|Variable Costs as % of Sales                   70
 5|Price per Unit                              $14.75
 6|=================================================================
 7|Sales Needed                              $582,667          100.0%
 8|Variable Costs                            $407,867           70.0%
 9|                                          ----------          ------
10|  Gross Profit                            $174,800           30.0%
11|
12|Fixed Costs
13| Payroll                                   $92,500           15.9%
14| Rent                                      $10,700            1.8%
15| Utilities                                  $2,400             .4%
16| Insurance                                  $3,200             .5%
17| All Other                                 $18,000            3.1%
18|                                          ----------          ------
19|  Total Fixed Costs                        $126,800           21.8%
20|
21|   Net Profit                              $48,000            8.2%
22|
23|Sales Needed (in units)                     39,503
24|=================================================================
```

Figure 2. Labels, lines, and practice numbers in AppleWorks break-even-analysis spreadsheet.

```
==================A=======================B===============C========
 1|BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS
 2|=================================================================
 3|B/E (0) or Desired Profit                       0
 4|Variable Costs as % of Sales                   70
 5|Price per Unit                              14.75
 6|=================================================================
 7|Sales Needed                                                   1
 8|Variable Costs
 9|                                          ----------          ------
10|  Gross Profit
11|
12|Fixed Costs
13| Payroll                                    72350
14| Rent                                       10700
15| Utilities                                   2400
16| Insurance                                   3200
17| All Other                                  18000
18|                                          ----------          ------
19|  Total Fixed Costs
20|
21|   Net Profit
22|
23|Sales Needed (in units)
24|=================================================================
```

shown in columns B and C. Because of the formatting you did earlier, AppleWorks will produce dollar signs and commas and, in C7, convert the *1* to *100.0%*. Press OA-S to store your work on disk.

Figure 3 shows the formula locations. First, read how the formula works. Then place the cursor on the cell receiving the formula. Move your cursor to the cell locations shown in the formula description and type everything else. When the formula is complete, compare your screen with the formula description. If everything checks out, press the return key. If you have a problem, press the escape key and start again.



IS YOUR APPLE // WORD PROCESSOR LETTING YOU DOWN?

STEP UP TO GUTENBERG® SR

IF YOU NEED...

customized screen fonts – to display up to 115 extra user-defined characters on the screen and print them as special 7×12 dot graphics in your text, automatically.

downloaded printer fonts – to dynamically change the printer's character set. Gutenberg supports font downloading into the Apple Imagewriter or DMP of up to 21 different fonts at 14 print pitches in proportional print mode and still micro-justifies the print line.

special alphabets – to print text in many different languages, including: Danish, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Syriac, Ukrainian, etc.

scientific symbols – for any type of technical writing.

graphic pictures – embedded in your text, banner headings for newsletters or letterheads, or big display lettering.

flexible print layouts – for best reproduction of your document. Gutenberg's advanced formatting language allows unrestricted placement of text.

GUTENBERG® SR IS THE ANSWER!

Gutenberg runs on all Apple // computers or compatibles with 64K of memory. Gutenberg supports the Apple Imagewriter and Apple DMP with printer font downloading, the C.Itoh Prowriter, the NEC 8023, all Epson MX-100 compatibles with regular graphics, and most letter-quality printers without the graphics option.

To request your **FREE** 16-page booklet "Your Introduction to Gutenberg JR + SR" write to:

Gutenberg Software Limited
47 Lewiston Road
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada – M1P 1X8
or phone: (416) 757-3320
or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card.

Apple is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card.

Figure 3. Formula locations in break-even-analysis spreadsheet.

```
==================A=======================B==============C========
 1|BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS
 2|=============================================================
 3|B/E (0) or Desired Profit
 4|Variable Costs as % of Sales
 5|Price per Unit
 6|=============================================================
 7|Sales Needed                          0 (1)
 8|Variable Costs                       0 (2)          ERROR (7)
 9|                                     ----------      ------
10|  Gross Profit                       0 (3)          ERROR
11|
12|Fixed Costs
13|  Payroll                                           ERROR
14|  Rent                                              ERROR
15|  Utilities                                         ERROR
16|  Insurance                                         ERROR
17|  All Other                                         ERROR
18|                                     ----------      ------
19|  Total Fixed Costs                   0 (4)          ERROR
20|
21|   Net Profit                         0 (5)          ERROR
22|
23|Sales Needed (in units)              ERROR (6)
24|=============================================================
```


PRINT-QUICK™

5 essential printer support utilities in one easy-to-use product

QUICK-SETUP: Easily control ALL printer features including International Characters, Page Length, Skip-Over-Perf, Left Margin, and Horizontal Tabs. Download and select supplied Customer Character Sets. Save frequently used setups to EXECable Setup Files.
QUICK-TYPER: A full featured one-line-at-a-time text editor that can imbed print feature commands *within* a line. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a standard text file. Wonderful for labels and quick memos! Unique Preview Line feature makes learning the fanciest printing techniques easy!
QUICK-DUMPER: Simply the best and the easiest-to-use Hi-Res screen printer around! Use the Quick'N'Easy Mode for one button screen printing or go into Total Control to select your own print parameters. Print all or just part of the Hi-Res screen with super easy keyboard, joystick or mouse cropping. Quick-Dumper always tells you the size of your picture before you print it!
QUICK-FONT: The finest Downloadable Character Set Designer/Editor available! Four character sets included on the disk. Use the special graphics character set with Quick-Typer or your favorite word processor to create custom business forms.
TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed!

OVER 30 DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting the fine 150 page three-ring bound Owner's Manual.
PRINT-QUICK SUPPORTS: The Sider Hard Disk Drive (and other DOS 3.3 volume oriented hard disks), Apple compatible 80 column cards and RAM cards, Apple compatible clock cards, the Apple Mouse, and the Mockingboard.
PRINT-QUICK RUNS on the entire Apple II Family.
PRINT-QUICK supports printers made by Apple Computer, Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their compatibles.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™
11934 Lorain Ave. • Cleveland, OH 44111

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology Inc. Apple is a reg. TM of Apple Computer Inc. Mockingboard is a reg. TM of Sweet Micro Systems, Inc. Sider is a reg. TM of First Class Peripherals

Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK. Feel free to call us at (216) 671-8991 at any time to find out more about PRINT-QUICK (or call 1-800-233-WAVE and place an order! MC & VISA accepted).

only **$49.95**

Add $2.00 shipping & handling
FONT DISK I (15 additional fonts) **$19.95**

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card.

Formula 1: Sales Needed

Formula 1 calculates the sales dollars you must generate to cover the fixed and variable costs, and enters the result in B8. The formula uses the equation *Sales = Total Fixed Costs/(1 – Variable Costs) + Break Even or Desired Profit/(1 – Variable Costs).*

Cell location: B7

Description: (B19/(1 – C8)) + (B3/(1 – C8))

Formula 1 doesn't have the numbers it needs to work with, so $0 appears.

Formula 2: Variable Costs

Formula 2 multiplies the sales in B7 by the variable costs as a percentage of sales (B4) and enters the variable costs in B8.

Cell location: B8

Description: +B7*(B4/100)

And again, $0 appears.

Formula 3: Gross Profit

Formula 3 subtracts the variable costs (B8) from the sales (B7) and enters the gross profit in B10.

Cell location: B10

Description: +B7 – B8

Formula 4: Total Fixed Costs

Formula 4 sums the fixed costs (B13 to B17) and enters the total in B19. The formula includes cell B12, which is empty, and cell B18, which contains a line. In this way, if you later insert rows anywhere between rows 12 and 18, AppleWorks will adjust Formula 4 to sum the new entries along with the old. Type only one period when the cursor is on B12; AppleWorks will convert it to three periods.

Cell location: B19

Description: @SUM(B12.B18)

Formula 1, which needs the calculation produced by Formula 4, now has numbers with which to work, so $106,650 appears in B7, which gives the formulas in B8 and B10 something with which to work.

Formula 5: Net Profit

Formula 5 subtracts the total fixed costs (B19) from the gross profit (B10) to produce a zero, if you're testing the break-even point, or the amount of the desired profit in B21.

Cell location: B21

Description: +B10 – B19

The negative number *($74,655)* appears in B21.

Formula 6: Sales Needed (in Units)

Formula 6 divides the sales dollars (B7) by the unit selling price (B5) and enters the number of units you must sell in B23.

Cell location: B23
Description: +B7/B5
At this point, Formula 6 produces *7,231*.

Formula 7: Variable Costs as a Percentage of Sales

Formula 7 divides the variable costs (B8) by sales (B7) and enters the variable costs as a percentage of sales in C8.

Cell location: C8
Description: +B8/B7

The formulas in B7, B8, and B10 now produce the numbers shown in **Figure 4**. Copy Formula 7 so that it calculates the gross profit as a percentage of sales. Leave your cursor on C8 and press OA-C to start the Copy command. Press the return key twice to confirm *Within worksheet* and *Source*. Move the cursor to C10 and press the return key again.

AppleWorks now asks if B8 is a *No change* or *Relative* reference. It's relative because you want the formula to work with B10, not B8, so type **R**. Now AppleWorks asks about B7. Formula 7 must continue to work with B7, so it's *No change*. Press the return key.

Now copy Formula 7 so that it calculates each fixed cost as a percentage of sales: Leave your cursor on C8 and press OA-C. Press the return key twice, move the cursor to C13, and type a period. Move the cursor to C17 and press the return key. Type **R** and press the return key again.

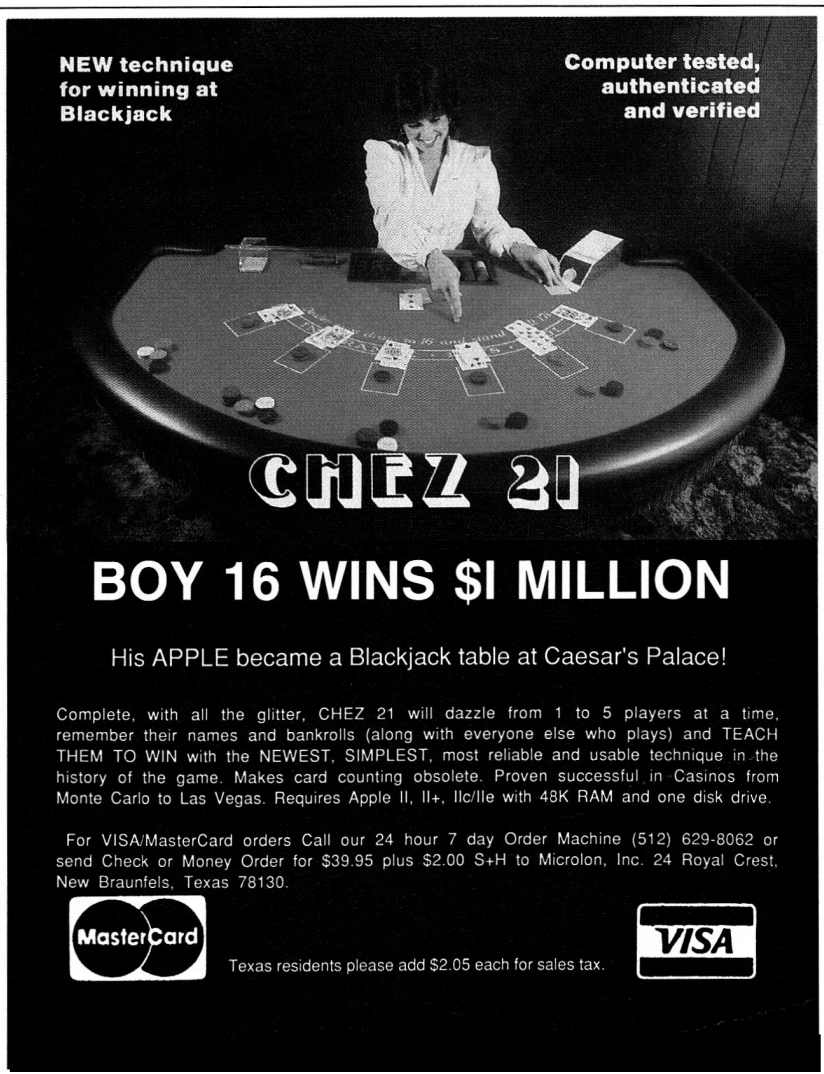
Next, copy Formula 7 so that it calculates the total fixed costs as a percentage of sales: Leave your cursor on C8 and press OA-C. Press the return key twice, move the cursor to C19, and press the return key. Type **R** and press Return.

And, finally, copy Formula 7 to calculate net profit as a percentage of sales: Leave your cursor on C8 and press OA-C. Press Return twice, press OA-8 to jump the cursor to C21, and press the return key. Type **R** and press Return. Your results should match **Figure 4**. Press OA-S to store your spreadsheet on disk.

The best way to make sure nothing unexpected happens to formulas is to have AppleWorks protect them. The fast way is to handle the cells as a block, even though some cells don't contain a formula. Place the cursor on B7 and press OA-L. Type **B** to select *Block*. Press OA-9, then the right arrow key to highlight columns B and C, and press the return key. Type **PN** (for *Protection Nothing*).

Figure 4. Break-even-analysis spreadsheet showing the break-even point.

	A	B	C
1	BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS		
2			
3	B/E (0) or Desired Profit	$0	
4	Variable Costs as % of Sales	70	
5	Price per Unit	$14.75	
6			
7	Sales Needed	$355,500	100.0%
8	Variable Costs	$248,850	70.0%
9			
10	Gross Profit	$106,650	30.0%
11			
12	Fixed Costs		
13	Payroll	$72,350	20.4%
14	Rent	$10,700	3.0%
15	Utilities	$2,400	.7%
16	Insurance	$3,200	.9%
17	All Other	$18,000	5.1%
18			
19	Total Fixed Costs	$106,650	30.0%
20			
21	Net Profit	($0)	-.0%
22			
23	Sales Needed (in units)	24,102	
24			



Now, in the fixed-costs cells, replace the *Nothing* protection with *Values only*. Place the cursor on B12 and press OA-L. Type **B** and press OA-7. Press the return key and type **PV**.

Calculating the Profit Point

To see how this spreadsheet works, have AppleWorks calculate the figures you'll need to generate a $48,000 profit. Place the cursor on B3, type **48000**, and press the return key. To reach this profit level, you need to bring in $515,500 in sales, which means you must sell 34,949 units. The variable costs are now $360,850, and the desired profit is 9.3 percent of sales.

Let's suppose you hire another salesperson. Place the cursor on B13, type **92500**, and press the return key. That's odd. The total fixed costs in B19 changed, but the sales amount in B7, which is supposed to reflect the fixed costs, didn't—and here's why.

Handling Forward References

When one formula needs the calculation of another in a cell below it, you have a condition called a *forward reference*. The sales formula in B7 contains a forward reference to the fixed-costs formula in B19. In the AppleWorks scheme of things, a spreadsheet is calculated from top to bottom, which makes the relative location of formulas important. AppleWorks passes over the sales formula before it calculates the total fixed costs, so the sales formula doesn't have the chance to do its work. When you change a number, be sure your results are accurate by pressing OA-K to tell AppleWorks to calculate a second time. Press OA-K now. The sales figure becomes $582,667, and all the other formulas are calculated accordingly. Your results should now match **Figure 1**.

Printing Your Spreadsheet

This spreadsheet is 64 characters wide and is printed at ten characters per inch. First, set the margins. Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **LM** and press the return key. Type **.8** and press the return key again. Now type **RM** and press the return key. Type **.8** and press the return key. Next, type **TM** and press Return. Type **.5** and press the return key again. Press OA-S, which stores the spreadsheet on disk, then displays the Review/Add/Change screen.

Now turn on your printer. Press OA-P to start the Print command and press the return key to confirm *All*. Press the return key to select the printer or type a printer number, then press Return. Type today's date and press the return key twice, the second time to confirm one copy. The printer starts working, and here's your spreadsheet.

Viewing and Printing Your Formulas

A formula printout is handy when you troubleshoot a spreadsheet, work on a spreadsheet created by someone else, or want to use a formula on another spreadsheet. Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to the top row, and press OA-Z to zoom into the formulas. Now place the cursor on B7. The sales formula, which you can see in its entirety on the status line, is truncated in its cell. The simple solution is to widen the column: Press OA-L, type **C**, press Return, and type **C** again. Hold down the open apple key and press the right arrow key eight times. Press the return key. The formula is now fully displayed.

You can print formulas directly from the screen or in the same way you print any spreadsheet. Be sure your printer is on. First, to print what's on screen, leave your cursor on B7 and press OA-H. Next, to print every formula, press OA-P and press the return key four times. Now display the spreadsheet again by pressing OA-Z. You didn't save the formula version with the wide column, so all you have to do to bring up the original is reload it from disk.

Next month, I'll explain how to create an employee data base that produces a roster and wage and salary reports.■

Ruth K. Witkin is a consultant in computer applications for business. She is the author of the hotCider Success with AppleWorks *(inCider, CW Communications),* Managing with AppleWorks *(Howard W. Sams & Co.), and* Personal Money Management with AppleWorks *(Hayden Books). Write to her at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

BACK UP
ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR

Back up your copy-protected disks with **Essential Data Duplicator 4 PLUS.** ■ **EDD 4 PLUS** is new technology, not just "another" copy program. The **EDD 4 PLUS** program uses a specially designed hardware card which works with your disk drives to back up disks by accurately copying the bits of data from each track. Don't be fooled . . . no other copy-program/system for Apples can do this! ■ In addition to backing up disks, **EDD 4 PLUS** includes several **useful** utilities such as examining disk drives, certifying disks, displaying drive speed rpm's, plus more! ■ **EDD 4 PLUS** runs on Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles), and IIe, and is priced at $129.95 (duodisk/unidisk 5.25 owners must add $15 for a special cable adapter). Add $5.00 ($8.00 foreign) ship / handling when ordering direct. ■ A standard **EDD 4** version which doesn't include any hardware is available, and can be used on Apple IIc and III (using emulations mode) and is priced at $79.95. Add $3.00 ($6.00 foreign) ship / handling when ordering direct. ■ If you own an earlier version, send us your **EDD** disk and deduct $50 from your order. ■ Ask for **EDD 4 PLUS** at your local computer store, or order direct. Mastercard and Visa accepted. All orders must be prepaid. ■ In addition, registered owners may purchase **EDD's** printed 6502 SOURCE CODE listing for educational purposes.

WARNING: **EDD** is sold for making archival copies only.

UTILICO MICROWARE
3377 SOLANO AVE., SUITE 352
NAPA, CA 94558 / (707) 257-2420

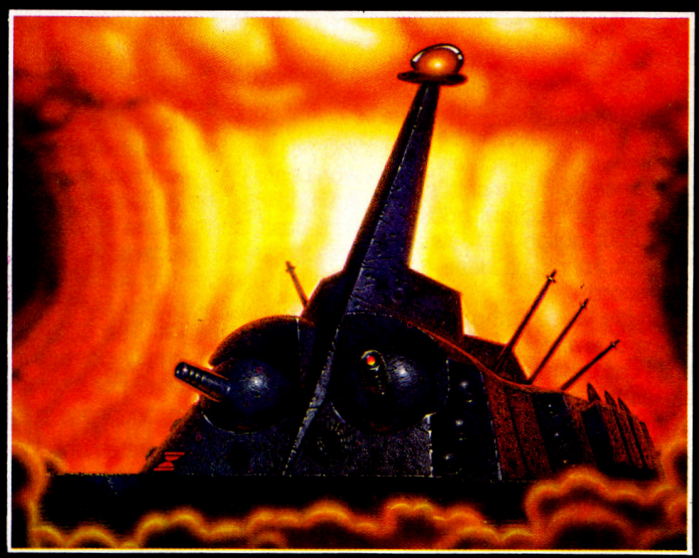
Circle 264 on Reader Service Card.

Origin Systems,
creators of the award-winning Ultima® series, presents:

OGRE

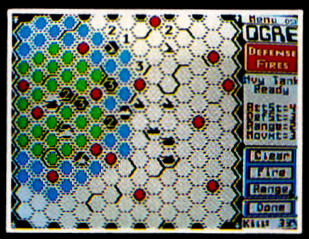
Total war against a juggernaut fighting machine
by Steve Meuse

Available on Apple®



A strategy game for one or two players, OGRE pits an array of infantry and armored forces against a single cybernetic supertank, bristling with weapons—the OGRE.

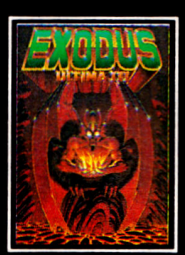
Adapted from the classic Steve Jackson board game, Computer OGRE epitomizes simplicity and play balance. Players can use standard game maps or design their own.



Using the RANGE option, a heavy tank considers its move and fire range.

OGRE—the challenge of a lifetime is waiting.

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 340 HARVEY ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 (603) 644-3360



ULTIMA™ III sends you on an incredible fantasy role-playing journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.



ULTIMA™ IV is the long-awaited sequel to Ultima™ III. The Quest of the Avatar is a quest to the final frontier—the self.



MOEBIUS™ takes you through the elemental planes of a colorful Oriental world of fantasy and adventure in search of the Orb of Celestial Harmony.



AUTODUEL™ is a futuristic fast-paced strategy role-playing game where the right of way goes to the biggest guns.

OGRE and Autoduel are registered trademarks of Steve Jackson Games, Incorporated. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. Moebius is a trademark of Greg Malone.

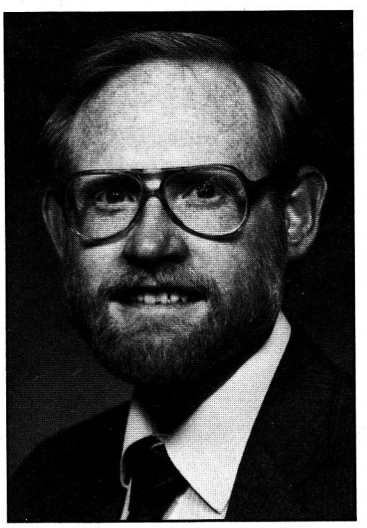
Authors wanted. Call us today.

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card.

APPLESOFT ADVISER

A Data-Base Matchmaker

"Adding a data-manipulation subroutine to your data-base program lets you search for a particular record."



by Dan Bishop

In my last two columns, I showed you how to use BASIC's READ and DATA commands to set up a simple data-base-filing system. Although this approach requires you to use data statements to enter information into the BASIC program itself, you don't have to worry about sophisticated disk-input/output routines, record-format specifications, or data-entry screens and procedures. The important point is to get the information into your Apple's RAM so that you can manipulate it. Last month I introduced the concept of arrays and explained how they can greatly simplify data manipulation using BASIC's FOR/NEXT looping commands.

The original Data Filer and Data-Base Array programs (presented in October 1986, p. 86, and November 1986, p. 124) give you a full-screen list of all data elements. This month's Data-Base Matchmaker program adds a second data-output option that lets you search through your data base for a particular record.

Since the example we're using involves a credit-card inventory (with company name, card number, and expiration date as the only items in each record), the search routine deals only with the company-name field. The program asks you to enter any character string (even part of a name or a single letter), and the program searches through the data base for any company name that contains a match for the character string you specified.

Adding the Menu

Since Data-Base Matchmaker contains two output procedures between which you select, you need to add a routine that displays your options and lets you enter a number corresponding to your choice. In the **Program listing**, you'll see that the main program still occupies lines 1–90. As before, the program reads data into memory and assigns some common variables at the beginning (lines 10–40). At line 50, the program branches to the subroutine at line 700 that handles the menu display. That part of the program accepts entries of only 1, 2, or 3, and assigns the entry value to M.

Returning from the menu subroutine, the main program picks up again at line 60, which contains the instruction:

```
60 ON M GOSUB 300, 800, 90
```

BASIC's ON/GOSUB command is particularly useful for handling menu selections. In this example, the program assigns the variable M a value of one if you select a complete data-base listing, a value of two if you choose a data-base search, or a value of three if you elect to end the program.

When the computer executes line 60, the value assigned to M determines which subroutine in the GOSUB list to execute. (The command at line 90 is *not* a subroutine, but, since it corresponds to the end of the program, you needn't be too fussy—the computer won't care.) As you might guess, the subroutine at line 300 lists the entire data base, and the one at line 800 handles the search procedures.

You can order the subroutine line numbers any way you like in the GOSUB subroutine list. The ON X GOSUB command simply goes to the X'th-listed subroutine. For example,

```
ON X GOSUB 2000, 3000, 900, 1500, 90
```

is a perfectly valid statement. When X equals one, the program branches to the subroutine beginning at line 2000. When X equals three, the program branches to the subroutine at line 900. If X has a value of zero, or, in this example, a value greater than five, BASIC ignores the ON/GOSUB statement and goes to the next line in the program.

Keep in mind that whenever you branch to a subroutine, you must return to the BASIC command that immediately follows the GOSUB command. In the **Program listing**, this corresponds to line 70, which instructs the program to cycle back to line 50 and start over again with the menu display. Thus the only way to end the program is to select menu option 3, End the Program. Program execution then returns to line 60 with M equal to three, and the ON/GOSUB command forces a jump to line 90, where the program ends.

The menu-display subroutine, lines 700–790, is relatively straightforward.

APPLE HARD DISK UPGRADES. ONE SIZE FITS ALL.

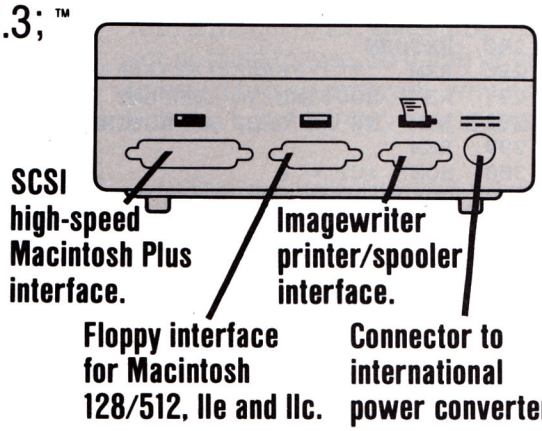


FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE ® MACINTOSH™ 128 AND 512, MACINTOSH PLUS, IIe™, IIc™, and IIGS™.

Finding a reliable and affordable hard disk for your Apple is easier than you think thanks to the new ProAPP™ 10 and 20 megabyte hard disk systems.

- Everything is supplied—cables, manuals and software.
- Simply plug in and run—there's no complicated setup.
- Supports IIe/IIc ProDOS,™ DOS 3.3 or Pascal 1.3; ™ Macintosh MFS or HFS systems.
- One year limited warranty.
- Toll-free hotline support.
- "No risk" money-back guarantee —use it for up to 10 days.

10MB HARD DISK SYSTEM
20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM



PROAPP™

®Registered trademarks, licensed trademarks and ™trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and ProAPP, Inc. ©1986 ProAPP, Inc.

Ask for ProAPP hard disk systems at your favorite Apple Computer dealer. Or call us toll-free at 800-424-2425 or (714) 855-9088

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card.

Program listing. Data-Base Matchmaker.

```
1   REM    DATABASE MATCH MAKER
2   REM    DEMO OF SEQUENTIAL
3   REM    SEARCH THROUGH ARRAY
4   REM    CONT'G DATABASE INFO.
5   REM     **********************
6   REM   BY DAN BISHOP
7   REM      APPLESOFT ADVISOR
8   REM    INCIDER MAGAZINE-12/86
9   REM     **********************
10  READ NE: DIM CD$(NE),CN$(NE),ED$(NE)
20 L$ = "---------": READ T$
30 L$ = "---" + L$ + L$ + L$ + L$
40  GOSUB 200: REM  READ DATA
50  GOSUB 700: REM  DISPLAY MENU
60  ON M GOSUB 300,800,90
70  GOTO 50
90  HOME : END
96  REM  **********************
97  REM
98  REM  COMMONLY USED ROUTINES
99  REM
100  INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE...";X$
110  HOME : RETURN
115  REM
116  REM
120  HOME : PRINT T$: PRINT L$
130  PRINT "COMPANY / CARD NO.","EXP.DT."
140  PRINT L$: PRINT : RETURN
145  REM
146  REM
150  PRINT CT;". ";CD$(CT)
160  PRINT "     "CN$(CT);
170  IF  LEN (CN$(CT)) < 11 THEN  PRINT ,;
180  PRINT ,ED$(CT)
190  RETURN
196  REM     **********************
197  REM  ROUTINE TO READ DATA
198  REM
199  REM
200  READ NR
210  FOR J = 1 TO NE
220  READ CD$(J),CN$(J),ED$(J)
230  NEXT J
240  RETURN
296  REM    **********************
297  REM  ROUTINE TO DISPLAY
298  REM  NR RECORDS AT A TIME
299  REM
300  HOME :CT = 0
310  GOSUB 120: FOR J = 1 TO NR:CT = CT + 1
320  GOSUB 150: REM  DISPLAY RECORD CT
330  IF CT = NE THEN J = NR
350  NEXT J: PRINT L$
360  GOSUB 100: IF CT = NE THEN 390
370  GOTO 310
390  RETURN
496  REM     **********************
497  REM  DATA BLOCK FOR DATABASE FILES
498  DATA  13: REM  # OF ENTRIES IN LIST
499  DATA  CREDIT CARD INVENTORY
500  DATA  8: REM  # OF RECORDS/SCREEN
501  DATA  JACK'S PIZZA,"8-6211-48","12/99"
502  DATA  SUE'S SHOES, "421-37-8","05/88"
503  DATA  THE MERCANTILE,"0817-2553","11/86"
504  DATA  DRIVER'S LICENSE,"A-222115","08/89"
```

Listing continued.

A menu subroutine requires a series of PRINT commands to display the list of options (lines 700–740), a keyboard-entry command to obtain your selection (line 750), and a routine to validate the entry (line 760).

You can add a single prompt message to the INPUT command if you enclose it within quotes and separate it from the variable name by a semicolon. Note that although the prompt is for a numeric entry, INPUT assigns that entry to a string variable (M$) as a precaution against receiving Apple's ?REENTER prompt if you enter alphabetic information.

To validate the entry, the program converts M$ to its numeric equivalent in line 760 and assigns it to M with the M = VAL(M$) command. If you enter alphabetic information, M will end up with a value of zero. The program then checks M to be certain its value is one, two, or three. If it isn't, the program prints an error message on screen and redisplays the menu. When it detects a proper value for M, the program executes line 790 (RETURN), returning to the main program at line 60.

The subroutine in lines 300–390, which lists all the records in the data base, differs from last month's Data-Base Array listing in only one major area. Since this program displays data-base records for two different subroutines, I've moved the PRINT commands that handle the data display to lines 150–190, and they now comprise a separate subroutine. You can use GOSUB 150 in both subroutines to display the CT'th record. Similarly, I've changed the PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE... prompt to a subroutine at line 100 so that you can use it from any point in the program.

Data-Base Search and Match

Two subroutines handle the search through the data base for a match between your input string and all or part of a company name. The first, located in lines 800 to 995, begins with a series of PRINT commands that prompt you to enter the string of characters for which you want to search. The subroutine then assigns this string to S$ and its length to S (lines 850 and 870). The statement in line 860 checks S$ for a null keypress, which would indicate your desire to abort this operation and return to the main menu. CT, the record counter, is set to zero in line 870 and tracks the extent of the search as it

TYPING MADE EASY IS THE BEST TYPING PROGRAM YOU CAN BUY.

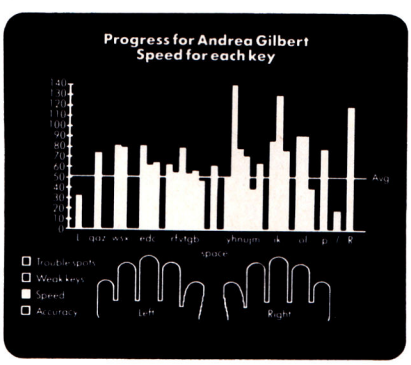
HERE ARE 4 REASONS WHY:

1. TYPING MADE EASY IS THE ONLY PROGRAM THAT IS GUARANTEED TO EFFECTIVELY TEACH YOU TO TYPE.

Use TYPING MADE EASY for three weeks and you will be able to type more than 25 wpm. If you can't, send us the product, and we'll refund your money. No hassles, no problems. We're that sure it works.

2. TYPING MADE EASY AUTOMATICALLY ADJUSTS ITS DRILLS TO IMPROVE YOUR WEAK AREAS.

As you type, the program monitors the speed of each finger and your total accuracy. Fingers and specific letters that are causing you trouble are automatically given extra drills.



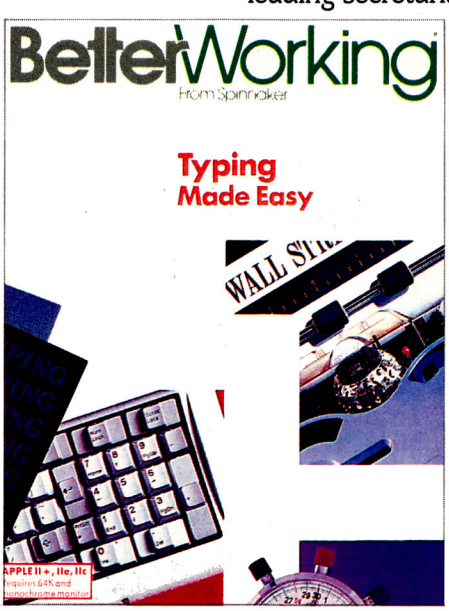
TYPING MADE EASY provides analysis of each finger's strengths and weaknesses. Easy-to-read graphic displays allow you to keep track of your progress.

3. TYPING MADE EASY IS USED BY MORE FORTUNE 500 COMPANIES THAN ANY OTHER TYPING PROGRAM.

Purchasing managers at companies like *AT&T*, *Blue Cross* and *Blue Shield* and *Westinghouse Electric Co.* understand that their executives need to type in order to take advantage of today's computer technology. They wanted a program that used the computer to teach typing. They wanted a program that was fast, efficient and effective. They chose TYPING MADE EASY.

4. TYPING MADE EASY IS THE ONLY TYPING COURSE THAT FOLLOWS A PROVEN TYPING CURRICULUM.

Designed in conjunction with leading educators, TYPING MADE EASY uses a time-tested typing curriculum. It allows you to learn faster and to remember the skills you've learned. Because it is so good, TYPING MADE EASY is the *only* typing program used at America's leading secretarial school.



When you buy the best, you expect to pay a little more. Incredibly, TYPING MADE EASY costs no more than its competitors. And because it comes with a money-back guarantee, you've got nothing to lose. **So if you're going to buy a typing program, why not buy the best? *TYPING MADE EASY.***

Available for: Apple II series (monochrome monitor only), Apple Macintosh and IBM PC/XT/AT. You can find TYPING MADE EASY at your local retailer or order direct from us. Call 1-800-826-0706. Illinois residents call 1-800-826-1330. Only MasterCard, VISA and American Express accepted for phone orders.

BetterWorking
From Spinnaker

BETTERWORKING • VIDEOS • SPINNAKER • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB •

TYPING MADE EASY is a trademark of QED Information Services. Better Working is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. Spinnaker is a registered trademark.
© 1986 Spinnaker Software Corp. • One Kendall Square • Cambridge, MA 02139

progresses through the data base.

Line 880 calls the second subroutine (lines 1000–1095), which actually carries out the search by sequentially checking each record for a string of characters that matches S$. When it finds a matching record, it changes a flag variable F (initially set to zero) to one and returns program execution to line 890, where the record is displayed (GOSUB 120:GOSUB 150) and the prompt PRESS <M> FOR MORE; <Q> TO QUIT appears.

Lines 930–950 present an alternative to the INPUT command for keyboard entry. Applesoft BASIC uses the GET command to obtain a single-keystroke entry from the computer. With INPUT, you must press the return key to resume program execution; the GET command automatically resumes program execution the instant you press a key. The variable that accompanies GET stores the actual key you press; GET X$ (line 930) stores the value of the key you press in X$. Line 940 validates your selection and, if incorrect, returns to line 930 with no further prompt. If your response is accepted, it's printed on screen. Unlike INPUT, GET doesn't automatically echo keyboard entry to the display.

Although GET increases program efficiency by eliminating the need to press the return key, I've run into cases in which its use proved detrimental to program operation. One client for whom I wrote a custom accounting program took great pride in her typing speed. She was indeed fast, but not very accurate. She continually called on me to "fix" the program because it seemed to have a mind of its own. It took me some time to realize that the program was "misbehaving" because the keys my client pressed weren't the ones she intended. By changing the GET commands to INPUT, thus slowing her keyboard entry, the problem disappeared.

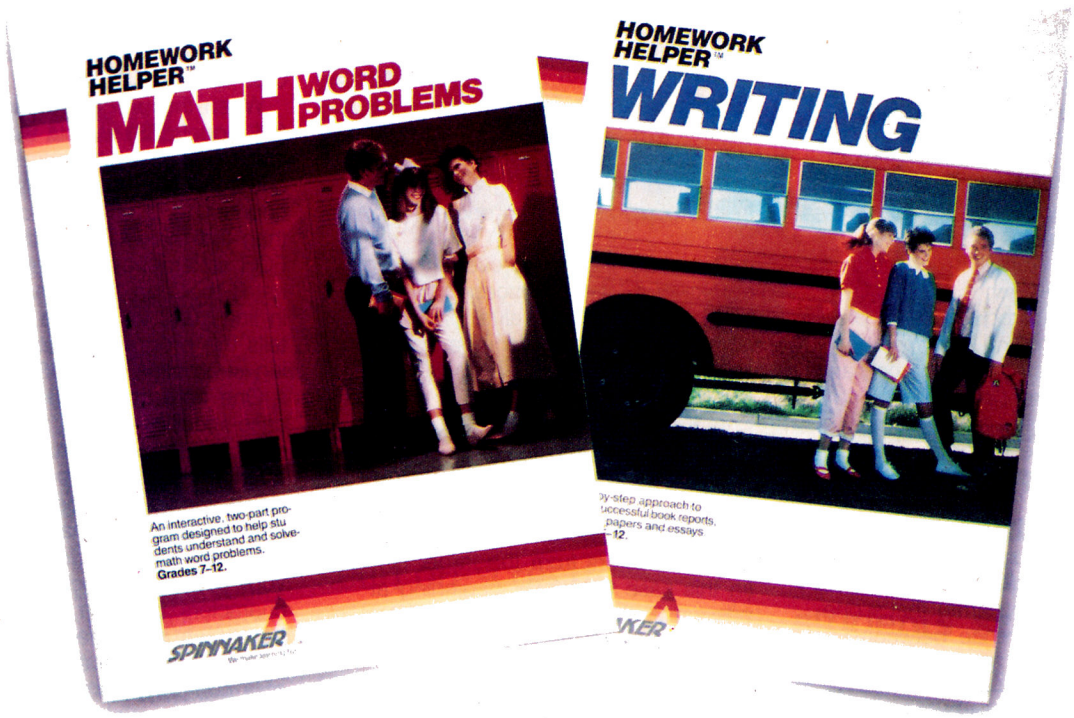
If you select Q to quit, the program cycles back to the main menu. If you select M to continue searching through the data base, the program first determines whether more records remain to be checked by comparing the record counter, CT, to the number of entries, NE (line 970). If further checks are needed, the program cycles back to line 880, where it executes the GOSUB 1000 command. If all records have been checked, the program displays the message NO

Listing continued.

```
505  DATA  HAPPY HOUR BAR & GRILL, "000-00-001","09/99"
506  DATA  SALLY'S HAIR SALON, "5-928-3",
507  DATA  MARTY'S MECHANICS,"522-88-6178","02/88"
508  DATA  XYZ INVESTMENTS,"3-6211-8497","10/86"
509  DATA  SLICKER OIL CO.,"41-28545","08/88"
510  DATA  JOE'S TOOL CO.,"83214","09/90"
511  DATA  LE CAFE CLUB,"523-523-9929","01/87"
512  DATA   HARRY'S HEALTH CLUB,"21-88-44-669789","02/92"
513  DATA   OLIVE'S GAS-M-UP,"499-276-366",
696  REM    **********************
697  REM  ROUTINE TO DISPLAY MENU
698  REM
699  REM
700  HOME : PRINT T$: PRINT L$: PRINT
710  PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION...": PRINT
720  PRINT "      1. LIST ALL CARDS."
730  PRINT "      2. SEARCH FOR A CARD."
740  PRINT "      3. END THE PROGRAM."
750  PRINT : INPUT "  CHOICE ====> ";M$
760 M =  VAL (M$): IF M < 1 OR M > 3 THEN  PRINT "**** INVALI
     D  CHOICE ****": PRINT : GOTO 720
790  RETURN
796  REM    **********************
797  REM  ARRAY SEARCH ROUTINE
798  REM
799  REM
800  HOME : PRINT T$: PRINT L$
810  PRINT : PRINT "YOUR CREDIT CARD LIST WILL BE SEARCHED"
820  PRINT "FOR ANY PARTIAL MATCH ON COMPANY NAME.": PRINT
830  PRINT "ENTER THE CHARACTER STRING TO BE USED"
840  PRINT "FOR THE SEARCH (OR PRESS RETURN):"
850  PRINT : INPUT "====>  ";S$
860  IF S$ = "" THEN  RETURN
870 S =  LEN (S$):CT = 0
880  GOSUB 1000
890  IF F = 0 THEN  GOTO 980
900  GOSUB 120: GOSUB 150
910  PRINT
920  PRINT "PRESS <M> FOR MORE; <Q> TO QUIT. ===> ";
930  GET X$
940  IF X$ <  > "M" AND X$ <  > "Q" THEN 930
950  PRINT X$
960  IF X$ = "Q" THEN  GOTO 995
970  IF CT < NE THEN  GOTO 880
980  PRINT : PRINT "NO FURTHER MATCHES FOUND."
990  GOSUB 100
995  RETURN
996  REM    **********************
997  REM    SEQUENTIAL ARRAY
998  REM    SEARCH ROUTINE
999  REM
1000 F = 0:CT = CT + 1
1005  HOME : PRINT "SEARCHING ENTRY "CT"..."
1010 L =  LEN (CD$(CT))
1020  IF S > L THEN 1090
1030 D = L - S + 1
1040  FOR J = 1 TO D
1050 D$ =  MID$ (CD$(CT),J,S)
1060  IF D$ = S$ THEN J = D + 10:F = 1
1070  NEXT J
1080  IF J >  = D + 10 THEN  GOTO 1095
1090  IF CT < NE THEN  GOTO 1000
1095  RETURN
```

End of Listing.

WHY AREN'T YOUR TEENAGERS GETTING BETTER GRADES?



98% of all the students we surveyed have trouble doing homework. The result: frustration, confusion and poor test grades.

The biggest problem areas? Kids say writing skills and math word problems. Now there's a solution. THE HOMEWORK HELPERS™ from Spinnaker will help eliminate these problem areas.

MIXTURE PROBLEMS

Ralph has $1.20 in nickels and dimes. If he has six more dimes than nickels, how many of each type of coin does he have?

	Nickels	Dimes	Total
Price/Unit	5 cents	10 cents	
# of coins	X		
Value			$1.20

DATA ENTRY: Represent the number of dimes in relation to the number of nickels.

MATH

MATH WORD PROBLEMS helps the student translate word problems into workable equations. A step-by-step tutorial uses a unique grid system for breaking word problems into manageable parts. And it shows students how any math word problem can be analyzed in a methodical way. There's even a built-in algebra calculator that removes the drudgery of doing tiresome calculations.

WRITING

BOOK REPORT CREATE IDEAS

What is the theme—the main idea—of **Great Expectations?** Type your answer.

Finding the theme sometimes takes a little digging.

Press Ctrl H for some common themes.

Some common themes are: the power of love, the triumph of persistence, the beauty of nature, greed, intolerance, alienation, escape from conformity, the journey of life.

WRITING helps the student define the goals of a writing assignment. By answering a series of questions posed by the computer, the student gets a quick and easy first draft. Then, the draft pops into the word processor, where the student edits it into a final essay or book report, spellchecks it, prints it out and hands it in.

Only hard work will get your teenagers straight A's in school. *THE HOMEWORK HELPERS are a step in the right direction.*

Available for: Apple II series, Commodore 64/128 and IBM PC/XT/AT. You can find HOMEWORK HELPERS at your local retailer or order direct from us. Call 1-800-826-0706. Illinois residents call 1-800-826-1330. Only MasterCard, VISA and American Express accepted for phone orders.

SPINNAKER®

SPINNAKER • HAYDEN • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB • BETTERWORKING • VID

Spinnaker is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. HOMEWORK HELPERS is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. © 1985 Spinnaker Software Corp. • One Kendall Square • Cambridge, MA 02139

FURTHER MATCHES FOUND and returns to the main menu.

String Matching

The heart of the search process lies in lines 1000–1095, where your Apple compares S$, which contains the characters for which you're searching, with pieces of the company name of the same length. The subroutine first displays a prompt to indicate which record the computer is scanning. (This keeps you from thinking your machine has died, when, in fact, a long search is in progress.) The program then assigns the value of the number of characters in the company name for the current record to L; if S, the length of the search string, is greater than L, the program automatically skips that record and goes on to the next.

If S is less than or equal to L, the program then calculates a value for D (the number of search positions possible in the company name) that's one more than the difference between L and S. For example, if S$ is OIL (S equals three characters) and the company name is SLICKER OIL CO. (L equals 15 characters), there are 15 – 3 + 1, or 13, possible positions to check for a match. The program first compares OIL to SLI, then to LIC, then to ICK, then to CKE, and so on, until either it finds a match or the last comparison (OIL to CO.) falls through. In this case, the search ends after the ninth try.

The MID$ function proves to be the perfect tool for this process. Since you can calculate a value for D (the number of necessary comparisons), you can place the comparison instructions inside a loop:

```
FOR J = 1 TO D
  D$ = MID$(CD$(CT),J,S)
  IF D$ = S$ THEN J = D + 10:F = 1
NEXT J
```

The MID$ function extracts consecutive characters from the target string (in this case CD$(CT)), beginning at position J. If CD$(CT) is SLICKER OIL CO., and S equals three, then the first time through the loop (J equals one), D$ is given a value SLI: MID$("SLICKER OIL CO.",1,3). The second time through, D$ will have the value LIC: MID$("SLICKER OIL CO.",2,3), and so on.

When the program finds a match (D$ equals S$), it sets the flag variable, F, to one and immediately terminates the loop by setting J, the loop counter, to D plus ten, or ten more than the maximum specified in the FOR statement. This not only terminates the loop, but serves as a flag in line 1080 to indicate a match, and tells the program to return to the calling subroutine at line 890.

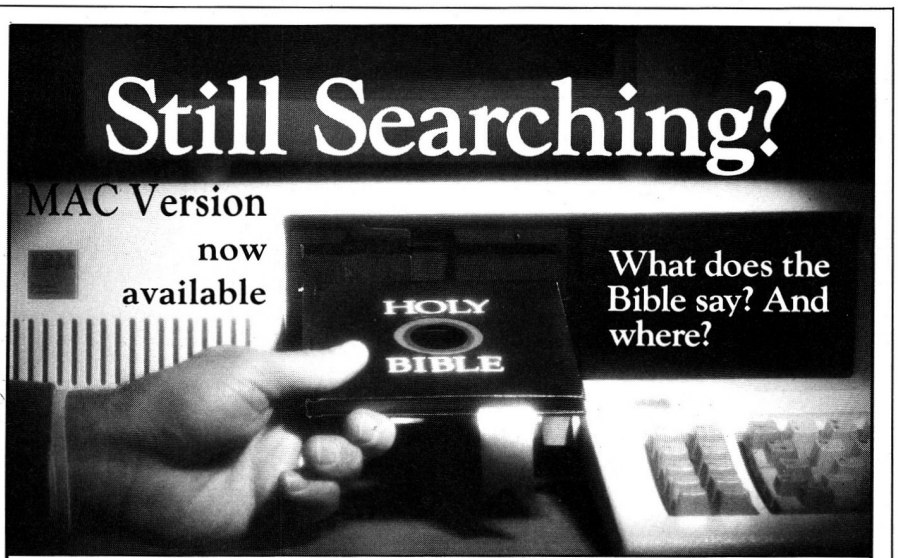
One note of caution: This routine is case-specific—that is, the character string must *exactly* match the sequence of characters in the target string, including upper- and lowercase characters, or no match will be found. This can be a problem, particularly if your system isn't set up for lowercase characters, because lowercase wouldn't be shown on screen. Naturally, you'd tend to press the shift key at the start of a company name: If you're not careful, you might type sLICKER into your data statement. It'll still appear on your display as SLICKER, but, if you try to match it with SLI, your Apple won't find a match.

Conclusion

Data-Base Matchmaker adds the first manipulation subroutine to your data-base program. Using a data-array structure makes programming this subroutine simpler and more efficient. In future columns, I'll add more to this simple program, including a data-base sort routine and routines that illustrate how to use your data base to gather statistical information.

On p. 86 in this issue, you'll find an application of this program that contains a routine to print mailing labels from your data base, either from the entire list or from individual records you select using the Matchmaker routine described above. By noting the similarities and differences between Data-Base Matchmaker and the mail-list program, you can better understand the alterations you need to make to set up your own data-base application. ■

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.



We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, MacIntosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card.

WILL $40 GET YOUR KID INTO HARVARD?

PROBABLY NOT. BUT IT WILL IMPROVE SAT SCORES.

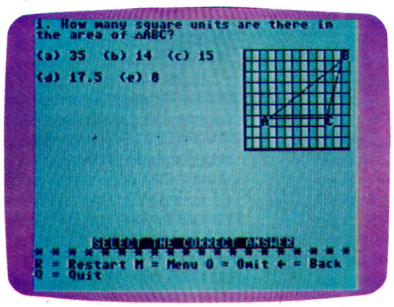
The SAT is an exam. And like all exams, it can be studied for. The best prepared students get the best scores and go to the best colleges. We'd like to help your children get the scores they deserve.



"Preparation courses improve SAT scores."

Educational Testing Service, creators of the SAT, quoted in USA TODAY

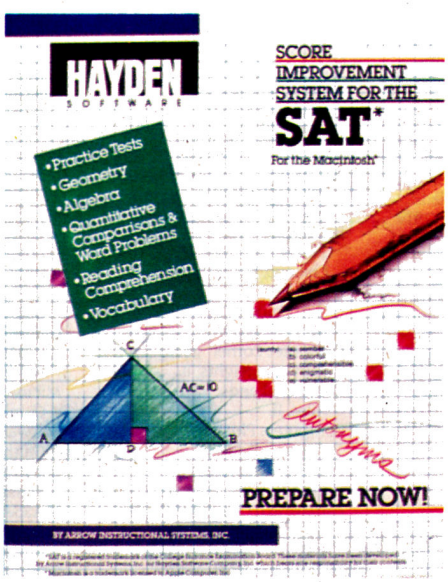
The HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM for the SAT provides students with a framework for approaching the exam. The program uses a unique system that customizes instruction for each student. Your children are unique, and the Hayden course will treat them as individuals.



"The most complete set of explanations we've seen on-screen."

Family Computing Magazine

Unlike other SAT preparation programs, the HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT System is entirely self-contained. There are no books to buy, no manuals to read, and no courses to take. The exclusive on-screen tutoring feature takes a student through a problem step-by-step, highlighting which steps should be taken to arrive at the right answer.



"The Hayden Score Improvement System will improve the average students' score by 97 points."

From a study at the University of Texas

Hayden has created more than an SAT program. The HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM covers every aspect of the exam and actually increases students' test scores. It begins with a Sample Test module which simulates an entire exam, and gives the student a score based on the standard 800 point scale. *Using the data from the pre-test, the program automatically customizes the instruction for each student.* And the Math and Verbal Modules include in-depth coverage of every section of the SAT exam.

Each of the three modules has sold separately for $40. Now, the HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM, which contains all three modules, is available for $40.* *Isn't a better score on the SAT worth $40?*

Available for: Apple II series, Apple Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and IBM PC computers. You can find the HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM for the SAT at your local retailer or order direct from us. Call 1-800-826-0706. Illinois residents call 1-800-826-1330. Only MasterCard, VISA and American Express accepted for phone orders.

*The Macintosh version is priced higher than $40.

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
A division of Spinnaker Software

HAYDEN • SPINNAKER • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB • BETTERWORKING • VIDEO

SAT is a trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board. The materials in this product were developed by Arrow Instructional Systems, Inc. for Hayden Software, which bears sole responsibility for their content. © 1986 Spinnaker Software Corp. • One Kendall Square • Cambridge, MA 02139

HERE'S WHERE YOU CAN FINDS

THE HOMEWORK HELPERS, SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM FOR THE SAT, TYPING MADE EASY, SARGON III, FACEMAKER GOLDEN EDITION, THE SCOOP, KUNG FU: THE WAY OF THE EXPLODING FIST, PETER RABBIT READING, KIDWRITER *and many other Spinnaker favorites.*

ALABAMA
ABEX
Huntsville, AL
Electronics Boutique
Riverchase Galleria
Hoover, AL
Software City
Mobile, AL
ARIZONA
Digital Deli
Mesa, AZ
Interstate Computers
Stafford, AZ
Software City
Phoenix, AZ
Software City
Tucson, AZ
ARKANSAS
Computers & You
Eldorado, AR
CALIFORNIA
Brown Knows Computing
Redlands, CA
Charlie Apple Software
Ventura, CA
Computer Age Inc.
San Diego, CA
Computer Center of Chico
Chico, CA
Computer Connexion
City of Industry, CA
Computer Express
Compuserve, Geni Networks
Santa Barbara, CA
Computer Kingdom
Riverside, CA
ComputerLand of Lancaster
Lancaster, CA
Computer Time
Citrus Heights, CA
Computer Village
Agoura Hills, CA
Computer Village
Camarillo, CA
Computer Village
Ventura, CA
Deans Computer Center
Palm Desert, CA
Deans Computer Center
Palm Canyon, CA
Dublin Computers
Dublin, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Brea, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Campbell, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Cupertino, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Huntington Beach, CA
Egghead Discount Software
La Mesa, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Lawndale, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Los Angeles, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Menlo Park, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Montclair, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Orange, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Pasadena, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Pleasant Hill, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Rowland Heights, CA
Egghead Discount Software
San Diego, CA
Egghead Discount Software
San Francisco, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Blossom Hill, San Jose, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Santa Ana, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Santa Monica, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Sherman Oaks, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Sunnyvale, CA
Egghead Discount Software
Tarzana, CA
E.I.S.I
Los Altos, CA
Floppy Disk Inc.
Downey, CA
Grammar Manor
Victoriaville, CA
Learning Lab Software
Northridge, CA
Little Red School House
Montclair, CA
Mark Anthony Computers
Fairfield, CA
Mostly Software
San Diego, CA
Software Centre
La Mesa, CA
Software Service Center
Riverside, CA
Micro Product Computer Center
Wilmington, DE
FLORIDA
Byte Shop of Miami
Miami, FL
Computer Center
Panama City, FL
Computer Express
Miami, FL
Discount Software
West Palm Beach, FL
Edu Visual
Miami, FL
Electronics Boutique
Boynton Beach Mall,
Boynton Beach, FL
Electronics Boutique
The Falls Fashion Ctr.
Miami, FL
Games 'N' Gadgets
Countryside Mall
Clearwater, FL
Games 'N' Gadgets
Government Square
Tallahassee, FL
Games 'N' Gadgets
Orange Park Mall
Orange Park, FL
Games 'N' Gadgets
Regency Square
Jacksonville, FL
Heath-Zenith
Jacksonville, FL
HIS Computermation
Melbourn, FL
Software City
Newby, FL
Software City
St. Petersburg, FL
Software Shops
Brandon, FL
Sunshine Discount Software
Ft. Lauderdale, FL
The Program Store
Clearwater, FL
The Program Store
Pinellas Park, FL
GEORGIA
Century Computers
Carrollton, GA
Computer Pro
Augusta, GA
Electronics Boutique
Cumberland Mall
Atlanta, GA
Electronics Boutique
Lenox Square, Atlanta, GA
Games 'N' Gadgets
North Lake Mall
Atlanta, GA
Games 'N' Gadgets
Perimeter Mall, Atlanta, GA
Heath-Zenith
Atlanta, GA
Micro Computer Power
Statesboro, GA
Software Atlanta
2244 Henderson Mill Rd.
Atlanta, GA
Software Atlanta
280 New Spring Road
Atlanta, GA
Software City
Columbus, GA
Software City
Savannah, GA
HAWAII
Software Library
Honolulu, HI
IDAHO
The Computer Store
Boise, ID
ILLINOIS
Aardvark Computer Software
Chicago Heights, IL
Babbages
Fox Valley Center
Aurora, IL
Babbages
224 So. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL
Babbages
Northbrook Court
Northbrook, IL
Computer Corner
Fairview Heights, IL
ComputerLand
Niles, IL
Computers Plus
Chicago, IL
Evanston Educators Inc.
Evanston, IL
Farnsworth Computer Center
Aurora, IL
Highland Computer
Highland, IL
Integrated Computer Systems
Macomb, IL
Oak Brook Computer
Oak Brook Terrace, IL
Save on Software
Lombard, IL
Softwaire Center
Niles, IL
Software or Systems
Fairview Heights, IL
INDIANA
Indiana Computer Center
Michigan City, IN
IOWA
Cinaro-Elliott Audio
Davenport, IA
KANSAS
Computer Patch
Topeka, KS
Dodge City Office Equipment
Dodge City, KS
Software Centre
Leawood, KS
Wilbur E. Walker
Wichita, KS
KENTUCKY
Software Connection
Louisville, KY
LOUISIANA
Electronics Boutique
The Esplanade
Kenner, LA
Electronics Boutique
Pecanland Mall
Monroe, LA
Software Place
Metaire, LA
Software Source
Lafayette, LA
MAINE
Harper Electronics
Portland, ME
MARYLAND
Compuvision
Pasadena, MD
Electronics Boutique
Golden Ring
Baltimore, MD
Electronics Boutique
Owings Mills Town Center
Owings Mills, MD
Electronics Boutique
Security Square Mall
Baltimore, MD
Games 'N' Gadgets
Columbia Mall
Columbia, MD
Games 'N' Gadgets
Eastpoint Mall
Baltimore, MD
Games 'N' Gadgets
White Marsh Mall
Baltimore, MD
MicroAge
Cumberland, MD
Software City
Gaithersburgh, MD
The Program Store
Kensington, MD
MASSACHUSETTS
A-1 Computers
Brockton, MA
Computer Systems
and Software
Leominster, MA
Electronics Boutique
Holyoke Mall at Ingleside
Holyoke, MA
Ferranti-Dege
Boston, MA
Land of Electronics
Saugus, MA
OnLine Computer Systems
Andover, MA
Orchard Computer
Plymouth, MA
Personal Computer Resources
Norwell, MA
Software City
W. Springfield, MA
The Whiz
Westboro, MA
MICHIGAN
Advanced Management
Systems
Muskegon, MI
Creative Computer Resources
Grand Haven, MI
Heath-Zenith Computers
St. Joseph, MI
Software Library
Keego Harbor, MI
Software Trends
Clawson, MI
MISSISSIPPI
Electronics Boutique
Northpark Mall
Ridgeland, MS
MISSOURI
Audio Visual Center
Kansas City, MO
ComputerLand/Joplin
Joplin, MO
Database Systems
Springfield, MO
Software Center
St. Louis, MO
Software Centre
Independence, MO
Software City
Independence, MO
Software City
St. Louis, MO
Software To Go
St. Louis, MO
NEBRASKA
CBM Computer
Omaha, NE
Computer Systems
Lincoln, NE
Computer Wholesalers
Lincoln, NE
Fremont Office Equipment
Columbus, NE
Fremont Office Equipment
Fremont, NE
Hobby Town
Lincoln, NE
Software City
Omaha, NE
NEVADA
Computer Base
Carson City, NV
Computer Video Elect
Carson City, NV
Software City
Las Vegas, NV

SPINNAKER • HAYDEN • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB • BETTERWORKING • VS •

SPINNAKER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS.

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Chips Computer Center
Hanover, NH
Electronics Boutique
Pheasant Lane Mall
Nashua, NH
Neba Computer Corp.
Plaistow, NH
Softworks
Portsmouth, NH

NEW JERSEY
C.I.A. Computer Center
S. Plainfield, NJ
CMI Systems
(Computer Madness)
Englishtown, NJ
Computer Discount
Mahwah, NJ
ComputerLand
Northfield, NJ
Compuvid
Stanhope, NJ
Electronics Boutique
Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, NJ
Electronics Boutique
Echelon Mall
Voorhees, NJ
Electronics Boutique
Rockaway Town Square
Rockaway, NJ
Electronics Boutique
Willowbrook Mall
Wayne, NJ
Electronics Boutique
Woodbridge Center
Woodbridge, NJ
Family Computer Center
South Orange, NJ
Games 'N' Gadgets
Burlington Ctr.
Burlington, NJ
Games 'N' Gadgets
Livingston Mall
Livingston, NJ
Livingston Computer Inc.
Livingston, NJ
Peripherals Plus
Howell, NJ
Software City
Bergenfield, NJ
Software City
Cherry Hill, NJ
Software Fair
Voorhees, NJ
Software Gallery
Jefferson Ward Plaza
Marlton, NJ
The Program Store
Wayne, NJ
Village Computer
Cedar Knolls, NJ

NEW YORK
B.C. Communications Inc.
Huntington Station, NY
Compu-Micro
Staten Island, NY
Computer Corner
New Rochelle, NY
Computers with Class
K-Mart Plaza, Rt. 30
Amsterdam, NY
Electronics Boutique
Crossgates Mall
Albany, NY
Electronics Boutique
Green Acres Mall
Valley Stream, NY
Electronics Boutique
Walt Whitman Mall
Huntington Station, NY
47th St. Computer
Manhattan, NY
Games 'N' Gadgets
Nanuet Mall
Nanuet, NY
Games 'N' Gadgets
Roosevelt Field Mall
Garden City, NY
Harmony House II
New York, NY
Home Software
Albany, NY
In the Chips
Kingston, NY
J & R Music
New York City, NY
Leon's Computer Mart
Rochester, NY
Riester's Computer Store
Auburn, NY
Software Center
Forest Hills, NY
Software City
Albany, NY
Software City
Middleton, NY
Software City
Syracuse, NY
Software Seller Inc.
Harrison, NY
Sysut Computers
2505 Avenue U
Brooklyn, NY
Sysut Computers
1914 86th St., Brooklyn, NY

NORTH CAROLINA
Byte Shop of North Carolina
Greensboro, NC
Games 'N' Gadgets
Crabtree Valley Mall
Raleigh, NC
Logical Choice
Fayetteville, NC

NORTH DAKOTA
Software House
Fargo, ND

OHIO
CBM Computer Center
Mentor, OH
Computer Renaissance
Columbus, OH
Compu World
Canton, OH
Computer World
Alliance, OH
Disk Drive
Toledo, OH
Games 'N' Gadgets
Randall Park Mall
North Randall, OH
Inacomp Computer Center
Sandusky, OH
Software City
Youngstown, OH

OREGON
Egghead Discount Software
Beaverton, OR
Software Station
Beaverton, OR
The Computer Store
Eugene, OR

PENNSYLVANIA
Country Computing
Blue Ridge Summit, PA
EastCoast Software
Hershey, PA
Electronics Boutique
Exton Square Mall
Exton, PA
Electronics Boutique
Lehigh Valley Mall
Whitehall, PA
Electronics Boutique
Montgomery Mall
North Wales, PA
Electronics Boutique
Oxford Valley Mall
Langhorne, PA
Electronics Boutique
The Plaza at King of Prussia
King of Prussia, PA
Games 'N' Gadgets
Century III, West Mifflin, PA
Games 'N' Gadgets
Court at King of Prussia
King of Prussia, PA
Games 'N' Gadgets
Granite Run, Media, PA
Games 'N' Gadgets
Park City Center
Lancaster, PA
Pittsburgh Computer Store
Pleasant Hills, PA
Software Centre
Paoli, PA
Software City
Norristown, PA
Software Hut
Philadelphia, PA
Software 'N' Stuff
Warrington, PA
Software Galeria
Philadelphia, PA
Television Parts Co.
New Brighton, PA
The Computer Source
West Reading, PA
T J Enterprises
Grindstone, PA

RHODE ISLAND
Software Connections
Warwick, RI

SOUTH CAROLINA
Byte Shop
Columbia, SC

TENNESSEE
Games 'N' Gadgets
4471 Mall of Memphis
Memphis, TN

TEXAS
Babbages
North Park Center
Dallas, TX
Babbages
Valley View Center
Dallas, TX
Babbages
Hulen Mall, Ft. Worth, TX
Babbages
Green Points Mall
Houston, TX
Babbages
Sharps Town Center
Houston, TX
Babbages
Town & Country Center
Houston, TX
Babbages
West Oaks Mall
Houston, TX
Babbages
Willow Brook Mall
Houston, TX
Babbages
North East Mall
Hurst, TX
Babbages
Irving Mall
Irving, TX
Babbages
Town East Mall
Mesquite, TX
Babbages
Collin Creek Mall
Plano, TX
Babbages
Bay Brook Square
Webster, TX
C.A.S.A. Computer
Lubbock, TX
Computer Age
Houston, TX
CR Software
Mesquite, TX
Discount Computer
Corpus Christi, TX
Edu-Tron
Ft. Worth, TX
Norton Brothers Computers
El Paso, TX
San Antonio Discount
San Antonio, TX
Software Ink
Wichita Falls, TX
Software Place
Austin, TX
Software Place
Webster, TX
Your Personal Computer
Galveston, TX
Williams Computer Center
Spring, TX

UTAH
CTI
Orem, UT
Intermountain Computer
Salt Lake City, UT
MSC Computer Store
Ogden, UT

VERMONT
Applied Graphics
Shelburne, VT

VIRGINIA
Audio Fidelity Corp.
Richmond, VA
Computerland
Winchester, VA
Fairfax Computer Products
Fairfax, VA
Family Computer Ctr.
Fair Oaks Mall
Fairfax, VA
Family Computer Ctr.
Springfield, VA
First Step Computers
Stratford Hills Shopping Center
Richmond, VA
First Step Computers
1108 E. Main, Richmond, VA
Games 'N' Gadgets
Coliseum Mall
Hampton, VA
Games 'N' Gadgets
Lynnhaven Mall
Virginia Beach, VA
Games 'N' Gadgets
Pembroke Mall
Virginia Beach, VA
Next Generation
The Village Shops
Williamsburg, VA
Software Center
Vienna, VA

WASHINGTON
Alpha Computer Center
Richland, WA
Alpha Computer Center
Walla Walla, WA
Computer Connection
Silverdale, WA
Egghead Discount Software
Bellevue, WA
Egghead Discount Software
Tukwila, WA
Nibbles and Bytes
Tacoma, WA
Quantum Computers
Tacoma, WA
Software Galeria
Tacoma, WA

WISCONSIN
North Shore Computers
Milwaukee, WI
Software City
Racine, WI

SPINNAKER

Spinnaker Software Corp. • One Kendall Square • Cambridge, MA • 02139

SPINNAKER • HAYDEN • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB • BETTERWORKING • VIDEO

POWER UP YOUR BUSINESS . . .

SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS!*

An exclusive collection of 10 easy-to-use templates on a disk that will get the power of AppleWorks working for you!

Here's the kind of "computer-ease" that goes right to your bottom line! Ten time-saving, work-saving templates that make AppleWorks a full time partner in your business. Instant know-how you can apply immediately to a wide range of valuable business needs, including:



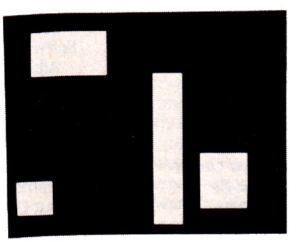


Photo 2. Example using the FILL routine.

BSAVE it with different parameters. FILL should be saved so that it doesn't cross a page boundary. Once you relocate FILL, be sure to change the CALL statement to reflect its new location. You will also have to relocate HIMEM to protect the routine in its new location.

When using FILL, be certain that the point you HPLOT before calling the routine is inside the object you want to fill. If the point lies on the border or outside of an object, you'll get some strange results. ■

28

- **Prepare a Price Quote**
- **Personalized Form Letter**
- **Build a Mailing List**
- **Create a Customer Database**
- **Figure a Loan Amortization**
- **Publish a Company Newsletter**
- **Analyze your Personal or Business Balance Sheet**
- **Plan a Home or Business Budget**
- **Prepare an Annual Expense Summary**

Imagine! Any one of the applications included would be worth the low cost of this unique disk all by itself. But you get all ten, ready-to-run templates for just $29.97. Less than $3.00 each, PLUS a detailed documentation booklet that guides you quickly and easily into each application.

Start Boosting Your Personal Productivity Now!

Complete the coupon or attached Order Card and mail with payment or CALL TOLL FREE and charge it to your credit card for quickest service and the surest way to boost your productivity . . . turn your Apple II into a profit center for your business!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 (In NH, dial 1-924-9471)

YES, send me the added power of hotCider's SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS. I get 10 ready-to-run Templates on a disk, plus complete documentation booklet for just $29.97

Foreign Airmail, add US $1.50 per item.

( )Payment enclosed ( )Visa ( )Amex ( )MC

Card # **Exp. Date**

Signature

(print) Name

Address

City **State** **Zip**

Mail to: **hotCider**
80 Pine St.
Peterborough NH 03458

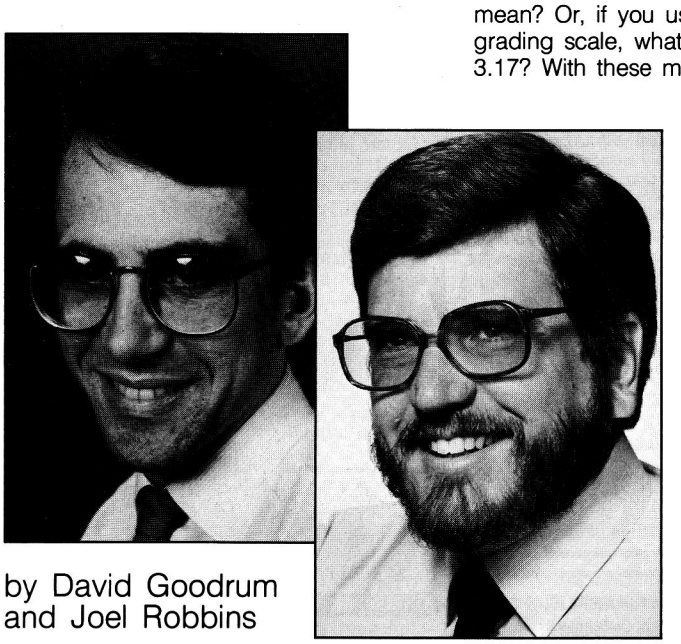
12-86

*AppleWorks and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

TEACHERS' CHOICE

Creating Score-Conversion Scales

"By converting scores and letter grades to percentages, this BASIC program can help teachers find the perfect grading system."



by David Goodrum
and Joel Robbins

If you're having trouble finding the perfect grading method, you're not alone. Most teachers are still looking for a grading system that can provide easy bookkeeping for themselves and meaningful progress reports for their students.

In their search for the ideal grading system, many teachers have embraced computers to help them communicate better with students, and they periodically post printouts so that students can see their grades and course standings without having to perform mathematical gymnastics or check the teacher's personal gradebook.

Unfortunately, teachers who use nonpercentage grading scales may find that some numerical scores make little sense to students. For instance, is the letter grade corresponding to a score of 34 out of 42 obvious to a student? What does "582 total points" mean? Or, if you use a 12- or 4-point grading scale, what grade is 7.25 or 3.17? With these methods, you often have to explain your grading system to your students and interpret scores for them throughout the year.

Scale Utility (see the **Program listing**) is a BASIC program that will help you switch to percentage grading by solving the problem of converting and presenting scores, averages, and letter grades. Scale Utility lets you create different overall grading scales, enter any top raw score for an individual assignment scale, and produce clear printouts.

A Convenient Conversion Program

To begin, boot up a DOS 3.3 or ProDOS disk and type in the **Program listing**. When you finish, type SAVE SCALE.UTILITY and press the return key. Now type RUN to start the program. At the first prompt (TOUCH <F> IF THIS IS YOUR FIRST RUN, ELSE TOUCH <RETURN>), type F. The second prompt asks you to type a name for the scale you want to create; always use a meaningful name. Let's use SIXTY-FIVE, since the lowest passing grade in the sample scale is 65.

The next 12 prompts ask for cutoff points for the high end of each letter grade. The program won't ask for the highest grade for A+, since A+ will always represent percentages above the cutoff point for an A, up to 100 percent. If you don't want to use A+, type 100 in response to the first prompt. For the sample scale, enter the cutoff points shown in the **Table**.

The program will automatically save this sample scale. Now follow these steps to print the conversion chart and the grading scale:

1) Choose the <P> option from the main menu.

2) Make sure your printer is on.

3) Type 100 at the prompt for the highest raw score.

4) Type 60 at the prompt for the lowest percentage.

5) Type 1 at the prompt for the increment between raw scores.

6) Type N in response to the rounding-up prompt. There may be a delay of several seconds if you're printing a long scale—the program takes time to run through the loops before it comes to the lowest percentage to print.

7) Choose <H> from the menu to print the grade scale.

8) Again, make sure your printer is set and press the return key.

You now have an overall grading scale and conversion chart to post or to reduce on your copier and include with your course syllabus. Raw scores and percentages will be the same on the conversion chart, because it simply provides you and your students with a complete listing of the correlation between percentages and letter grades. The <H> selection from the main menu will give you the same information in a shortened form.

To illustrate the way you'd normally use the program, again choose <P> to print, and enter 28, 55, .5, and N in response to the prompts. You can use this printout for grading a test worth a raw score of 28. You'd grade the test, match the raw score with the raw score and percentage on the printout, and write the percentage and/or letter grade at the top of the test.

It's a good idea to start a folder of conversion charts for future reference, so that you won't have to reprint scales that use the same top raw score. The program can handle up to 20 different scales saved on disk.

Entering Your Own Scale

Now choose the <C> option from the main menu to create a new scale. Enter the scale you currently use or plan to try next term. Type a name for the new scale and type in the appropriate cutoff points. Remember, the rounding-up option in Scale Utility adds half of one percent to students' grades, so that, for example, 79.5 will become 80 percent.

Print the new scale to verify the numbers you've entered. Remember to save your scale by choosing <S> from the main menu. If you don't like a scale, don't save it; if you've already saved it, use the delete option from the main menu to remove it from the list. You must save a scale you want to keep before you create, delete, or load another scale. The program requires you to keep at least one scale on the list. To clear all the scales, choose <F> at the FIRST RUN prompt when you run the program.

Once you've created and saved a new grading scale, you can enter the top raw score and print all the percentages and letter grades for each

Table. *Cutoff points for sample letter-grade scale.*

A	98
A–	95
B+	92
B	89
B–	86
C+	83
C	80
C–	77
D+	74
D	71
D–	68
F	64

SCRG SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

quikLoader

The **quikLoader**™ provides *absolute* security of programs. The program can be put onto an EPROM chip, plugged into the quikLoader, and the quikLoader plugged into any slot of the APPLE™][,][+, or //e. The program cannot be misplaced, and it *will* load when needed.

Any program that can be loaded as files can be stored on the quikLoader with the aid of an EPROM programmer board (such as the PROmGRAMER™), and our new PROGRAMMERS AID program. Up to 512K of programs can be stored on each quikLoader. Access to these programs can be as easy as turning on the computer.

An example of a practical application is APPLEWORKS™. We can transfer your copy of APPLEWORKS for an additional $89.50, and the program will be up and running within 2 seconds after turning on the computer. There is no need to use either the startup or program disks.

The quikLoader provides many other benefits. As soon as power is applied, DOS loads automatically from the card. Included with the quikloader are the popular programs FID and COPYA. These programs, as well as any that you add, will show on the catalog screen. The program is selected with a single keypress.

Installation is easy, just plug it into any peripheral slot. It will work on a APPLE][,][+, or //e.

$179.50

DOS 3.3, Integer, Fid, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER Inc., and are licensed to Southern California Research Group for distribution only with quikLoader.
APPLE and APPLEWORKS are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.
quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

PROmGRAMER™

Designed by Bob Brice — Software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROmGRAMER is an inexpensive **EPROM** programmer for the **APPLE**][,][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows programming any standard 5 volt, 27 series **EPROM**. The ZIF socket allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of **EPROM**s. **$149.50**

SLOT 3 CLOCK™

The **SLOT 3 CLOCK** is designed to plug into slot 3 of the *//e without* interfering with auxillary memory. **PRODOS**™ is fully supported, and the card is APPLESOFT™ compatible. Installation software and long-life lithium battery are included. designed by Chuck Shaffer **$79.50**

SWITCH-A-SLOT

The SWITCH-A-SLOT is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and *only* that card draws power. **$179.50**

SWITCH-A-SLOT and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with most slow to medium speed cards. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. **$34.95**

9-16 Adapter — for APPLE //e & //c

This permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the $C0400 strobe. **NOTE:** The //c does not support the use of two joysticks. **$14.95**

16-9 Adapter — for APPLE][and][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLEs can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as joysticks, **MUPPET LEARNING KEYS**™, etc. **$14.95**

BOOKS BY JIM SATHER

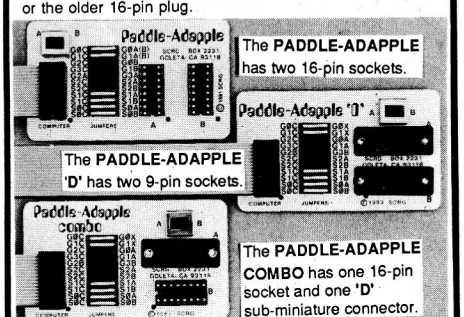
Understanding the APPLE][- The definitive source of information about how the APPLE][works. Forword by Steve Wozniak. **$22.95**

Understanding the APPLE //e - This companion volume covers the additional information needed to know details of the computer hardware. **$24.95**

Paddle-Adapple

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** game expansion adapter plugs into the 16-pin interior game I/O socket, and allows you to select between one of two devices, or use two joysticks for games such as **ARCHON**™ and **ONE-ON-ONE**™. **$29.95**

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin D sub-miniature), or the older 16-pin plug.



SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY TRIAL
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

From California (800) 821-0774
Rest of U.S. (800) 635-8310
Outside of U.S. or for information, call (805) 529-2082

SHIPPING CHARGES: U.S. & Canada - $2.50
Other countries: SWITCH-A-SLOT: $10 surface, $25 air.
Other items: $5 surface, $10 air.

at your local dealer or direct from:

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
Post Office Box 593-R Moorpark, CA 93020
Telex 658340-SCRG (Intertel SNC)

VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

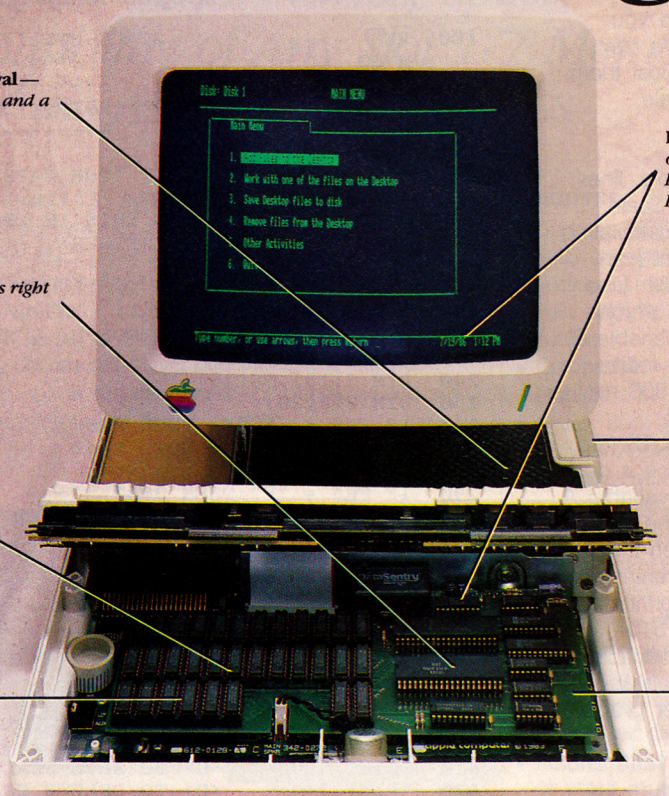
Z-RAM® gave the IIc guts. Now comes the glory.

No jumper wires, clips or drive removal—*so installation takes only a few minutes and a screwdriver.*

Optional 65C816 16-bit processor *plugs right in with no other component changes.*

Up to 1 MEG memory *(you choose how much) lets you store, load and run programs up to 30 times faster.*

Printer buffer *lets you continue working while printing AppleWorks files.*



Real-time clock *displays time and date on AppleWorks™ screens and files, and is PRO-DOS compatible for use with other PRO-DOS software.*

Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories *with RAM enhancement software—together a $118 value—only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.*

Run CP/M® programs *with Z-RAM Ultra's built-in Z-80B microprocessor.*

Introducing Z-RAM Ultra.

Your Apple IIc is about to become a computer you never dreamed it could be. Because the most exciting chapter in the Z-RAM history of turbo charged IIc's has just been written. It's called Z-RAM Ultra. And it takes IIc expansion into a whole new realm.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Ultra smart. Ultra speedy.

With any Z-RAM Ultra, your AppleWorks word processor capacity will instantly increase from 2,250 lines to over 15,000 and the maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 25,000. Available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM. Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

Z-RAM Ultra will completely load your programs into RAM, then run them up to 30 times faster. And our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

That's just the beginning.

Memory and speed are only part of the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 also has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor that allows it to run CP/M programs (the largest body of software in existence)—including WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more. A PRO-DOS compatible battery backed-up clock not only displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen, but will time and date stamp any PRO-DOS file. And a printer buffer handles printing of AppleWorks files so you can continue working.

Patented technology and a computer-aided design allow Z-RAM Ultra to run with extremely low power consumption—less than half the power drain of other memory cards. And all the IC chips are in sockets.

Call to order or for more information!

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80C card, priced at only $159.

CALL 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.

Prices:

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (With memory, clock and CP/M)
256K—$329.00 512K—$379.00 1 MEG—$459.00

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (With memory and clock)
256K—$269.00 512K—$319.00 1 MEG—$399.00

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only-expandable to 512K)
256K—$199.00 512K—$249.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price $118)

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $99.00

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

raw score any time you give a quiz, assignment, or test.

Whichever grading method you use, you can print each test's raw score and percentage and post them with your overall grading scale.

Program Operation

For you BASIC programmers, lines 1000–1470 are the heart of Scale Utility. The program begins calculating with your choice of increment (variable IB) from lines 1150–1152. Line 1210 adds IB to variable B, which represents the raw scores. Variable B increases in value with each loop—notice that lines 1270 and 1300 return to 1210.

The program divides B by TS (top score) in line 1220 to produce a decimal value, then stores it as variable A and multiplies it by 100 in line 1230 to create a percentage. When that percentage is equal to or greater than LP (the lowest score to be printed), the computer executes lines 1310–1430, which determine when variable A passes a cutoff point (G), then assigns the corresponding letter grade to variable G$.

The GOSUB 1310 in line 1260 and the RETURN in line 1440 return the program to lines 1270 and 1280 to print the raw score (B), the percentage (A), and the letter grade (G$). The loop continues until A is equal to or greater than 100, then the program kicks out in line 1290, passing the RETURN in 1440.

A Helpful Hint

If you use lines 160–200, the program will erase all your scales and start a new list. You can delete these lines and resave Scale Utility *after* you've made and saved your first scale, so that you don't inadvertently erase your old lists by starting from scratch.

Next month we'll tell you how to use a data base to organize an educational conference, summer camp, or workshop.■

David Goodrum and Joel Robbins are the developers of SchoolWorks, AppleWorks templates for education, published by K-12 MicroMedia Publishing. Write to them at RR#5, Box 450, Syracuse, IN 46567.

Program listing. Scale Utility.

```
100  REM                SCALE UTILITY 1986 BY JOEL ROBBINS WIT
     H DG
120  REM                    ------------------------
130  REM                ** INSTRUCTIONS AND OPENING MENU **
140  REM                    ------------------------
150  CLEAR
160  HOME : VTAB 4: PRINT "THE CAPS LOCK KEY SHOULD BE DOWN."
170  PRINT
180  PRINT "TOUCH <F> IF THIS IS YOUR FIRST RUN,"
190  PRINT "ELSE TOUCH <RETURN>.";
200  GET FR$: HOME
210 N = 1
220 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
230  REM  ** CHR$(4)=CONTROL-D, & MUST BE USED BEFORE ALL DOS
      COMMANDS.
240  DIM G(15),G$(15)
250  DIM OP$(20)
260  IF FR$ <  > "F" THEN 280
270 TN = 1:N$ = "1": GOTO 2040
280  HOME
290  IF FR$ = "F" THEN 3040
300  VTAB 4: INVERSE : HTAB 11: PRINT " * SCALE UTILITY * ";
310  PRINT : NORMAL : PRINT
320  PRINT "              BY JOEL ROBBINS"
330  PRINT
340  PRINT " CONVERT RAW SCORES TO PERCENTAGES AND"
350  PRINT " LETTER GRADES.  FIRST CREATE OR LOAD A"
360  PRINT " GRADING SCALE.  THEN PRINT A CONVERSION CHART."
370  PRINT
380  PRINT " TOUCH:
390  PRINT "        <L> TO LOAD SCALE"
400  PRINT "        <P> TO PRINT CONVERSION"
410  PRINT "        <S> TO SAVE SCALE"
420  PRINT "        <D> TO DELETE SCALE"
430  PRINT "        <C> TO CREATE SCALE"
440  PRINT "        <H> TO PRINT HARDCOPY OF SCALE"
450  GET NE$
460 MK = 0
470  IF NE$ = "P" THEN 1050
480  IF NE$ = "L" THEN 4040
490  IF NE$ = "C" THEN 4030
500  IF NE$ = "D" THEN 4040
510  IF NE$ = "H" THEN 9006
520  IF NE$ <  > "S" THEN 450
530  IF N = 1 THEN 280
540  GOTO 4040
570  DATA            A,A-,B+,B,B-,C+,C,C-,D+,D,D-,F
1000  REM                    ------------------------
1010  REM                    *** CONVERSION CHART ***
1020  REM  ** USER ENTERS TOP RAW SCORE & LOWEST % AND PROGRA
     M
1030  REM  ASSIGNS PERCENT AND LETTER GRADE, THEN PRINTS RESU
     LTS **
1040  REM                    ------------------------
1050  HOME : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
1060  IF OP$(TN) = "" THEN 7040
1070 B = 0
1080  INVERSE : PRINT "  TURN ON PRINTER AND ADJUST PAPER."
1090  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
1100  NORMAL : GOTO 1120
1110  HOME : PRINT : PRINT "CHECK THE NUMBERS AND ENTER THEM
     AGAIN."
1112  PRINT "THE INCREMENT CAN'T BE GREATER THAN"
1114  PRINT "THE TOP RAW SCORE."
1120  PRINT : INPUT "WHAT IS THE TOP RAW SCORE-";TS
1130  PRINT : INPUT "LOWEST PERCENTAGE YOU WANT PRINTED?";LP
1140  PRINT : IF LP < 1 OR LP > 100 THEN 1130
1150  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE INCREMENT BETWEEN RAW SCORES"
1152  INPUT "YOU WISH TO USE (.5, 1 etc.)";IB
1153  IF IB > TS THEN 1110
1154  IF IB < .1 OR IB > 10 THEN 1150
1160  PRINT : INPUT "DO YOU WANT ROUNDING?   Y  OR  N -->";R$
```

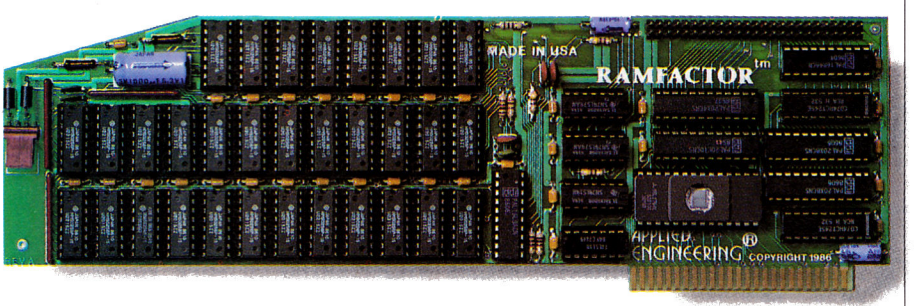
Listing continued.

RamFactor™

The Highest Performance, Speed and Software Compatibility of Any Slot 1-7 Memory Card for the Apple II+, IIe or IIGS.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and up to 16 MEG with additional piggyback card. And since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option you can switch on your Apple and any of your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available to anyone with an Apple IIe, IIGS *or* II+ with an 80 column card. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

True 65C816 16 Bit Power

RamFactor has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our IIe 65C816 card for linearly addressing up to 16 MEG for the most powerful 16 bit applications. (II+ 65C816 card under development.)

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our Battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamFactor is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

Features:

- Up to 16 MEG total memory, 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Up to 16 MEG with additional memory on piggyback card.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in linear addressing 16 bit co-processor port
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or later
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$389**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
Battery Back-up Option	**$179**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

NEW!!
Back-up UniDisk 3.5 With
Diversi-COPY™

Now you can copy or mass-produce 3.5 inch disks at maximum speed. Uses up to 800K memory in the Apple //gs, //e aux. slot RAM card, or Apple RAM card, for **1-drive, 1-pass copying**. And Diversi-Copy is still the fastest way to copy unprotected 5.25 inch floppy disks as well.

*"**Diversi-Copy** is one of the best sets of utilities I have, and I wouldn't be without it. Its support of the 3.5 inch drives makes it even better."* —W. Parret, B.C., Canada

Go On-Line For Less! Call
Diversi-DIAL™

Stop paying by the hour to go on-line! Call your local **Diversi-DIAL** for a low, monthly fee.

For a list of over 35 local **Diversi-DIAL** stations, call 313-553-4373 (300-baud modem). For info on starting your own profit-making station, send $5 for the **Diversi-DIAL** demo disk.

*"Since starting my **Diversi-DIAL** station, I've made more new close friends than I ever thought possible. And the extra $600 to $800 per month it brings in doesn't hurt!"* —K. Kirkpatrick, Rockford, IL

Diversi-DOS™
Still The Best!

The top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program. Speeds up BASIC, binary, and TEXT file disk I/O. DOS Mover frees up 10K memory. Includes new insert/delete mode, improved BASIC listings, keyboard MACROS, wildcard filenames, text file printer, RAM disk emulator, fast garbage collector, and more!

*"**Diversi-DOS** is without doubt one of the most versatile and powerful utilities available for the Apple //. You will probably never find another program so well worth the money."* —W. Fryrear, Bradford, IL

☐ **Diversi-COPY™** **$30**
☐ **Diversi-DIAL™** **$475**
☐ Demonstration Disk $5
☐ **Diversi-DOS™** **$30**
☐ **Diversified Accountant™** **$475**
Job Cost System
☐ Demonstration Disk $5

*"**The Diversified Accountant** has paid for itself many, many times over. I recommend it without reservation."*
—Jon Greenberg, JGA Inc., Berkley, MI

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only)
For information call 313 553-9460
All programs work on Apple //gs, //e, //c or 64K Apple II+ compatibles.
Sold by Mail-Order Only. Price includes 1st class or foreign airmail.
C.O.D., Visa/Mastercard (Include Exp. Date)
Personal Check, Purchase Orders accepted

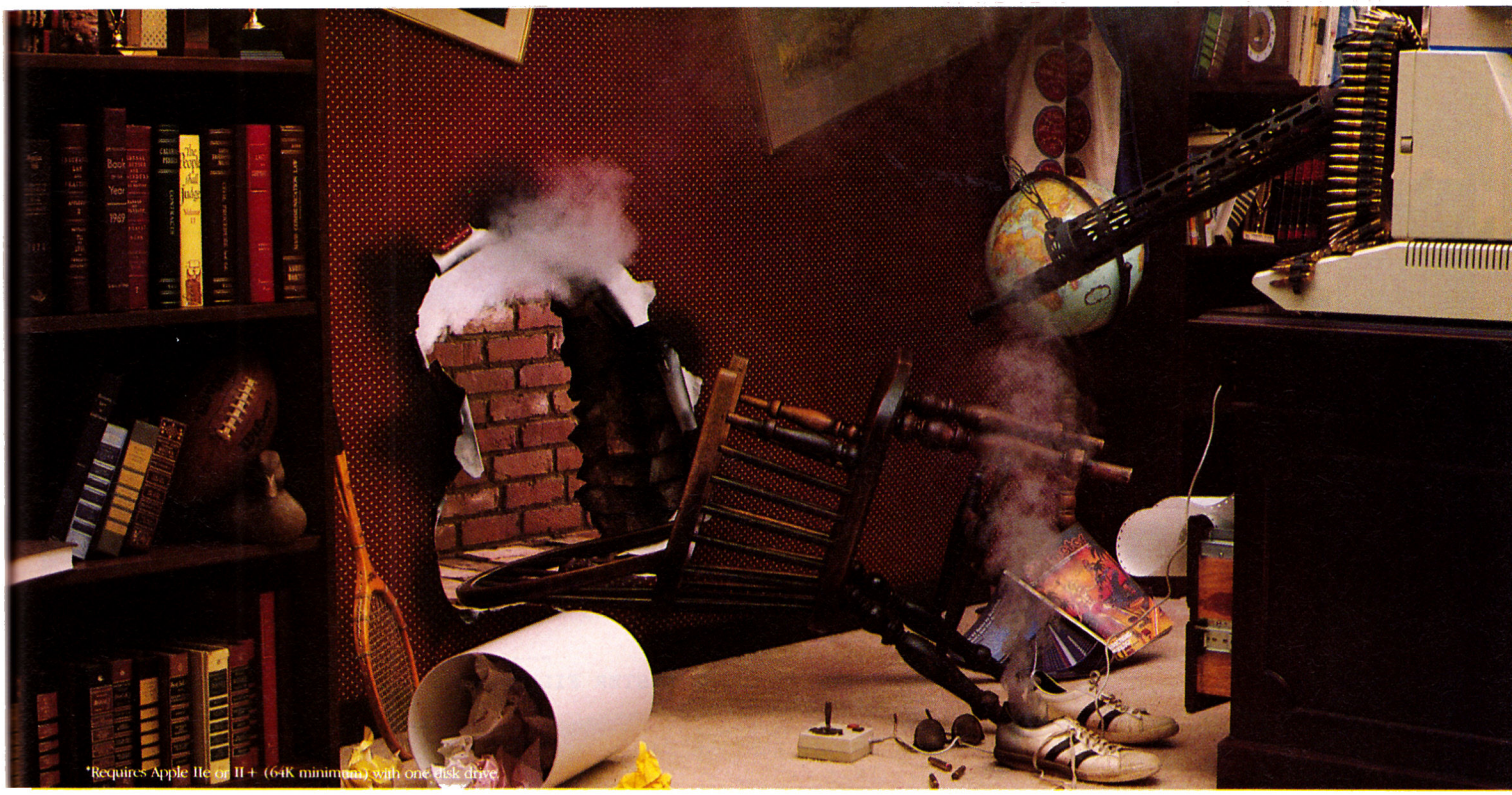
Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
dsr

TEACHERS' CHOICE

Listing continued.

```
1170  IF IB > TS THEN 1110
1180  PRINT : PRINT D$;"PR#1"
1190  PRINT " TOP RAW SCORE IS "TS
1200  PRINT : PRINT "RAW SCORE   %      GRADE"
1210 B = B + IB
1215 B =  INT (B * 100 + .51) / 100
1220 A = B / TS
1230 A = A * 100
1240  IF R$ = "Y" THEN A = A + .51
1250 A =  INT (A)
1260  GOSUB 1310
1270  IF A < LP THEN 1210
1280  PRINT B"......";: HTAB 12: PRINT A"....."G$
1290  IF A =  > 100 THEN 1450
1300  GOTO 1210
1310  IF A < G(12) THEN G$ = "F"
1320  IF A > G(12) THEN G$ = "D-"
1330  IF A > G(11) THEN G$ = "D"
1340  IF A > G(10) THEN G$ = "D+"
1350  IF A > G(9) THEN G$ = "C-"
1360  IF A > G(8) THEN G$ = "C"
1370  IF A > G(7) THEN G$ = "C+"
1380  IF A > G(6) THEN G$ = "B-"
1390  IF A > G(5) THEN G$ = "B"
1400  IF A > G(4) THEN G$ = "B+"
1410  IF A > G(3) THEN G$ = "A-"
1420  IF A > G(2) THEN G$ = "A"
1430  IF A > G(1) THEN G$ = "A+"
1440  RETURN
1450  HOME : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
1460  PRINT : PRINT D$;"PR#0"
1470  GOTO 280
2000  REM                  ---------------------
2010  REM       ** CREATE SCALES BY ENTERING CUT-OFF POINTS.
2020  REM          UTILITY STORES THEM AS VARIABLE G(_). **
2030  REM                  ---------------------
2040  PRINT : PRINT "       * CREATE A GRADING SCALE *"
2050  PRINT : PRINT
2060 N =  VAL (N$)
2070  IF FR$ = "F" THEN 2100
2080 N = N + 1
2090  IF N > 20 THEN 280
2100 NY = N
2110  PRINT "TYPE A NAME FOR THE SCALE (DON'T START"
2120  PRINT "WITH NUMBERS OR USE A NAME LISTED": INPUT "ABOVE
     )."";OP$(NY)
2130  FOR ZB = 1 TO N
2140  IF OP$(NY) = OP$(ZB - 1) THEN 2110
2150  NEXT ZB
2160 PW =  ASC (OP$(NY))
2170  IF PW < 65 THEN 2110
2180  PRINT : PRINT
2190 U = U + 1
2200  IF U > 12 THEN TN = N: GOTO 280
2210  READ PP$
2220  GOTO 2240
2230  PRINT  CHR$ (7);: PRINT  CHR$ (7);
2240  PRINT "WHAT IS THE HIGHEST PERCENTAGE THAT"
2250  PRINT "COULD BE CONSIDERED A(N) -"
2260  PRINT : PRINT "            ";PP$" = ";
2270  INPUT G(U)
2280  IF G(U) > 100 THEN 2230
2290  IF U = 1 THEN 2310
2300  IF G(U - 1) <  = G(U) THEN 2230
2310 G$(U) =  STR$ (G(U))
2320  GOTO 2180
3000  REM                        ---------------------
3010  REM  ** OPENS DISKFILE NAMED LISTER AND WRITES NAMES OF
      SCALES **
3020  REM                        ---------------------
3030 NY = N + 1
3040  IF OP$(NY) = "" THEN 7090
3050  FOR ZB = 1 TO N
```

Listing continued.

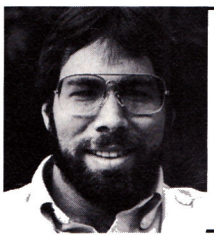


Prepare to be blown away by your Apple.™

Phasor produces sound effects, music, and speech so striking, Applied Engineering feels you should be warned.

Have a weak heart? Don't read any further. And by all means, *don't go near* an Apple IIe or II+ equipped with the new Phasor sound synthesizer from Applied Engineering.

But those of you with the right stuff ... prepare yourself. Because the Phasor is like nothing you've heard before. It's a sound effects synthesizer that makes games explode into life. A music synthesizer that will stun you with 4 watts of stereophonic sound. And a speech synthesizer so realistic, it will send shivers up your spine.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly!"

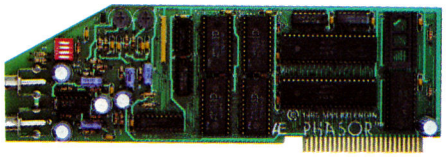
Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

What's best, the Phasor works with more off-the-shelf software than any other sound card you can buy. So now all your favorite games — like Skyfox™, Under Fire™, Willy Byte™, Tactical Armor Command™, Maze Craze™, Zaxxon™ and Ultima IV™ — can have shattering sound effects. Educational packages like Music Construction Set™, Guitar Master™ and Music Star™ are also dramatically enhanced.

The Phasor has *four times* the output power and *twice* the accuracy of any other sound card — but of course, you can easily turn down the volume if you need a rest. The Phasor is equipped with 12 simultaneous sound channels, 4 white noise generators, and a voice channel expandable to 2 voices. Programs written for other sound cards, including Mockingboard™, ALF music card™, Synphonix™ and the Super Music Synthesizer™, sound even better with the Phasor. And you can control speech, pitch, volume and more with simple commands.

The Phasor comes with its own easy-to-use software (ProDOS based), including 30 ready-to-run, non-copy protected songs and sound effects along with a Music Editor, Sound Effects Editor and Text to Speech program. And of course, it carries our no-hassle, five-year warranty.

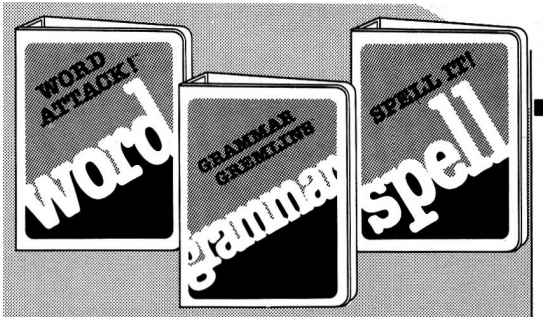
Order a Phasor for your Apple today — and prepare to be blown away! Call (214) 241-6060 to order (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days). Or send check or money order for $179 to:



Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060



WORDS TO THE WISE from DAVIDSON.

When you are choosing educational software, the word is Davidson. It Works! Thousands of teachers and parents have made the Davidson choice . . . the wise choice in performance-proven educational software.

NEW!

GRAMMAR GREMLINS
Students of all ages learn grammar basics. Over 700 sentences reinforce grammar rules. Students practice their skills in the animated, fast-moving game. Color graphics, editor and more, all make learning fun! Apple™ II family. **$49.95.** (IBM™ available 8/86.)

SPELL IT! Learn how to spell 1000 of the most commonly misspelled words. Animation, a lively arcade game and add-your-own words editor too! Apple™ II family, Atari,™ Commodore™ 64/128, IBM.™ **$49.95.**

WORD ATTACK! Discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own words editor. Apple™ II family, Macintosh,™ Atari,™ Commodore™ 64/128, IBM.™ **$49.95.**

More award winning educational software from Davidson:

MATH BLASTER! ☐ ALGE-BLASTER! SPEED READER II ☐ CLASSMATE HOMEWORKER ☐

(800) 556-6141
In Calif. (213) 534-4070

Davidson.
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St.
Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE. and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works
©1986 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card.

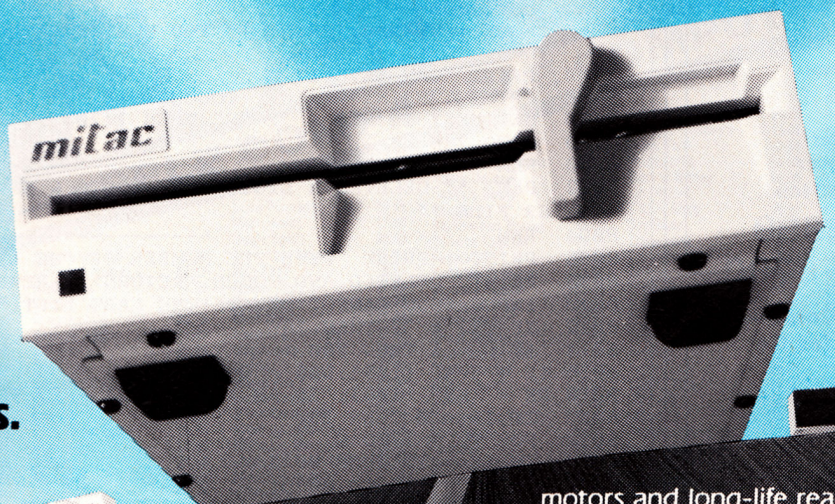
Listing continued.

```
3060  IF OP$(NY) = OP$(ZB - 1) THEN 280
3070  NEXT ZB
3080  PRINT D$: PRINT D$;"OPENLISTER"
3090  PRINT D$;"WRITELISTER"
3100  IF FR$ = "F" THEN 3120
3110 N = N + 1
3120 OP$(N) = OP$(NY)
3130 N$ =  STR$ (N)
3140  IF MK = 1 THEN N = N - 2
3150  PRINT N$
3160  FOR H = 1 TO N
3170  PRINT OP$(H)
3180  NEXT H
3190  PRINT D$;"CLOSELISTER"
3195  PRINT : PRINT "SAVING  ";OP$(N)
3200  GOTO 6030
4000  REM                    ---------------------
4010  REM  ** OPENS LISTER FILE, READS & PRINTS SCALE NAMES T
     O SCREEN
4020  REM                    ---------------------
4030 U = 0: RESTORE
4035 TN = 0
4040  PRINT D$
4050  PRINT D$;"OPENLISTER"
4060  PRINT D$;"READLISTER"
4070  HOME : VTAB 2: PRINT "SCALES ON DISK - "
4080  INPUT N$
4090 N =  VAL (N$)
4100  FOR H = 1 TO N
4110  INPUT OP$(H)
4120  PRINT H;" - ";OP$(H)
4130  NEXT H
4140  PRINT D$;"CLOSELISTER"
4150  IF NE$ = "S" THEN 3030
4160  IF NE$ = "D" THEN 8006
4170  IF NE$ = "C" THEN 2040
5000  REM                    ----------------------
5010  REM  ** USER ENTERS SCALE NAME & UTILITY OPENS FILE AND
     READS IT
5020  REM                    ----------------------
5030  PRINT
5040  PRINT : INPUT "TYPE NUMBER OF SCALE TO BE USED - ";TN$
5050  IF TN$ = "" THEN 280
5060 TN =  VAL (TN$)
5070 TH =  ASC (TN$): IF TH < 49 OR TH > 57 THEN 5030
5080  IF TN > N THEN 5040
5090  PRINT D$;"OPEN";OP$(TN)
5100  PRINT D$;"READ";OP$(TN)
5110  FOR CC = 1 TO 12
5120  INPUT G$(CC)
5130 GG =  VAL (G$(CC))
5140 G(CC) = GG
5150  NEXT CC
5160  PRINT D$;"CLOSE";OP$(TN)
5170  GOTO 280
6000  REM                    ---------------------
6010  REM      ** OPENS FILE & SAVES TO DISK THE CUT-OFF POIN
     TS **
6020  REM                    ---------------------
6030  PRINT  CHR$ (4): PRINT D$;"OPEN";OP$(N)
6040 FR$ = ""
6050  PRINT D$;"WRITE";OP$(NY)
6060  FOR CC = 1 TO 12
6070  PRINT G$(CC)
6080  NEXT CC
6090  PRINT D$;"CLOSE";OP$
6100  GOTO 280
7000  REM                    ---------------------
7010  REM  ** ERRORS IN DATA ENTRY ARE CAPTURED AND SENT HERE
     . THEN THE
7020  REM  THEN USER RETURNS TO RIGHT PLACE TO CONTINUE WITH
     UTILITY **
7030  REM                    ---------------------
```

Listing continued.

MITAC AD-3C.

The leader in high performance drives.



FOR ALL APPLE® II SERIES COMPUTERS.

In the crowded field of second disk drives for the Apple® II series computers, one drive stands out as leader of the pack — the MITAC AD-3C.

The AD-3C is MITAC's high performance, half-height drive that comes with cable connections to perfectly mate either the IIc or the II/II+/IIe. There's even a special adaptor to convert a IIc drive to fit the IIe.

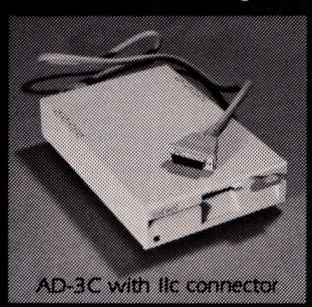
Like world class racing cars, the AD-3C is built under exacting standards to be rugged and reliable. It boasts such advanced features as fast-start DC brushless direct drive motors and long-life read/write heads. When it comes to performance, nothing overtakes the AD-3C.

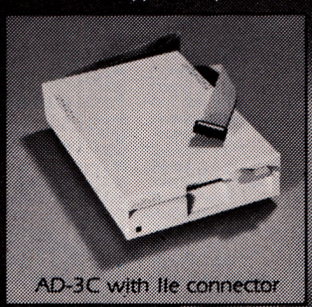
And the AD-3C doesn't get beat out in the price competition, either. In fact, when it comes to quality and price, the AD-3C stands alone in the winner's circle.

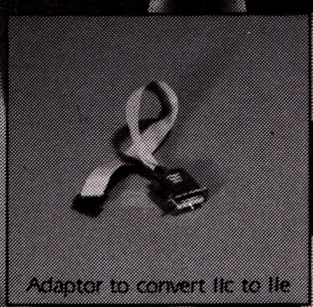
So don't settle for second best and risk getting stuck in the pack. Zoom out front with the MITAC AD-3C.

American MITAC Corp.
3385 Viso Court
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-0258
Toll-free Hotline:
800-321-8344

APPLE II/II+/IIe/IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.


AD-3C with IIc connector


AD-3C with IIe connector


Adaptor to convert IIc to IIe

mitac

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card.

World of Computers

Apple Macintosh Plus System

System includes:

- Macintosh Plus 1 Meg
- Macintosh Mouse
- Macintosh External 800K Drive
- Imagewriter II Printer
- Printer Cable
- MacWrite Wordprocessor
- Box of 10 Maxell Disks
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Head Cleaning Kit
- Macintosh Dust Cover
- Imagewriter Dust Cover

Suggested List Price $3449

Now Only $2699

SAVE OVER $700

Imagewriter II Color Printer Package for IIe

220 Characters Per Second
Near Leter Quality Mode
Color Screen Dumps

Includes:

- Imagewriter II by Apple
- Imagewriter Black Ribbon
- Imagewriter Color Ribbon
- FingerPrint + Printer Interface
- Printer Cable
- Package of Computer Paper
- Printer Dust Cover

Sale Price $575

Same Package for the IIc $499.00

(IIc Package does not include FingerPrint +)

FEATURED ITEMS

Apple Computers	NOW	Applied Engineering	NOW
Unidisk 5 1/4"	$ 219	RamWorks III 256K	$179
Unidisk 3.5	299	RamWorks III 512K	209
Unidisk 3.5 Controller	59	RamWorks III 1 Meg	279
Apple 3.5 Drive	319	RamFactor 256K	189
Apple 5.25 Drive	219	RamFactor 512K	229
Apple Hard Disk 20 with SCSI Card/Cable	1149	RamFactor 1Meg	299
Apple Color RGB	399	Z-Ram Ultra 1,2 & 3	CALL
Apple Monochrome	109	GS-RAM 256K	139
Apple Color Monitor	299	GS-RAM 512K	169
Apple IIGS Memory Expansion Card	209	GS-RAM 1 Meg	229
Apple Personal Modem with cable	329	Transwarp	229
Imagewriter II w/cable	499	RGB Option	105
Apple Super Serial Card	99	**Disk Drives**	
Mac External 800K Drive	319	Maple 1/2 height IIe	109
Apple Hard Disk 20SC	999	Maple 1/2 height IIc	114
		Gamma 1/2 height IIe	139
		Gamma 1/2 height IIc	144

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-526-5313
IN NJ 201-728-8080

Order via telephone — Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST
Sat. 10-4 EST or Order via Compuserve—
Electronic Mall 24 Hours a day!
Freight — Add 2% for UPS ground shipping
5% for UPS Blue (2 day delivery)
Include address and phone #.

Payment: Cashiers Checks, Money Orders,
Credit Card will ship immediately. No COD's!
Personal and company checks allow 15 days.

WORLD OF COMPUTERS
31 Marshall Hill Road • West Milford, NJ 07480

Listing continued.

```
7040  HOME : VTAB 8: PRINT "EITHER CREATE A GRADING SCALE AND
      SAVE
7050  PRINT "IT OR LOAD ONE YOU SAVED EARLIER."
7060  PRINT : PRINT "          TOUCH <N>"
7070  GET NE$: IF NE$ >  < "N" THEN 7070
7080  GOTO 280
7090  HOME : VTAB 8: PRINT "  YOU MUST CREATE A SCALE BEFORE
     YOU"
7100  PRINT "CAN SAVE IT."
7110  PRINT : PRINT "        TOUCH <N>"
7120  GET NE$: IF NE$ <  > "N" THEN 7120
7130  GOTO 280
8000  REM                    ------------------------
8002  REM  ** DELETES A LIST, THEN SORTS & SAVES REVISED LIST
     ER FILE **
8004  REM                    ------------------------
8006  PRINT : PRINT "TYPE THE NUMBER OF THE LIST TO BE"
8008  PRINT "DELETED AND TOUCH <RETURN>.  REMEMBER -"
8010  INPUT "YOU CANNOT DELETE THE LAST LIST.";IE$
8012  IF IE$ = "" THEN 280
8014  IF N = 1 THEN 280
8016 IE =  VAL (IE$):DE$ = OP$(IE)
8018 RE =  ASC (IE$): IF RE < 49 OR RE > 57 THEN 8006
8020  IF IE = 0 THEN 150
8022  FOR TT = 1 TO N
8024  IF IE = TT THEN 8032
8026  IF RP = 1 GOTO 8036
8028  GOTO 8040
8032 RP = 1
8034 OP$(TT) = ""
8036  IF TT = N THEN 8042
8038 OP$(TT) = OP$(TT + 1)
8040  NEXT
8042  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"DELETE"DE$
8044 N = N - 1
8046  PRINT D$;"OPEN LISTER"
8048 N$ =  STR$ (N)
8050  PRINT D$;"WRITE LISTER"
8052  PRINT N$
8054  FOR TT = 1 TO N
8056  PRINT OP$(TT)
8058  NEXT
8060  PRINT D$;"CLOSE LISTER"
8062  GOTO 150
9000  REM              ---------------------------
9002  REM   ** PRINT CURRENT SCALE TO PRINTER AND RETURN TO M
     ENU
9004  REM              ---------------------------
9006  IF OP$(TN) = "" THEN 7040
9008  HOME : PRINT : PRINT : INVERSE
9010  PRINT "  TURN ON PRINTER AND ADJUST PAPER THEN PRESS <R
     ETURN>  "
9012  NORMAL : GET DG$
9014  PRINT : PRINT D$;"PR#1"
9016  PRINT : PRINT "**** GRADING SCALE ****": PRINT : PRINT
9017  IF G(1) = 100 THEN 9020
9018  PRINT "A+    100 - ";G(1) + 1
9020  PRINT "A      ";G(1)" - ";G(2) + 1
9022  PRINT "A-     ";G(2)" - ";G(3) + 1
9024  PRINT "B+     ";G(3)" - ";G(4) + 1
9026  PRINT "B      ";G(4)" - ";G(5) + 1
9028  PRINT "B-     ";G(5)" - ";G(6) + 1
9030  PRINT "C+     ";G(6)" - ";G(7) + 1
9032  PRINT "C      ";G(7)" - ";G(8) + 1
9034  PRINT "C-     ";G(8)" - ";G(9) + 1
9036  PRINT "D+     ";G(9)" - ";G(10) + 1
9038  PRINT "D      ";G(10)" - ";G(11) + 1
9040  PRINT "D-     ";G(11)" - ";G(12) + 1
9042  PRINT "F      ";G(12)"   AND BELOW"
9044  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT D$;"PR#0"
9046  GOTO 280
```

End of Listing.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

OUTSIDE OHIO

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...

BEST DELIVERY...

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $395.95

Aerojet	24.95
Additional Fonts	8.95
Adventure Const.	30.50
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
Alter Ego	34.95
American Challenge	27.95
A Mind Forever Voy.	28.95
Animate	46.95
Archon I	22.00
Archon II	24.25
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	16.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	27.95
Back-it-up III	42.00
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Ball Blazer	23.49
Ballyhoo	22.49
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Writer	39.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	27.50
Baron	31.95
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	17.69
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Big U	17.69
Black's Law Dict.	27.95
Blazing paddles	27.00
Bookends	64.95
Bookends Extended	94.95
Bop & Wrestle	20.95
Borrowed Time	22.00
Breakers	30.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	29.95
Carmen Sandiego World	22.95
Captain Goodnight	19.45
Cat Graphics	13.95
Certificate Maker	34.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.45
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Classmates	34.95
Clip Art Vol. 1	16.49
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.25
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	27.95
Conflict in Vietnam	27.95
Copy II +	17.95
Coveted Mirror	11.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crosstalk	95.00
Crossword Magic	28.95
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	21.50
Cutthroats	22.49
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
Deadline	27.95
Decision in Desert	19.95
Delta Drawing	27.95
DiskQuick	15.49
Disc Repair Kit	8.95
Dollars & Sense	67.95
DOS Boss	12.69
Double-Take	17.69
Dragonworld	22.75
Easy as ABC	21.49
Eidolon	22.95
Enchanter	22.49
Essential Data Dup	28.95
Europe Ablaze	30.50
Extra K	20.49
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.95
Facemaker	17.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	28.49
Farenheit 451	22.75
Fat Cat	17.69
Financial Cookbook	30.00
Fingertips	27.95
Flex Type	14.95
Flight Sim. II	30.50
Fontrix	53.25
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	34.00
Fontworks	34.95
Fooblitzky	22.00
Fraction Factory	19.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	14.95
Fooblitzky	22.49
Game Maker	34.95
Gato	20.45
Gertrude's Puzzles	24.75
Gertrude's Secrets	24.75
Goren Bridge	51.95
Ghostbusters	23.95
GI Joe	19.95
Grammar Gremlins	34.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	22.95
Graphics Magician	26.95
Graphworks	56.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
GPLE	25.95
Hacker	27.95
Hacker II	26.95
Handlers Package	64.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.49
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Connection	19.95
Home Data Manager	19.95
Homeword +	41.00
Homeword Filer	41.00
Homeworker	59.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Impossible Mission	23.50
Infidel	25.95
Infiltrator	20.95
I.O. Silver	15.69
Jeeves	34.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Karateka	19.45
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	19.95
King's Quest I or II	28.00
Koronis Rift	23.49
Leather Goddess	26.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.95
List Handler	36.95
Little Comp. People	27.95
Locksmith	56.95
Lode Runner	19.45
Macroworks	17.95
Magic Spells	20.50
Man. Your Money	103.95
Map Pack	8.95
Master Type	22.95
Math Blaster	26.95
Math Maze	27.95
Medical Dictionary	27.95
Megaworks	68.95
Merlin	37.95
Merlin Pro	55.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	21.45
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.95
Micro Lg. Manager	22.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Micro Lg. Stats	17.95
Millionaire	31.95
Mind Forever Voy.	24.95
Minipix	14.69
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	35.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	32.95
Moon Mist	26.95
Mouse Budget	39.95
Mouse Calc	86.95
Mouse Desk	22.45
Mouse Word	74.95
MouseWrite	94.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	59.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Murder on Mississippi	26.95
Music Construction	24.50
Nam	27.95
NATO Commander	19.45
Newsroom	30.95
One-On-One	24.00
-OO- Topos	11.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: Access	44.00
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
Piece of Cake Math	19.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	21.25
Pinpoint	44.95
Pitstop II	23.50
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	22.49
Pond	31.95
Power Print	24.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Print Shop Color	28.49
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.49
Print Shp. Companion	23.49
Print Shop Refill	12.25
Probyter	17.69
Profiler 2.1	69.96
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Program Writer	34.95
Pronto DOS	14.69
Quicken	34.95
Rambo	22.50
Reach for the Stars	27.50
Reader Rabbit	22.75
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	22.75
Report Card	31.95
Report Works	68.95
Rescue on Fractalus	23.50
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Rocky Horror Show	23.95
Robot Odyssey I	27.25
Rocky's Boots	27.25
Sargon III	27.20
Sat (Harcort Brace)	45.00
Science Tool Kit	39.95
Seastalker	22.49
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	63.95
Shanghai	26.95
Shadowkeep	22.75
Shape Mechanic	20.00
Sideways Pro Dos	41.95
Silent Service	19.45
Silicon Salad	12.69
Skyfox	24.25
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	19.95
Sorcerer	25.95
Speed Reader II	36.95
Spell Breaker	26.95
Spellicopter	23.50
Spell It	26.50
Spellworks	27.95
Splitfire Simulator	24.75
Spy Hunter	26.00
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	31.95
Starcross	27.95
Star Trek	27.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	22.45
SuperCalc 3A	109.95
Super Zaxxon	23.95
Suspect	25.95
Suspended	27.95
Sword of Kadash	11.95
Take 1	34.00
Tass Times	26.95
Technical Dictionary	27.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	54.50
Terrapin Utilities	14.95
Think Tank	88.89
Thinkworks	68.95
Time is Money	56.95
Tip Disk #1	12.00
T-Shirt Shop	26.95
Toy Shop	39.95
Transitions	13.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	22.49
Triple-Dump	20.49
Turbo Pascal 3.0	34.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	20.50
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	29.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Ultima III	33.25
Ultima IV	33.25
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	14.69
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	22.95
Wishbringer	22.49
Witness	22.49
Wizardry	27.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.49
Word Attack	26.95
Word Handler	36.95
Word Perfect	125.95
Word Spinner	20.50
World Games	26.95
World's Great. Bball	19.95
World's Great. Ftball	22.95
Write Choice	41.95
Zork I	22.49
Zork II or III	25.95
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Apple Cat 212	349.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	7.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Con. Card	47.00
Disk Drive American	144.95
Disk Drive Hi-Tech	119.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.95
Grappler Buffered	114.95
Grappler +	69.95
Grappler (serial)	69.95
Grappler C	69.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	70.45
Kraft Joystick	CALL
Laser 128	394.95
Lemon	27.95
Lime	41.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	25.95
Mach II IIE Joystick	25.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	31.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	31.95
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Mockingboard A or B	65.95
Mockingboard C	116.00
Mockingboard D	126.45
Multiram CX 512K	209.00
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	154.00
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	394.00
Multiram RGB 64K	154.00
Multiram RGB 256K	194.00
Multiram RGB 512K	234.00
Multiram RGB 1024K	314.00
Multiram IIE 80/64K	124.00
Multiram IIE 80/256K	159.00
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.00
Multiram IIE 80/768K	229.00
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Print-It	122.95
Prometheus 1200A	254.95
Prometheus 300C	99.95
Ram Factor 256K	199.95
Ram Factor 512K	234.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	304.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	174.95
Ramworks 512K	209.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	279.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	58.49
Thunder Clock	102.95
Wildcard II	69.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	102.95
PRINTERS	
Citizen 120D	CALL
LV-1210	199.95
Star NX-10	255.00
Star SG-15	394.95
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	12.95
MONITORS	
Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Samsung Color	169.95

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

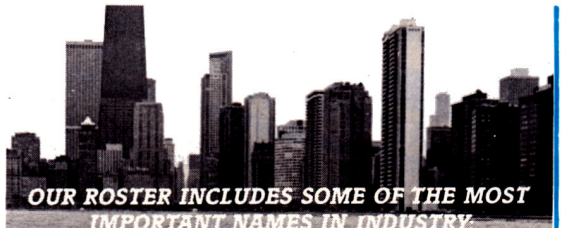
Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 shipping, $4.95 in Hawaii and Alaska. MasterCard, Visa accepted. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. 5.5% sales taws for Ohio residents. Returns accepted within 30 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed.

PC NETWORK THE #1 SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR

MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE + 8% OR LESS AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS



OUR ROSTER INCLUDES SOME OF THE MOST IMPORTANT NAMES IN INDUSTRY:

AT&T	General Motors
Barclays Bank	Gillette
Bell & Howell	Hewlett Packard
Citibank	Hughes Aircraft
Columbia University	IBM
Exxon	ITT
Farm Bureau Insurance	Kodak
General Electric	Yale University

Plus 150,000 THOUSAND satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, governments, schools and value minded individuals.

CALL TOLL FREE
800-621-SAVE

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number **1846**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. **Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.**

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special quarterly update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

846

Please (✓) all boxes that apply:

	1 Year	2 Year
•Basic Membership	**$8** ☐	**$15** ☐
With 14 Days Rental		
Business Software Rental Library	$25 ☐ add'l. per year	
Games Software Rental Library	$10 ☐ add'l. per year	
•Special V.I.P Membership	**$15** ☐	**$25** ☐
With 30 Days Rental BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries	$30 ☐ add'l. per year	

☐Bill My Credit Card: ☐VISA ☐MasterCard ☐American Express
Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ (mon. yr.)

☐Check or Money Order Enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. ____

City _____ State _____ Zip ____

Telephone ( ) _____

My Computer(s) is: ☐IBM PC ☐IBM XT ☐IBM AT ☐Apple II ☐Macintosh Other _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright© 1986, PC NETWORK, INC.



LASER 128

12K RAM, 1 Internal Drive, Apple IIe/IIc Compatible 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports Included

$355.00*

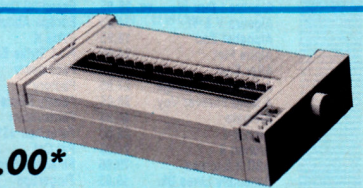


APPLE IIc

128K, 2 Serial Ports, RGB Port Included

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

IMAGEWRITER II
$419.95*



15" IMAGEWRITER $475.00*

Brother	*HR-20 33CPS/132COL Par/Ser LQ Printer*	**$350.00***
Citizen	120 120CPS Par/Matrix	**169.00***
Citizen	Premiere 35/CPS 15" Par/LQ	**420.00***
Epson	FX 85 80COL/160CPS	**355.00***
Epson	FX 286 200CPS/132COL Par/Matrix	**440.00***

5¼" SS/DD DISKETTES
Guaranteed For Life!

Box of 10	Box of 50
.44* ea.	**$7.95***

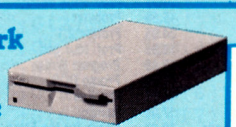


THE™ 1200 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM
$259.00*

APPLE WORKS
Most Popular Integrated Package for Apple IIe/IIc Complete Word Process, Spreadsheet/Data Base

$165.00*

PC Network External Disk Drive



IIe Drive	IIc Drive
$85.00*	**$95.00***

Broderbund

Print Shop	Bank Street Writer
$24.75*	**$35.25***

INFOCOM



$20.00	**$20.00**	**$22.00***	**$22.00***

HAYDEN
Sargon III
$24.75*

GATO
Apple II
$18.00*
Mac
$22.00*

APPLE AND MACINTOSH NEEDS!

PC NETWORK

OVER 30,000 PRODUCTS AT EVERYDAY LOW, LOW PRICES!



EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Baron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	ea. $23.99*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	35.25*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	17.25*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	24.75*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	31.00*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	21.50*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	21.50*
Edu-Ware *Algebra 1,2,3 or 4*	ea. 23.95*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	20.00*
Hayden *Sargon III*	24.75*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	ea. 24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, CutThroats*	ea. 20.00*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	ea. 22.00*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness, Hitchhiker's Guide*	ea. 20.00*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorcerer*	ea. 22.00*
Microprose *F-15 Strike Eagle/Silent Serv.*	ea. $18.50*
Mindscape *The Mist, First Blood Part 2, or A View to a Kill*	ea. 21.00*
Origin Systems *Ultima IV*	32.97*
Pinpoint Publishing *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Black Cauldron*	21.25*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	28.25*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	18.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Story Machine, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles*	ea. 15.97*
Springboard *The Newsroom*	26.97*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	27.25*
Sublogic *Jet for Apple or Mac*	29.50*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Timeworks *Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader*	36.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$165.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant Expanded*	42.00*
Ashton-Tate *DBase II*	275.00*
Beagle Brothers *Triple Dump, MacWorks*	ea. 19.00*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	37.50*
BPI *GL, A/P, A/R, P/R, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	35.25*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	24.75*
Computer Associates *SuperCalc IIIA*	95.00*
Data Transforms *Fontrix*	60.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	24.00*
▶**Living Videotext** *ThinkTank—512K Mac*	85.00*
Meca *Managing Your Money*	99.00*
Megahaus *Reportworks/Thinkworks/Mega*	ea. 71.20*
MicroPro *Wordstar*	$165.00*
Microsoft *Excel*	197.50*
▶**Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	97.50*
Microstuf *Crosstalk XVI*	89.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	55.00*
Peachtree *Back to Basics Accounting System*	107.25*
Satellite Software *Word Perfect*	72.00*
Sierra On-Line *The General Manager*	137.97*
Sierra On-Line *Homeword w/Speller*	59.97*
Sierra On-Line *Screenwriter Professional*	72.00*
Software Publishing *File/Report for Apple II*	68.00*
Software Publishing *Write or Graph*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Ver. 4 Plus*	145.00*
United Software Industries *Ascii Express Pro*	64.75*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Apple IIe, Apple IIc, Macintosh*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU 2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,725.00*	(34.02)
▶**Central Point** *Laser 128 Apple II+/Apple IIe Compatible*	355.00*	(7.67)
▶**Compaq** *DeskPro w/256K/1 Floppy/20MB Hard Disk*	1,775.00*	(35.50)
Compaq *Hard Disk Portable 256K*	1,800.00*	(36.00)
▶**IBM** *PC Base System with 256K 2DS/DD/FDC*	1,025.00*	(18.98)
▶**IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K/DS/DD/FDC/20MB Hard Disk*	1,337.00*	(26.74)
IBM *PC/AT Base System 1.2MB Floppy/256K*	2,204.00*	(47.61)
Toshiba *T1100+Lap Top Computer w/256K 2 Floppies/1 Ser/1Par/MS-DOS*	1,341.00*	(32.00)

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Disk Drives*	$309.00*	(6.67)
Apple *140K External IIc Disk Drive*	205.00*	(4.43)
Apple *UniDisk 3.5"w/accessorykit*	319.00*	(6.89)
Apple *20MB SCSI Hard Disk for Apple II or Mac*	924.00*	(19.96)
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	675.00*	(14.58)
DC Systems *Easydrive 20MB Hard Disk for Mac*	650.00*	(14.04)
IOmega *Dual 10MB Bernoulli*	1,700.00*	(34.00)
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	150.00*	(5.00)
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller Subsystem for Macintosh*	65.00*	(2.50)
Paradise *20MB Hard Disk Subsystem for Macintosh*	745.00*	(16.09)
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	(2.50)
▶**PC Network** *Apple IIe Disk Drive*	95.00*	(2.50)
PC Network *800KB DS/DD Drive*	185.00*	(3.70)

MODEMS

Anchor *Lightning 2400*	$309.00*	(2.50)
Anchor *Signalman Express*	205.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Micromodem IIe/Smartcom*	125.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem300/SmartcomIIc*	150.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	525.00*	(5.00)
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	(3.50)
▶**Prentice** *Pop Com w/MacPac 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	215.00*	(2.50)
Prometheus *ProModem 1200 with Mac Pac*	247.00*	(6.00)
	253.00*	(6.00)
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS*	345.00*	(5.00)
U.S. Robotics *Password 1200BPS*	172.00*	(2.50)
Zoom *Modem IIe*	95.00*	(2.05)

THE "MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE

THE "1200 COM External	119.00*	(2.58)
THE "2400 COM External	259.00*	(5.54)

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite*	$110.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 300A Composite*	120.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Color 600 RGB*	365.00*	(7.88)
Apple *NEW! Super Color IIe*	259.00*	(2.55)
Apple *Color Monitor IIc*	259.00*	(2.55)
Magnavox *14" Color RGB 640x280*	250.00*	(5.00)
Princeton *HX-9 9" RGB Monitor*	365.00*	(3.00)
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	369.00*	(7.38)
Taxan *620-U High Res Color*	359.00*	(2.50)
Thompson *14" RGB Composite Color Monitor 560x280*	285.00*	(2.50)
Zenith *ZVM 1230A NEW! 12" High Res Green/Non Glare*	91.00*	(2.50)

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

AST Research *MegaRAMplus w/64K of 1MB and 80 COL*	$120.00*	(2.50)
AST Research *Multi I/O-2*	155.00*	(2.50)
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	66.00*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	66.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Multicore 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, Clock, Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (Expandable)*	110.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *eRAM-80COL w/64K*	88.00*	(2.50)
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	85.00*	(2.50)
Titan Technologies *Accelerator IIe*	207.35*	(4.48)

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter w/Mac kit*	$475.00*	(10.26)
Apple *Imagewriter II 80COL/200CPS NLQ Color*	419.00*	(9.07)
Apple *LaserWriter*	3,520.00*	(70.40)
▶**Brother** *HR-20 23CPS/132COL*	350.00*	(7.56)
▶**Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	259.00*	(4.86)
▶**Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	340.00*	(7.35)
▶**Citizen** *120D 10" Par/4K Buf. w/Trac*	169.00*	(3.63)
Citizen *Premiere 35 35 CPS Daisywheel 132COL/Fric + Trac*	420.00*	(9.07)
Epson *LX-86 120/16CPS 15" w/NLQ*	219.00*	(4.35)
Epson *FX-85 160CPS/80COL*	355.00*	(7.53)
Epson *FX-286 200CPS/132COL*	440.00*	(9.50)
▶**Epson** *LQ-1000 180CPS/60CPSNLQ*	699.00*	(15.25)
Epson *DX-35 Daisywheel Printer 35CPS/132COL/True Letter Quality*	590.00*	(12.74)
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality*	605.00*	(13.00)
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality*	690.00*	(14.90)
▶**Okidata** *ML-182 NEW! 120/CPS LQ Model/Fric*	CALL	
▶**Okidata** *Color 20 80CPS/100 LQ Model/Epson Graphics (Requires Interface)*	CALL	
▶**Okidata** *ML-192/AP Sleek Design 160 CPS LQ Model/Fric/IBM Graphics*	CALL	
Okidata *ML-193P 132COL/160CPS*	CALL	
Panasonic *KX-1091 120/75/22CPS 10" Parallel w/Tractor*	220.00*	(4.75)
Panasonic *KX-1092 180CPS 12" Parallel w/Tractor*	304.85*	(4.75)
Toshiba *P341 132COL/216CPS*	649.00*	(12.98)
Toshiba *P351 132COL/288CPS*	959.00*	(18.03)

ACCESSORIES

Apple *IIc Mouse w/mouse paint*	$69.00*	(1.50)
▶**Assimilation Process** *MacTurbo*	73.50*	(2.50)
▶**3.5" Macintosh Diskettes w/Free Flip 'n' File**		
SS/DD (Box of 10)	12.50*	(1.00)
DS/DD (Box of 10)	16.95*	(1.00)
Curtis *Diamond Surge Protector*	23.50*	(1.50)
Curtis *Ruby Surge Protector*	39.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	(1.50)
Hayes*Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button*	26.50*	(2.50)
Innovative Concepts *Flip 'n' File 50*	11.95*	(1.50)
Kensington *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	(2.50)
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	(2.50)
P.T.I *S85 Datashield Surge Protector*	45.00*	(1.50)
Thunderware *Optical Digitizer No Costly Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	(3.35)
WP Printer Paper *2600 Perfed Sheets*	17.00*	(1.50)

NEW! PC NETWORK ONLINE

A 24 Hour Bulletin Board and Information Service Center

- **FREE SOFTWARE: Over 20,000 downloadable shareware titles.**
- **NEWS FLASHES AND REVIEWS: Tie into the worlds largest computer News Network .Get all the latest on Apple,™ IBM,™ Mac, Unix and related subjects.**
- **PLACE ORDERS, LEAVE MESSAGES FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT—DAY OR NIGHT.**
- **LATEST PRICING: and Special Sales on PC Network Products.**

PC Network improves on the benefits its members continue to enjoy...

- **WHOLESALE + 8% PRICING.**
- **10 DAY RETURN ON HARDWARE**
- **600 PAGE NETWORK CATALOG**
- **QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER**
- **14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTAL**
- **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee on Membership

TOLL FREE **(800) 621-SAVE**

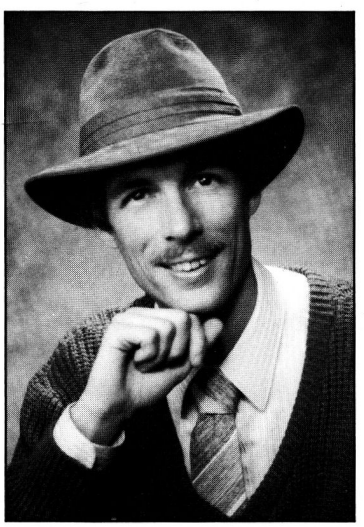
In Illinois (312) 280-0002 Validation Code **1846**

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

RIGHT OF ASSEMBLY

Assembly Subtraction

"Complements let you perform numeric wizardry in machine language."



by Roger Wagner

In my last column (October 1986, p. 98), we explored simple addition in assembly language. This month, you'll learn how to do subtraction with both positive *and* negative numbers and results.

First, let's start with a simple subtraction operation. In assembly language, you perform subtraction very much as you do addition, except that a *borrow* is required. Rather than using a separate borrow flag for this operation, the computer uses the opposite of the carry as a borrow. That is, the subtract command treats a set carry flag as a *clear borrow* (or no borrow taken), and a clear carry as a *set borrow* (borrow unit taken).

The command for subtraction is SBC, for SuBtract with Carry. The command SEC, for SEt Carry, clears the borrow. (Remember, things look backward here). A subtraction equivalent of our addition program from the last installment of Right of Assembly would look like the program in **Listing 1**. (The same Applesoft BASIC program we used for the addition programs last time can call this program; see **Listing 2**.)

This assembly-language routine works fine for subtracting one positive number from another, but how can we handle negative numbers? Think of negative numbers as a way of handling certain common arithmetic possibilities, such as subtracting a larger number from a smaller one (for example, 3 − 5 = −2), or adding a positive number to a negative number (such as 5 + −8 = −3) to obtain a given result.

To be successful, we must come up with a system that will be consistent with the arithmetic of signed numbers as you now know it.

The Sign Bit

A good first approach to the problem is to arbitrarily decide to use one of the 8 bits in a byte as a flag to indicate whether the number is positive or negative. If the bit is clear, the number will be positive. If the bit is set, your Apple will regard the number as negative. We'll use bit 7 (the eighth bit). Thus +5 would be represented as 00000101, while −5 would be 10000101.

Note that by sacrificing bit 7 to show the sign, we're now limited to values from −127 to +127. When using 2 bytes to represent a number, such as an address, this means we'll be restricted to a range of −32767 to +32767. Sound familiar? If you've ever noticed the limits for integer variables in Applesoft BASIC, you'll recognize this as the same range.

Although this new scheme is pleasing in terms of simplicity, it does have one minor drawback—it doesn't work. If we attempt to use this result to add a positive and a negative number, we get disturbing effects:

```
    +5     00000101
+   -8     10001000
-------    --------
    -3     10001101 = -13
```

Although we should get −3 as the result, with our signed-bit system we get −13. Tsk, tsk—there must be a better way. Well, with the help of what looks like numeric magic, we can get something that works, although some of the conceptual simplicity gets lost in the process.

To perform this wizardry we'll invoke the idea of number *complements*. You've probably heard of complementary angles—two angles that add up to 180 degrees. In binary math, the simplest complement is called a *ones' complement*. You get the ones' complement of a number by reversing each one and zero throughout the original binary number. Let's try this as a negative number.

For example, the ones' complement of five (00000101, or +5) would be 11111010 = −5. For eight, you'd figure 00001000 = +8 and 11110111 = −8.

This process is essentially one of *definition*—that is, we declare to the world that 1110111 will now represent −8 without specifically trying to justify it. (Undoubtedly there are lovely mathematical proofs of such things that present marvelous ways of spending an afternoon, but for our purposes, a general notion of the system will be sufficient.) Fortunately, computers are very good at following arbitrary numbering schemes without asking, "But why is it that way?"

Tokyo for $19.95

東京

In the continuing evolution of scenery, SubLOGIC introduces the Japan and San Francisco Bay Area Scenery Disks for Flight Simulator II and Jet.

- Tokyo to Osaka is a comfortable 240-mile flight. The natural beauty of the Japanese coastline and mountain ranges complement the standard cross-country details.

- The beautiful San Francisco Bay Area "Star" Scenery Disk is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing.

- For the cross-country adventurer, our standard Western U.S. scenery (Disks 1-6) contains major airports, nav-aids, cities, highways, rivers, lakes, and mountains.

SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. See your dealer, or write or call SubLOGIC for more information.







subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)



Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

GOLEM COMPUTERS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

APPLE SOFTWARE/HARDWARE AT SUPER SAVINGS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112
PA 1-800-662-2444

	GOLEM PRICE
HARDWARE SPECIALS	
PROMODEM 300C IIC (PROMETHEUS)	77.00
MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM I (HAYES)	131.00
SMARTMODEM 300/SMARTCOM IIC (HAYES)	155.00
PROMODEM 1200A W/SOFT (PROMETHEUS)	184.00
MEGARAM PLUS (256K) 80 COL UP TO 1BM (AST)	190.00
SPRINTDISK (512K) DISK CACHE/UT-TO 2MB (AST)	285.00
PRINTER MSP-10 (CITIZEN)	295.00
PRINTER MSP-20 (CITIZEN)	385.00
GRAPHLER + (ORANGE MICRO)	72.00
MACH III JOYSTICK W/FIRE BUTTON (H PROD)	31.00
BLANK MEDIA 5¼ DS/DD 10 (GOLEM)	6.50
UTILITIES	
THE PRINT SHOP	28.50
THE PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS I, II, III	ea. 14.25
MACROWORKS (BEAGLE BROS)	18.50
SIDEWAYS (PRO DOS)	37.00
SIDEWAYS	30.00
TURBO PASCAL (CP/M)	39.00
BUSINESS	
REPORT WORKS	69.00
PFS: FILE/REPORT BUNDLE	70.00
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER III	178.00
THINKTANK	75.00
WORD PROCESSING	
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV (PRO DOS, DOS)	ea. 64.00
PFS: WRITE W/SPELLING CHECKER (IIe)	70.00
BANK STREET WRITER (64K OR 128K)	ea. 40.00
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR CHECKER	51.00
MEGAWORKS	71.00
HOMEWORD W/SPELLER (64K OR 128K)	ea. 41.00
EDUCATION	
TYPING TUTOR III	29.00
WHERE IN THE WORD IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	23.50
WHERE IN THE US IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	26.50
MATH BLASTER!	26.00
EVELYN WOOD DYNAMIC READER	46.00
STICKYBEAR MUSIC	21.00
ALPHABET ZOO	18.00
HOME	
DOLLARS AND SENSE II+/IIe 64K	66.00
DOLLARS AND SENSE IIe/IIc 128K	66.00
MANAGING YOUR MONEY (MECA)	116.00
NEWSROOM	34.00
CLIP ART VOL. 1 (FOR NEWSROOM)	17.00
CLIP ART VOL. 2 (FOR NEWSROOM)	22.00
RECREATION	
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (SUBLOGIC)	32.00
KARATEKA (BRODERBOND)	20.50
FOOBLITZKY (INFOCOM)	23.25
SILENT SERVICE (MICROPROSE)	20.50
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (MICROPROSE)	20.75
SUMMERGAMES II OR WINTER GAMES (EPYX)	ea. 22.25
SARGON III (HAYDEN)	23.25
GATO (SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE)	21.00
ULTIMA II (ORIGIN)	29.75
ULTIMA IV (ORIGIN)	36.00
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE (INFOCOM)	23.25
WISHBRINGER (INFOCOM)	23.25
BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (STRATEGIC SIMULATION)	33.00
COMPUTER BASEBALL (STRATEGIC SIMULATION)	25.50
ALTER EGO - MALE OR FEMALE (ACTIVISION)	ea. 29.00
SHANGHAI (ACTIVISION)	23.25
SPY HUNTER OR TRAPPER (SIMON & SCHUSTER)	ea. 18.00

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112 • PA 1-800-662-2444

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $2.50 for 1 to 3 items. 4 to 6 items add $5.00. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $3.00 per item. All hardware purchases are prepaid or VISA/MC; shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling. C.O.D. orders all $1.90. Mail orders to:

GOLEM COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

RIGHT OF ASSEMBLY

Listing 1. Assembly-language subtraction program.

```
                        1     ********************************
                        2     *    SUBTRACTION EXAMPLE #1    *
                        3     *          12/1/86             *
                        4     *       MERLIN ASSEMBLER       *
                        5     ********************************
                        6     *
                        7             ORG   $300
                        8     *
                        9     N1      EQU   $06         ; $06,07
                        10    N2      EQU   $08         ; $08,09
                        11    RSLT    EQU   $0A         ; $0A,0B
                        12    *
0300: 38                13    START   SEC               ; SET CARRY
                                                          = 'CLEAR
                                                          BORROW'
0301: A5 06             14            LDA   N1          ; GET LOW BYTE
                                                          OF
                                                          1ST VALUE
0303: E5 08             15            SBC   N2          ; SUBTRACT LOW
                                                          BYTE
                                                          OF 2ND VALUE
0305: 85 0A             16            STA   RSLT        ; PUT IN LOW
                                                          BYTE OF
                                                          'RSLT'
0307: A5 07             17            LDA   N1+1        ; GET HIGH
                                                          BYTE OF
                                                          1ST VALUE
0309: E5 09             18            SBC   N2+1        ; SUBTRACT N2
                                                          WITH
                                                          BORROW IF
                                                          NEEDED
030B: 85 0B             19            STA   RSLT+1      ; PUT IN HIGH
                                                          BYTE
                                                          OF 'RSLT'
030D: 60                20    END     RTS               ; DONE!
```

Listing 2. BASIC code for calling assembly-language subtraction program.

```
0  REM MACHINE SUBTRACTION ROUTINE
10  HOME
20  INPUT "N1,N2?";N1,N2
30  N1 = ABS(N1): N2 = ABS(N2):REM NO NEG. NUMBERS YET
35  IF N2 > N1 PRINT "WE CAN'T DO THAT YET!":END
40  POKE 6,N1 -  INT (N1 / 256) * 256: POKE 7, INT (N1 /
    256)
50  POKE 8,N2 -  INT (N2 / 256) * 256: POKE 9, INT (N2 /
    256)
60  CALL 768
70  PRINT : PRINT "RESULT IS: "; PEEK (10) + 256 *  PEEK
    (11)
80  PRINT : GOTO 20
```

Now let's see if we're any closer to a working system:

```
    +5      00000101
+   -8      11110111
-------     --------
    -3      11111100 = -3
            (0000011 = +3)
```

Hmmmm...this seems to work pretty well. Let's try another:

```
    -5      11111010
+   +8      00001000
-------     --------
     3      00000010 = 2
            (Plus Carry)
```

We seem to be closer. At least our answers will be right half the time. Don't despair—there's a solution. It's called the *twos' complement* system. The only difference between this and the ones' complement system is that after deriving the negative number by reversing each bit of its corresponding positive number, we add one.

Seems mysterious (although obviously adding one to the second example would have fixed it). Look at

Continued on p. 133.



You smirk. Your opponent winces. You bow. So does he. The *World Karate Championship*™ begins.

One or two players. Apple II & compatibles, Atari 800/130, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

Practice long enough and your fingers will be registered as lethal weapons.

Slowly, ever so slowly, you approach. He flinches, and you make a combination front punch and kick.

You spin, then do a reverse kick. A forward flip. You kick again, only higher. Bang. It connects. Lights out.

This time, you survived in one piece.

You'll have 17 intricate moves to master.

As you progress, you'll fight your way from white to black belt in 8 deadly, international settings. With a final, championship match at the base of Mt. Fuji.

See you at the Dojo.

SMASH SOMEONE'S FACE IN THE COMFORT OF YOUR OWN HOME.

It's the Sultans of Slam. The Gurus of Gashes. The meanest, nastiest rowdies to ever hit the canvas. Ladies and not-so-Gentlemen, we proudly present the vile, irreputable stars of *Championship Wrestling*™



These animals use every trick known to man. And a few that aren't.

There are 8 of these creeps in all, each with their own disgusting personalities and revolting habits.

Throw them from the ring. Crush their heads. Slam them to the mat. Pulverize their puny bones. You'll have over 25 moves to pin your man. You'll need over 250 stitches if you don't.

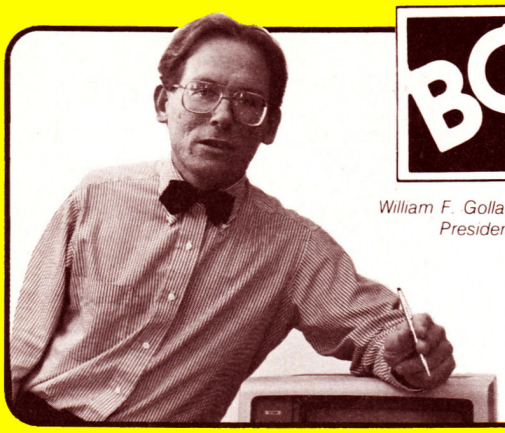
And one day, after your poor battered head resembles an over-cooked cabbage, you'll be good enough to win the title. And the Championship Wrestling Belt will be yours.

EPYX®



One to eight players. Apple II & compatibles, Atari ST, C64/128.

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card.



BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.

Upper Union St. P.O. Box 94
W. Peterborough, NH 03468-0094

William F. Gollan
President

"One price..., and that's

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes

Micro Modem IIe w/sw	142.95
Smart 1200	369.95
Smart Modem 2400	582.95

Prometheus

Pro 300 IIc w/sw	99.95
Pro 1200	282.95
Pro 1200 A w/sc	249.95

US Robotics

Password 1200	202.95
Courier 2400	399.95

PERIPHERALS

Amdek

Color 600 RGB	409.95

Apple

II E's & II C's & Macs	CALL

Applied Engineering

All Products	CALL

AST

Megaram + w/64k	129.95
Megaram + w/256k	184.95
Sprint Disk w/2656	194.95
Sprint Disk w/512k	274.95

Checkmate Tech

Multiram II E 64K +80	127.95
Multiram II E 256K +80	154.95
Multiram II E 512K +80	184.95
Multiram II E 768K + 80	234.95
Multiram II E 64K RGB + 80	159.95
Multiram II E 512K RGB + 80	229.95
Multiram II E 1024K RGB + 80	284.95
Multiram II 1792K RGB + 80	469.95
Multiram II CX w/256K	154.95
Multiram II CX w/512K	192.95
Multiram CX 16+ w/1024k	529.95
Multiram II CX16 w/256	259.95
Multiram II CX16 w/512	289.95
Multiram CX+ w/1024k	429.95
Multiram CX+ Piggy w/512k	249.95

Central Point

Laser 128 Products	CALL
Wildcard	74.95

Disks

Maxell MD1 SS/DD	14.95
Memorex 3.5"	29.95
Memorex SS/DD	17.95
3m SS/DD	14.95
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	13.95

Kensington

System Saver	64.95

Koala Technologies

Koala Pad +	80.95

Joysticks

Kraft	38.95
Kraft Quickstick	54.95
Hayes Mach III's	38.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES

Orange Micro

Grappler + w/64k	149.95
Grappler C	79.95
Hot Link IIc	51.95
Image Buffer II w/64k	74.95
ProGrappler, RS-232C (ea)	77.95

Textprint

Print It	129.95

Thirdware

Fingerprint +, IIC (ea)	94.95
Fingerprint G+, SS (ea)	66.95

PRINTERS

Apple*

Imagewriter II 10"	CALL

Citizen

MSP 120D (120 cps) 10"	199.95
MSP 10 (160 cps) 10"	299.95
MSP 20 (200 cps) 10"	339.95
MSP 15 (160 cps) 15"	419.95
MSP 25 (200 cps) 15"	499.95
MSP 35 Daisywheel (35 cps) 15"	519.95

Epson America

All Products	CALL

Okidata

ML 192+ (200 cps) 10"	374.95
ML 193+ (200 cps) 15"	544.95
ML 292 (200 cps 24 pin) 10"	519.95
ML 293 (200 cps 24 pin) 15"	649.95

Silver Reed

Exp 800 Daisywheel (40 cps)	669.95

APPLE II GS

Activision

Paintworks Plus	CALL
Writers Choice Elite	CALL

Apple

II GS's & Peripherals	CALL

Applied Engineering

GS Ram Products	CALL

AST

RamStack Plus	CALL

Broderbund

Drawing Table	CALL
Fantavision	CALL
Newsmaker	CALL
Print Shop	CALL

Meca

Managing Your $	CALL

Megahaus

Pageworks	CALL

Microprose

Silent Service	CALL

Orange Micro

Maintenance System	CALL
RamPak 4 GS w/512k	CALL
RamPak 4 GS w/4mB	CALL

RogerWagner

Mousewrite V 2.6	CALL
Softswitch	CALL

Word Perfect

Word Perfect 1.1	CALL

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS

Spellworks	32.95

Apple

Appleworks	199.95

Arrays

Home Accountant	49.95
Tax Advantage	44.95

BPI Software

AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	222.95
Prodos Versions (ea)	222.95

Broderund/Bankstreet

Filer,Mailer,Writer,Speller (ea)	45.95

Compuserve

Subscription Kit	28.95

Intuit

Quicken	54.95

Megahaus/Works Series

Mega,Report,Think (ea)	82.95

Microsoft

Multiplan	62.95

Monogram

Dollars & Cents IIc,II+ (ea)	73.95
Forcast	40.95

PBI

CommWorks	CALL
Graphworks	49.95
JEEVES	33.95

Quark

Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	62.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write (new)	101.95
Write Choice	43.95

Sensible Software

Sensible Grammar	58.95
Speller IV, Graph. Dpt., Bookends (ea)	71.95

Sierra On Line

Homeword +, Filer (ea)	47.95
Screenwriter Pro	81.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR RP, PL (ea)	77.95
PFS:File/Report	85.95

Sorcim/IUS

Super IIIA	107.95

SSI

Word Perect	87.95

United Software

ASCii Express	81.95

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Activision

Kitchen's Game Maker	34.95

Baudville

Actors & Actions	21.95
Business	33.95
Blazing Saddles	31.95
Take 1	38.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	25.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	20.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter (ea)	22.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	17.95
Graphics	35.95
GPLE	30.95
Mini Pix #1	19.95
Power Print	27.95
Tip Disk #1	14.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tool (Reg. cpm)	36.95
Turbo Tutor	26.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	39.95
Print Shop	32.95
Print Shop Companion	27.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	18.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	17.95
Type	29.95

Central Point

Copy II +	24.95

Data Transforms

Fontrix	56.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	14.95

Funk

Sideways	40.95

Mindscape

Mister Pixel's Cartoon, Paint Set (ea)	26.95
Color Me (Main) Hugga, Rainbow, Shirt & Tink Tonk (ea)	25.95 / 13.95

Polarware

Complete Graph. Sys.	30.95
Graph. Magician Paint/Anim.	30.95
Graph. Magician Jr.	16.95

Pinpoint

Document Checker	41.95
Infomerge	53.95
Modem Enh. Kit	24.95
Pinpoint (New)	59.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	24.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	41.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	30.95
Point to Point	79.95
RunRun	30.95

Roger Wagner

Merlin Assembler	43.95
Merlin Combo	71.95
Merlin Pro	67.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker, Newsroom (ea)	36.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1	20.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	27.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	56.95

CBS

Adventure Master	18.95
Body in Focus, Coast to Coast, Dinosaur Dig (ea)	28.95
Goren's Bridge	50.95
Mastering SAT	60.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Success Series (ea)	25.95

Davidson Associates

AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	30.95
Grammar Gremlin	CALL
Homeworker	CALL
Speed Reader II	41.95

BCP, the OLDEST Apple Mail-Order Company!

Designware

Body Trans., Europe Nations, States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	47.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	27.95

Electronic Arts

Cut & Paste	25.95
Financial Cookbook	35.95
Movie Maker	30.95

Fisher Price

Alpha Build, Logic Levels, Up & Add-Em, Seaspeller (ea)	19.95
Man-on-Moon, Jungle Reading, Peter R.-Reading, Peter W. Music (ea)	25.95

Harcourt Brace

SAT	54.95

Hayden

SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	38.95

Learning Company

Addition Mag., Magic Spells, (ea)	25.95
Bumble Plot, Games, Reader Rabbit, Moptown Hotel, Parade (ea)	28.95
Gertrudes Secrets, Puzzle (ea)	30.95
Juggle's Rainbow	21.95
Robot Odessey, Rocky's Boot (ea)	33.95

Meca

Managing Your $	121.95

Mindscape

Bank St. Story B.	31.95
Keyboard Cadet, Lusher Profile (ea)	28.95
Perfect Score SAT	48.95

Pinpoint

Added Menue's (ea)	14.95
Micro Cookbook	30.95

Random House

Charlie Brown Series + All Products (ea)	23.95

Scarborough

Boston Diet, Personal Net Worth (ea)	53.95
Figures & Formulas	21.95
Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	28.95
Run For $, Song Writer (ea)	29.95
Writing Wizard	49.95

Simon & Schuster

Chem Lab, Great Paper Air'P. (ea)	28.95
Lovejoy's SAT	43.95
Make a Match, Math Buster (ea)	22.95
Typing Tutor III	35.95
Webster's Spelling Ck.	38.95

Spinnaker

Adv. Creator, Trains, Sum Ducks, Counting Parade, Alpha. Zoo (ea)	23.95
BW File/Report, BW Spread., WP (ea)	40.95
Delta Drawing	27.95
Fraction Fever	20.95
Grandma's House	20.95
Homework Math/Word	29.95
Homework Writing	29.95
In Search of	23.95
Kids on Keys	19.95
Kid Writer	26.95
Kindercomp	19.95
Math Busters	23.95
Rhymes & Riddles	19.95
Snooper Trooper1,2 (ea)	24.95
Story Machine	27.95

Apple's NEW! Machines for Christmas CALL!!

MasterCard

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

Absolutely NO Additional Charges *

free freight..., in stock, my promise."

Member Better Business Bureau Seven Years

BBB

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Springboard

Early Games	23.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	27.95
Fraction Factory	21.95
Music Maestro	23.95
Piece Cake Math	23.95
Puzzle Master, Rainbow P., Stickers (ea)	24.95

Timeworks

Evelyn Wood Reader	46.95
Silvia Porter $ Planner	73.95

Xerox/Weekly Reader

Sticky Bear Series (ea)	26.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Access

Beach-Head II	28.95

Accolade

DamBusters, Fight N., Hard Ball, Laws of West, Psi 5, Sundog 2.0 (ea)	23.95

Activision

Alcazar, Borrowed Time, Countdown to Shut., Designer's Pencil, Ghostbuster's Hacker, H.E.R.O., Little CPU Disc., Master Lands, Mindshadow, Pitfall, Road Race, Rock N' Bolt, Space Shuttle Tracer Sanction, Zenii (ea)	27.95
Alter Ego	34.95
Hacker II, Shanghai (Ea)	CALL
Star Lge. Baseball	23.95

Avalon Hill

Under Fire	38.95

Avant Garde

Dave Winfield	27.95
Theisman's ProFootball	27.95

Blue Chip

Barron, Millionaire, Squire, Tycoon (ea)	31.95

Broderbund

Art of War, Serpents Star (ea)	28.95
Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	24.95
Fantavision	32.95
Mask of Sun	27.95
Toy Shop	37.95
Where in the World	28.95

CBS

Murder by Doz.	27.95

Datasoft

Alternate Reality	30.95
Bruce Lee, Conan, Goonies, Mr Do, Zoro, Pooyan (ea)	26.95
Dig Dug	21.95
Never Ending Story	26.95
212B Baker St.	26.95

Electronic Art

Adv. Const. Set	36.95
Age of Adv., Super B. Dash (ea)	12.95
Amnesia	30.95
Archon	27.95
Archon II, Chessmaster, 1 on 1, 7 Cities Gold, Sky Fox (ea)	28.95
Bards Tale, Reach for Stars, Wizard (ea)	32.95
Carriers At War, Europe Ablaze, Orge, Wilderness (ea)	35.95
Cavers Calisto	24.95
Golden Oldies, Music Const. (ea)	29.95
Lords Conquest, Tim Leary (ea)	25.95
Mail Order Monster	CALL
Murder Zindernaul	19.95
Pinball Const. Set	26.95
Racing Dest. Set	CALL
Realm of Impossibility	CALL

Epyx

Baseball	25.95
Destroyer, Champ Wrestling (ea)	29.95
Eidolon	29.95
Fax	20.95
Football, Pitstop, Summer Games I,II, Temple Asphair (ea)	28.95
GI Joe	21.95
Koronis Rift	29.95
Mission Impossible	24.95
Winter Games	26.95

Hayden

Sargon III	33.95

Infocom

Cutthroats, Seastalker, Zork I, Wishbringer, Witness, Hitchikers, Forbidden Quest, Enchanter, Planet Fall, Ballyhoo, Fooblitsky (ea)	27.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Deadline, Starcross, Spellbreaker Suspended (ea)	32.95
Leather Goddess, Trinity, Moonmist	CALL
Mind Voyaging	31.95
Suspect, Zork I/II, Sorceror, Infidel	30.95

Micro Lge. Sports

Baseball	28.95

Microprose

Acro Jet, F-15, Gunship, Nato C., Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	25.95
Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea)	28.95

Mindscape

American Challenger, Forbidden Castle, James Bond View K., James Bond Gold F., Steven King's Mist, Voodoo Island, Halleys P., Rambo Part II (ea)	28.95
Deja Vu	39.95
D. Francis High Stakes, Racter (ea)	31.95
Tinka's Mazes, Sub-Fair, Adventure, Buddy Boots, Tuk (ea)	22.95
Uninvited	CALL

One Step

Golf's Best Pinehurst	35.95
Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	35.95

Origin

Autoduel, Moebius (ea)	41.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	41.95

Polarware

Coveted Mirror, Crimson Cr. (ea)	16.95
Oo-Otopos, Swords Kadash, Xyphus (ea)	16.95

Sierra On Line

Black Caldron	29.95
King's Quest I,II (ea)	34.95

Simon & Schuster

Spy Hunter	32.95
Super Zaxxon	26.95

Sir Tech

Rescue Raiders	27.95
Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3,4 (ea)	28.95
Wizprint	19.95

Spectrum

Gato	25.95
Orbiter	CALL

Strategic Simulations

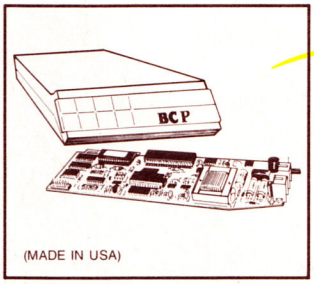
Baltic 85	24.95
Battalion Commander	28.95
Battle Group	39.95
Battle Normandy	28.95
Broadsides	27.95
Carrier Force	39.95
Colonial Conquest	32.95
Computer Baseball	29.95
Field of Fire	32.95
Gemstone Warrior	28.95
Geopolitique 1990	28.95
Germany 85	39.95
Imperium Galactum	28.95
Kampfgruppe	39.95
Mission Crush 50	28.95
Nam	31.95
N. Atlantic 86	39.95
Panzer Grendier	28.95
Phantasie II	29.95
Rails West	28.95
Reforger 88	39.95
Rings of Ziffin	28.95
USAAF	39.95
War in Russia	49.95

Sublogic

Flight Simulator II	36.95
Jet	CALL

IBM's & Mac's CALL!

BCP Introduces OUR Superior Products...

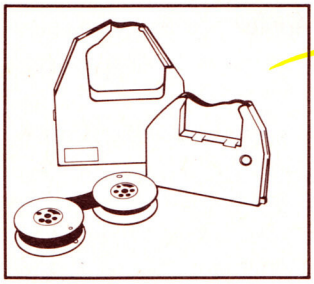


(MADE IN USA)

MODEMS

...unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1. The external models come with a 1 yr. warranty. The internal model includes software and a generous 2 yr. warranty. So when it's time to buy a modem... **Think BCP.**

- JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) $179.95
- JG-2400 (External, 2400 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) $319.95
- PG1200A (Internal, 1200 Baud software, 2 yr. warr.) $179.95



RIBBONS

...vacuum sealed to preserve freshness and long life. All six packs come carefully packaged in a convenient container for easy storage. Stock up **now**, so next time you won't run out.

	Black	Colors
*Apple Imagewriter I/II	28.95	31.95
*Apple Imagewriter II Rainbow	—	46.95
*Apple Scribe	46.95	—
*Brother HR 15/35 MS	36.95	—
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen MSP 10"	28.95	31.95
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen MSP 15"	37.95	43.95
*Epson LX 80/90	31.95	37.95
*Epson LQ800/1000	33.95	38.95
*Okidata ML 82A, 92, 93	19.95	25.95
*Okidata ML 192, 193	44.95	47.95

Colors: GR, BR, PU, BL, RD, YL.

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

*** Our Terms and Conditions**
Shipping UPS Ground: FREE (Lower 48 only) • Credit Card Surcharge: 0% • Purchase Orders: FOB NH, Handling • APO/FPO 3% ($6.00 min); Alaska-Hawaii 6% ($10.00 min); Canadian 10% ($15.00 min); Foreign 18% ($25.00 min). • Prices & Availability Subject to Change

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

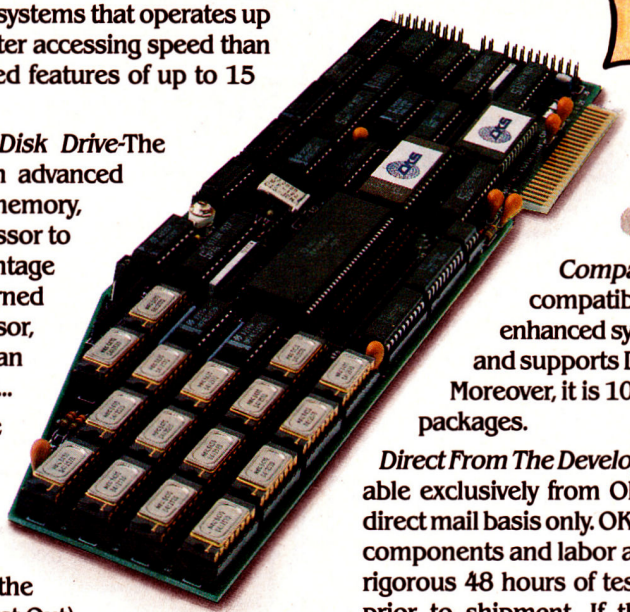
VISA

EXPOSE YOURSELF...
TO THE KACHE PLUS CARD.

Accelerate Your Floppy Drives...To Out Perform Any Hard Disk Drive *PLUS* Gain The Added Features Of Up To 15 Multi-Functions



*The Kache Plus Card...Shocking Speed **PLUS** Expanded Performance*-The Kache Plus Card is a powerful floppy disk adapter board for Apple *II* systems that operates up to six floppy drives. It offers faster accessing speed than hard disk drive ***PLUS*** the added features of up to 15 popular expansion boards.



Faster Accessing Than Hard Disk Drive-The Kache Plus Card combines an advanced form of RAM, known as cache memory, with the power of a microprocessor to achieve a 2.5 to 1 speed advantage over hard disk accessing. Governed by a Hitachi 64180 microprocessor, the Kache Plus Card becomes an intelligent RAM disk card that...

AUTOMATICALLY fills cache memory with up to 512K of your "most frequently accessed data"

AUTOMATICALLY maintains the data content of cache using the "LUFO" method (Least Used First Out)

AUTOMATICALLY anticipates data requests and transfers needed files to your Apple's CPU electronically

AUTOMATICALLY saves data in RAM disk mode for future transfer to floppy disk

AUTOMATICALLY time and date stamps files written to disk

Multi-Function Features-The Kache Plus Card also doubles as a multi-function board with a choice of up to 15 expanded features for your Apple *II* system. And, by utilizing the benefits of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and 64180 microprocessor, each feature offers a performance advantage over comparable expansion boards on the market.

The standard Kache Plus Card comes complete with several of the most popular expansion features to date. And, with the optional features offered it can be easily upgraded to grow with the sophistication of the computer market. In addition, future innovations from OKS will be carefully engineered for easy assimilation into the standard Kache Plus Card design.

Standard Features: 256K Cache Memory/RAM Disk, On Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up; Utilities for Clock/Calendar; Back-up Utilities Diskette; Concurrent Operation of 2 Floppy Drives; User Friendly/Mouse Compatible Menus; On Board Firmware Utilities for Future Upgrade.

Optional Features: 512K Cache Memory/RAM Disk Upgrade; Expandor Module which includes: Concurrent Operation of 6 Floppy Drives, Parallel Printer Interface, 256K/512K Parallel Print Buffer, Super Serial Interface, 3 Line Serial Interface, EEPROM; External Power Supply; Cable Options which include: Duo-Disk Cable, Serial Interface Cable, Parallel Interface Cable; Replacement Battery for Clock/Calendar.

Compatibility - The Kache Plus Card is compatible with Apple *II*, *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced systems with 1-6 floppy disk drives, and supports DOS, PASCAL, ProDOS and CP/M. Moreover, it is 100% compatible with all software packages.

Direct From The Developer-The Kache Plus Card is available exclusively from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. OKS offers a full year warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on each unit prior to shipment. If the Kache Plus Card does not perform as we say it will, simply return it to OKS and your money will be fully refunded.

Don't Buy A Hard Disk Drive Or Another Add-On Board... Buy the Kache Plus Card instead. Priced at:

$395.00 (Price indicated is for the standard Kache Plus Card. Optional features are available at an additional charge.)

The standard Kache Plus Card costs less than any hard disk drive. It's even priced below the cost of buying separate boards for each of the standard features.

For shocking speed ***PLUS*** expanded performance...Expose yourself to Ohio Kache Systems, and its latest product! For more information on the new Kache Plus Card call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for our free brochure.

Available soon: The Data Kache Card for IBM and IBM compatible systems.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

© Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

Ohio Kache System, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc.
Apple, Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Hitachi is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Inc.

Continued from p. 128.

Figure 1 to see how this works. Next let's try the two earlier operations—see **Figures 2** and **3**.

At last! It works in both cases. It turns out that *twos'-complement* math works in all cases. Most of the time, you probably won't need negative numbers, but you've at least gained a little insight into the reason integer variables are limited to the size they are; if you do ever have to deal with negative numbers, you'll be prepared.

The best thing about this lesson, though, is that we can now use the term *sign bit*. A flag in the status register, usually called the sign flag, provides easy testing of bit 7. Whenever a byte is loaded into a register, or any arithmetic operation takes place, the sign flag will be conditioned according to the final state of bit 7 (the sign bit). For example, LDA #$80 sets the sign flag to one (set), whereas LDA #$40 clears the flag. The commands BPL (for Branch PLus) and BMI (for Branch MInus) test this condition.

Testing Status

Regardless of whether you're using signed numbers or not, these instructions can be very useful for testing bit 7 of a byte. Bit 7 is often used in various parts of the Apple to indicate status. For example, the keyboard location $C000 sets the sign bit (we've also been calling it the high bit) whenever you press a key. Until now, we've always tested by comparing the value returned from $C000 to the value #$80, such as in **Listing 3**.

This program stays in a loop until you press a key. If the value returned in $C000 is equal to or greater than $80, your Apple detects a keypress. A more elegant method is to use the BPL command, as in **Listing 4**.

In this case, as long as the high bit stays clear (that is, no keypress), your computer will take the BPL and continue the loop. As soon as you press a key, bit 7 will be set to one, and the BPL will fail. The strobe is then cleared and the return done.

The open-apple ($C061) and closed-apple ($C062) keys (equivalent to pushbuttons on game controllers) work in a similar way. If bit 7 of the corresponding memory location is set, someone's pushing the button (see **Listing 5**).

Figure 1. Computing complements.

```
For -5:                                          For -8:

     5 = 00000101                                     8 = 00001000
            ↓          ones' complement...
          11111010                                        11110111

            ↓          now add one...

    -5 = 11111011                                   -8 = 11111000
```

Figure 2. Subtracting with complements.

```
   +5   00000101            -5   11111011
+  -8   11111000         +  +8   00001000
   -3   11111101 = -3       +3   00000011 (Plus Carry)
```

Figure 3. Does 1111101 equal −3?

```
starting number:     00000011 = 3

ones' complement:    11111100
add 1:                     +1

twos' complement:    11111101 = -3   (perfect!)
```

Listing 3. Testing for keypresses by comparison.

```
                  ********************************
                  *      KEYTEST PROGRAM #1      *
                  *           12/1/86            *
                  *       MERLIN ASSEMBLER       *
                  ********************************
                  *
                            ORG  $300
                  *
                  KYBD      EQU  $C000
                  STROBE    EQU  $C010
                  *
0300: AD 00 C0    CHECK     LDA  KYBD        ; GET VALUE
                                               FROM
                                               KYBD
0303: C9 80                 CMP  #$80        ; KEYPRESS?
0305: 90 F9                 BCC  CHECK       ; NO, TRY
                                               AGAIN
                  *
0307: 8D 10 C0    CLR       STA  STROBE      ; CLEAR
                                               KEYBOARD
030A: 60          END       RTS
```

Listing 4. Testing for keypresses with the BPL command.

```
                    1    ********************************
                    2    *      KEYTEST PROGRAM #2      *
                    3    *           12/1/86            *
                    4    *       MERLIN ASSEMBLER       *
                    5    ********************************
                    6    *
                    7             ORG   $300
                    8    *
                    9    KYBD     EQU   $C000
                    10   STROBE   EQU   $C010
                    11   *
0300: AD 00 C0      12   CHECK    LDA   KYBD       ; GET VALUE
                                                     FROM
                                                     KYBD
0303: 10 FB         13            BPL   CHECK      ; NO KEYPRESS,
                                                     TRY
                                                     AGAIN
                    14   *
0305: 8D 10 C0      15   CLR      STA   STROBE     ; CLEAR
                                                     KEYBOARD
0308: 60            16   END      RTS
```

Listing 5. Testing for button pressing.

```
                    1    ********************************
                    2    *         BUTTON TEST          *
                    3    *           12/1/86            *
                    4    *       MERLIN ASSEMBLER       *
                    5    *************************"*****
                    6    *
                    7             ORG   $300
                    8    *
                    9    PB0      EQU   $C061      ; PUSHBUTTON 0
                                                     OR
                                                     OPEN-APPLE
                                                     KEY
                    10   *
0300: AD 61 C0      11   CHECK    LDA   PB0        ; GET STATUS
                                                     BYTE
0303: 10 FB         12            BPL   CHECK      ; AGAIN IF NO
                                                     BUTTON
                                                     PUSH
                    13   *
0305: 60            14   END      RTS
```

Listing 6. BPL used to terminate loop.

```
ENTRY   LDY #$50      ; STARTING VALUE FOR THE LOOP
LOOP    DEY           ; Y = Y - 1
        BPL LOOP      ; AS LONG AS Y IS POSITIVE (I.E. < $80)
DONE    RTS
```

Listing 7. BMI used to terminate loop.

```
ENTRY   LDY #$A0      ; STARTING VALUE FOR THE LOOP
LOOP    INY           ; Y = Y + 1
        BMI LOOP      ; AS LONG AS Y IS NEGATIVE (I.E. > $7S)
DONE    RTS
```

You can also use BPL and BMI to terminate a loop of less than 128 cycles that must end when the Y register passes zero (see **Listings 6** and **7**). In the first example, the Y register will "wrap" from $00 to $FF when it passes zero, causing the BPL to fail, thus terminating the loop. In the second example, the wrap is from $FF to $0, and BMI is used. The main drawback to this approach is that your loop counter must always be either positive or negative until the critical point. In other words, you couldn't start at $FF and count down to zero, because $FF is already negative, and so the BPL wouldn't work to keep the loop going.

Happy Appling!■

Roger Wagner is the author of Assembly Lines: The Book *and is president of Roger Wagner Publishing, publisher of Merlin and MerlinPro assemblers. Write to him at Roger Wagner Publishing, 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, P.O. Box 582, Santee, CA 92071.*

CORRECTION

Line 30 in Listing 4 of the August 1986 Right of Assembly (p. 86) contains an error. The following line should be substituted:

```
30    LDA  PTR+1
```

This puts the current value of PTR+1 into the accumulator for the comparison that immediately follows.

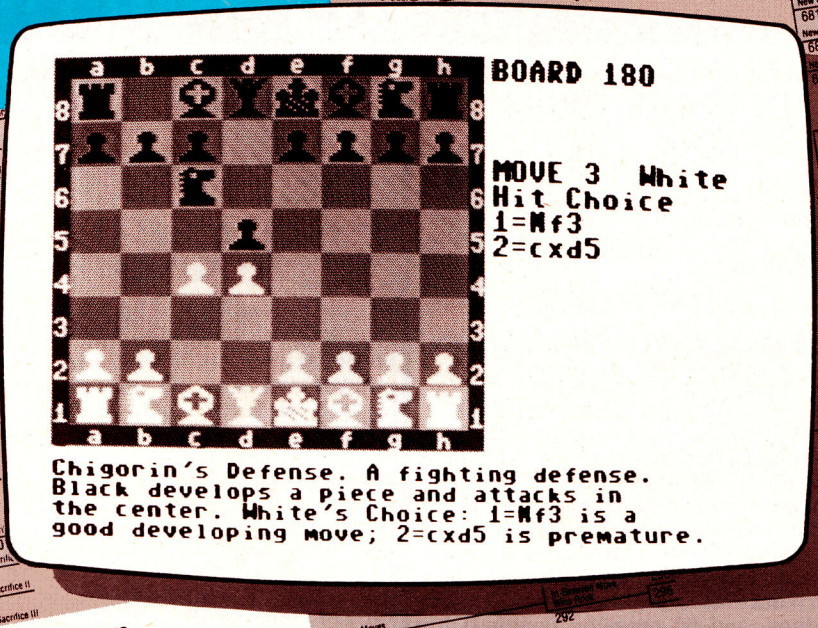
This is the last installment of Right of Assembly. But programmers will soon find plenty to think about in a new inCider *column dedicated to getting inside the Apple IIGS.*

Programming the Apple IIGS will be a challenge for those of you used to traditional Apple II's; Macintosh programmers will feel more at home. The IIGS has more software in ROM ("firmware") than the original Apple II had RAM, along with "linker" software and the anticipated ProDOS 16.

inCider *will be changing in early 1987 to keep up with this new world of Apple programming—look for our IIGS column then. —eds.*

At Last! A Chess Program that's On YOUR Side!

Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess $49.95



Now, over 40 hours of interactive animated chess instruction are yours, from the mind of an American Open Champion. For beginners to seasoned tournament players, the techniques of a top master are exposed!

Here is a sampling of what you will see come to life on the screen:

- Rules
- Chess Notation
- Opening Principles
- Piece Development
- Surprise Checks
- Greed
- Traps
- "Desperado" Moves
- Pins
- Forks
- Skewers
- Overloaded Pieces
- In-Between Moves
- Back-Rank Checkmate
- Smothered Mates
- Stalemates
- Sacrifices
- Blockades
- Fianchettoes
- The Lucena Position
- King & Pawn Endings
- The Active Rook
- Perpetual Check
- Tempo & Zugzwang
- Isolated Pawns
- Passed Pawns
- Opposition of Kings
- Triangulation
- Hypermodern Attack
- Classic Openings
- Quizzes
- Tactics For Each Piece
- Weak Points in the Opening
- Brilliant Queen Moves
- King as a Pawn Escort
- The 3-Pawn Breakthrough
- Opposite Color Bishops
- Good & Bad Pawn Positions
- Converting a Material Advantage to a Win
- Forcing Checkmate Using Various Piece Combinations

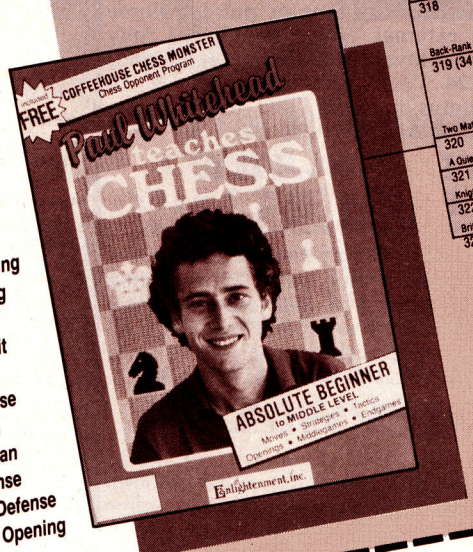
. . . and more!

OPENINGS:

- King's Gambit
- Ruy Lopez
- Scotch Game
- Giuocco Piano
- Petroff's Defense
- Alekhine's Defense
- French Defense
- Sicilian Defense
- Caro-Kann
- Pirc Defense
- Center Counter
- English Opening
- Bird's Opening
- Larsen Attack
- Sokolsky's Opening
- Benko's Opening
- Grob's Attack
- Queen's Gambit
- King's Indian
- Benoni Defense
- Nimzo-Indian
- Queen's Indian
- Dutch Defense
- Gruenfeld Defense
- The Dunst Opening

. . . and others!

IBM PC/PC jr (color or mono)
Apple II (64K)
Commodore 64
Atari ST (December 1st)



ROAD MAPS

Each package includes a detailed two-sided ROAD MAP that lets you keep track of your journey through the tutorial database. The Road Maps label the parts of the tutorial both by topic and by Board Number. Using the Board numbers and the EXPRESS DEPOT feature, you can hop around the tutorial at will. You can also skip over material you already know.

FREE! COFFEEHOUSE CHESS MONSTER

When you want to test your new knowledge against an opponent, a single key calls up the COFFEEHOUSE CHESS MONSTER opponent program. It will automatically set up the position you were viewing in the tutorial, offer you a new game, or let you enter a game from a newspaper listing. This is a fully-featured opponent program, which allows you to save an unlimited number of your own games onto disk, modify them, print them out, and re-animate them later.

► ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800-621-0851 x 100

Enlightenment, inc.

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card.

YES! Please rush me PAUL WHITEHEAD TEACHES CHESS!

Name _____

Address _____ State ____ Zip _____

City _____

Please enclose $50.50 (outside Calif.) or $53.75 (Calif. residents - includes sales tax) per unit. . . includes shipping & handling. Please send to: ENLIGHTENMENT INC., 1240 Sanchez St., San Francisco, CA 94114.

DELIVERY: 3 days from receipt of order.

☐ IBM PC/PC jr. ☐ Apple II ☐ Commodore 64 ☐ Atari ST

Enclosed is: $_____

SALE SUPER VALUES COMPUTER DIRECT SAVE

SINGLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

.29 ea.

100% Certified 5¼" floppy disks. **Lifetime Warranty**, automatic lint cleaning liner included. 1 Box of 100 $29.00 List $1.99 ea. **SALE $.29 ea.**

COMMWORKS TELECOMMUNICATIONS

SALE $ 59.95 List $100

CommWorks is the easy, complete telecommunication solution for the Apple. You do not have to "learn a new language" so you spend more time communicating and less time "logging" on to a system. Features which distinguish this from others are: file folder user interface, communications files, CommWorks Macros, a powerful on-line text editor, and an auto log facility.(Disk) List $99.95 **SALE $59.95**

1200 BPS MODEM SALE

SALE $119.95 List $199

This 1200 BPS modem is a sophisticated intelligent device. It contains its own computer for controlling communications and reporting its status back to you or your program. Features include: Bell 103 & 212A compatible, Dial by tone or pulse, volume control, external dip switches, fully compatible Hayes function & command, built in 24 "AT" command sets & 16 modem status registers, and much more. List $199.95 **SALE $119.95**

FLIP—N—FILE

SALE $ 14.95 List $24.95

Everyone needs a floppy disk secretary. Dust and dirt can hurt your disks. Proper filing and protection of you disk collection will reduce unnecessary wear and tear. Flip-N-File holds over 70 disks in one easy to find, protective filer. List $24.95 **SALE $14.95**

SOFTWARE

ACCESS

ACTION PACK (D)	$14.95

ACCOLADE

FIGHT NIGHT (D)	$18.95
HARDBALL (D)	18.95
DAM BUSTERS (D)	18.95
PSI TRADING CO. (D)	18.95
LAW OF THE WEST (D)	18.95

ACTIVISION

HACKER (D)	$24.95
MASTER OF THE LAMPS (D)	20.95
GREAT AMERICAN CROSS COUNTRY RACE (D)	22.95
GHOSTBUSTERS (D)	21.95
BORROWED TIME (D)	21.95

ARTSCI

MAGIC MEMORY (D)	$39.95
MAGIC CALC (D)	49.95
MAGIC WINDOW (D)	49.95

BRODERBUND

PRINT SHOP (D)	$25,95
PRINT SHOP COMPANION (D)	21.95
GRAPHICS LIB. 1,2 or 3 (D)	14.95
KARATEKA (D)	16.95
BANK STREET WRITER (D)	37.95
CHAMPIONSHIP LODE RUNNER (D)	19.95
WHERE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? (D)	22.95

BLUE CHIP

MILLIONAIRE (D)	$22.95
BARON (D)	22.95
TYCOON (D)	22.95
SQUIRE (D)	22.95

DESIGNWARE

ALGEBRA (D)	$19.95
CREATURE CREATOR (D)	9.95
THE BODY TRANSPARENT (D)	23.95
CRYPTO CUBE (D)	19.95
EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS (D)	23.95
THE GRAMMAR EXAMINER (D)	23.95
MATH MAZE (D)	22.95
MISSION ALGEBRA (D)	23.95
REMEMBER! (D)	39.95
SPELLAGRAPH (D)	22.95
SPELLAKAZAM (D)	17.95
SPELLICOPTER (D)	22.95
SPELLING & READING PRIMER (D)	22.95
STATES & TRAITS (D)	23.95
TRAP-A-ZOID (D)	22.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS

ONE ON ONE (D)	$9.95
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD (D)	9.95
HARD HAT MACK (D)	9.95
MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF (D)	9.95
SKYFOX (D)	22.95
REACH FOR THE STARS (D)	26.95
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK (D)	27.95
CARRIERS AT WAR (D)	30.95

EPYX

PITSTOP II (D)	$19.95
BALL BLAZER (D)	19.95
SUMMER OLYMPIC GAMES (D)	22.95
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION (D)	14.95
ROBOTS OF DAWN (D)	14.95
SUMMER GAMES II (D)	22.95
WORLD'S GREATEST BASEBALL (D)	19.95
WINTER GAMES (D)	22.95
MOVIE MONSTER GAME (D)	24.95
WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL GAME (D)	22.95

FISHER PRICE

PETER RABBIT READING (D)	$22.95
1ST MEN IN MOON MATH (D)	22.95
JUNGLE BOOK READING (D)	22.95

MINDSCAPE

BANK STREET STORYBOOK (D)	$22.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC (D)	27.95
THE HALLEY PROJECT (D)	24.95
STEPHEN KING: THE MIST (D)	22.95
JAMES BOND: A VIEW TO A KILL (D)	22.95
RAMBO: FIRST BLOOD (D)	22.95
THE AMERICAN CHALLENGE (D)	24.95
THE PERFECT SCORE (D)	39.95
RACTER (D)	24.95

RANDOM HOUSE

ALPINE ENCOUNTER (D)	$19.95
CHARLIE BROWN'S ABC'S (D)	19.95
GARFIELD DOUBLE DARES (D)	19.95
GARFIELD EAT YOUR WORDS (D)	19.95
SNOOPY WRITER (D)	19.95
SNOOPY'S SKYWRITER SCRAMBLER (D)	19.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

GATO (D)	$19.95

SPRING BOARD

NEWSROOM (D)	$29.95
CLIP ART I (D)	15.95
CLIP ART II (D)	20.95
CERTIFICATE MAKER (D)	30.95
GRAPHICS EXPANDER (D)	21.95

SUB-LOGIC

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (D)	$29.95
NIGHT MISSION PINBALL (D)	21.95

SPINNAKER

DELTA DRAWING (D)	$22.95
FACEMAKER (D)	13.95
KIDS ON KEYS (D)	13.95
ADVENTURE CREATOR (D)	16.95
ALPHABET ZOO (D)	16.95
FRACTION FEVER (D)	13.95
KIDWRITER (D)	16.95
KINDERCOMP (D)	13.95
STORY MACHINE (D)	13.95
SUM DUCKS (D(	19.95
HOMEWRK HELPER MATH (D)	22.95
RHYMES & RIDDLES (D)	12.95
TRAINS (D)	16.95
GRANDMA'S HOUSE (D)	13.95
HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE (D)	12.95
SNOOPER TROOPS I (D)	12.95
SNOOPER TROOPS II (D)	12.95
COUNTING PARADE (D)	16.95
THE MOST AMAZING THING (D)	18.95
HOMEWORK HELPER WRITING (D)	22.95

STATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC.

BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (D)	$26.95
NAM (D)	21.95
U.S.A.A.F. (D)	30.95
COLONIAL CONQUEST (D)	21.95
PANZER GRANADIER (D)	21.95

TELARIUM

AMAZON (D)	$12.95
DRAGONWORLD (D)	12.95
FAHRENHEIT 451 (D)	12.95
RENDEZVOUS WITH RAMA (D)	12.95
9 PRINCES IN AMBER (D)	12.95
PERRY MASON (D)	12.95

WEEKLY READER

STICKYBEAR MATH (D)	22.95
STICKYBEAR NUMBERS (D)	22.95
STICKYBEAR READING (D)	22.95
STICKYBEAR OPPOSITES (D)	22.95
STICKYBEAR ABC (D)	22.95
STICKYBEAR SHAPES (D)	22.95
STICKYBEAR SPELLGRABBER (D)	22.95
STICKYBEAR PRINTER (D)	22.95
STICKYBEAR TYPING (D)	22.95
STICKYBEAR TOWN BUILDER (D)	22.95

WINDHAM CLASSICS

ALICE IN WONDERLAND (D)	$21.95
BELOW THE ROOT (D)	21.95
SWISS FAMILY ROBINSON (D)	21.95
WIZARD OF OZ (D)	21.95
TREASURE ISLAND (D)	21.95

BEST SERVICE IN THE U.S.A. • 90 DAY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • A CUSTOMER LIST OF OVER 3,000,000 LARGEST IN THE U.S.A.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG WITH $2.00 OFF COUPON!

PHONE ORDERS

8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays

(312) 382-5050

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. Hardware shipping prices vary according to weight. Please call for amount. (No APO-FPO for monitors)

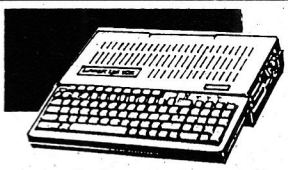
VISA—MASTER CARD—C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

COMPUTER DIRECT WARRANTY

All Computer Direct's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves that ***We Love Our Customers.***

SALE SUPER DEALS SAVE

(312) 382-5050 TO ORDER



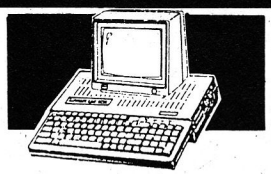
APPLE COMPATIBLE LASER 128 COMPUTER

SALE $395.00 List $649

Comes complete with 5¼'' disk drive built in, 32K ROM, 128K RAM, and much more. Compatilbe with virtually all software for the Apple II, IIe, and IIc. Plus, for a limited time you will receive Magic Window IIe word processor for **FREE**. (a $149.95 Value) List $648.95 **SALE $395.00**

ACCESSORIES SALE

	List	SALE
RS 232 Cable	$29.95	**$14.95**
Centronics Cable	$34.95	**$19.95**
RGB Cable	$24.95	**$19.95**
Expansion Box	$99.00	**$79.00**
2nd Disk Drive	$299.95	**$129.95**



APPLE COMPATIBLE SYSTEM SALE

SALE $499.00 List $1227

Marvelous! Save over $700! Included are: Laser 128 Computer, Big Blue Printer, 9'' Samsung Green Monitor, Interface, Magic Window IIe Word Processor, Magiccalc Spreadsheet, Magic Memory Data Base and 2 Paper Rolls. A comparable system costs over $2000. Great savings. List $1227.95 **SALE $499.00**

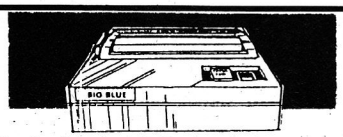
JOYSTICK SALE

SALE $ 29.95 List $39.95

This analog joystick is terrific. Choose self-centering control or free-floating. For Apple or IBM. List $39.95 **SALE $29.95**

BIG BLUE PRINTER

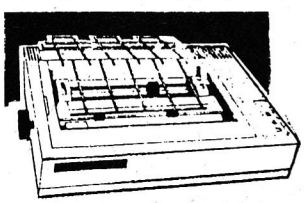
SALE $ 39.95 List $199



This is the affordable printer you have been waiting for! This 8½'' letter size, 80 column dot matrix, heat transfer printer features upper and lower case, underline, graphics, word processing, and much more. List $199.00 **SALE $39.95**

PREMIUM QUALITY 150-170 CPS COMSTAR AERO 160 PRINTER

SALE $199.00 List $499



The Comstar Aero 160 gives you a 10'' carriage, 150-170 CPS, 9x9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18x18 dot matrix (*near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120x144 dot matrix), underline, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower descenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much! (Centronics Parrallel Interface) List $499.00 **SALE $199.00** (*with Xetec interface)

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER WITH SPELL CHECK

SALE $299.95 List $399

Superb Silver Reed letter quality daisy wheel printer/typewriter. Includes **Spell Check**; over 90.,000 words with capacity to add more of your own. LED readout corrects mistakes before they print. Comes with **free** memory expander. (90 day warranty) Centronics Parallel Interface is built in. (Apple Interfaces Available) List 399.00 **SALE $299.95**

COMSTAR 1000 PRINTER

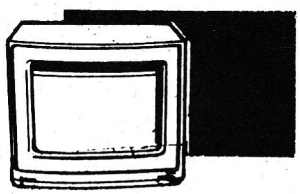
SALE $189.95 List $349

This is the best values today. Print letters, documents, ect. at 100 characters per second and has Near Letter quality mode. Features are dot addressable graphics, adjustable tractor and friction feed, margin settings, pica, elite, condensed, italics, super & subscript, underline, bold, and double strike. Image writer compatible at half the price. Works with Apple, Laser and Macintosh. List $349.00 **SALE $189.95**

12'' 80 COLUMN MONITOR

SALE $ 79.95 List $129

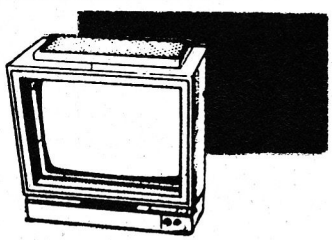
Super High Resolution green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus easy to adjust control knobs. Supreme Quality. Fantastic value. List $129.00 **SALE $79.95**



13'' COLOR MONITOR

SALE $139.95 List $329

This premium quality monitor comes with speaker and audio hook up, High Resolution, clear screen, 40 columns x 24 lines, front panel controls and more. Can also be used with VCR. One year warranty. List $329.00 **SALE $139.95**



14'' RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

SALE $237.00 List $399

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple) (RGB cable $19.95) Add $14.50 shipping. List $399.00 **SALE $237.00**

TV TUNER

SALE $ 49.95 List $130

This tuner has dual UHF/VHF selector switches, mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Hook it up between your computer and monitor! Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. List $129.95 **SALE $49.95**

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER:
• OUR PRICES MAY BE LOWER & AND WE OFFER SPECIAL SYSTEM DEALS •

ATTENTION

COMPUTER CLUBS • DEALERS

We offer big volume discounts!

CALL TODAY

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

(312) 382-5050 to order

Color Monitor Sale

Sale

16 COLORS

(Premium Quality)

- **Built in Speaker & Audio**
- **For Video Recorders**
- **For Small Business Computers**
- **Apple - Commodore -Atari - Laser 128 -etc.**
- **One Year Limited Warranty**



(Premium Quality)

- **Beautiful Color Contrast**
- **High Resolution**
- **Sharp Clear Text**
- **Anti-Glare Screen**
- **40 Columns x 24 Lines**
- **Front Panel Controls**

List $329.00

Sale $139.95*

Add $14.50 Shipping

80 Columns **RGB** Super High Resolution

13" Color Computer Monitor

*C64/Atari composite cable $9.95

* C128 RGB/Composite 80 column cable $19.95.

14" RGB & Composite Color Monitor

Allows use of C-128 and C64 mode - composite and 80 column RGB mode. Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers. Specially designed for use with the C128's special composite video output, plus green screen only option switch. (add $14.50 shipping)

List $399.00 **Sale $237.00***

12" 80 Column Green Monitor

Super high resolution composite green or amber screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read. Fantastic value. Limited Quantities.

List $129.00 **Sale $79.95***

9" Samsung Hi Res Green Screen Monitor

Super High Resolution 80 column monitor perfect for Apple & Laser 3000/128 computers. Fantastic Value. Very Limited Quantities.

List $129.95 **Sale $59.95***

Turn Your Monitor into a TV Set Without Moving Your Computer

Elegant TV Tuner with dual UHF/VHF selector switches goes between your computer and monitor. Includes mute, automatic fine tuning and computer-TV selector switches. Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. Can be used with cable TV and VCR's. Fantastic Value. Limited Quantities. (Includes loop antenna for UHF & RCA connecting cables) (Add $3.00 Shipping. Plus $3.00 for APO/FPO).

List $99.95 **Sale $49.95**

Coupon $39.95

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

• LOWEST PRICES • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% tax. Monitors can only be shipped to Continental U.S. addresses only. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only

No Monitors A.P.O.-F.P.O.

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5244 to order

A DIVISION OF **PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES**

Famous National Brand

Commodore® • Atari® • Apple® • IBM®

We Like this Printer so much
We Bought Out the Factory.

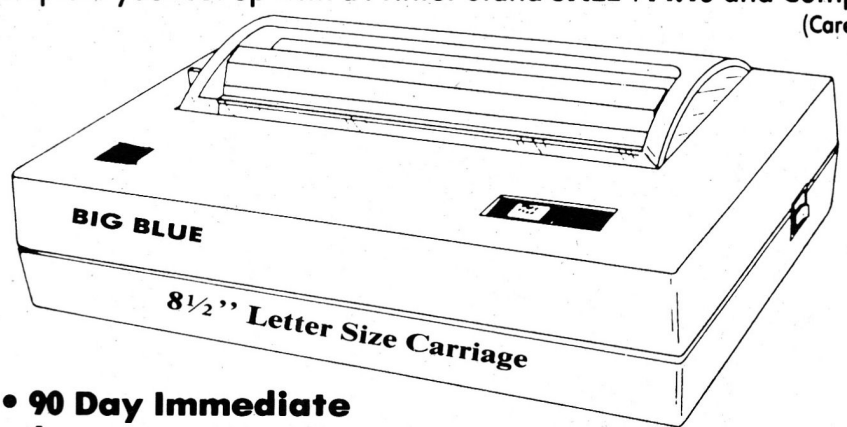
List $199.00 **Sale $39.95**

80 Column Printer Sale

List $199.00 **Sale $39.95**

• Word Processing • Program Listings • Graphics • Quiet Operation • Upper and Lower case • All points addressable Graphics • Underline • Enlarged • Much much More

Complete your set up with a Printer Stand **SALE $14.95** and Complete Printer Care Kit **SALE $19.95**
(Care Kit will add time to your printers life span.)



Super Print Quality

This printer was made by **Canon®** for the IBM PC and PCjr. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the **IBM®PC** jr. Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the **Commodore®** 64 ,128, **IBM®PC, IBM®XT, IBM®AT, IBM Compatibles , Apple®II,IIe,IIc, Apple Compatibles, Atari®**, plus many more.

• 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty **• 15 Day Free Trial-Satisfaction or Money Back**

Now you can have a full fledged 8½'' letter size 80 column printer for less than the cost of a large box of paper. This printer uses advanced dot matrix, heat transfer technology to print upper and lower case (with true lower descenders), underline, enhanced, all points addressable graphics (works with Printshop) plus More. Print out pictures, program listings, wordprocessing pages, graphics and more. Perfect for the homeowner or student and definitely affordable. Fantastic Printer at an unbeatable price. List $199.00 **Sale $39.95**

Paper (2 Rolls) List $19.95 **Sale $5.95**

Intelligent Commodore Interface— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to the printer port of the Commodore 64 and 128 computer. Print Commodore graphics, use Printshop, Word processors and more... List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**

Intelligent Atari Interface— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to Atari computers (except 1200). Print Atari graphics, Printshop ,word processors, and more... List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**

RS-232 Adapter— Adapts the Big Blue printer to be used with any IBM® PC, AT, XT.PCjr. Apple® II series RS-232 port. List $19.95 **Sale $9.95**

Laser128, Apple IIc interface— List $24.95 **Sale $12.95**

Printer Stand List $24.95 **Sale $14.95** - Complete Printer Care Kit List $29.95 **Sale $19.95**

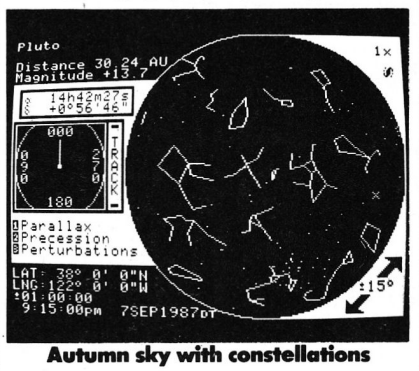
IBM, Apple, Canon, Commodore, Atari are trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc. Respectively.

Add $7.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% tax. Add $15.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA and APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only

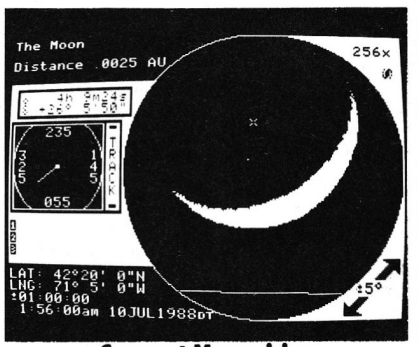
COMPUTER DIRECT

A DIVISION OF **PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES** • *We Love Our Customers*
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010
312/382-5244 TO ORDER

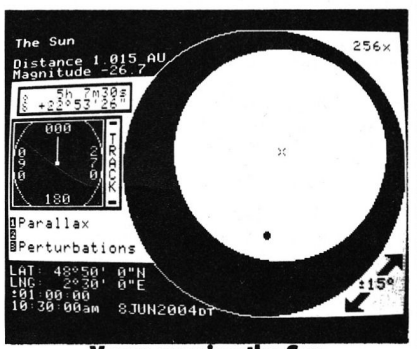
THE OBSERVATORY®



Autumn sky with constellations



Crescent Moon rising



Venus crossing the Sun

THE OBSERVATORY is an exciting sky simulator which is easy enough for the beginner, yet powerful enough for the more experienced astronomer. It displays hundreds of stars, with or without constellation lines, and all the planets as seen from any place on earth and for any time in 10,000 years. With 9 levels of magnification THE OBSERVATORY can bring into high resolution view the phases of the Moon, eclipses of the Sun, the moons of Jupiter, and even the rare solar transits by Mercury and Venus!

"THE OBSERVATORY *has many functions that will delight anyone with an interest in astronomy.*"
—The Apple II Review, Winter, 1985

"THE OBSERVATORY *leaves the competition behind. All in all, it's one of the finest microcomputer programs on the market.*"
—Sky & Telescope, May, 1986

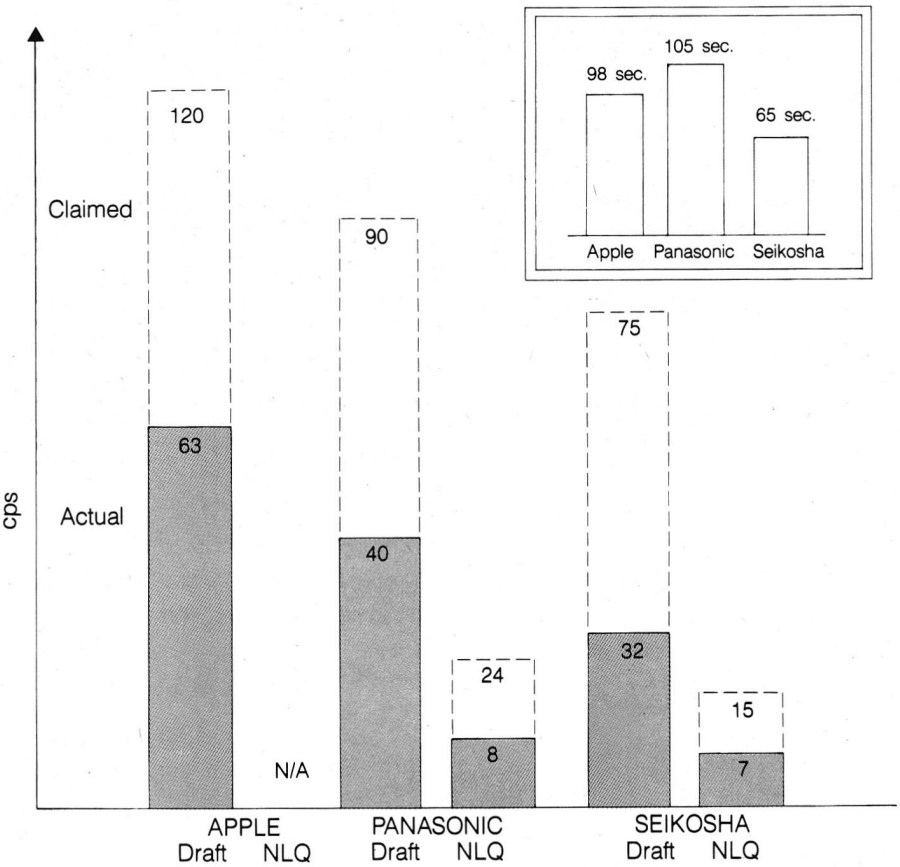
APPLE II+ with 64K, IIe, IIc $49.95

LIGHTSPEED SOFTWARE

Suite 185, Dept. C
2124 Kittredge Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 486-1165

Make Check or Money Order payable to Lightspeed Software.
APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Figure. *The Apple ImageWriter I, Panasonic KX-P1080AP, and Seikosha SP-1000AP's claimed and actual draft and NLQ print speeds. Inset: The printers' times to produce a MousePaint graphic.*



Continued from p. 41.

both compatibles and the ImageWriter, appear in the **Figure**.

The first task involved printing a 7½-page draft document, testing both long-haul speed and paper-handling efficiency; the second was to print a one-page business letter in NLQ mode. The Panasonic was marginally faster than the Seikosha in both tests, though the ImageWriter had the quickest draft output. The text quality of both printers is very nearly the same; it's a matter of opinion whether you prefer the Panasonic's slightly darker and thicker or the Seikosha's slightly more detailed font.

For graphics (printing a full-page MousePaint picture), the Seikosha proved 33 percent faster than the second-place ImageWriter, but clearly sacrifices print quality. Compared to both its rivals, the SP-1000AP's dots are lighter, spaced further apart, and of inconsistent quality.

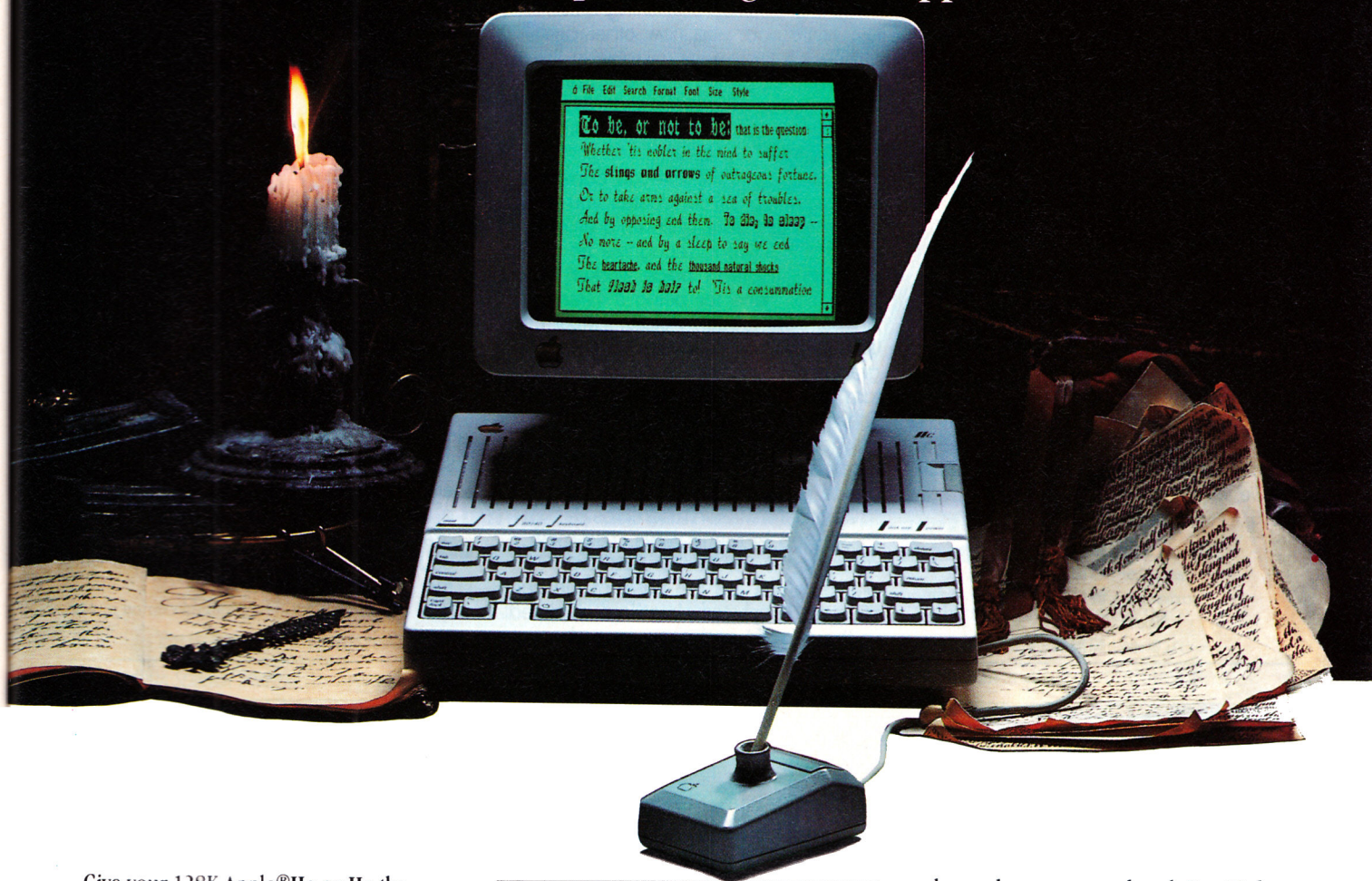
The question of which printer is better is further complicated by the matter of compatibility itself. The Seikosha succeeds in faithfully reproducing every ImageWriter control code and function, but the Panasonic falls short. According to its own documentation, the KX-P1080AP doesn't know how to interpret control codes pertaining to downloadable fonts, reverse linefeeds, and some obscure form-handling features. To be fair, few commercial software packages make use of these codes anyway.

Which printer do I prefer? Quite frankly, neither. While the printers' low prices are attractive, the Panasonic proved to be poorly designed and too awkward for daily use; the Seikosha suffers from inconsistent graphics quality and painfully slow paper handling. For guaranteed compatibility and easy servicing, I'd stick with either the tried-and-true ImageWriter I or the NLQ- and color-capable ImageWriter II.■

Owen Linzmayer
Allston, MA

Some of the Most Creative People Use MultiScribe™

Full-feature word processing for the Apple IIe™/IIc™



Give your 128K Apple®IIe or IIc the advanced word processing capabilities of a Macintosh™ – with MultiScribe 2.0. A breakthrough in word processing for the Apple, MultiScribe works with any 128K IIe or IIc to give your writing a master's touch!

Use MultiScribe to create a classic!
Your words will really have something to say with a variety of fancy fonts, multiple character sizes, styles, and formatting options. And MultiScribe 2.0's exclusive new *Near Letter Quality* print modes will give you revolutionary font-based print quality never before available for dot matrix printers.

Now you don't need MacWrite™ to write Macbeth!
For just $69.95, MultiScribe 2.0 offers features that can't be found in any other Apple II word processing program. You can even use MultiScribe 2.0 to customize files created by other programs, including AppleWorks™ and AppleWriter!™

Only $69.95

The best gets even better!
StyleWare introduces three new products to make MultiScribe even better...
Picture Manager lets you put hi-res and double hi-res pictures into your word-processing documents. Compatible with major graphics programs such as Dazzle Draw™ and MousePaint,™ Picture Manager is an online accessory program that lets you bring your artistic creations right into your MultiScribe documents. Pictures can even be combined with text or modified with FontEditor. **Desk Accessories** includes a full scientific calculator, clock, calendar, and macros – and each **FontPak** contains 10 new MultiScribe fonts.

Also, MultiScribe now works with all the most popular Apple II hardware enhancements – including Applied Engineering's TransWarp,™ RamWorks,™ and Apple's UniDisk 3.5.™

Ask your dealer for MultiScribe 2.0 and other StyleWare products for the Apple – and create a word processing work of art!

For information on StyleWare product dealers in your area, call **1-800-233-4088.** In Texas, call **713-668-0743.**

MultiScribe 2.0

Word Processor for 128K Apple IIe/IIc

Another creative product from:

StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E
Houston, Texas 77081

MultiScribe is a trademark of StyleWare, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIe, Apple IIc, AppleWorks, AppleWriter, MacWrite, MacPaint, Unidisk and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with express permission of its owner. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Br∅derbund, Inc. TransWarp and RamWorks are trademarks of Applied Engineering, Inc.



Pass Out the Awards

CERTIFICATE MAKER

Springboard Software, 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435

Certificate-printing program; 64K Apple II Plus, //e, //c, printer
$49.95

Ease of setup	■■■■
Ease of use	■■■
Documentation	■■■
Support	■■■
Overall	■■■

Broderbund's Print Shop foreshadowed the desktop-publishing craze a few years ago, and now other programs are filling various roles in the do-it-yourself printing market. Springboard Software, producer of The Newsroom, has found a new niche with Certificate Maker.

Certificate Maker lets you construct a wide variety of certificates you can use to praise your children's or students' schoolwork, recognize an outstanding athlete or office worker, or honor someone for being a "Party Animal" or "Couch Potato." Most certificates contain predesigned titles and graphics and have space for a custom text citation, signature, and date. Other forms are more or less blank and let you design your own certificate, although you can't change or create graphics.

Certificate Maker resembles The Print Shop in many ways. The main difference is the use of 220 templates, which are the basis of the certificates. These templates are depicted in the manual and show you where the title, graphic, body of text, signature line, and date will appear. After selecting a template, you simply supply all the information required to fill out the certificate. You can print text in two sizes; 24 selectable borders and five selectable font styles help customize each award.

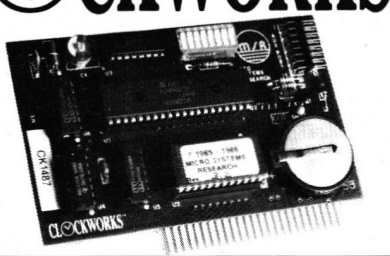
An elementary mail-merge-type facility provides an easy way to produce identical certificates for more than one person: You don't have to select "Print Certificate" for each one. Simply create a list of names, save it to disk, then specify the wildcard "*name*" in your certificate text. Before printing, the program lets you select those people for whom you want to prepare a certificate.

The Limits of Fun

Certificate Maker is easy to use, and that's the positive side of the program. Even mouse-driven programs are harder to use, only because you can't always see what's on the pull-down menus.

Continued on p. 148.

CLOCKWORKS®



The most powerful full feature real time clock EVER designed for the Apple!

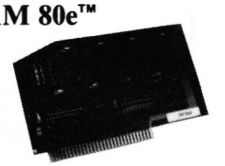
The new ClockWorks card is not just another clock based on the same old IC used in Timemaster HO, Proclock, Versacard, Multi I/O and many others, but rather a new and innovative ground-up design with new technology that gives you all the features you'd expect from a high quality product, all the compatibility you must have and above all, additional capabilities not available with any other clock. Just compare and find out why ClockWorks is the only clock/calendar card you should obtain for your Apple™.

FEATURES	CLOCKWORKS®	TIMEMASTER™	THUNDERCLOCK™
ADDS THE TIME AND DATE TO APPLEWORKS SCREENS AND FILES	YES	YES	NO
SET THE TIME PRECISELY TO ANY EXACT SECOND.	YES	NO	YES
LONG LIFE LITHIUM BATTERY, ALWAYS WORKS, NO RECHARGING IS EVER NEEDED.	YES	NO	NO
INCLUDES A DIGITAL I/O PORT FOR ADVANCED APPLICATIONS.	YES	NO	NO
EXTERNAL SOURCE INTERRUPTING AND FLAGGING.	YES	NO	NO
BUILT-IN TIME SETTING COMMANDS	YES	NO	YES
CLOCK PRICE	$99.00	$129.00	$149.00
BSR REMOTE CONTROL OPTION	$29.00	$39.00	$49.00

ClockWorks has 24 hour & AM/PM modes, software selectable interrupts, time & date stamps, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, and Pascal files, and comes complete with four disk sides full of useful software, including "The Time Machine", a new powerful disk based appointment book/time management system written especially for ClockWorks.

ClockWorks is the registered trademark of Micro Systems Research. Apple, Proclock, Timemaster HO, Multi I/O, Versacard are respective trademarks of Apple Computer, Practical Peripherals, Applied Engineering, AST Research, Prometheus Products.

RAM 80e™



- Extends the Apple //e to 128K RAM
- Adds crisp 80 column video display
- Enhances spreadsheet and wordprocessor viewing
- Allows double high resolution graphics
- Acts as high speed disk drive with ProDOS.

Easily installs in the Aux. slot of the Apple //e. Comes with full documentation. _____ $79.

MSR DRIVE™



Full height, 5¼" disk drive for the Apple //+, //e & //GS. 100% compatible with all software. Completely operational as data or boot drive even with protected software. Plugs into any standard disk controller card. Includes 1 year warranty.

MSR Drive _____ $129
Controller card _____ $49

EXTEND-50™



Reliably extends all 50 signals at internal slots to a 50 pin DIP. One side plugs into an Apple slot, the other plugs into any breadboard/protoboard. Now you can easily wire an interface card circuit without tedious wirewrapping or soldering techniques. A must for every designer.

Only _____ $34

All expansion cards include full documentation, 5 year warranty, 15 day money back guarantee and are available for immediate delivery.

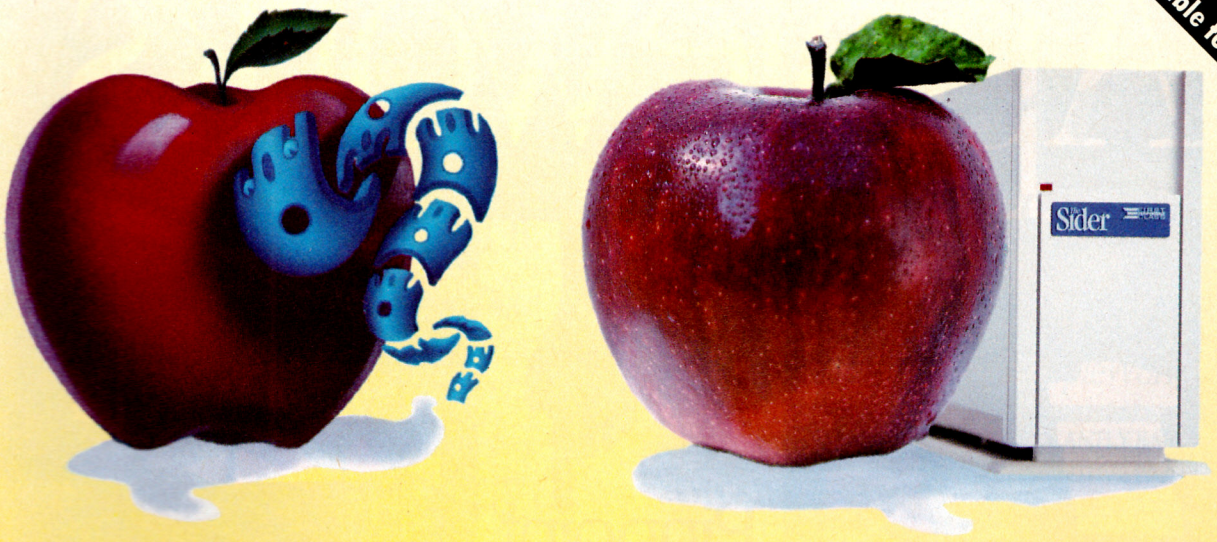
Now available at your favorite dealer. To order send CHK/MO plus shipping (USA $2.50 plus $.50 for each additional unit, Canada $5.00, Other $10. VISA, MC, COD welcome).

To order call toll free
1-800-233-5767

For information & GA orders
404-928-9394

MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH
4099 Maxanne Drive, Kennesaw, GA 30144

ONLY $499
Now Available for the Apple IIGs !



SIDER MAKES A GREAT APPLE PERFECT

First Class Peripherals introduces the first external 10-megabyte hard disk drive that is fully compatible with your Apple IIGS , II + or IIe.

Sider is the Core of Your Apple's Production

Our Special Second Anniversary offer of **$499** is the affordable solution you've been waiting for. Operating your Apple® IIGS, II + or IIe can become cumbersome when you have to continuously shuffle and store floppies. First Class Peripherals has a solution to the "floppy shuffle"... the Sider.

Sider, a 10-megabyte subsystem, is an economic business tool that allows you to save time and money with a bootable hard disk that is reliable, fast and affordable.

The field-proven Sider was introduced in 1984. First Class Peripherals worked closely with Xebec to produce a quality hard disk that works with all major operating systems—DOS®, ProDOS®, CP/M® and Pascal®—and is interactive from one system to another. The Sider's hard disk has an access rate many times faster than that of a floppy disk, and the storage on the 10-megabyte hard disk drive is equivalent to 72 floppy disks... and that's a lot of floppies to shuffle.

The Sider offers expandability. Its hard disk drive is partitionable, allowing you to allocate up to four operating systems on the same disk. And you can daisy-chain any two Sider products for a maximum of 40-megabytes of storage.

No Matter How You Slice It... It's a Sweet Deal.

You may ask yourself how First Class Peripherals can offer a 10-megabyte drive for only **$499.** The answer is simple. This second anniversary price is possible through innovative technology, high capacity on-shore manufacturing and factory direct sales methods. By selling through direct mail, dealer and distribution expenses are avoided, so you pay only for the product and its components... nothing more.

In addition to its great price, the Sider also comes with Siderware—installation and support utilities, host adapter card, all necessary cables and a reassuring 15 day money-back guarantee. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. If you choose to keep the unit (we're sure you'll love it), you also receive First Class Peripheral's one year limited warranty.

So Make Your Apple Perfect and Order a Sider Today!

To receive your 10-megabyte Sider for only **$499,** your 20-megabyte Sider II for **$799** or your B-Sider tape drive for **$695,** simply order using the coupon below, or for faster service order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. **Call Toll Free: 1-800-538-1307, Extension 23.**



☐ **Yes,** please send me the items indicated:

- ☐ 10-Megabyte Sider @ **$499**
- ☐ 20-Megabyte Sider II @ **$799**
- ☐ B-Sider (tape drive) @ **$695**

Please add $15.00 for shipping and handling. Residents of CA and Nevada please add appropriate sales tax. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1986. Apple and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CPM is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

I prefer to pay by:

- ☐ Check or money order enclosed (payable to First Class Peripherals)
- ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. Date: _____
Signature: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: ( ) _____

FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS

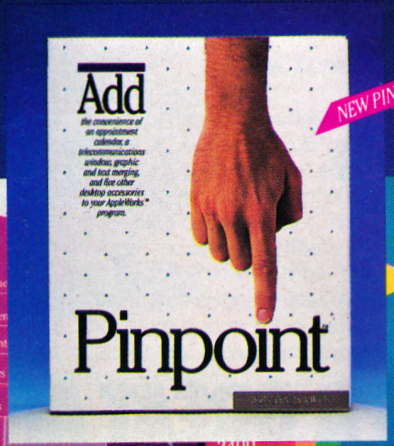
Mail to: **First Class Peripherals, 3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, NV 89701**
D

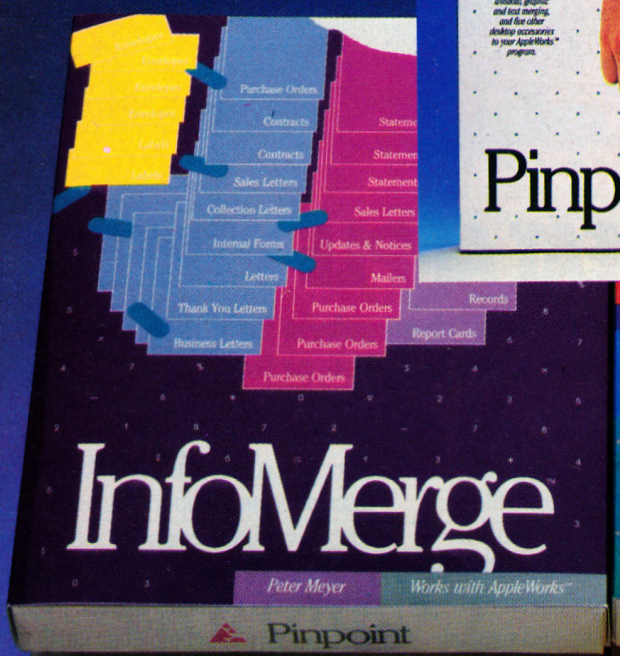
Circle 132 on Reader Service Card.

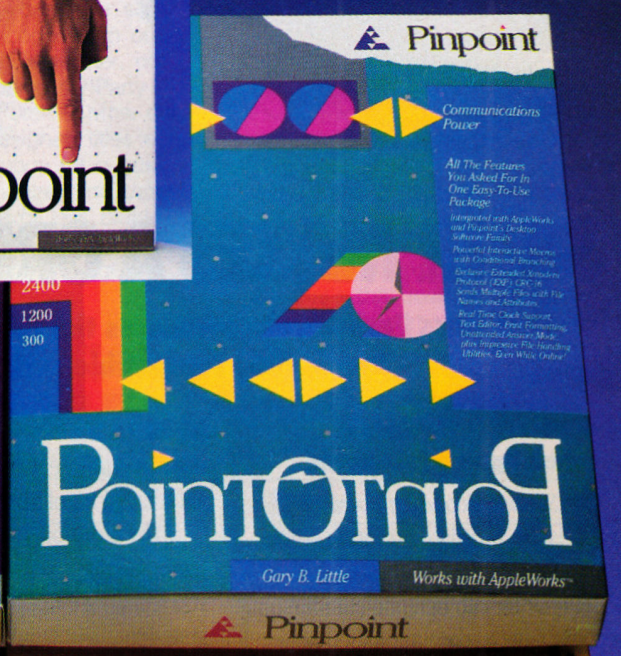
AppleWorks™

NEW PINPOINT 2.0

Works with AppleWriter™ and WordPerfect too!

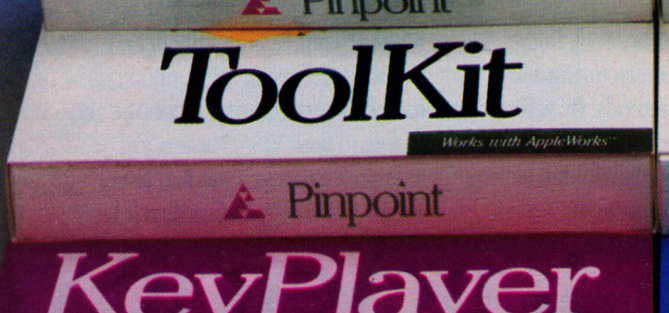






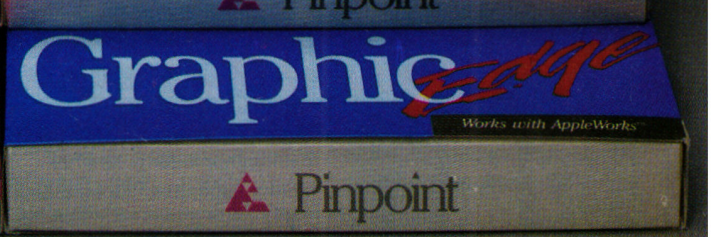












Power Tools

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card.

Power Tools

Over 500,000 people take a shortcut to work.

APPLEWORKS SURE

There are reasons why AppleWorks is the number one software program for all Apple II's, including the new Apple IIGS.

And why AppleWorks is likely to remain #1 for years to come.

Quite simply, it has the power to get your most-needed work done.

And when it comes to adding value to this world-wide best seller, look to Pinpoint Publishing.

You'll quickly discover the power and convenience of an integrated line of software programs designed specifically to extend the capabilities and add flexibility to the way you work.

Take a close look and compare the complete AppleWorks/ Pinpoint solution to any other. Only then will you appreciate the security and performance of Apple Computer's own software family.

Picture this on your Apple IIc, IIe or new Apple IIGS.

By Steve Cochard

CHART THE FUTURE

This Christmas, you could be producing stunning presentation graphics, charts and graphs, full-color slides and classroom view foils.

Introducing GRAPHIC EDGE. The charting and graphing program with the hot-link connection to Apple-Works' own spreadsheet data.

The color slide program with two million pixel resolution and nearly one million colors.

The color presentation program that works with Printshop and a dozen other new Apple II Series graphics programs all with cut-and-paste simplicity.

Starting at only $129.00 for your complete workstation software, GRAPHIC EDGE quickly grows into a complete production system ideal for school districts, small business and professional organizations.

Watch for GRAPHIC EDGE's exciting November introduction.

Pinpoint

These accessories make AppleWorks twice as efficient.

EIGHT GREAT REASONS

Add PINPOINT Desktop Accessories' complete selection of pop-up power tools to enhance your Apple-Works, or other selected ProDOS™ programs.

Just one keystroke away, this package contains the most-used AppleWorks productivity tools with great potential for growth built in! (See PINPOINT TOOLKIT, RUN-RUN, and KEY PLAYER™ below.)

Here's what's inside every PINPOINT Desktop Accessory box:

- Appointment Calendar
- Automatic Telephone Dialer
- Baby Word Processor / Pop-up Notepad
- Envelope Addresser/Labeler
- Four-Function Calculator
- Graphics and AppleWorks Document Merge Printing
- Memory-Writer Style Typewriter
- Telecommunications Window

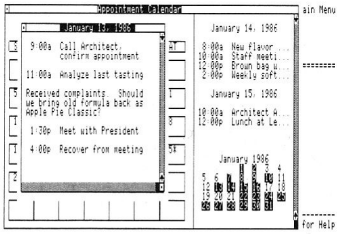
Each so well integrated with AppleWorks, you'll think of them as part of AppleWorks itself. And in a way, they are.

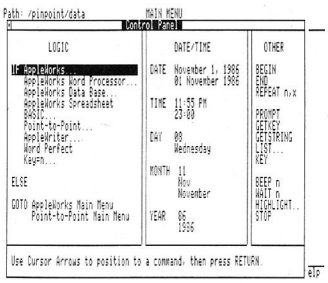
Yet, the amazing thing is, each desktop accessory is also a power-ful ProDOS application.

$149 **PP3/SP3**

PINPOINT and SPELLING CHECKER

Now, you can order both PINPOINT Desktop Accessories and the SPELLING CHECKER for one money-saving price. As a special bonus, we'll include our very helpful RAM ENHANCEMENT KIT, FREE!





KEYPLAYER

Apple II Forever. Apple IIc, Enhanced IIe and hot new Apple IIGS.

ToolKit

$89.00 **PP**
PINPOINT Desktop Accessories

$49.00 **TK**
PINPOINT TOOLKIT
Programmer's resource and toolbox for writing Desktop Accessories all your own. Includes a Programmer's Calculator, pop-up ProDOS Filer, RunRun multi-tasking desktop and high-capacity disk drive manager, Memory Window, Resource Converter, Video Resource Editor, and the Accessory Mover. Requires Pinpoint Desktop Accessories.

$69.00 **SP**
SPELLING CHECKER
Requires AppleWorks and Pinpoint

$69.00 **DC**
DOCUMENT CHECKER
Requires AppleWorks

$99 **SPDC**
SPELLING CHECKER and DOCUMENT CHECKER
Both spelling checkers in one convenient, money-saving package.

$29.00 **RK**
RAM ENHANCEMENT KIT
Pinpoint recommended

$29.00 **AK**
PINPOINT APPLE IIe UPGRADE

Pinpoint and Spelling Checker require an Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K; two Apple 5.25 drives, or one Apple 3.5 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Communications Window and Telephone Dialer require a modem. Most popular dot matrix printers and interface cards supported. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint Direct for a list of compatible hardware and software, or a FREE CATALOG.

KeyPlayer

Macro Keys for AppleWorks.

INSTANTLY BANISH BORING, REPETITIVE WORK FROM YOUR DESKTOP.

Watch KEY PLAYER turn one keystroke into complete turn-key AppleWorks solutions. Design new courseware and training applications, insert boiler plate text, or design interactive demonstrations.

KEY PLAYER can also add new capabilities to AppleWorks, and in time, other selected ProDOS applications. Commands like block delete with 'undo', delete word, and automatic save then print. Things that make every minute you spend with AppleWorks incredibly more productive.

You'll marvel at KEY PLAYER's amazing skill in adding pop-up menus, powerful 16-level nested macros, IF—THEN— ELSE conditional branching, automatic keyboard recording directly to an AppleWorks file for quick review and easy editing.

You can even assign one macro key to perform the same function inside different applications. So now, every application can have the same 'Save then Print' or 'Delete Word' command!

Good news, you can have all the power and convenience of KEY PLAYER's amazing macro keys on your PINPOINT Desktop.

Frankly, KEY PLAYER is the single most important and exciting AppleWorks productivity product for 1986.

$49 **KP**
KEY PLAYER
Macro keys and scripting program for AppleWorks. Requires Pinpoint Desktop Accessories.

Requires Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K; two Apple 5.25 drives, or an Apple 3.5 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint Direct for a list of compatible hardware and software or a FREE CATALOG.

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card.

Power Tools

Add capacity and flexibility to your AppleWorks and PFS:File database files.



PROFILER

WORLD RECORD HOLDER

ProFILER 3.0 combines the most useful database and report-writing features, with the wonder of the Apple mouse. Powerful 65,000 record, 250 field (including text comment fields) capacity, and a free-form report writer means there are very few jobs ProFILER 3.0 can't tackle.

Plus, there's no need to reenter your most valuable Apple-Works and PFS:File databases to take advantage of ProFILER's impressive information management features.

Then add PINPOINT, PINPOINT TOOLKIT, RUN-RUN and KEY PLAYER compatibility to ProFILER's long, long list of power-ful features. This is the database manager to turn to when your AppleWorks runs out of gas.

$129 **PF/PFL0**

PROFILER 3.0

Order today and we'll rush to you our $29.95 PROFILER LABEL UTILITY, FREE.

$129.00 **PF**

PROFILER 3.0

$79.00 **PF22**

PROFILER 2.2

Similar database management and report writing capabilities in an earlier, cursor-based version.

$29.95 **PFL**

PROFILER LABEL UTILITY

Requires Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K; one Apple 5.25 drive, an Apple 3.5 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint Direct for a list of compatible hardware and software or a FREE CATALOG.

Point-to-Point

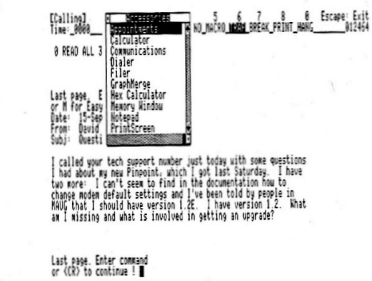
By Gary B. Little

Noted author, columnist and expert Apple II programmer.

Only Point-to-Point sends and receives multiple files auto-matically, error-free.

NO CONVERSIONS OR RENAMING REQUIRED

This year's big communications news is Point-to-Point's exclusive Extended Xmodem Protocol (EXP) that automatically sends/receives batches of ready-to-run files, file names, hidden bits and all — error free. There's never been an easier way to share information, program updates, or entire computer solutions with people anywhere in the world.



COMMUNICATIONS POWER

Point-to-Point's got all the most-used features you'll use everyday. Powerful auto log-on macros go well beyond ordinary dial-the-phone, NAME and PASSWORD stuff. Including conditional branching, Quick-Key macros and real time clock support.

Yet everything is AppleWorks easy; right down to the familiar AppleWorks file card design, Open-Apple commands and immediately useful AppleWorks data files.

Add to that, simultaneous formatted printing, disk file capture and display while online, plus full 300/1200/2400 baud modem sup-port or direct-connect file transfers at up to 9600 baud.

SAY IT YOUR WAY

Point-to-Point's is the only communications program that lets you extend the value of your infor-mation using PINPOINT Desktop Accessories, PINPOINT TOOLKIT, KEY PLAYER and GRAPHIC EDGE (see descriptions below)!

Point-to-Point includes free or money-saving offers including CompuServe's Executive Service, Delphi,The Source, NewsNet, OAG, and GEnie.

$129 **PT/RR0**

POINT-TO-POINT

Order today and we'll rush to you our $49.00 RUN-RUN ProDOS desktop manager, FREE.

$50 Rebate **PT2**

POINT-TO-POINT

At your option, instead of the free RUN-RUN offer above, receive a $50 Trade-In Credit for your old telecommunications software master disk, whose retail price was $50 or greater. Just send it, with your order for Point-to-Point, directly to "Trade-In Offer" c/o Pinpoint Direct, Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661-0323. No returns, exchange only. Contact Pinpoint Direct at (415) 654-3050 for complete details.

Requires Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, (Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K required for Pinpoint Desktop Accessories' compatibility); one Apple 3.5 or 5.25 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Most modems and interface cards fully supported. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint for a compatible hardware list or a FREE CATALOG.

$49 **RR**

RUN-RUN

The ProDOS desktop manager and disk organizer that runs multiple accessories at once. A must-have program for your Apple 3.5 drive, extended RAM card or hard disk. Ideal integrated environment for use with PINPOINT Desktop Accessories as stand-alone applications.

$49.95 **QTT**

TEACHERS' TOOLS

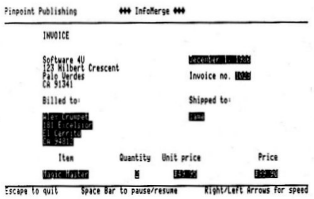
Student grading system with varying curves and standards, research and assignment files. An AppleWorks template program.

LEARN PINPOINT PROGRAMS FAST

All Pinpoint programs include on-screen help, sample data files, step-by-step tutorials and the best user guides in the industry so you can learn at your own pace.

InfoMerge

By Peter Meyer



Tirelessly, this mail merge and database reporting program prints things AppleWorks never will.

DIRECT MERGE PRINTING

Only INFOMERGE offers you on-screen, direct merge-printing, with direct AppleWorks database manipulation. Perfect for invoices, sales letters, report cards, standard agreements or for personalizing your holiday "Thank You" letters.

And you can do all this without bothersome record limitations or cumbersome clipboard "print files" imposed by AppleWorks and other add-on programs.

So stop retyping everything by hand, and let INFOMERGE deliver what-you-see-is-what-you-get printed perfection, every time.

NUMBERS ADD UP

Plus, only INFOMERGE includes powerful calculated fields with easy <QUANTITY> * <PRICE> = <TOTAL> formulas that can use AppleWorks' own catagory names. It's columnar printing is so savvy the decimal points even line up!

This way, sending invoices, statements and report cards is not only possible, but are suddenly simple to do.

Much, much more than a mailing program, here are all the most-asked-for features that AppleWorks simply forgot.

$79 **NF/QIB0**

INFOMERGE

Order today and we'll rush to you Q-Mar's INSTANT BUSINESS LETTERS program, worth $49.95, FREE.

Spelling Checker



Finally, a choice in full-featured spell checkers.

POP-UP CONVENIENCE

Only Pinpoint Publishing offers you the choice. Our pop-up SPELLING CHECKER checks your documents without leaving AppleWorks behind. Check a word or a paragraph at a time, or check everything when you're done against our amazingly accurate 61,000-word dictionary.

SPELLING CHECKER displays up to 10 alternate spellings next to suspected misspelled words, then corrects and reformats using AppleWorks' own powerful editing commands. Or, at your option, you may add words to your own unlimited capacity personal dictionary for technical terms, abbreviations, names and places.

There're even special features like word counting, spell-checking summaries, and the ability to highlight misspelled words without displaying alternative spellings for vocabulary and word-skill lessons.

Document Checker

FASTEST BATCH SPELLING CHECKER

For long documents, reports or contracts, the stand-alone DOCUMENT CHECKER uses the full power of your Apple II to check up to 16 documents in sequence. The fastest AppleWorks spelling checker available, it checks your work at 30 to 150 words per second, thanks to Pinpoint Publishing's exclusive word cache design that actually increaces in speed the more documents you check!

DOCUMENT CHECKER features the same amazing 61,000 word dictionary and convenient check, suggest and correct features as our SPELLING CHECKER.

And because they both feature (and can share interchangeably) an unlimited capacity personal dictionary, every special word you add with one can be used by the other so there's no wasted effort.

No wonder most people take advantage of the high performance and special low price on this unbeatable spell checking team.

$99 **SPDC**

SPELLING CHECKER and DOCUMENT CHECKER
Both spelling checkers in one convenient, money-saving package.

$69 **SP**

SPELLING CHECKER
Requires Pinpoint and AppleWorks

$69 **DC**

DOCUMENT CHECKER
Requires AppleWorks

Requires Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, (Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K required for Pinpoint and Spelling Checker compatibility); two Apple 5.25 drives, one Apple 3.5 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint Direct for a FREE CATALOG.

FREE OFFERS

FREE OFFERS are available for retail purchases, or orders placed directly with Pinpoint Publishing, between October 1st and December 31st, 1986.

To qualify, purchase the products listed in the offer, then send completed product registration cards, plus proof of purchase, to Pinpoint Publishing, Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661-0323. Pinpoint Publishing will rush to you, by return mail, your special bonus products, FREE! Call Pinpoint Direct at (415) 654-3050 for complete details.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

We're so certain you'll be completely satisfied with our software, we offer a no hassles 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE for everything you purchase from Pinpoint Direct. Return orders subject to a 15% restocking charge.

© 1986 Pinpoint Direct. Pinpoint is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing. ProFILER is a trademark of Custom Computer Products and is licensed exclusively to Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark, while AppleWorks, Macintosh, ProDOS and UniDisk are trademarks of Apple Computer. Inc. Offers expire 12/31/86 and are void where prohibited or taxed.

$399 **2400-G**

PROMODEM 2400G, New external 300/1200/2400 baud modem for Apple II, Macintosh or IBM PC. Cables not included.

$199 **PR-1200A**

PROMODEM-A2, New single-slot internal 300/1200 baud modem for the Apple IIe/IIGS.

$199 **PR-1200G**

PROMODEM 1200G, New external 300/1200 baud modem for Apple II, Macintosh or IBM PC. Cables not included.



Apple II Forever.
Apple IIc, Enhanced IIe and hot new Apple IIGS.

Power Tools

24 Hour Toll Free Order Phone

800-633-2252/Ext. 636

Power Tools

ORDER FORM

Order 24 Hours TOLL FREE

800/633-2252 Ext. 636

YES, Please rush to me the products I've checked below.

PP	$ 89.00	Pinpoint Desktop Accessories	☐
PP3/SP3	149.00	Pinpoint & Spelling Checker *FREE $29.00 RAM Kit*	☐
TK	49.00	Pinpoint Toolkit	☐
SPDC	99.00	Spelling & Document Checker	☐
SP	69.00	Pop-up Spelling Checker	☐
DC	69.00	Document Checker	☐
PT/RR0	129.00	Point to Point *FREE $49.00 RunRun*	☐
PT2	79.00	Point-to-Point, Rebate Offer	☐
NF/QIB0	79.00	InfoMerge Mail Merge *FREE $49.95 Business Letters*	☐
QIB	49.95	Instant Business Letters	☐
QTT	49.95	Teachers Tools Templates	☐
PF/PFL0	129.00	ProFILER 3.0 Database *FREE $29.95 Label Utility*	☐
PF22	79.95	ProFILER 2.2 Database	☐
PFL	29.95	ProFILER Label Utility	☐
PFC/PRO	12.00	ProFILER Data Conv.	☐
PFC/DOS	12.00	ProFILER Data Conv.	☐
KP	49.00	KeyPlayer Macro Keys	☐
RK	29.00	RAM Enhancement Kit	☐
AK	29.00	Pinpoint Apple IIe Upgrade	☐
RR	49.00	RunRun ProDOS Desktop	☐
PR/1200A	199.00	ProModem 1200A Internal	☐
PR/1200G	199.00	ProModem 1200G External	☐
PR/2400G	399.00	ProModem 2400G External	☐

Merchandise Total _____
Local Sales Tax _____
Shipping & Handling _____
ORDER TOTAL _____

Add $3.00 Shipping and Handling. For UPS Blue, add $5.00, International Air Mail, $15.00. In California add 6.5% sales tax. 30 Day No-Hassle Money Back Guarantee. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

MAIL TO:

Pinpoint Direct • Box 13323 • Oakland, CA 94661

ORDERED BY:

Name _____
Company/School _____
Address _____
City/State _____
ZIPCODE _____
Telephone ____ Day _____
Evening _____
Pinpoint Product(s) Owned _____
Registration Numbers _____

PAYMENT INFORMATION:

School PO# _____
AMEX Visa MasterCard Check Enclosed
Account Number _____
Expiration Date _____
Your Signature _____

Thank you for your order.

Pinpoint

The blood of Kings or of Knaves or both. Family Roots software helps you trace your bloodlines back through lost generations and the mists of time.

For your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, Family Roots offers all kinds of genealogical assistance: Individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Blood.

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.

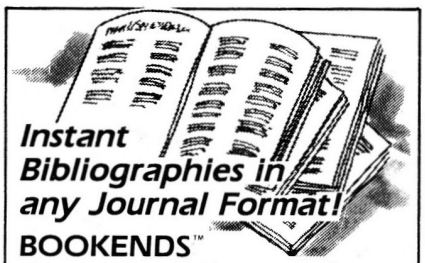
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.



Instant Bibliographies in any Journal Format!

BOOKENDS™ allows you to quickly put your finger on any journal, any paper, any book, any specific information contained in your voluminous files.

As the New England Journal of Medicine states in its issue of January 12, 1984, it "addresses two widespread problems: first, the challenge of cataloging all the information we read; second... the need to convert bibliographic information into the...format demanded by each medical journal. Both problems are solved here in an excellent way."

Bookends has extraordinary versatility and edits with the ease of a word processor. There is no quicker or more efficient means of saving, retrieving and formatting reference information.

Bookends Extended is available with above features plus 80-column display, more memory, and ability to handle unlimited references.

BOOKENDS™, the reference management software system is available for Apple computers for $124.95. Bookends Extended $149.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

REVIEWS

Continued from p. 142.

User-friendliness, however, sometimes implies that a program isn't very powerful and doesn't offer many options. Such may be the case here. For example, one thing that annoys me about The Print Shop is that you can't edit the body of text to be printed on a sign. Pressing the escape key to jump back three lines, then deleting (backspacing) from the end of the line to the typo, is asking too much. But Certificate Maker goes one better. Discover a typo on the first line after progressing to line five? Start deleting—all the way up—and start over. Didn't Springboard notice the arrow keys on the keyboard? Simplicity in the name of user-friendliness has gone too far.

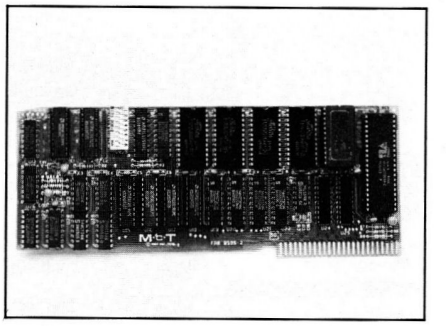
More examples: Once you create a name list, you can't delete it without going to DOS. You can't save completed certificate designs on disk (it would be nice to have one prepared for use with a name file; the date could be written in by hand). The program automatically alphabetizes your name lists, so that if a list contains subgroups, you can't keep them together and later elect to print one or more groups (such as a Boy Scout troop organized into patrols, for example). A few more options would make the program more practical to use.

Certificate Maker fills two double-sided copy-protected disks, with three sides containing the certificate templates. You'll need a blank disk to save your name files. The documentation is organized in a flowchart manner and, like the program, is very easy to follow.

After spending about an hour trying to print my first certificate, though, I was surprised to see the manual's first entry under "Printer Tips" read, "Colored ribbons and colored paper, available from your favorite computer store, can add flair to your certificates." Although I eventually traced the problem to an outdated version of the printer interface, the manual did provide me with some "user-friendly" laughter.

All in all, Certificate Maker does what it's supposed to do, supplying certificates for nearly every possible need. More attention to detail, though, would have made this cute little program well implemented. Regardless, I wonder if its novelty will run out faster than the time it takes to put $49.95 in the bank.■

Bill Jacob
Yaphank, NY



Accelerator Cards: Speed Times Three

SPEEDDEMON 3.03

McT, 1745 21st Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404

Accelerator card; Apple II, II Plus, //e, Laser 128
$189

ACCELERATOR //e

Titan Technologies, 310 West Ann Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104

Accelerator card; Apple II, II Plus, //e
$279 (includes 80K of RAM)

TRANSWARP 1.3

Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Accelerator card; Apple II, II Plus, //e, Laser 128
$279 (includes 256K of RAM)

	SpeedDemon	Accelerator //e	TransWarp
Ease of setup	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■
Ease of use	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■
Documentation	■■	■■■	■■■
Support	■■■■	■■■	■■■
Overall	■■■	■■■	■■■

When I bought my first computer, the trusty Apple //e, experienced friends warned me that it was slow. Slow? How could that be? Word processing would save hours of retyping. Spreadsheet calculations would be finished before my brain was even in gear. Compared with manual methods, the Apple's electronic manipulations were like lightning.

Of course, I quickly discovered that real time is measured psychologically. A minute spent adding figures with a pencil is fast; a minute spent waiting for a computer recalculation is slow. You may have spent hours manually sorting your Rolodex, but now you may grit your teeth when AppleWorks says, "Arranging the file. Estimated time 12 seconds."

"Make sure you get the value you deserve."



Andrew P. Niemic
President of Checkmate Technology

WHAT DOES CHECKMATE OFFER YOU?

MultiRam RGB - 1 megabyte capacity memory card for the Apple //e that is expandable to 7 megabytes. Features include a built-in RGB video card. Priced from **$199.95** (64K, suggested list). Battery-backed option available soon.

MultiRam //e - 3/4 megabyte capacity memory board for the Apple //e. Large memory for a small price! Priced from $159.95 (64K, suggested list).

MultiRam //EX - the original and the best no-slot "mini-board" that uses the 65C816 microprocessor to turn your computer into a true 16-bit computer. Priced from **$189.95** (suggested list).

MultiRam CX & 16-bit Option - 1/2 megabyte capacity memory board for the Apple //c. Features simple installation with no soldering or disk drive removal. With the addition of the CX Kit, the //c may also be upgraded to a true 16-bit computer. Prices start at **$199.95** (256K, suggested list). Optional 65816 Kit - **$119.95** suggested list.

MultiRam CX PLUS - this "piggyback" board for the MultiRam CX allows an additional 512K RAM to be added, for a total of 1 megabyte on your Apple //c. Prices start at **$249.95** (256K, suggested list).

MultiRam Software - the key to releasing the power of your MultiRam card is provided with each memory card. Includes AppleWorks™ expander, RAM disk software and a complete set of utilities for maintaining your card.

All MultiRam memory boards are fully compatible with International Apples. For complete information about our newest products, please call TOLL-FREE (800) 325-7347, local (602) 966-5802, or write for information.

Apple //e. Apple //c and AppleWorks are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation

Andrew P. Niemic, President of Checkmate Technology speaks out.

"Many Apple II owners find that buying a RAM card is a confusing process. Conflicting claims by manufacturers only cloud the issue".

"User Groups are known for being knowledgeable and not influenced by any profit motive. They are responsible to no one but their members. Here is what their reviewers have said when comparing memory cards":

"In my opinion, the MultiRam //e card by **Checkmate Technology** is superior in several respects... It has the best manual, easiest to use software set-up, very friendly customer service, it is expandable and upgradeable without becoming obsolete like some of the other cards. Best of all, you get most features for best price." **-Joe Farkas, CRAB-Apple Bulletin, County of Rockland Apple Branch, January 1986.**

"After using the **Checkmate MultiRam RGB**, I can see that they aren't selling sales hype; they actually have a good product that doesn't need hype." **-Dick Ferris, Apple LUG News, Apple Lansing Users Group, September 1986.**

"The **MultiRam RGB** card is presently the most versatile memory card for the Apple //e and less expensive than several others..." **-Dr Kolan K. Bisbee, The Spokesman, The New York State Technology Education Association.**

GETTING THE VALUE YOU DESERVE

We're so convinced that MultiRam is your best value in a memory card, that we'll give you one more reason to choose MultiRam. From October 15, 1986 through December 31, 1986, a $10.00 rebate will be paid directly by Checkmate for every MultiRam card purchased.

$10.00 REBATE COUPON

Get a $10.00 rebate on ANY MultiRam extended memory card for your Apple //e or //c.

Send your completed warranty card along with your original purchase receipt to Checkmate Technology. Your receipt must be dated between 10/15/86 and 12/31/86; all rebate requests must be received by 1/31/87. Only one rebate will be paid for each card.



Checkmate™ Technology

509 S. Rockford Dr. • Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 966-5802 • (800) 325-7347
MCI Telex: 6502788652

In Canada Contact EDP Marketing (403) 482-3014

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card.

Table. Speed-up board benchmarks and overall performance index. All times in seconds except performance-index number.

	AppleWorks			BASIC			
	Replace	Recalc	Sort	Count	Array	Sieve	Overall
Applied TransWarp	11.9	16.5	4.0	5.8	14.4	110.2	3.1
Titan Accelerator //e	14.3	17.0	4.6	6.0	14.8	112.8	2.9
McT SpeedDemon	19.3	23.4	6.0	7.5	18.7	145.3	2.2
Plain Apple //e	32.3	51.6	12.1	18.4	47.0	360.4	1.0

Fortunately, there's a solution for those losing patience with their Apples: an accelerator card. The regular II-series microprocessors, the 6502 and 65C02, execute instructions at a clock rate of one million cycles per second (1 megahertz). A speed-up card like those offered by McT, Titan Technologies, or Applied Engineering routes instructions through its own processor—a 65C02 running three and a half times faster. Even allowing for a gap between theoretical and actual performance, caused by components built to slower speed limits, such as your Apple's disk drives or memory chips, an accelerator card can triple your productivity.

Although there are differences (as we'll see) in the performances of accelerator cards, there are many similarities. All are easy to install, requiring only that you set a few switches to work with the other cards you have already. All can work in any slot except the //e auxiliary slot—even slot 3, normally unusable in the //e. What's more, speed-up cards work transparently with your favorite software in any Apple II; nothing except their speed is apparent in use.

Accelerators have their limitations. They must slow down for time-sensitive devices like floppy disks. (Data traveling through these must decelerate, like cars leaving the high-speed highway to pass through a small village.) Similarly, software that depends on 1-MHz timing (some games and communications programs) may require you to turn off or slow down your accelerator card.

All speed-up cards generate heat, making a fan more important, especially if you're using several slots. If you're using many power-hungry peripherals, you'll want to be attentive to the accelerator card's demand on the Apple's power supply.

Because there are other specialized limitations—problems with CP/M cards, for example—read the manual or ask the manufacturer before buying. For hard-disk owners, some Apple ProFile series B controller cards (including mine) have timing problems with accelerator cards. On the positive side, I found telephone support to be adequate (or better) from all three companies.

The Testing Schedule

I tested McT's SpeedDemon, Titan's Accelerator //e, and Applied's TransWarp in an enhanced Apple //e, fully loaded with RamWorks II, Thunderclock, Apple Super Serial, ProFile, parallel, mouse, and Disk II controller cards. For each of the three accelerators, I ran three tests using AppleWorks and three with BASIC programs. I repeated each test three times. (I'm calling this the St. Ives test.)

The AppleWorks Replace test used the word processor's find-and-replace capability, changing 230 *e*'s to asterisks in a 2K (153-word) document. The Recalc test calculated 999 cells in a spreadsheet, all changing when the first cell was changed. The Sort test rearranged a 65K data base both numerically and alphabetically.

Of the BASIC programs, Count is a simple (five-line) counting loop with variables and constants. The Array program adds arrays, FOR. . .NEXT, and GOSUB commands to the count. Finally, I used the popular Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark to find and count 1899 prime numbers.

Results of the six races, plus an overall (average) index of speed-up performance—a multiple of the stock Apple //e rating of 1.0—appear in the **Table**.

McT SpeedDemon 3.03

SpeedDemon is a good value. Though the slowest of the three cards tested, it nevertheless doubled AppleWorks' performance and increased the speed of BASIC programs two and a half times. An auto-test feature lets SpeedDemon check its own and other memory; should you want to return to normal speed, you can easily disable the card by pressing the escape key immediately after you turn on your Apple. Telephone support was excellent, and documentation is adequate, if minimal.

One reason for SpeedDemon's low price is also one reason for its slower performance: It's the only one of the cards tested to use a memory cache rather than its own shadow RAM. Cache technology depends on the fact that even the longest program works by repeating small pieces of code. When your program calls for a certain segment of code, SpeedDemon finds it and stores it in its own 4K of data memory. (An additional 4K of tag RAM keeps track of the source of the cached data.) The first time that code is executed, your program runs at the Apple's usual 1-MHz speed. For each subsequent execution, SpeedDemon processes the cached code at 3.5 MHz. As new segments of code are required, SpeedDemon bumps old segments out of the cache to make room for the new ones.

When not running cached, frequently used code routines, SpeedDemon relies on the Apple's own (slower) memory. This limits its performance compared to its Titan and Applied Engineering rivals. On the other hand, it has fewer parts, costs less, and is less susceptible to damage by static electricity than accelerators with extra chips. According to the manufacturer, SpeedDemon's power draw is a modest 575 milliamperes.

Titan Accelerator //e

Titan was the first to introduce an Apple accelerator card, in 1983, and

When you really want to see how Apple works...

AutoWorks *by Alan Bird*

(AUTOmatic AppleWORKS)

AutoWorks adds to AppleWorks several important time-saving features including mail merge, file organizing, macros, new AppleWorks commands and mouse control.

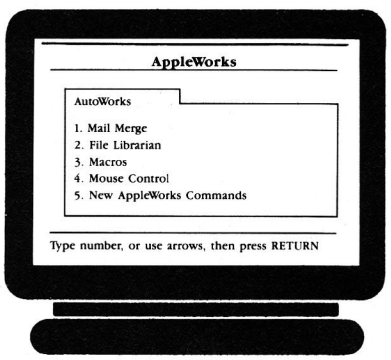
MAIL MERGE allows you to automatically print form letters and fill out forms from your Apple Works data base files. Form letters are reformatted to accommodate varying lengths of names, addresses, etc. Since AutoWorks is built-in, there is never any need to leave AppleWorks to do a mail merge.

AutoWorks allows you to use your MOUSE to make menu selections and to quickly scroll through and position the cursor in your document, data base file or spreadsheet. This feature alone is worth the price of AutoWorks.

With AutoWorks' powerful MACROS, you can automatically enter hundreds of keys including AppleWorks commands with a single keystroke. You can, for example, print out one or several reports by entering one key. The macros are easily updated instantly using the AppleWorks word processor. New AppleWorks commands are also included with macros such as forward delete, word delete, jump to beginning or end of line, etc. With macros you can even create your own AppleWorks commands.

The Disk Librarian helps you keep track of all your disk files. It reads ProDOS file information directly from your disks into an AppleWorks data base file where you may search for certain files and disks, sort on various file characteristics, find disks with free space, etc.

AutoWorks is compatible with AppleWorks versions 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3.



AutoWorks

$39.95

FontWorks *by Mark Simonsen*

Good-looking Printing for AppleWorks

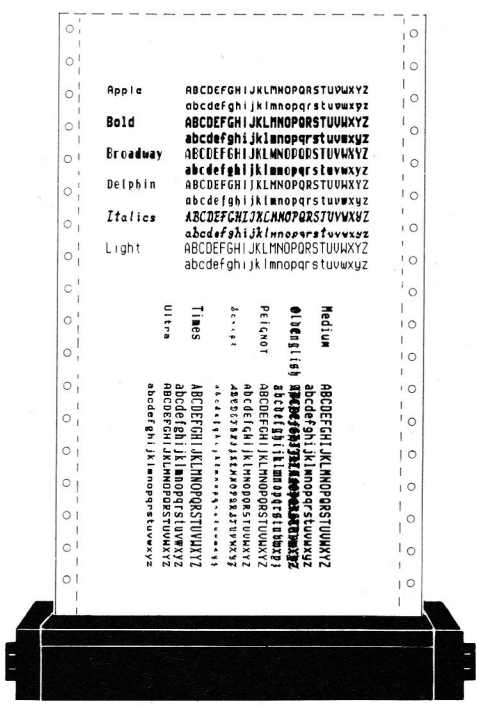
Now you can print your AppleWorks files in a variety of typestyles. FontWorks reads your Appleworks files directly (no need to save them in a different format) and prints them with the typefaces you choose. You can even print your files sideways — great for those wide spreadsheets.

There are no complicated commands to learn. FontWorks incorporates the same easy-to-use menu style as AppleWorks.

Choose from 15 typefaces of various styles and sizes, including Broadway, Delphin, Old English, Peignot, Script, Times, and many more. You can use up to 4 of these typefaces at one time when printing your AppleWorks files. And FontWorks comes with its own Font Editor, allowing you to customize our typefaces or create your own.

FontWorks works with any Apple IIe or IIc and is compatible with most popular dot-matrix printers, including ImageWriter, Epson, and Okidata.

Note: Owners of previous versions of FontWorks may upgrade for FREE by returning their original FontWorks (disk only) to The Software Touch.



FontWorks

$49.95

THE SOFTWARE TOUCH™

9842 Hibert St., Suite 192 • San Diego, CA 92131 (619) 549-3091

+ $3.00 shipping & handling, California residents add 6% sales tax
Outside U.S. and Canada add $5.00.

For Orders Only

(800) 541-0900 IN CALIF. CALL: **(800) 334-3030**

VISA MasterCard

(Apple, AppleWorks, and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.)

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card.

its current version continues to use shadow-RAM technology. The Accelerator //e has its own 80K of fast memory, holding the (copied) contents of the Apple's 16K ROM, 48K of main memory, and 16K corresponding to a language card. (You can eliminate the language card in your II or II Plus by installing the Accelerator //e in slot zero.) So, unlike the SpeedDemon, the Titan doesn't continuously move code in and out of cache memory. All instructions in the first 64K of memory, as well as ROM routines, are processed at 3.5 MHz.

Faster than the SpeedDemon and a close second to the TransWarp in my tests, the Accelerator //e can be disabled or slowed down by running a preboot disk. It has no self-test feature (a minor loss), but its documentation is adequate both for the technically minded and for people who couldn't tell a DIP switch from a dipstick. It was also the only one of the three cards to work perfectly with my ProFile hard disk.

U.S. Postal Service

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. TITLE OF PUBLICATION	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. DATE OF FILING
inCider	0 7 4 0 0 1 0 1	Sept. 2, 1986
3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE: Monthly	3A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY: 12	3B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: $24.97

4. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION *(Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printers)*

80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H., Hillsborough County 03458

5. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OF GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHER *(Not printer)*

80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H., Hillsborough County 03458

6. FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR *(This item MUST NOT be blank)*

PUBLISHER *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*

Theresa M. Hamilton, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

EDITOR *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*

Deborah DePeyster, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

MANAGING EDITOR *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*

Dan Muse, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

7. OWNER *(If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)*

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
International Data Group	P.O. Box 1450 5 Speen Street Framingham, MA 01701

8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES *(If there are none, so state)*

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
Patrick J. McGovern	P.O. Box 1450 5 Speen Street Framingham, MA 01701

9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES *(Section 423.12 DMM only)*
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes *(Check one)*

☐ (1) HAS NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS ☐ (2) HAS CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS *(If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)*

10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION *(See instructions on reverse side)*	AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES *(Net Press Run)*	184,885	194,902
B. PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	30,497	28,966
2. Mail Subscription *(Paid and/or requested)*	99,109	106,827
C. TOTAL PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION *(Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)*	129,606	135,793
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES	2,671	7,713
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION *(Sum of C and D)*	132,277	143,506
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	3,116	2,130
2. Return from News Agents	49,492	49,266
G. TOTAL *(Sum of E, F1 and 2–should equal net press run shown in A)*	184,885	194,902

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete — SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF EDITOR, PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER, OR OWNER: Theresa M. Hamilton

PS Form 3526, July 1984 *(See instruction on reverse)*

The Accelerator //e uses a CMOS (complimentary metal-oxide semiconductor) gate array, developed by Titan, which contains the logic controlling access to RAM. Like the 65C02 microprocessor, which also uses CMOS technology, the gate array is vulnerable to static electricity, but uses less power than the chips it replaces. Titan rates its card's power consumption below 500 mA.

Applied Engineering TransWarp 1.3

The newest of the three speed-up cards, TransWarp is also the fastest, giving 3.1 times normal performance. With its own 256K of fast memory, TransWarp is the only card able to speed up a program's use of auxiliary memory, duplicating not only your Apple's ROM and main memory, but the second 64K on extended 80-column text cards. (The remaining TransWarp memory isn't normally used; 256-kilobit chips were chosen for design and cost.)

If TransWarp doesn't show a substantial gain over Accelerator //e in AppleWorks tests, it's because the tests don't exploit TransWarp's potential. Most AppleWorks code resides in main memory; auxiliary memory is used primarily for data. Programs that execute code in auxiliary memory, such as Managing Your Money, VIP Professional, and Pascal 1.3, should prove faster yet with TransWarp.

Like SpeedDemon, TransWarp has a built-in self-test and is disabled with the escape key; its claimed power consumption is 650 mA. Like Accelerator //e, it can be slowed to half speed and replace a language card in slot zero. Its manual is complete. It's the only one of the three cards to advertise SwyftCard compatibility and to sell an optional accelerated 65C802 chip for those wanting to work with that 16-bit processor's extended addressing modes and operation codes. (According to McT, SpeedDemon also works with 65C802's.) When the standard TransWarp didn't work with my ProFile hard disk, Applied Engineering sent four replacement chips that solved the problem.

It's easier to use an accelerator card than to choose one. SpeedDemon, although the slowest, is the cheapest. Accelerator //e, the middle finisher, is best tested in the marketplace. TransWarp, although the youngest, is the fastest.■

Tom Sherman
Swarthmore, PA

30% SAVINGS off cover price

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues) at the low, rate of $24.97! Save over $10.00 off the newsstand rate.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

inCider

☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for $24.97. I save 30% off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for $38.00. Save 46% off the cover price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Please make checks payable to **inCider.**

YES! I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only **$24.97.**

Name_____

Address_____

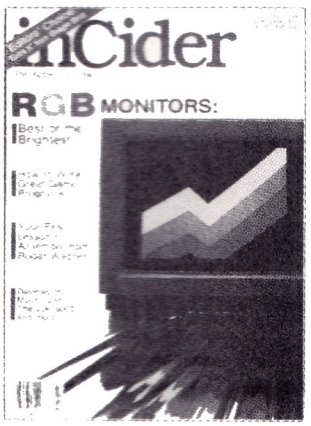
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.
Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.
Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

36DB5E

30% SAVINGS

inCider—The Apple II Journal—the best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education and answers to your most pressing questions.



inCider

☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for $24.97. I save 30% off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for $38.00. Save 46% off the cover price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Please make checks payable to **inCider.**

YES! I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only **$24.97.**

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.
Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.
Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

36DB5E

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

If **inCider** doesn't prove to be everything we say it is, just tell us. We'll refund your money for all undelivered issues—no questions.

30% SAVINGS

Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing needs.
- Reader interaction for more user-friendly information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft Basic language.
- Special articles to increase your personal productivity.
- Ready to run program listings.

inCider

☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for $24.97. I save 30% off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for $38.00. Save 46% off the cover price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Please make checks payable to **inCider.**

YES! I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only **$24.97.**

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.
Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.
Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

36DB5E

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough
inCider
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough
inCider
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

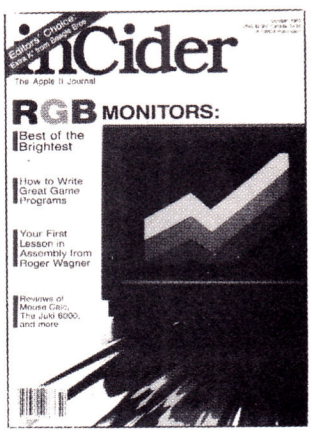
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough
inCider
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

30% SAVINGS off cover price

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues) at the low, rate of $24.97! Save over $10.00 off the newsstand rate.

inCider—The Apple II Journal—the best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education and answers to your most pressing questions.



UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

If **inCider** doesn't prove to be everything we say it is, just tell us. We'll refund your money for all undelivered issues—no questions.

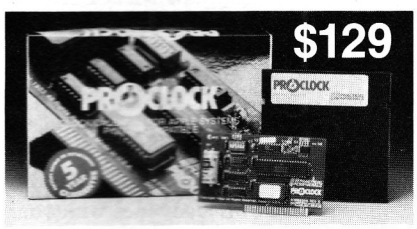
Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing needs.
- Reader interaction for more user-friendly information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft Basic language.
- Special articles to increase your personal productivity.
- Ready to run program listings.

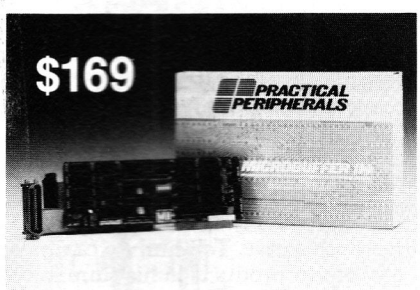
MAKE YOUR APPLE MORE PRACTICAL. RIGHT TO THE CORE.

Save time, make time, even keep time with cost-effective Apple upgrades from Practical Peripherals.

Ordinary apples just don't cut it anymore. But there are plenty of practical ways to increase their performance. Each designed to add convenience at prices that are irresistible.



PROCLOCK and PROCLOCK IIc™ are timely ProDOS add-ons. Once installed, they go to work immediately on applications that automatically use a clock. Writing your own programs is just as simple. It'll save money, too, by timing your modem to transmit when rates are cheapest. And its battery back-up keeps the clock accurate even when not in use for long periods of time.



MICROBUFFER II+™ lets you lose wait easily, inexpensively. This unique buffer lets you print and process simultaneously with either serial or parallel printers or both. The compact board works perfectly with your Apple II or IIe to provide complete software selectable text and graphics. And you can select the buffering capacity you want... from 16 to 64K.



The SeriALL™ printer/modem RS232C interface affordably provides a complete range of functions. It's ideal for any type of printer or plotter, modem, external video terminal or any other RS232C serial I/O device. 27 formatting commands provide text/graphics printing versatility with any serial dot matrix or daisywheel printer. It has a full terminal package on board. And the graphics command set is compatible with virtually all popular printers.



SWITCHPORT IIc™ converts serial into parallel for Apple IIc users. This compact unit is completely software transparent; it never interferes with printer commands. Word length is switch-selectable. A low power design means no external power is needed. You can print high-resolution graphic images on most popular printers with a unique utility disk which includes graphic drivers that function with all popular software.



Printerface™ makes high performance affordable. It provides 27 easy commands that let you send formatted text and controls to the printer, even dump 80 column text screens. Optional kits add complete graphics, too.



GraphiCard™ gives greater graphics capabilities to 37 of the most popular parallel printer models. 35 commands permit a variety of text and graphics functions.

Both interfaces are: hardware/software compatible with Apple Parallel Card; slot independent fitting into any slot but zero; features available in DOS, Pascal, and CP/M; Supports all printers with Centronics interface.

Each and every Apple upgrade from Practical Peripherals comes with a full five year parts and labor guarantee. In fact, not one of our customers has ever paid a penny for repair or replacement of a Practical Peripherals product. How do you like them apples?

For all the details, ask your dealer or call us toll free: 1-800-641-0814.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS™

31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(818) 991-8200 • TWX 910-336-5431

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card.

THE BEAGLE COMPILER

NEW! COMING DEC. 1

$74.95 (for any Apple II–64K min.) / by Alan Bird

Machine-Language Speed for Applesoft Programs

Boot THE BEAGLE COMPILER and then run practically any Applesoft BASIC program from disk. The program will be converted on the spot, in seconds, to run at machine language speed.

HOW FAST IS IT?

It depends on your original Applesoft program. 5- to 7-times speed is about average. 10-times speed–and up–is not uncommon.

HOW EASY IS IT TO USE?

Say you've got a normal (slow) Applesoft program on disk named "ABC". Simply type RUN ABC and, within seconds, ABC is running at machine language speed!

It's just that easy.

If you want, make changes to your program (using Applesoft) and immediately re-run it at machine language speed.

"Beginning programmers love it. Experts are amazed."

IT'S QUICK!

Compiling takes only a few seconds (more or less–it depends on a program's size).

EFFECTIVE

Most programs compile without alteration. Syntax errors, illegal GOTO's, and so on, are automatically trapped before a program runs.

COMPACT AND CONVENIENT

A compiled program actually occupies less memory than its Applesoft original. You can even save in compiled format so people can't read or change your original Applesoft code.

PRODOS BASED

Compile Applesoft programs from ProDOS floppy disks, hard disks or Unidisk 3.5's.

Like all Beagle Bros software since 1980, The Beagle Compiler is not copy-protected.

BEAGLE SCREENS

NEW!

$34.95 (for any Apple IIe, IIc or IIGS)
by Fred & Sara Crone, Matt Reimer, Bert Kersey and Rob Renstrom

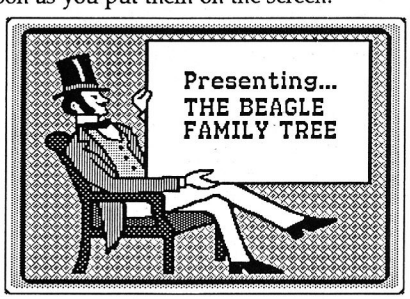


Choose from a dozen caption typestyles to give your messages variety. Beagle Screens is compatible with Font Mechanic fonts too.

BEAGLE SCREENS will get your message across–anything from "Happy Birthday" to "Hands Off"– in a unique and colorful way. Use our pictures to add a touch of class to your Apple programs or presentations.

Or just use them to show off your Apple.

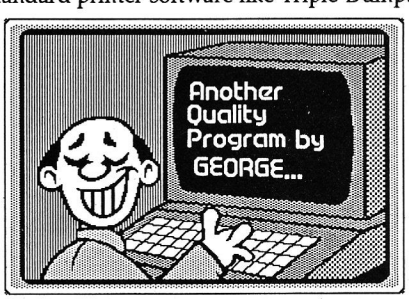
You get forty captionable full-screen pictures on disk (samples shown here). Half of the pictures are automatically animated as soon as you put them on the screen.



Each picture has a blank area (or "balloon") where you can add your own message.

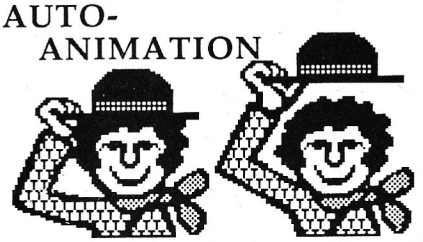
We make it EASY to add your own words and create colorful on-screen "slide shows".

Or print the pictures up as unique signs. (Printing requires a dot matrix printer and any standard printer software like Triple-Dump.)



It's easy–just type the message on the screen, and save the picture on disk.

AUTO-ANIMATION



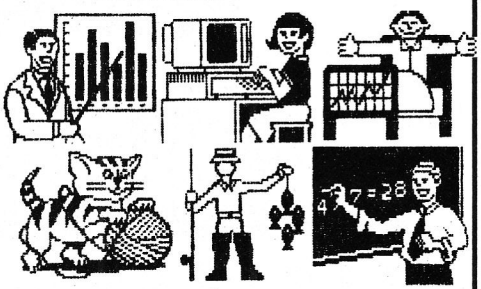
Animation gives your messages extra punch. Twenty Beagle Screen pictures are automatically animated as soon as you load them onto the screen.

MINIPIX DISK #2

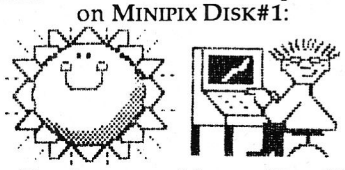
NEW!

$29.95 / by Fred & Sara Crone

MINIPIX DISK#2 is 200 pictures–ALL NEW and ready to use with THE PRINT SHOP™:



Plus–You'll find 200 more pictures on MINIPIX DISK#1:



Coming soon: MINIPIX DISK#3 and Minipix for THE NEWSROOM.™

TRIPLE-DUMP

$39.95 (for any version of Apple II)
by Mark Simonsen & Rob Renstrom

TRIPLE-DUMP combines with your dot-matrix (graphics-capable) printer and any Apple II to print:

- Hi-res graphics
- Lo-res graphics
- 40-column text
- Double Hi-res graphics
- Double Lo-res graphics
- 80-column text

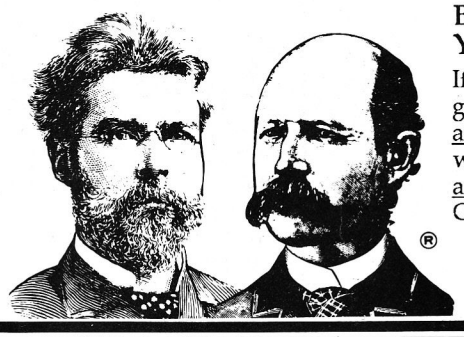
Make "hard copies" of all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge.

Or, if you're a programmer, use Triple-Dump's routines in your Applesoft programs.

Triple-Dump offers picture cropping, rotating and magnifying, plus the ability (on many printers) to adjust the print density.

BANNERS!

Print giant (8"-high letters) text banners on any printer. Great for special occasions!



BUY BEAGLE PRODUCTS AT YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.

If your dealer is out of a particular disk, get on his case. Tell him he can have any of our products in his store for you within a couple of days by contacting any major Apple software distributor. Or by phoning Beagle at **619-296-6400**.

Or you can order by mail (we ship fast!):
Call Toll Free (orders only–
Mon.-Fri., 9am-4pm Pacific time):
1-800-345-1750 (Calif. 1-**800-992-4022**).
Visa, MasterCard or COD(or mail a U.S. check).
Add $2.50 shipping ($5.00 if overseas)
+$3 if COD +6% if California.

Beagle Bros
MICRO SOFTWARE

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110

MACROWORKS

$34.95 (for AppleWorks version 1.3 or older)
by Randy Brandt

Note: New AppleWorks Version 2.0 requires New SUPER MACROWORKS→

MACROWORKS streamlines AppleWorks' word processor with new features. For example, one keystroke now deletes the character or word at the cursor. Another keystroke jumps to the start or end of a line. Another erases an entire line.

Change your mind? Press ⌘-U to "undo" your last delete-command.

New! AppleWorks MOUSE CONTROL

MacroWorks lets you use your Apple's Mouse to control AppleWorks' menus, scrolling, word-block highlighting, and so on.

APPLEWORKS MACROS

MacroWorks will convert any series of keystrokes into a new one-keystroke solid-Apple (⌘) command. (All open-Apple commands stay intact.)

Use MacroWorks' built-in macros or define your own. For example, make ⌘-N type your name and address. Or let ⌘-X save or print all of your desktop files, nonstop.

You can set up macros that execute any often-repeated function. You can even skip over unwanted AppleWorks questions like "How many copies?".

"...THE BEST SINGLE APPLEWORKS ADD-ON AVAILABLE TODAY."
—A+ Magazine Oct. 86

"...IF YOU USE APPLEWORKS, BUY MACROWORKS."
—Editor's Choice inCider, Aug. 86

JUST BOOT APPLEWORKS, AND GO!

MacroWorks is not a time-consuming "pre-boot" disk. To start up, just boot AppleWorks like you always do. Now you've got optional Mouse control and you've got over 4,000 keystrokes-worth of macros at your fingertips.

SUPER MACROWORKS NEW!

$49.95 (requires new AppleWorks version 2.0)
by Randy Brandt

SUPER MACROWORKS provides the same AppleWorks enhancements and improvements as MacroWorks, PLUS:

AUTO STARTUP

Boot AppleWorks and it will get itself up and running without another keypress. It will also automatically load any file that you want.

DIRECTORY DATABASE

Read file names from any or all of your disks into the AppleWorks Data Base.

Now you can sort by file name, type, date, etc., and make printouts, to see what's *really* in that disk library of yours.

NO MORE TYPING PATHNAMES!

When AppleWorks wants a pathname (another disk or direc-tory), you now select from a menu instead of typing. Simply highlight the name you want–it's just like loading files.

TIME/DATE MACRO

One keystroke prints the current date or time anywhere in AppleWorks–in any application.

READ-THE-SCREEN MACROS

Convert from lower case to upper and back! Cut and paste anywhere, including from field-to-field or record-to-record in the Data Base.

LOCAL/GLOBAL MACROS

Define macros that work in one specific application (for example, in the Spreadsheet, but not in the Data Base).

Updates: Mail old MacroWorks manual front cover+$22.50 to Beagle Bros (add 6% if California).

POWER PRINT

$39.95 (for any Apple II–64K min.)
by Rob Renstrom
Works with most full-font downloadable printers, including: Apple DMP and IMAGEWRITER (I & II), EPSON (FX, JX, EX), OKIDATA (92, 93, 192, 193), PANASONIC (1092, 1093), STAR (DELTA, RADIX, SD, SG, SR), and more

POWER PRINT lets you "download" a second typestyle into your printer's memory, so you can alternate between your standard printer-font and a custom font with special characters and symbols:

ABCDabcd6789*&?
ABCDE12345←↑→↓□
OLD ENGLISH
BORDER FONTS TOO!

(Custom fonts appear on your printer, not on the screen. Any key can be made to print any character.)

OUR FONTS OR YOURS

Many custom printer-fonts are included on the Power Print disk. An easy-to-use Font Editor lets you redraw any of the characters in our fonts. Or you can design your own custom fonts and special characters from scratch.

You can even design a set of custom characters that combine to print a small illustration like a signature.

Honestly,
A. Lincoln
Uncle Abe

For a creative touch, print your logo at the top of all of your word processing documents.

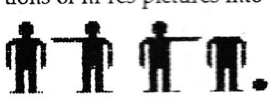
FAST–and Compatible with APPLEWORKS

Unlike other printer-font software, Power Print won't slow your printer down one bit. And it's compatible with AppleWorks, and most other Apple software.

SHAPE MECHANIC

$39.95 (for any version of Apple II)
by Bert Kersey & Mark Simonsen

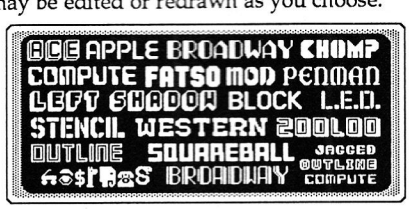
SHAPE MECHANIC converts hi-res drawings into animatable shapes that can be put on the screen with simple Applesoft commands. It also converts sections of hi-res pictures into "drawable" shapes.



Easy "List and Learn demos on the Shape Mechanic disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

HI-RES TYPEFACES TOO

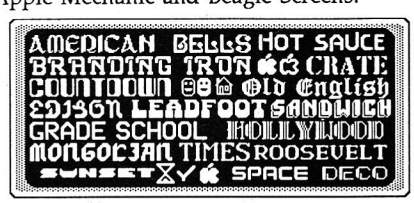
30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen display fonts–both large and small–are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Each character may be edited or redrawn as you choose.



FONT MECHANIC

$29.95 (for any version of Apple II)
by Mark & Jon Simonsen

FONT MECHANIC gives you thirty new hi-res display typefaces compatible with all of the programs on Shape Mechanic, Apple Mechanic and Beagle Screens.



G.P.L.E.

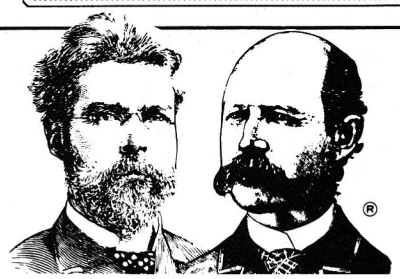
$49.95 (for any version of Apple II)
by Neil Konzen

GPLE is Beagle Bros' "Global Program Line Editor"–still the NUMBER ONE editor for your Applesoft programs.

INSERT AND DELETE characters and words in your basic programs. No more awkward "cursor tracing" to make changes.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: Find every occurrence of any word or variable in a program. Or replace any word with any other.

ESCAPE MACROS: GPLE lets you make Escape-anykey do almost anything you want. For example, Esc-1 can Catalog drive 1. Esc-N can type your name and address, etc.

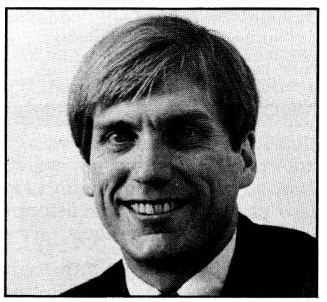


BUY BEAGLE BROS PRODUCTS AT YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.

Or order by mail (we ship fast!). Call Toll Free (orders only–Mon.-Fri., 9am-4pm Pacific time):
1-800-345-1750 (Calif. 1-800-992-4022).
Visa, MasterCard or COD(or mail a U.S. check). Add $2.50 shipping ($5.00 if overseas) +$3 if COD +6% if California.

BEAGLE BROS, INC. 619-296-6400
3990 OLD TOWN AVE., SAN DIEGO, CA 92110

STATTUS REPORT



Economy

by Paul Statt, Technical Editor

"Beware of any enterprise that requires new software."

Winter is the acquisitive time of year—what fun are the holidays without "wish lists"?

Here's my Apple Christmas list, but it's not traditional. What I want is less software, not more. Henry David Thoreau—who never celebrated Christmas, owned a personal computer, or wanted to—once warned, "Beware of any enterprise that requires new clothes." Henry didn't go in much for technology, but he didn't scamper naked through the woods at Walden, either. It wasn't clothing to which he was opposed, it was unnecessary apparel he'd wear only once.

Thoreau, if he'd had an Apple II, PFS:Write, or Pinpoint—unlikely gifts for the Concord, Massachusetts, hermit—might have warned, "Beware of any enterprise that requires new software."

Thoreau's advice about life in general, and mine about software, is "Simplify, simplify." Don't buy a new product unless you have to, and be wary of software that does only one job. A cookbook program, for example, is a data-base manager. A checkbook organizer is a spreadsheet. An idea processor is a word processor with delusions of grandeur.

We need products that can do two things at once—or three. AppleWorks is entrancing not for the wonderful things it does: The word processor is slow and makes typos, you can't copy its spreadsheets directly into the word processor, and the data base is slow and unwieldy. AppleWorks' power hasn't made it popular—it's just been the only Apple II product that can do more than one thing at one time on one disk.

If you could buy only one piece of software for your II, AppleWorks would be a grudging good choice: It's versatile and can grow with your needs. Now you have Foundation and SoftSync's Trio from which to choose, too—they both get lukewarm reviews this month (pp. 32 and 28). But now we're seeing truly integrated software for our Apple II's—not PFS-style kludges that let you cut and paste among applications.

I hear rumors of nice software melds. Quark claims that Opus, its desktop-publishing program for the Apple IIGS, includes a word processor that will make WordPerfect weep. The guys at PBI who developed CommWorks tell me they do a lot of writing with its text editor. These programs are great ideas; if you're a writer who publishes a newsletter or constantly sends copy cross-country, it just doesn't make sense to separate your typewriter from your printing press or teletype.

The apotheosis of integration is Information Appliance's SwyftCard. Thoreau might have added "SwyftCard—$79.95" to the frugal balance sheet of his year at Walden Pond: Not only can it do several jobs, it does them simply. Everything—filing, typing, sending, printing, calculating—is in the computer at once, the moment you turn it on.

I don't want more software, I want less. That's a personal opinion. Some folks, when they take up a new hobby—say, bicycling—rush out and buy special equipment: bike shoes, bike pants, a bike computer, and a bike toolkit. I'd rather try a new pair of sneakers, some nylon shorts, a watch, and a couple of Allen wrenches and screwdrivers—stuff I can put to work in the winter when the bike's in the barn.

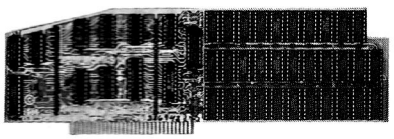
My advice? Before you buy anything new, think hard. Will something you already have do the trick? Can your word processor's search-and-replace function, for instance, do all the data-base management you need? Can you write a spreadsheet formula that will do the calculations your loan amortization program can? Can you write a BASIC program?

You could buy software that catalogues the roses on your trellis, or a template for an AppleWorks spreadsheet that adds up your deposits and subtracts your checks. But if that entices you to part with your cash, you need more help managing your money than the Apple II can offer.

Whenever I buy—software, a jackknife, or a sweater—I look for something I can use in more than one season, climate, or application. As Thoreau noted, "That man is richest whose pleasures are the cheapest"—and that's why I wish for nothing this Christmas. That's economy.■

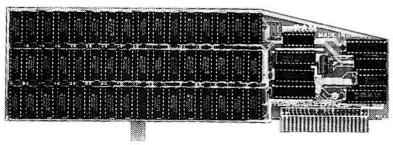
A Comparison Between the #1 Maker of Apple Memory Cards (Applied Engineering) and the #2 Maker (Apple Computer)

FOR THE IIe



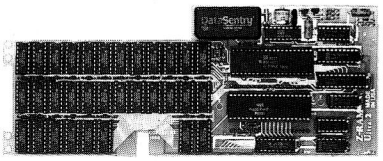
	RamWorks III®	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	3017K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	25,100	1350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,300	2250
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible with All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO
Maximum Total Functions	6	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days

FOR THE IIGS



	GSRAM™ GSRAM Plus™	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	8000K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	25,100	6000
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,300	6000
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
Time and Date Macros	YES	NO
Built-in Hi-Res Diagnostics	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
ROM Expansion Port	YES	NO
Number of RAM Banks	6	4
Maximum Memory on Main Card	1.5 or 6 MEG	1 MEG
Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days

FOR THE IIc



	Z-RAM Ultra™	Apple's™ Card
Compatible with All IIc's	YES	NO
Maximum Desktop	727K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	25,100	1350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,300	2250
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible with All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Built-in ProDos, DOS 3.3 Clock	YES 1	NO
Built-in CP/M Capability	YES 2	NO
Maximum Total Functions	5	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days

Apple makes good peripherals for their computers. Perhaps that's why they sell more monitors, printers, disk drives and other accessories for their computers than anyone else. Well, almost anyone else. You see, Applied Engineering is the only company to outsell Apple in the peripheral business. In fact, according to several independent studies we outsell them 2 to 1. Why? Are Apple's memory cards not up to par? No, actually they're just as good as their other peripherals, it's just that ours are a generation ahead.

One look at the chart above will tell you why most Apple owners choose Applied Engineering when they want to expand their Apple's performance.

You can find the number 1 memory cards for the Apple at over 2,000 Applied Engineering dealers worldwide. Call 214-241-6060 for the dealer nearest you or to place an order.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

1) Only on Ultra 2 or 3, 2) only on Ultra 3

E.G. FOR EXAMPLE



Hooked on Software

by Eric Grevstad, Review Editor

"Why are some programs not only useful tools, but addictive pastimes?"

Usually other *inCider* staffers follow technology trends and reader preferences while the assistant editor and I are the nerds who play with new products, but counting People's Choice Award votes has put the office into a hands-on frame of mind. The technical editor is writing a Status Report about simple products, plugging his favorite SwyftCard and making fun of people who wear digital watches (I wear a Casio Data Bank and wish the SwyftCard had half a dozen more commands, instead of making users write BASIC statements for double spacing). The editor in chief is rapt with our preview copy of AppleWorks 2.0, and the managing editor has been playing Broderbund's Karateka since we raided a dusty software closet while testing the Laser 128.

It's started me thinking about why products become popular, why some programs are not only useful tools, but addictive pastimes. There are users who'll never write a line of BASIC in their lives, but spend hours customizing AppleWorks with a macro utility; there are people who spend $80 for a piece of software, use it twice, and put it on the shelf. What makes a program worth coming back to?

One reason is simple inertia—people getting addicted to software out of habit. Normally the program is one that does its job well enough that users don't feel the need to change or upgrade: AppleWorks walks off with the People's Choice Award, Lotus 1-2-3 beats out its competition, many hardy souls still use WordStar.

Occasionally it's one that lures users with a novel feature: Apparently everyone who tries StyleWare's MultiScribe word processor—the freelancers who sent queries about reviewing it, the People's Choice voters who gave it fourth place—develops a bizarre compulsion to sprinkle correspondence with different typestyles, nouns in Dante Bold, verbs in Chaucer Outline, fonts for the sake of fonts. It's MacWrite gone mad, desktop publishing as a dangerous nuisance; I predict MultiScribe buyers will sober up and return to single fonts for most jobs within a month.

But there's a more serious reason for some products' addictive quality: They're open-ended as opposed to closed programs. Should the managing editor defeat Karateka's warlord and rescue Princess Mariko a few times, there'll be nothing left to do except possibly wonder why Mariko is a blue-eyed blonde.

The same applies to Broderbund's new Toy Shop ($59.95), a program that prints patterns you affix to adhesive cardboard (supplied) and cut and fold into mechanical models. The toys are terrific—a steam engine, a carousel, a mechanical bank—but the program's no more creative than painting by number, though you can put your own text on the side of the delivery truck and so forth. When you've made all 20 toys, obviously, you're done with the program.

By contrast, the most popular products are simple enough to get you started easily, but let you do and discover new things as you go along. The Apple II itself is a shining example, though the ever-expandable //e a far better one than the limited, almost airtight //c. The Print Shop, lest I be accused of depicting all Broderbund products as closed boxes, keeps enough of you finding new uses to score second place in People's Choice voting.

Among serious software, Lotus and WordStar have created whole industries of add-on utilities, and we can't begin to count the Apple enhancements, templates, and miscellaneous products ending in "Works." AppleWorks 2.0 arrived here a few weeks before official release, with no documentation and disks stamped "Confidential," and kept the editors exploring for the better part of an afternoon: "Hey! It's got mail merge!" "Wow! It's loading itself into my RamFactor card!" "Heck! It won't work with our MacroWorks and AutoWorks!" (A 2.0-compatible AutoWorks and Super MacroWorks were near completion at press time.) It's an open-ended program, and that's what keeps people coming back. If you could learn everything about someone on a first date, no one would ever get married.

Well, the managing editor is wading through the guards and has gotten past the spiked gate, but one obstacle is giving him fits. Any Karateka experts out there, send tips to "Help Dan Beat the Bird," c/o *inCider*. ■

Computer Network

CALL TODAY 1-800-621-0937

FREE Updates on Ramcard Software* • **FREE Catalog with every order**

10 DAY *100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE* ON ANY HARDWARE PRODUCT*

*In 10 days of receipt we will refund your money if you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware Product shipped to you, (less shipping).

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES

Multiram IIe 64k	$ 119
Multiram IIe 320k	CALL
Multiram IIe 576k	CALL
Multiram IIe 768k	CALL
Multiram IIe 64k w/RGB	158
Multiram IIe 320k w/RGB	CALL
Multiram IIe 576k w/RGB	CALL
Multiram IIe 832k w/RGB	CALL
Multiram IIe 1meg w/RGB	CALL
16 bit Microprocessor IIe	159
Multiram IIc 256k CX	179
Multiram IIc 512k CX	CALL
Multiram IIc CX kit 16 bit	129
Multiram IIc CX +	CALL
CP/M RAM software	20
256K Ram Chips 150ns	CALL



NEW!

- 65C02 Processor
- Full 128k of RAM
- Built-in 5.25-inch Disk Drive
- Most Apple //c Compatible on the Market
- External Apple II-compatible expansion slot
- 10-key numeric keypad
- Mouse and Modem Interface
- Serial & Parallel interface

Laser 128

AppleWorks Compatible

$395

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Ramworks III 64k	$ 140
Ramworks III 320k	CALL
Ramworks III 576k	CALL
Ramworks III 832k	CALL
Ramworks III 1 meg.	CALL
Ram Factor 256 to 1meg	CALL
Z-RAM II 256k //c	CALL
Z-RAM II 512k //c	CALL
Z-RAM II 768k //c	CALL
Z-RAM II 1 meg //c	CALL
Veiwmaster (+/E)	106
Z-80 Plus (+/E)	106
IIc System Clock	66
Timemaster II H.O.	101
TRANSWARP	220
16 Bit Option for IIc/IIe	70
Z-80c card for IIc	115

NEW! *CHRISTMAS SPECIAL*

SIDEWAYS $36.95

Sideways Printing for APPLEWORKS (ProDOS/DOS)

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

FontWorks $35.95

Add Different Fonts & Sideways Printing to AppleWorks

BUSINESS

ASCII Express ProDOS /DOS ea	77.95
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer 64K/128K ea	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer 64K/128K ea	40.99
BPI GA,AR,AP,PAY Pro ea	208.95
Bookends ProDOS-2C/2E-128	64.95
CommWorks	74.95
Crosstalk	109.00
Dollars & Sense (IIc/IIe-128k)	67.95
Fontrix	63.00
The Graphics Department	65.00
Manage Your Money	102.00
MouseWrite 2C/E-ENH 128	115.00
Merlin Pro 2C/2E-128K	64.95
PFS 1st Success F/R/W Pro-128K	126.00
PFS File & Report ea	68.50
PFS: Graph	68.50
PFS Write ProDOS-2C/2E-128K	68.50
ProFILER	68.95
Supercalc 3a 2C/2E ENH	99.95
Think Tank	84.95
VIP Professional //e,//c -256k	149.95
Word Perfect	98.00
Your Personal NetWorth	50.00

APPLEWORKS

AutoWorks	27.95
FontWorks	37.95
FormsWorks	32.95
GraphWorks	55.95
HabaMerge	48.50
Haba Templates	19.95
InfoMerge	39.95
MacroWorks	22.95
MegaWorks	68.95
Pinpoint 2C/2E-Enh 128k ProDOS	34.95
Pinpoint Tool Kit	34.95
Pinpoint Pop-up Speller Checker	34.95
Pinpoint Print Enhancement	13.95
Pinpoint & Pop-up Speller Combo	68.00
Point to Point	85.95
Pinpoint Modem Enhancement	19.95
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade kit	19.95
Power Print	24.00
Quicken	52.95
ReportWorks	68.95
Sensible Speller DOS or ProDOS ea	71.00
Sensible Grammar	59.95
Sideways ProDOS NEW!	36.95
SpellWorks	28.95
ThinkWorks	95.00

HOME-HOBBY

Copy II + or Choplifter ea	22.50
Dazzle Draw	35.15
Fantavision	28.95
F-15 Strike Eagle or Lode Runner ea	20.50
Flight Simulator II	29.95
GATO	20.95
Graphics Expander Req. Printshop	23.95
Home Accountant	39.00
King's Quest I II III (C/E-128K) ea	29.30
Mind Prober	33.95
Newsroom +/E/C	30.50
Newsroom clip art I or III ea	16.25
Newsroom clip art II	24.00
One on One or Silent Service ea	24.95
Printshop +/C/E	26.75
Printshop GL 1,2,3 ea	14.25
Printshop Refill	12.25
Printshop Companion	22.50
Program Writer	39.95
Sargon III (II, Mac)	29.30
Seven Cities-Gold or Skyfox ea	25.50
Star Trek-Kobayashi	24.50
Turbo Pascal (Req. CP/M) NEW	54.00
Ulitma III / IV	34.95
Winter Games or Summer Games ea	24.00

EDUCATION

Early Games for Young Children	18.00
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL
Stickybear ABC/#'s/Math/etc ea	24.00
Where is Carmen San Diego?	24.25
Algebra I thru IV ea	26.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Visable Computer 6502	37.95
Spell It	28.69
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	22.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Spellicopter or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Charlie Browns's ABC's	29.95
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	16.95
Story Maker	24.50
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Sticky Bear Reading	23.99
Certificate Maker	32.95

We Welcome School PO's

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	9.95
Elephant SS/DD	12.95
Verbatim SS/DD	14.95
Diskettes 3 1/2 SS/DD	24.95
Diskettes 3 1/2 DS/DD	29.95
Diskette Cleaner kit 5.25	7.95
Disk Notcher (use both sides of disk)	9.95
Diskette Carousel (holds 72) 5.25	15.95

Disk Drives

Disk Drive IIe Applied Eng.	119.00
Disk Drive Controller AE	67.95
Mitac Disk Drive //c	129.00
Mitac Disk Drive //e	119.00
//e Drive to //c - adapter plug	19.95

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	279.95
Epson FX-85 80 col	419.95
Epson FX-286 136 col	609.95
Epson LQ 800 Ser. & Par.	619.95

RIBBONS

Imagewriter	3.00
Imagewriter II 4-Color	9.95
Prowriter 8510	3.00
Epson FX/RX 80	3.00
Epson FX/RX 100	4.75
Epson LX-80	3.50
Okidata 192	4.95

COLOR RIBBONS CALL

HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Cables for Modems & Printers ea	24.95
Color 300	225.00
Color 600	399.00
RGB Interface	127.00
A+ Mouse or Serial Grappler ea	79.00
Kraft Quick Stick	49.00
Grappler +	72.00
Buffered Grappler + 16K	131.50
Hot Link, S-P cable for //c	44.00
Grappler C	75.00
A-B switch Box 25pin	59.95
A-B Switch Box 36pin	99.95
Mitac Monitor 9"	105.00

HARDWARE

Wide Carriage Printer Stand	19.95
No-Slot Clock (SMT)	65.00
Koala Pad //e - //c	75.00
Mach III w/Fire (II+/IIe)	32.25
IIe 80Ram Card	55.95
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
Thunderclock +	103.00
Disk Notcher	9.95

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 1200	358.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300	132.00
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom I	129.00
Hayes 2400 External Modem	577.00

NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR VISA & MASTERCARD ORDERS

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days to clear. Shipping - Software ($4.00 min.). Shipping - Hardware (please call). Sorry No C.O.D.'s . School P.O.'s accepted, terms net 15. Am. Ex.-5%. *NM Res. add 5.25% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All software sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Foreign add 18% ($25 min). Not Responsible for typographical errors. Mail Orders to COMPUTER NETWORK, 211 W. Fiesta #25, CARLSBAD, NM 88220

*To update your Multiram, RamWorks, & Z-RAM software Disk, please send a Diskette with a self stamped package for Return. All RETURNS must include an RMA #, call before shipping products.

Circle 183 on Reader Service Card.

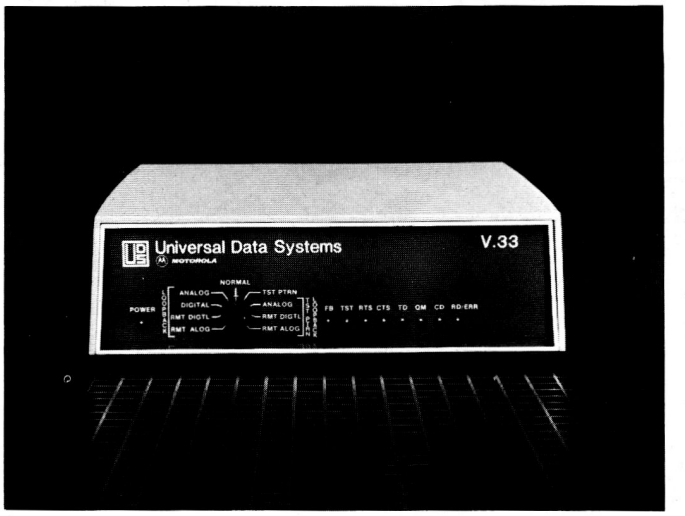
NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Lafe Low

Hardware

Safe Transmission

Transmit data at **14,400 bits per second** over unconditioned four-wire private lines with Universal Data Systems' Model V.33 **external direct-connect modem**. The V.33 features automatic fall-back to 12,000 and 9600 baud in the event that phone-line quality deteriorates; it also includes Trellis-coded modulation to reduce error rate on poor-quality private lines and automatic adaptive equalization to compensate for line distortions without the need for pre-equalizers. The UDS V.33 modem retails for $2450, from Universal Data Systems, division of Motorola Information Systems Group, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805, (205) 721-8000. Circle Reader Service number 362 for more information.



UDS' V.33 external direct-connect modem transmits at rates of up to 14,400 baud.

Cover Up

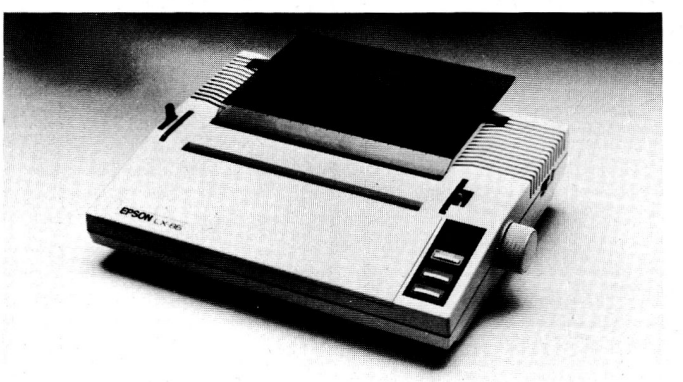
Keep your equipment quiet in a Sound-Write **Acoustical printer cover**. An expanded line of cabinets is now available in putty, oak, and walnut scratch- and stain-resistant finishes. For more information on the Sound-Write series of printer cabinets, contact Ring King Visibles at 2210 Second Avenue, P.O. Box 599, Muscatine, IA 52761, (319) 263-8144, or circle Reader Service number 361.

Selectable Type

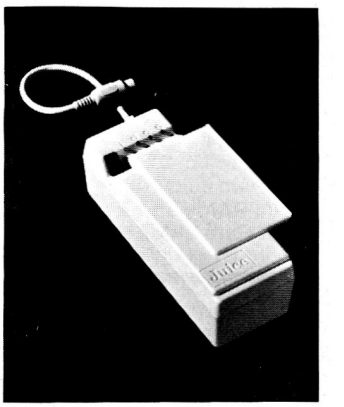
Select print quality at the touch of a button with the SelecType control panel on Epson's latest **dot-matrix printer**. The Epson LX-86 prints at a rate of 120 characters per second in draft pica mode and 16 cps in near-letter-quality. This 80-column, nine-pin printer operates bidirectionally in text modes and unidirectionally for bit-image graphics. The Epson LX-86 retails for $349, from Epson America, 2780 Lomita Boulevard, Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 539-9140. For more information, circle Reader Service number 364.

Power Plus

Provide up to 20 minutes of emergency power for your computer system during outages with Electronic Specialists' Sine UPS, a **sine-wave uninterruptible power supply**, available in 250- or 500-watt capacities. This on-line unit operates without disruptive switching transients and incorporates internal battery charging. Wide-band EMI/RFI filtering, high-speed and high-current spike suppression and an integral overload/short-circuit-proof configuration offer additional protection. The Sine UPS is available for $1095 (250-watt) and $1495 (500-watt), from Electronic Specialists, 171 South Main Street, Natick, MA 01760, (617) 655-1532. Circle Reader Service number 360 for more information.



The Epson LX-86: print-quality selection at the touch of a button, plus 120 cps in draft mode.



The Juice provides up to two hours of uninterruptible battery power for your //c.

Apple //c Juice

Protect your //c from memory loss during power surges or interruptions: The Juice **battery-based uninterruptible power supply** provides continuous power for up to two hours. It also makes your //c more portable—just plug the //c power cord into Juice's input receptacle and the Juice power output cord into your //c, and you're ready to go. The Juice weighs three pounds and is the smallest UPS made for the //c. It comes in an impact-resistant case that complements the color of the //c. The Juice UPS sells for $169.95, from Orbic Controls, 7853 Balboa Avenue, San Diego, CA 92111, (206) 488-8621. Circle Reader Service number 363 for more information.

Software

Games, Graphics, Models, and Menus

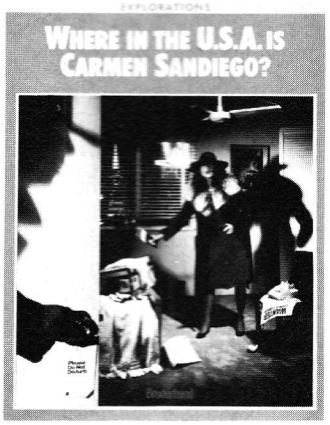
The folks at Broderbund Software have been busy lately, with five new releases: a **flight-simulation game**, a sequel to **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?**, a **graphics-animation package**, a **model-construction program**, and a **menu planner**.

Airheart, selling for $34.95, is a double-hi-res, three-dimensional game that challenges you to pilot your craft around a variety of robotic opponents, each with unique characteristics and powers. In Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego? ($44.95) you'll be searching for Carmen and her villainous henchmen throughout the 50 states and the District of Columbia while learning about U.S. geography. The package includes a copy of the 460-page *Fodor's USA* travel guide to help you out.

Animate ($69.95), Broderbund's new graphics tool, offers a double-hi-res palette of 16 colors for creating and manipulating animated graphics routines. You can also incorporate designs from Dazzle Draw into your Animate sequences.

Make your own working mechanical models with Toy Shop ($59.95). Choose a project from the menu and customize it with patterns, graphics, and text, then print it. Place your hard-copy on the sturdy cardboard provided with the program, cut out the shapes, and assemble your model. Variable Feasts ($49.95) helps you plan your dinner menus. Select a main dish, then choose from suggested side dishes, soups, salads, appetizers, and desserts. Variable Feasts contains 260 recipes based on Time-Life Books' *Foods of the World* series.

These five new programs are available from Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170. For more information, circle Reader Service number 359.



Track Carmen and other assorted villains around the United States in Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?.

Matter of Figures

Figure your interest percentage, reconcile your checkbook, or plot a profit margin with a new **electronic worksheet** from SimplSoft. It Figures is a cross between a programmable calculator and a spreadsheet, with 51 applications for home, school, or business use. It Figures features complete line and screen editing, access to on-screen help lines and menus, local- and global-variable definition, and preprogrammed math and trigonometric functions. It Figures retails for $39.95 on 5¼-inch disks and $43.95 on 3½-inch disks, from SimplSoft Products, 5330 Sterling Drive, Suite C, Boulder, CO 80301, (303) 444-8771. Circle Reader Service number 355 for more information.



Gessler's La Corrida de Toros: Spanish vocabulary practice set in a bullfighting ring.

Still Hacking

In Hacker II: The Doomsday Papers, sequel to the 1985 **strategy-adventure simulation** Hacker, the U.S. government has learned of a plot to destroy the nation and asks you to help collect the details of a project known only as "the Doomsday Papers." You're confronted with a break into a private computer system; with no clues or rules, you have to search for the information and decide what to do with it. Accept your mission for $39.95, from Activision, 2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-0410. Circle Reader Service number 358 for more information.

Vocabulary Games

Gessler has two new ways to play **Hangman—in Spanish and French**. In La Corrida de Toros, students learn hundreds of Spanish vocabulary words in six categories, each with a vocabulary review and matching exercise set in a bullfighting ring. La Guillotine presents vocabulary words by topic in French, with reviews and exercises depicting events at the Bastille. La Corrida de Toros and La Guillotine retail for $29.95 each.

Another **language game** from Gessler, Giant World, is available in **French, Spanish, German, and English**. One hundred simulations build vocabulary and comprehension skills. Giant World sells for $39.95, from Gessler Educational Software, 900 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, (212) 673-3113. For more information on Gessler's educational games, circle Reader Service number 353.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

DO YOU LOVE PRINT SHOP™?

We do! And that's why we've created the **PS LOVER'S UTILITY SET** (P.L.U.S.). P.L.U.S. gives you ten "Print Shop™" related utility programs that are so useful, you'll wonder how you ever got along without them.

There's *CATALOG PRINTER* which will print out the picture and name of all the graphics on any library disk. Now you can organize your Print Shop Graphic Library™ disks and make charts of what is stored on each one. With *LABEL PRINTER* you can design and print mailing labels which mix Print Shop™ Graphics and text. It's great for spicing up your letters and you can even use it to design labels for your software disks. *TRANSFER* allows you to convert Print Shop™ graphics so that they can be used with Newsroom™.

If that's not enough, P.L.U.S. features seven more utilities which you'll love. P.L.U.S. requires an ImageWriter™, Apple DMP™, C.Itoh™, or Epson™-compatible printer. It will work with any standard interface card. P.L.U.S. comes complete with printed documentation describing each of the utility programs.



Order product number PS01 for only $24.95. Price includes shipping and handling! No hidden charges. MasterCard or Visa accepted.

Big Red Apple Club

1105 South 13th Street, Suite 103
Norfolk, NE 68701

(402) 379-4680

Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software.
Newsroom is a registered trademark of Springboard Software.

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card.

DIGITAL VISION

ALL NEW COMPUTEREYES/2™

VIDEO DIGITIZING SYSTEM FOR APPLE II SERIES COMPUTERS

The world's highest-quality, lowest-priced video digitizer has just gotten even better! The new card-based COMPUTEREYES/2™ for Apple II, II+, IIe and compatibles connects to any standard video source to capture real-world images on your Apple's graphics display. Hundreds of applications!

COMPUTEREYES/2™ features include:

- Fast scanning-single 6 second scan for all capture modes
- Automatic and manual control over both brightness and contrast
- Keyboard-controlled video switching to allow previewing the video source on the Apple monitor.
- New, familiar, Appleworks-style menu
- Standard software supports Apple Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics, plus Gray-Scale boards for really superb images!
- Optional COMPUTEREYES/2™ Enhancement Software package available to convert COMPUTEREYES images to Printshop, Printmaster, Newsroom, and other formats; perform image negate, flip, etc
- Also available as complete system including quality video camera



STILL ONLY $129.95

Versions available for:
- Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE
- IBM PC and compatibles ($249.95—includes additional features)

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2 Needham, MA 02192 (617) 444-9040, 449-7160

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

NEW PRODUCTS

Stickybear Strikes Again

Four new Stickybear titles—Stickybear **Drawing**, Stickybear **Music**, **Math Word Problems**, and Stickybear **Reading Comprehension**—give you extra hours of fun and learning. You can use Stickybear Drawing with a keyboard, mouse, joystick, or touchpad; choose from freehand Draw, Circle, Box, or Lines, plus a variety of brushes and colors in this menu-driven program. Stickybear Music lets you compose a melody (each note appears on screen as you enter it), play it, change the tempo, and edit individual notes and sections, then store your songs on disk to play or print anytime.

Math Word Problems includes more than 150 addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division exercises for students in grades four through six. Parents and teachers can add their own problems and adjust the program up or down to match students' progress. Stickybear Reading Comprehension contains more than 30 stories with accompanying questions. Teachers, students, or parents can enter their own stories and questions, choose appropriate grade levels, and print stories and answers.

The four new Stickybear titles retail for $39.95 each, from Weekly Reader Family Software, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457, (203) 638-2400. For more information, circle Reader Service number 350.

The Classics on Screen

Electronic Arts' latest **adventure-game package**, Age of Adventure, includes two full-length games. In The Return of Heracles you lead a band of heroes through ancient Greece to complete the 12 Herculean tasks. You'll encounter more than 230 mythical monsters and explore up to 60 rooms. Your party can include as many as 19 travelers, with various levels of strength, dexterity, speed, and weaponry among them.

In Ali Baba and the 40 Thieves, you'll travel across Thieves' Mountain in ancient Persia to rescue the Sultan's daughter, by way of 62 rooms filled with all sorts of monsters, traps, and clues. Your band of rescuers can include up to 19 humans, dwarves, elves, and halflings. Age of Adventure retails for $14.95, from Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171. For more information, circle Reader Service Number 356.

Printer Support

Give your printer a hand with **five printer-support utilities** rolled into one package. Print-Quick's programs let you set up combinations of printing features, use your printer as an electronic typewriter, do easy screen dumps, design and edit character sets, and print or display text files with printer-command characters shown. Print-Quick sells for $49.95 from Third Wave Technology, 11934 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44111, (216) 671-8991. Circle Reader Service number 351 for more information.

Onward and Forth

For **Forth** programs you can run unedited on a variety of computers, get ahold of the **programming tool** MasterForth. MasterForth provides a Forth programming environment, including an assembler and full file interface. Forth programs you write on your Apple II will run on the Macintosh, IBM PC, and Commodore 64, and under Z-80 CP/M. MasterForth's relocatable

utilities and transient definitions make it possible to run substantial programs even with limited memory. Standard features include a string package, screen editor, and resident debugger. A target compiler is optional. MasterForth retails for $125, from Micromotion, 8726 South Sepulveda Boulevard, #A-171, Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 821-4340. For more information, circle Reader Service number 357.

Crossing Words

Design your own **crosswords**, with up to 20 words and clues per puzzle. Crossword Creator features a simple menu-driven format, manual or automatic puzzle generation, and an error-checking routine. The window-menu design makes composing crosswords easy. Puzzle and instructions are displayed on screen throughout the design process, and you can store, retreive, correct, or print your puzzle at any time. Crossword Creator sells for $29.95, from DEC Computing, 5307 Lynnwood Drive, West Lafayette, IN 47906. For more information, circle Reader Service number 354.

Mysterious Murder

Play the role of a London reporter in The Scoop, a new **mystery game** based on a novel by Agatha Christie and the Detection Club of London. A woman has been murdered, along with a reporter covering the story for a rival newspaper. Search for clues and interview witnesses as you try to solve the mystery. The Scoop retails for $39.95, from Telarium, a division of Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-1200. Circle Reader Service number 367 for more clues.

Resources

Pascal Mastery

Experienced **Turbo Pascal** programmers can take advantage of a new reference. *Turbo Pascal—Advanced Applications* provides a number of Pascal topics in a series of articles by different authors writing in their respective fields of expertise. The book is application-oriented, focusing on techniques to solve programming problems and implement solutions. *Turbo Pascal—Advanced Applications* retails for $16.95, from Rockland Publishing, 190 Sullivan Crossroad, Suite N, Columbia Falls, MT 59912, (406) 257-9119. For more information, circle Reader Service number 365.

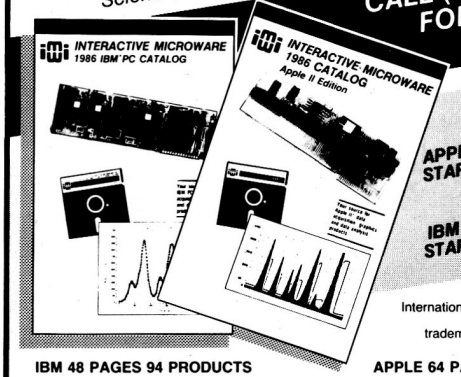
Repair Center Directory

Where can you go for **computer-equipment repair**? The *Circuit Board and Disk Drive Repair Directory* can tell you. The listing includes 75 companies specializing in floppy-disk drives, hard drives, Winchester service, board repair, component rebuilding, and other services. The *Circuit Board and Disk Drive Repair Directory* is published by Coordinated Service, in conjunction with the *Coordinated Service Newsletter*. You can get a copy of the directory by sending $5 to cover shipping and handling to Linda, c/o Coordinated Service, 531 King Street, P.O. Box 1260, Littleton, MA 01460, (617) 486-0388. Circle Reader Service number 366 for more information.

FREE!
DATA ACQUISITION • GRAPHICS • DATA ANALYSIS
PRODUCT CATALOGS FOR YOUR
IBM or Apple PC

Interactive Microware offers a complete, low cost family of high quality hardware and software for **Chromatography • Process Control • Spectrophotometry • Temperature Monitoring • Electrochemical Analysis • Atomic Absorption • Instrument Monitoring • Data Plotting • Curve Fitting • IR and UV/VIS Spectroscopy • Computer Assisted Design** and Much More!
Thousands of clients worldwide use IMI products for Science, Engineering and Business Applications.

CALL (814) 238-8294 FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION!



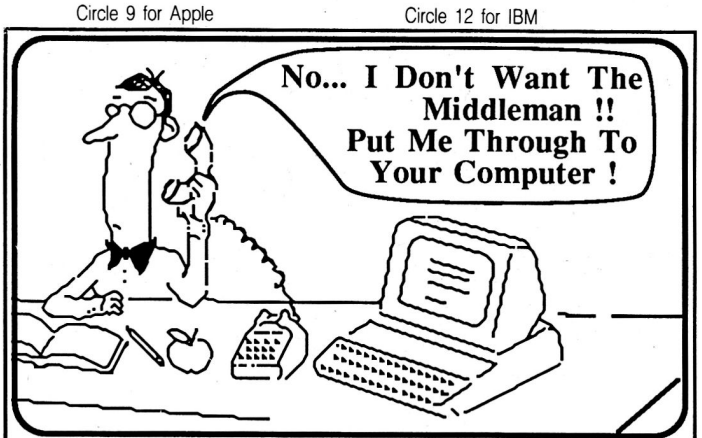
featuring
COMPLETE APPLE II WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $2220
COMPLETE IBM PC WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $3595

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM 48 PAGES 94 PRODUCTS
APPLE 64 PAGES 264 PRODUCTS

imi™
INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
POB 139, Dept. 52, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 · Telex 705250

Circle 9 for Apple Circle 12 for IBM



MODEMS: Avatex 1200/300 Baud now @ $119

LET'S TALK: Turn your Apple into an easy to use on-line information center. $175

TALK BACK: Access another computer at the press of a key. Editors' Choice. $79

Ask your Apple Dealer about FREE on-line access to UPDATE. Enjoy on-line product reviews, features by famous authors, downloadable software, and more!

RUSS Systems...helping people communicate.

RUSS Systems, Inc.
1344 Pacific Ave. # 103
Santa Cruz, Ca. 95060
425-INFO
(408) 458-5080

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card.

MODEM MGR™ **$49.90**

plus $3 ship/hand
plus tax (Calif. only)

- A new modem communications program
- For Apple][+, //c, //e, enhanced //e
- Both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS support
- Supports most serial and modem cards
- Supports most smart and non-smart modems
- Fast operation (110 to 19200 baud)
- Text capture and auto disk-save
- Screen capture (snapshot)
- Full-screen editor
- Full- or split-screen display with block send (for CB, chat, packet radio)
- Macro script files for auto log-on
- Programmable function keys
- XMODEM error-free file transfer
- Supports Apple or Videx 80-column card
- On-screen time-of-day or elapsed-time display (with some clock cards)
- Unattended mode with password protection
- Emulates DEC VT-52, DG D200, others
- Supports most printer cards
- Choice of carrier or "smart" modem control
- Not copy-protected
- Available direct only. Send check to:

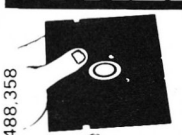
MGR SOFTWARE

Suite 101
305 So. State College Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 993-0294

Apple, ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card.

IT'S LIKE
FREE DISKETTES



U.S. PAT. 4,488,358

Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!**

Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it!

nibble notch I
For Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch.
only **$14.95*** PLUS P&H

nibble notch II
For all other computers; square notch & index hole.
only **$21.90*** PLUS P&H

ALSO

DISK OPTIMIZER II©
Apple II Series Software
Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal
Examines your **new** disk, locks out bad sectors and **certifies it 100% ERROR-FREE** in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed... and more!

SUPER SAVER PACKAGE
Nibble Notch I and Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. $24.95)
$29.95* FOR BOTH!

QUALITY DISKETTES low as 99¢

* add $2 ($5 frgn) for P & H. PA Res. add 6% Sales Tax

Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
1-215-828-8600
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

VISA
MasterCard

nibble notch® computer products

1020 Ford Rd & 2 West
West Conshohocken, PA 19428

Circle 100 on Reader Service Card.

NEW PRODUCTS

Product Updates

● An upgraded version of **The Print Shop** lets you preview and save designs and print them in color. You can choose from up to eight hues, plus a "rainbow" color combination to accent each element of your design, including text, borders, backgrounds, and graphics. The updated Print Shop is available for $49.95, from Broderbund Software. Owners of the original Print Shop can mail in their disks with $20 (see address below) to receive the new edition.

● Broderbund has also added some features to its **Print Shop Graphics Library**. A **Holiday Edition** features new fonts, borders, images, and symbols to use with The Print Shop to create cards, banners, signs, and letterheads for more than 15 different holidays—from Christmas and Thanksgiving to St. Patrick's Day, Valentine's Day, and the Jewish holy days. The Holiday Edition of the Print Shop Graphics Library sells for $24.95 from Broderbund Software.

● Believe it or not, there's still more from Broderbund: two new programs for **Science Toolkit Master Module**. Science Toolkit **Module 1: Speed and Motion** includes an on-screen speedometer and tachometer, a balloon-powered car, a light-sensitive photocell, and a manual of ideas for experiments. **Module 2: Earthquake Lab** has an "earthquake detector" and an on-screen seismograph. The two Science Toolkit modules retail for $39.95 each.

Along with those programs, Broderbund has also released a **School Edition** of the Science Toolkit Master Module, priced at $89.95, which includes all the hardware and software that come with the original package; a back-up disk and teacher's manual with lesson plans, objectives, extra activities, and reproducible worksheets are sold separately for $30 per set. Contact Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170.

● Dow Jones Information Services has enhanced its on-line data bases with a gateway link between **Dow Jones News/Retrieval** and **Westlaw**: Westlaw customers can now automatically log on to Dow Jones.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval has also upgraded its **corporate-earnings estimator** service. The original version, EARN, provided earnings-per-share forecasts for the current and next fiscal year. The new version, EPS, offers those figures plus the current week's earnings highlights, a list of companies whose earnings have drastically increased or decreased, names of companies whose earnings were much higher or lower than projected, analysts' buy and sell recommendations, and earnings estimates for about 100 industry groups. Subscribers can enter a company's stock symbol and obtain estimates of that firm's quarterly, annual, and five-year annualized EPS, plus a list of broker-

age firms tracking the company with analysts' ratings. For more information, contact Dow Jones, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 452-2000.

● WordPerfect Corporation has released an updated version of its word processor for the Apple //e and //c. **WordPerfect 1.1** features increased overall speed for text entry and display and an installation program that takes advantage of expanded memory and other ProDOS-compatible hardware. The new WordPerfect also includes a 50,000-word spelling checker (formerly a $30 option). Two things the company apparently hasn't updated are the program's price and memory requirement. WordPerfect still costs $179 and requires 128K. WordPerfect Corporation is located at 288 West Center Street, Orem, UT 84057, (801) 227-4000.

● Abracadata has taken over distribution of the **Design Your Own Home** line of programs. Originally published by Avant-Garde, the series includes Architectural Design, Interior Design, and Landscape Design. Abracadata has made some improvements, such as use of Beagle Bros graphics routines, which support 47 printers and 64 interface cards. The company has also established a disk-exchange policy for owners of earlier Apple versions of the software. Contact Abracadata for details at P.O. Box 2352, Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-3030.

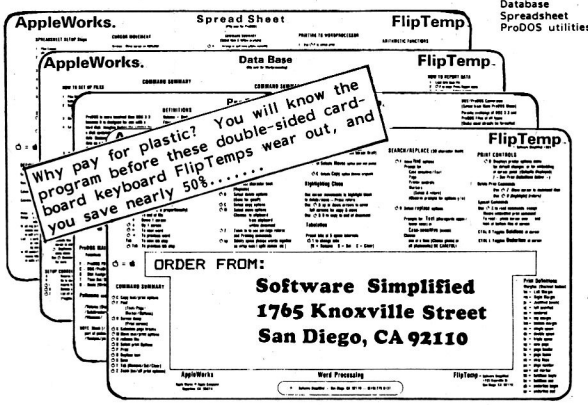
● Polarware/Penguin Software has permanently lowered the price tags on all software titles, new and old: Apple programs are now available for less than $40 each. Titles in the **Comprehend** interactive-novel series now sell for $17.95 each, the **Electric Crayon** line retails for $14.95 per module, and **home applications** range from $12.95 to $24.95. **Graphics Magician Painter and Animator** and the **Complete Graphics System** retail for $39.95 each. **Graphics Magician Junior** and other accessories sell for $12.95 to $19.95. Contact Polarware/Penguin Software for further details at 521 Hamilton, Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134, (312) 232-1984 or (800) 323-0884.

● The popular **Superbase** and **Superscript** programs are now available for the Apple II family. Superbase is a fully menu-driven data-base management system featuring more than 100 commands and a BASIC enhancement for creating complex custom applications. Superscript, a word processor, features built-in spelling-checker and mail-merge facilities, a full-function calculator, and a "Lotus-style" menu and screen display. The Apple versions of Superbase and Superscript retail for $99.95 and $79.95, respectively, from Progressive Peripherals and Software, 464 Kalamath Street, Denver, CO 80204, (303) 825-4144.

AppleWorks (TM)
Keyboard FlipTemps (TM)

all for **$9.95**
plus $1.00 postage & handling

*Set has Wordprocessor
Database
Spreadsheet
ProDOS utilities



Please send the following:

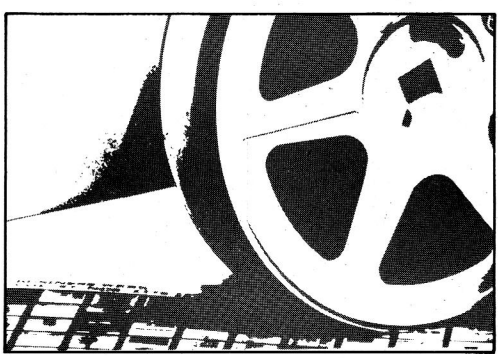
_____	AppleWorks Sets*	@ $9.95	_____
_____	Apple Writer IIe	@ $4.95	_____
_____	Flight Simulator II	@ $4.95	_____
_____	GATO (Sub game)	@ $4.95	_____
	In California ONLY, add 6% Sales Tax		.....
	Postage/Handling AppleWorks	$1.00	
	Others	.55	_____
	Total enclosed (Checks/Money orders)	$	_____

IC1286

*NOW AVAILABLE..... 14-1/2 HOUR APPLEWORKS Cassette Lessons and Practical problems w/DATA DISK and 150 page MANUAL ....Only $151.00 plus 15.00 P & H

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card.

This Publication is available in Microform.



University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
for _____
(name of publication)
Name_____
Institution_____
Street_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

RIBBONS

VISA **OVER 300 TYPES!** MasterCard

Examples:

	Black	Colors
Apple Imagewriter	$2.75	3.30
Diablo HTII M/S	$2.40	
EPSON MX-RX-FX 80	$2.45	2.95
MX-RX-FX 100	$3.40	3.95
LX-80	$3.50	3.75
LQ-1500	$3.50	3.75
NEC 3500	$3.95	4.50
5500/7700	$3.50	3.75
8023	$2.75	3.30
Okidata 80-82-92	$ .90	1.25
192-193-182	$4.25	5.05
Panasonic KXP	$4.50	

NATIONWIDE
1-800-331-6841
OHIO
1-513-865-0947
HRS.: MON-FRI 9am-7pm

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card.

DASH ACCOUNTING

POWERFUL*EASY-TO-USE*FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE INCLUDES:
*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
*ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE *PAYROLL
*INVENTORY CONTROL For the Apple IIe/c

ALL FOR JUST $99.00
1 (800) 628-2828 EXT 625

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card.

Great Christmas Gifts
Recommended by Roger Wagner

inCider SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes *inCider* Magazine, including programs, tips & letters. Cross-references corrections and updates. Ends fruitless searches through stacks of magazines. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Guaranteed to save TIME and MONEY!

$5 for 1986, $9 for 1984 and 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

Up to 100 times faster than word processors! AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Search multiple disks with single keypress. Find *lost files*, even if you forget their names! Print reports. A.P.P.L.E's best seller! Bonus SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III. NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$12 & get either INDEX above **FREE**

Add: $2 Ship/handling, CA resid. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. CC
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

REPEATERRRR™ upgrades your Apple II or II+; speeds up word processing, editing, VisiCalc

Auto Repeats any keypress;
Shift-Key Modification allows for upper-lower case shifting;
Easy installation: no soldering

REPEATERRRR™
w/o Shift Key + S&H-$39.95
w/ Shift Key + S&H-$49.95

HOME

High Order Micro Electronics Corp.
17 River St., Chagrin Falls OH 44022;
1-800-628-2828, Ext. 634

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card.

UNENHANCED vs ENHANCED
We do it both ways!
A MOUSETRAP is the solution
Now you can have it all

Mouse characters and old text characters on your enhanced //e. Add mouse characters to your original unenhanced //e. MOUSETRAP is a plug in replacement module for your character generator ROM. Compatible with all //e's enhanced or unenhanced. (U.S. standard NTSC) Installs in 5 minutes. Includes two position switch to select either old text or new mouse characters. No other parts or programs necessary. Mode can be switched at any time, or during any program, which is better than any pre-boot back switching scheme.
$49.95—6 month limited warranty.
To order directly by M/C or Visa, call Monday–Friday 8:00–5:00 MST or enclose check, cashiers check, or M.O.
For personal check, allow additional 14 days.
Add $1.50 for shipping & handling.
For COD add additional $4.00.
Colorado residents add 3.6% sales tax.

BONE FRONTIER CO.
P.O. BOX 279 Broomfield, Co. 80020-0279
1-303-427-8729
Dealer & Distributor inquiries invited.

AppleWorks
Goes to School with . . .
SchoolWorks

SchoolWorks: Teacher
SchoolWorks: Office
SchoolWorks: Athletic Director

Take advantage of AppleWorks' power. Three programs give you 100+ ready-to-use templates! Includes a spreadsheet gradebook, test maker, ledger accounts, sports stats, and more! Not copyprotected so you can use in your entire school building.
$55.00 each. $99.00 for 2. Get all 3 for $125.00 on 30 day approval. 5% shipping and handling. Free catalog of administrative software.

K-12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Road, Ramsey, NJ 07446
(800) 922-0401

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card.

WE TURN APPLES INTO GOLD WITH A LITTLE ALCHEMY AND LOTS OF ENGINEERING

SINCE 1981 **RGB CARDS**

APPLE //E AND //+ & FRANKLIN 2000:	COLORMASTER	$99.
	KALEIDOSCOPE //	$139.
FRANKLIN 1000, 1200:	COLORMASTER	$119.
	KALEIDOSCOPE //	$149.

Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with //+ 80 column card, or //e 80 column/RAM card.
Compatible with all RGB monitors.
Cable and connector supplied, + much more.

APPLE //C RGB: $119.

Bar Code Label System: $349
Bar Code Reader: $199

Composite Video to RGB converter converts any composite video signal to an RGB and sync. format.

TELEMAX, INC. P.O. BOX 339
WARRINGTON, PA 18976 (215) 343-3000

TOLL FREE: 950-1088, wait for tone, then dial TELEMAX (touch tone)

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

TALKING MATH TUTOR

- Finally a fun and inexpensive way to teach your children mathematics by using both verbal and visual techniques. This system actually talks as it teaches.
- Package includes speech board, speaker and 4 programs on disk (add, sub, mult, division).
- Speechboard plugs into slot #4 of your (Apple II, II+, IIe)
- Order yours today—Only $129.95 Check or Money Order, Includes all shipping charges Quantity discounts apply.
- More programs AVAILABLE—CALL OR WRITE for a free catalog.

Orders received by Dec. 20 shipped in time for Christmas

Intrinsic System Inc.
P.O. Box 103
Bronx N.Y. 10470
(212) 324-6110

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card.

FOR APPLE IIe/IIc/II+ & MAC

GS-RAM 1 Meg $199, GS-RAM 1.5 Meg	$249
PHASOR by AE...$149, 1200 Baud MODEM	$129
RAMWORKS III 1 Meg by AE for IIe	$249
RAMFACTOR e, GS, + 1 Meg $289, Battery	$149
MULTIRAM RGB 1 Meg (Checkmate) IIe	$269
SPEED-UP CARD: Transwarp (AE) IIe/+	$229
-do- :SpeedDemon McT IIe/+	$149
512K ZRAM ULTRA-I $199, UIIS249, UIII	$299
Excellent DRIVE: IIe/c=>$139, MAC/+=>	$259
UNIDISK 5.25 $199, Drive Controller	$49
FINGERPRINT $99; Printer/Modem cable	$20
Pro Grappler IIe/GS $99; Grappler C	$89
APPLEWORKS Version 2 $199, GRAPHWORKS	$69
COMMWORKS $79, ASCII EXPRESS PRODOS	$77
PRINTSHOP COLOR $35, CERTIFICATE MAKER	$35
MULTISCRIBE $49, MACROWORKS $29, FONTWK	$39
DISK NOTCHER $5, DRIVE ADAPTOR IIC	$19
RIBBON FOR SCRIBE $5, FOR IMAGEWRITER	$5
MULTICOLOR RIBBON FOR IMAGEWRITER	$12

See our full page ad in Nibble magazine.
Shipping Charges (surface) $3/ $100 in Continental U.S.A. Prices subject to availability & changes without notice. We do not guarantee product compatibility in any manner.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44TH ST. #2
PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

RENT SOFTWARE

Nation's largest selection!

OVER 2000 Titles for the Apple & Macintosh!

- 21 day rental period
- No Annual dues
- 10 to 20% off list price
- **FREE** $20.00 membership with first order!

VISA **Black Sun, Inc.** MasterCard

1988 Chestnut St.
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card.



FORMSWORKS

- 100 legal/business forms to use with Appleworks
- Save hundreds of dollars on legal fees
- Save hours of typing/clerical effort
- Legal consultant: Gerald Hecht, Esq
- 30 day free trial
- Master Card / Visa accepted

ONLY $39.95

BRICKHOUSE SOFTWARE
PATTERSON, N.Y. 12563
(914) 878-2041

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

DISCOUNT PRICES

NEW • TOP QUALITY • NO RELOADS
*COLORS

***Apple** Imagewriter	$3.85
***C. Itoh** ProWriter, 1-2	$3.85
Diablo Hy-type II M/S	$2.95
***Epson** MX-70, MX-80, MX-82	$2.95
***Epson** MX-100, RX-100, FX-100	$4.95
Epson LQ-800	$7.95
Epson LQ-1000	$9.95
IBM 4201 Proprinter	$4.95

*Colors—Add 75¢ Each/Red, Green, Blue, Brown

Terms: Send check or money order.
Add $2.50 shipping & handling per dozen or any fraction.
MI res. add 4% sales tax.
P.O.'s accepted—Call for Approval.

Master-Media Supply
PO Box 705 • Howell, MI 48843
(517) 548-3620

We have ribbons for most all printers

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

64K/80 Column BD (IIe)	$ 39
256K/80 Column BD w/Software (IIe)	$109
80 Column BD-Videx Compatible (II+)	$ 49
Z80 CP/M BD-Microsoft Compatible (II+/IIe)	$ 38
16K Ram BD-Expands II+ 48K to 64K (II+)	$ 35
128K Ram BD-Saturn (Titan) Compatible (II+/IIe)	$ 89
Graphic Parallel BD w/Cable (II+/IIe)	$ 45
Super Serial BD-Great for Modems/Printers (II+/IIe)	$ 49
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/IIe or IIc)	$129
Numeric Keypad-16 Keys (IIe)	$ 35
Cooling Fan w/Surge Protect (II+/IIe)	$ 29
Joy Stick (Specify II+/IIe/ orIIc)	$ 15
Joy Stick w/Large Fire Button on Stick (Specify)	$ 25
Super Mini Vacuum Cleaner w/4 Attachments	$ 15

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER. not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10am-6pm Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card.

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, & IIc.

$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS
1-800-225-8590
Call for information
(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

SPEED UP for Home Accountant

NOW YOU CAN:

Read/Write files FOUR TIMES FASTER!
Search a thousand transactions in LESS THAN 3 SECONDS!
Load the Balance Sheet report program in 40 INSTEAD OF 240 SECONDS!
Go directly from program to program!
Use HA with a RAMDISK or HARD DISK!
*** **PLUS MUCH, MUCH, MORE** ***
PHONE or MAIL your Order Today, or send for a FREE BROCHURE!

For Orders or Brochure call
1-800-835-2246 x 131

For technical questions call
(612) 922-9212 7PM-10PM CST
$24 + $2.50 S/H. VISA/MC Requires 64K.
DOS 3.3 Only. Satisfaction guaranteed.
(48K version also available).

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
5516 Merritt Circle. Edina. MN 55436

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card.

Handicap with ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

TRACK WIZARD

FOR ALL THOROUGHBRED RACES



YOU WILL BE AMAZED!

For the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc

Call 1-800-628-2828 Ext. 810

$69.95 Add $2.00 Shipping & Handling
CA Orders Add 6.5% ($4.55) Tax

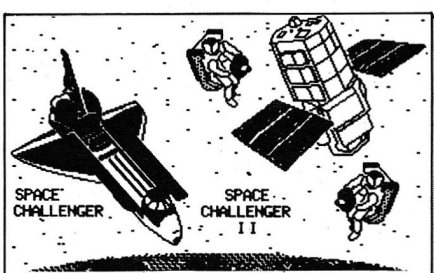
Send check, Visa or MC number & expiration date to:

BERLINER SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 71565
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Dealer Inquiries Invited • Brochure Available

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ... If not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.



THAT'S RIGHT!! TWO EXTREMELY CHALLENGING GAMES FOR HALF THE PRICE OF ONE. PLAY ALONE OR WITH UP TO FOUR FOR REAL COMPETITIVE FUN. MANY, MANY HOURS OF ENJOYMENT FOR THE KIDS AND THE ENTIRE FAMILY... $13.95

LODE RUNNER III: 150 NEW CHALLENGING DATA DISK LODE RUNNER LEVELS FOR EVERYONE TO CONQUER. LOWEST INCREDIBLE PRICE OF... $8.95

ADULTS ONLY: SPACE MADNESS. AN OUTER SPACE VERSION OF STRIP BLACK JACK AND STRIP POKER. WELL, SPACE MADNESS IS ONE STEP BEYOND. UP TO SIX PLAYERS FIGHT FOR TOTAL DOMINATION OF A GALAXY. CONQUER A WORLD FROM ONE OF YOUR OPPONENTS, THEY MUST STRIP (OR SOMETHING ELSE!) HOW MUCH YOU SAY?... $13.95

BUY 2 OR MORE AND SAVE EVEN MORE. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES.

CHIC
4002 WEST WEAVER RD. DEPT. 'A'
HAMPTON, VIRGINIA 23666
C.O.D. ORDERS CAN CALL:
(804) 827-8243

ORDER NOW SEND CHECK/ MONEY ORDER + $1.00 S & H (VA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX)

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

Wanted: Cooks with AppleWorks

Whet your AppleWorks™ skills as well as your appetite. Ms. Nom de Plume has cooked up an epicurean set of AppleWorks Data disks, NONNIE'S FILE BOX. Her recipe collection and kitchen management system are preserved on TWO reversible Data disks and served with a 35 page illustrated manual. Nonnie demonstrates with her own 75 favorite recipes how to store your culinary repertoire as spreadsheets and adjust the serving quantity. Select and manage your recipes as well as Nonnie's. Prepare customized grocery lists. Requires AppleWorks. $24.95. VISA/MC

Plume
SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 2209
Altoona, PA 16603
814-942-7058

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.

THE MARKETPLACE

Pascal Speed Up Systems

Our line of 6809 coprocessors offer **FASTER PASCAL, DISK CACHING,** & more. If you use Apple DOS 3.3, Apple PASCAL, or Microsoft CP/M we can put our system to work for you. We also speed up Apple CAD programs, including MATC-CAD & CADAPPLE.

For more information contact:

STELLATION TWO

(805) 649-2833

P.O. BOX 696 OAKVIEW CA 93022

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer inc., CADAPPLE is a trademark of T & W Systems, MATC-CAD by Milwaukee Area Tech. College

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card.

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z-80 CP/M Card	$ 39
80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx compatible)	$ 58
Autoterm 80 Col w/Softswitch & Inverse (Videx comp.)	$ 68
Extended 80 Col w/64K Apple IIe	$ 45
Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Parallel)	$ 48
1200/300 Baud Modem External (Fully Hayes compatible)	$175
Super Serial Card w/Cable	$ 69
16K RAM Card w/Cable	$ 37
128K RAM Card w/Software & Instructions (Titan, Saturn compatible)	$110
Numeric Key Pad for Apple IIe	$ 39
Super Cooling Fan w/2 outlets Lighted Switch, Surge/Filter	$ 34
Joy Stick - Center Return or Free Floating (Hayes Mach III comp) Apple II/II+, IIe, IIc & IBM	$ 28
Diskette Storage Box w/Lock & Key. Holds 100	$ 15
Disk Notcher w/Guide. All Steel. Square Cut	$ 8
Slim Disk Drive - Direct Drive w/Elec Sensor. Super Quiet. 1 Yr Warranty - Apple II+/IIe	$120
Apple IIc	$130
AB Data Switch Box -RS232 or Parallel	$ 49

ASSEMBLED, TESTED & 6 MONTH WARRANTY
SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL P.O. ACCEPTED—DEALER INQ. INVITED
School & Institutional P.O. Accepted - Dealer Inq. Invited
HOURS: MON-FRI 9-6 EST

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164R, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1854

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card.

ELF-SPECIAL!

"The lowest priced quality software around."
inCider Magazine

"Recommended"
Whole Earth Software Catalog

"These are excellent products... the best buys around" Computer Shopper

Why pay more for less? The Elfware Products, Elf ABC, Coloring Book and Games are outstanding values at their regular price of $17.50 ea. For the Holiday season we are also offering a special Elf Pack which includes all three programs for $39.95. Children love them! Check or money order to:

Elfware
P.O. Box 118
Pollock Pines, CA 95726
For C.O.D. ordering, (916) 644-3300



Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
ABC ☐ Games ☐ Coloring ☐ All Three ☐

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service		Page
190	Alpha Logic Business	170
75	American Mitac	121
*	Apple Computer	2, 3
*	Applied Engineering	36, 38, 84, 85, 88, 89, 90, 91, 115, 117, 119, 157
*	AST Research	1
20	Atlaz Computer Supply	168
294	Bantam Electronics	49
229	Beagle Bros	154, 155
87	Berlinger Software	167
35	Bible Research	108
151	Big Red Apple Club	162
225	Black Sun	167
*	Bone Frontier	166
149	Brickhouse Software	167
*	Broderbund Software	26, 27
*	Broderbund Software	19
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	130, 131
211	CDA World of Computers	122
60	Central Point Software	30
62	Central Point Software	182, 183
*	CH Products	31
266	Cheatsheet Products	178
227	Checkmate Technology	149
18	C.H.I.C.	167
168	Clipcapture	48
257	CMC Computer Systems	10
79	Coit Valley	61
124	CompuServe	63
*	Computer Direct	136, 137, 138, 139
183	Computer Network	159
142	Computers Plus	166
76	Computist	177
31	Creative Peripherals Unlimited	34
116	CSP/WEG	175
74	Davidson	41
19	Davidson	120
144	Davka Corp.	12
80	Dealer Supply	166
184	Digital Vision	162
108	Diversified Software	118
275	Dresselhaus	14
215	Educational Courseware	176
170	Electric Transit	4
148	Electronic Arts	15
82	Elfware	168
189	Enlightenment Software	135
201	EPYX	CV2
202	EPYX	83
204	EPYX	129
11	Fastfind	166
132	First Class Peripherals	143
295	Funk Software	73
146	Golem Computers	128
139	Gutenberg Software Ltd.	97
66	H&E Computronics	79
228	H.o.m.e.	166
88	HowardSoft	CV3
	inCider Magazine	
	AppleWorks Newsletter	80
	HotCider Sub Ad	112
	Xmas Sub Ad	64
9	Interactive Microware	163
12	Interactive Microware	163
3	Intrinsic Systems	166
193	Intuit	21
121	K-12 Micro Media Publishing	166
*	Kinemation	22
28	Legend Industries.	32
*	Lightspeed Software	140
137	Magic Soft	176
6	Master Media Supply	167
105	MECA	69
251	MGR Software	164
*	Microlon, Inc.	99
206	Microprose	96
274	Micro Systems	142
298	Monogram	55
194	New World Computing	25
98	NEXO Distribution	167
100	Nibble Notch	164
110	Northeastern Software	172, 173
37	OKS	132
120	Orange Micro	7
42	Origin Systems	101
*	PC Network	124, 125
276	Pinpoint Publishing	144, 145
277	Pinpoint Publishing	146, 147
56	Plume Software	167
291	Practical Peripherals	153
29	Precision Data Products	65
273	Precision International	18
*	Preferred Computing	87
10	ProAPP	103
50	ProComp	166
128	Programs Plus	92, 93
32	Pro-Tech-Tronics	57
69	PSI/Prof. Software	76
286	Q-Mar Group	37
287	Q-Mar Group	35
288	Q-Mar Group	33
16	Quinsept	148
*	RC Systems	95
212	RC Systems	65
165	Roger Coats	39
250	Roger Wagner	13
46	Russ Systems, Inc.	163
85	Sensible Software	148
84	Sensible Software	23
143	Silicon Express	123
218	Sir-Tech Software	71
96	Softronics	167
47	Software Simplified	165
8	Software Solutions	167
217	Software Touch, The	151
*	Southern California Research Group	114
*	Spinnaker	105, 107, 109, 110, 111
67	Stellation Two	176
26	Stellation Two	168
73	Street Electronics	CV4
239	StyleWare	141
156	subLOGIC Corp.	127
158	subLOGIC Corp.	29
252	Telemax	166
*	Telstar/Zoom	40
39	Third Wave Technology	98
140	Timeworks	9
15	Uptime	11
264	Utilico Microware	100
34	VIP Technology	171
199	Wenger Corp.	24
272	Word Perfect	45

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

Advertising Sales: East Coast Office (603) 924-7138
West Coast Office (415) 328-3470

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION

TEAR

out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE

the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER

a one year subscription to inCider by circling 400 on the card.

MAIL

the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to:
inCider
Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER

the postage is on us.

inCider
THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs.
☐ Ms. Name

December 1986

This card valid until January 31, 1987

Title
Address
City/State/Zip
Telephone

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300

To order 1 year of inCider, **circle 400** on this card.

READER SERVICE

A. How many people, other than yourself, read your copy of *inCider*?
1. ☐ One **2.** ☐ Two **3.** ☐ Three **4.** ☐ None

B. Which of the following microcomputers do you own?
1. ☐ Apple II or II+
2. ☐ Apple IIe
3. ☐ Apple IIc
4. ☐ Apple III
5. ☐ Macintosh
6. ☐ Apple compatible
7. ☐ Other _____

C. For which of the following applications do you most use your Apple computer?
1. ☐ Business **2.** ☐ Education **3.** ☐ Home

D1. Did you request information on this card for:
1. ☐ Purchasing decision **2.** ☐ Reference only

D2. If you requested the information for business applications, how many employees are in your business?
1. ☐ 1-10 **2.** ☐ 11-99 **3.** ☐ Over 100

E. Which of the following products do you plan to buy:
1. ☐ Printer
2. ☐ Monitor
3. ☐ Modem
4. ☐ RAM expansion card
5. ☐ Multi-function card
6. ☐ Hard disk drive

F. Do you use AppleWorks?
1. ☐ Yes **2.** ☐ No

G. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 4 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following *inCider* columns:
1. ☐ inCider's View
2. ☐ Game Room
3. ☐ Right of Assembly
4. ☐ Reviews
5. ☐ Editors' Choice
6. ☐ New Products
7. ☐ Applesoft Adviser
8. ☐ News Line
9. ☐ Stattus Report
10. ☐ Pascal Primer
11. ☐ Apple Clinic
12. ☐ AppleWorks in Action

H. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 399.

I. If you would like a one year subscription to *inCider*, please circle 400 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs $24.97. (Canada & Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $44.97, one year only). Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs.
☐ Ms. Name

December 1986

This card valid until January 31, 1987

Title
Address
City/State/Zip
Telephone

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300

To order 1 year of inCider, **circle 400** on this card.

READER SERVICE

A. How many people, other than yourself, read your copy of *inCider*?
1. ☐ One **2.** ☐ Two **3.** ☐ Three **4.** ☐ None

B. Which of the following microcomputers do you own?
1. ☐ Apple II or II+
2. ☐ Apple IIe
3. ☐ Apple IIc
4. ☐ Apple III
5. ☐ Macintosh
6. ☐ Apple compatible
7. ☐ Other _____

C. For which of the following applications do you most use your Apple computer?
1. ☐ Business **2.** ☐ Education **3.** ☐ Home

D1. Did you request information on this card for:
1. ☐ Purchasing decision **2.** ☐ Reference only

D2. If you requested the information for business applications, how many employees are in your business?
1. ☐ 1-10 **2.** ☐ 11-99 **3.** ☐ Over 100

E. Which of the following products do you plan to buy:
1. ☐ Printer
2. ☐ Monitor
3. ☐ Modem
4. ☐ RAM expansion card
5. ☐ Multi-function card
6. ☐ Hard disk drive

F. Do you use AppleWorks?
1. ☐ Yes **2.** ☐ No

G. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 4 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following *inCider* columns:
1. ☐ inCider's View
2. ☐ Game Room
3. ☐ Right of Assembly
4. ☐ Reviews
5. ☐ Editors' Choice
6. ☐ New Products
7. ☐ Applesoft Adviser
8. ☐ News Line
9. ☐ Stattus Report
10. ☐ Pascal Primer
11. ☐ Apple Clinic
12. ☐ AppleWorks in Action

H. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 399.

I. If you would like a one year subscription to *inCider*, please circle 400 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs $24.97. (Canada & Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $44.97, one year only). Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

"I've read every Apple magazine and I'm down to one and that's *inCider*. It's the best...I recommend it to all my Apple II clients."

Merlin Wittenberg
Educational Consultant
Chattanooga, TN

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

TO RECEIVE MORE INFOR-MATION

TEAR
out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE
the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER
a one year subscription to inCider by circling 400 on the card.

MAIL
the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to:
inCider
Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR
your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER
the postage is on us.

►"I've read every Apple magazine and I'm down to one and that's *inCider*. It's the best...I recommend it to all my Apple II clients."

Merlin Wittenberg
Educational Consultant
Chattanooga, TN

inCider
THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

GAME ROOM

by Brian J. Murphy

In Game Room, Brian Murphy tells us what's new in the world of Apple games. Look here for inCider's scoop on the latest fun.

How good are you at calculating odds and making decisions under pressure? The two war games we'll review this month pose that question in strikingly different ways.

One is a complex simulation of the Civil War's most famous battle; it may be the best war game ever published for the Apple II. The opposing forces are pretty even—factors such as surrounding terrain and your own coolness under fire are the elements that tip the scales.

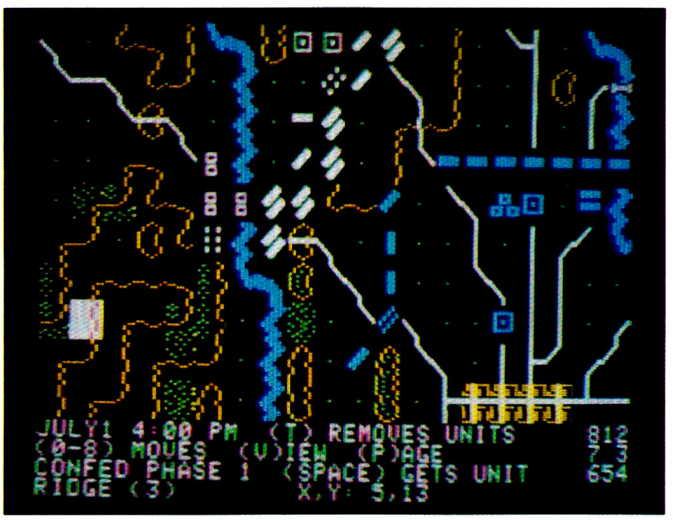
In the other game, a simulation of a hellish 21st-century war, numbers mean nothing. You have an army, but the odds favor one monstrous automated tank. Can all your skill—plus a double helping of luck—even the odds?

Gettysburg: The Turning Point

★★★★

Strategic Simulations
1046 North Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
Tactical war game
(one or two players)
Any 64K Apple II with Applesoft, one drive
$59.95

The odds in SSI's **Gettysburg: The Turning Point** aren't as even as you might think at first. While the number of Union soldiers is nearly equal to that of the Confederate force, the quality of the program routines controlling your computer's army makes it tough to beat.



The details of battle are faithfully simulated in Gettysburg: The Turning Point.

I admit it—I blew it. On the first day of the actual Battle of Gettysburg, converging Confederates enormously outnumbered the Union side. Somehow, though, Union General Abner Doubleday managed not to squander his command. On the other hand, the game program soundly thrashed your humble Union correspondent with the best automatic opposition of any war game I've played. Gettysburg is supposed to be a three-day scenario, but I was out of it on the first day.

As humiliating as my defeat is, I have to admit that Gettysburg is the best-designed, most exciting war game for the Apple II. It's even better than its direct ancestor, Battle of Antietam, which SSI released earlier this year (see Reviews, August 1986, p. 32). I gave Antietam a rating of four—*inCider*'s highest—in every category. If I could give Gettysburg five stars, I would.

Why is Gettysburg so engrossing? First, it simulates a challenging battle situation: When the odds are square, your skill as a commander decides the game. You'll lose sleep trying to figure your way out of a hundred and one tough tactical problems.

The game is also lavishly detailed; it faithfully re-creates every hill and clump of trees. You're moving demi-brigade-sized units of 500 to 1200 men each, so each turn involves hundreds of decisions regarding attack, defense, terrain, sighting, and movement, all while keeping the big picture in mind, so that your strategy is coherent.

Third, despite the complexity of battle, the game system itself is easy to master. Play moves smoothly, and you don't have to interrupt it to repeatedly consult the manual. Finally, you can command either side and compete at three levels of play; the game is flexible enough to let you see the battle from new and exciting perspectives.

Ogre

★★★

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Avenue
San Mateo, CA 94404
Science-fiction tactical war game
(one or two players)
Any 64K Apple II,
one drive
$39.95

In the mists of antiquity, before I saw my first computer game, there was **Ogre**—the definitive game of insurmountable odds. At the time, Ogre was a cute little paper war game for about $4. Now it's available from Origin Systems (distributed by Electronic Arts) for about $40, but it's still the same bloodthirsty donnybrook.

The premise is simple. Ogre—the ultimate battle tank—rumbles along a barren battlefield in a bleak future era. Fully automated and utterly remorseless, Ogre packs missiles and three other types of offensive weapons capable of destroying opposing tanks, armored vehicles, or infantry. With three-meter-thick walls of superhard armor, Ogre is heavy and can triumph just by colliding with another vehicle. To make matters worse, it's fast, hitting speeds of about 45 kilometers per hour.

To oppose this one tank, you have a formidable force of armored vehicles, plus infantry, to defend your command post. The

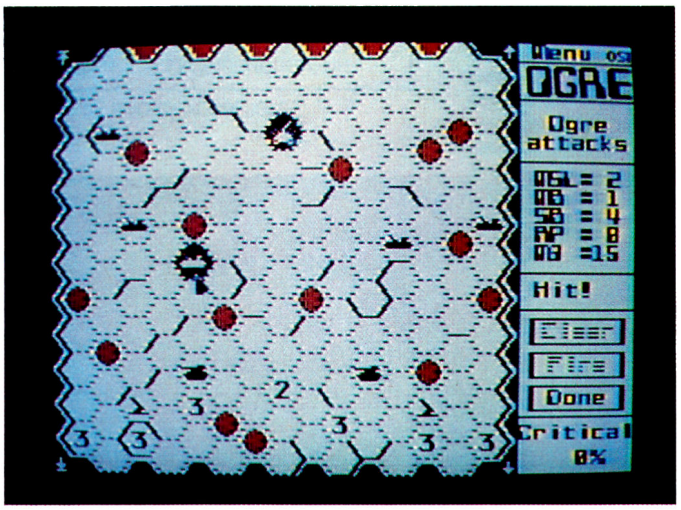
inCider's Ratings

★★★★	Excellent
★★★	Above average
★★	Good enough
★	Not up to standards
☆	The empty set

odds should be about 50 to one in your favor. They're more like 300 to one against you—Ogre is one mean tank. Even with all your tanks, troops, howitzers, and ground-effect vehicles, beating a "mark 3" Ogre (the weaker of the two versions) seems impossible and takes many games to master.

If you want to learn winning tactics with as little damage to your ego as possible, take a vacation from the usual limits and order the program to accept vastly inflated numbers of defending vehicles and guns. This will give you a chance to see what works best against Ogre—if any weapon can be said to have an effect.

Strategy is simple: Knock out Ogre's three weapon systems and its treads. The game gets really interesting when you discover that merely having Ogre in range of your weapons may not be enough. Just when you need them most (in other words, with every attempt), you'll find your shots missing or glancing off the armor. Then Ogre will fire, usually at three targets, knocking them all out.



Ogre presents the ultimate challenge: a ruthless, unstoppable armored tank.

Here's just the sort of challenge you like—a desperate battle with hopeless odds—one Ogre versus your dozen or so guns and vehicles with supporting infantry. Add some Macintosh-style pull-down menus, lively color graphics, and scintillating sound, and odds are you'll at least have a ripping good time, even while Ogre is giving you the beating of your life. ■

Brian Murphy is anxious to learn what you think of the current state of computer games. Write him at inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, and let him know your opinion.*

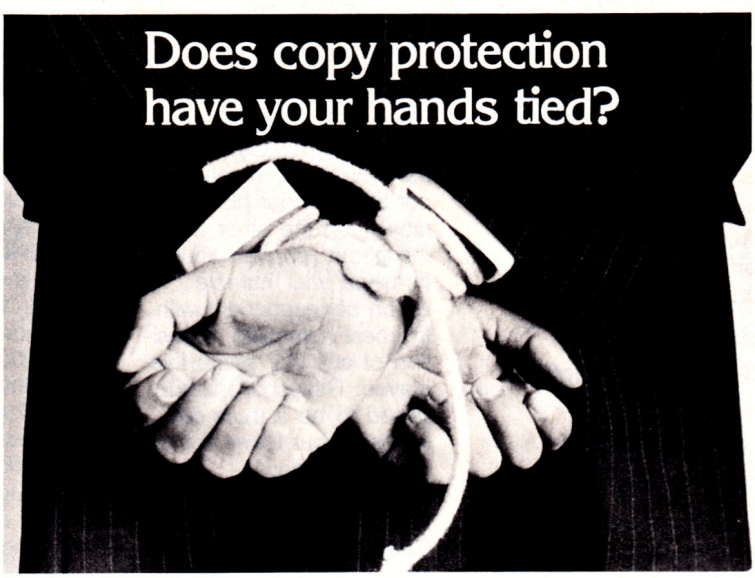
LOCK SMITH®

BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE WITH LOCKSMITH 6.0™.

Locksmith, the controversial copy program that took the Apple world by storm in 1981, has evolved from a powerful bit-copy program into a complete disk utility system, allowing the Apple user to recover crashed disks, restore accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on the disk drive and memory boards. The NEW Locksmith version 6.0 is now available and includes an advanced disk recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, many file utilities, and of course, the most powerful bit-copy program available. A fast disk backup utility copies disks in eight seconds flat. Improvements to Locksmith Programming Language have made it more powerful and easier to use for you to write your own backup and repair procedures. Includes a library disk which contains automatic procedures to copy hundreds of Apple programs.

Locksmith requires no additional hardware, but will use any additional RAM memory that it finds, including RAM boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology.

Don't get caught with your hands tied. Order Locksmith 6.0 today.



NEW LOW PRICE **$79.95**

Registered Locksmith 5.0 owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for **$29.95.**

Available from your computer dealer or directly from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

VISA

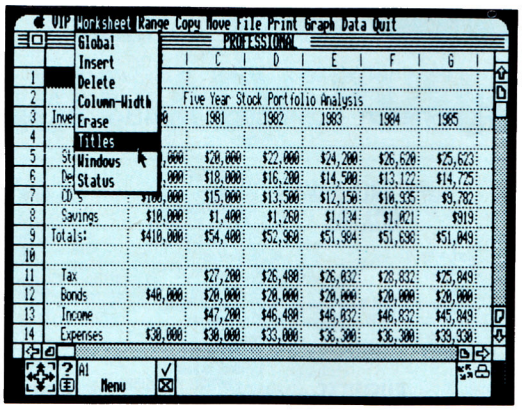
©Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 1985
Locksmith and Locksmith/PC are registered trademarks of Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.

Circle 190 on Reader Service card.

VIP Professional™

The New Generation Spreadsheet For the New Generation Apple® IIe & IIc

IIGS version now available



There's an all new Apple II, an Apple II with almost unlimited memory and almost unlimited power—even a new sixteen-bit CPU.* And a *REAL* Macintosh™ style interface is no longer just a dream. It's a mouse click away!

VIP Professional is an all-new program made possible by the new IIe and designed specifically for it. Professional brings to the Apple II the most popular, most powerful spreadsheet for any computer—Lotus 1–2–3™ version 1A. But it's integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics of 1-2-3, Professional adds a full-blown Mac-style interface.

Professional Power

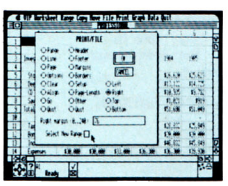
Don't be fooled by the pretty face. Professional packs a tremendous punch. Like its ability to address up to four megabytes of data; Or its 50-plus built-in financial and mathematical functions; Or its database with up to 8,192 records, each with up to 256 fields; Or its five different types of graphs with tens of options; And its Lotus 1-2-3 macro programming language that lets you automate your spreadsheet for specific tasks such as classroom exercises, experiments, or business applications such as accounting.

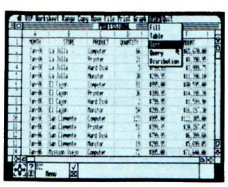
Works Great in 8 & 16 Bit

VIP Professional not only has the same commands and features as 1-2-3, you can also type the same keys to do the same things. Lotus files can be read and written, and all functions can be used, including the powerful macros.

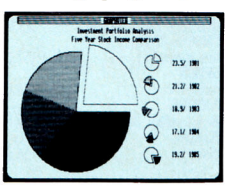
But Professional goes beyond Lotus, making it oh so easy to use—and even more powerful. Pull-down menus, dialogue boxes, mouse ranging, scads of icons, scroll bars, column "grabbers", grids—everything you need for ease of use, everything Lotus lacks. Plus, Professional adds things that were left out of Lotus, like a giant 8,192 row by 256 column spreadsheet, and the ability to use up to four megabytes of memory.

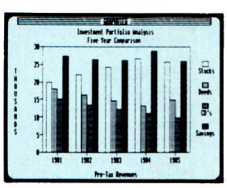
Of course you get variable column width, split screens, frozen titles, sorting, data query, file combine and extract, copy, move, range naming, justification for doing business form letters, statistical analysis, a full range of numerical formatting, engineering graphics precision, local and global protection of cells, header and footer control. In short, Professional matches the power of any spreadsheet for any computer!





Do your finances, keep your inventory, graph your sales and a whole lot more.





Just Minutes to Learn

Professional comes with a user-sensitive tutorial for the newcomer. And help is built right into the program. With the handy tutorial you will be able to create your first worksheets in just minutes.

No Other Spreadsheet Compares

Feature	VIP	SuperCalc3a™	Mouse Calc™	AppleWorks™
Sheet Size	256x8192	63x256	63x254	153x999
Usable Memory	4 Meg	500K	42K	61K
Lotus Spreadsheet	Yes	No	No	No
Lotus Database	Yes	No	No	No
Lotus Graphs	Yes	No	No	No
Lotus Macros	Yes	No	No	No
Uses Lotus Files	Yes	No	No	No
Uses Mouse	Yes	No	Yes	No
Uses Icons	Yes	No	No	No
Math Functions	51	49	24	13
Fast Natural Recalc	Yes	No	No	No
Speed	Fast	Fast	Slow	Fast
Supports 16-Bit*	Yes	No	No	No

*Works with but does not require Checkmate and Applied Engineering 16-bit boards.

VIP Professional is a trademark of VIP Technologies Corp.; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. used with express permission; AppleWorks, ProDOS, and Expanded Memory Card are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; SuperCalc3a is a trademark of Sorcim/IUS; Mouse Calc is a trademark of Version Soft; Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.; RamWorksII, Z-RAM & TransWarp are trademarks of Applied Engineering; SprintDisk is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.; MultiRam is a trademark of CheckMate Technology.

Copyright © 1986 VIP Technologies Corporation.

ISD Marketing, Inc. (416) 479-1880
20 Steelbase Road, Unit 12
Markham, Ont. L3R 1B2

Get the Power of 1-2-3 for only

IIe, IIc	Enhanced IIGS Version
$249.95	$299.95

If Your Dealer is Out of Stock, Order Direct

Send your check or money order, together with $3 for shipping and handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Orders by personal check are held for three weeks for the check to clear. COD's and purchase orders not accepted. All prices subject to change without notice.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Enhanced Apple IIe or IIc with at least 256K; Uses ProDOS; Can be used with popular hard disks; Works with MultiRam, RamWorksII & Z-RAM; Apple Memory Expansion Card and AST SprintDisk only work if other memory card added; Mouse and second drive recommended; Double hi-res required; Color monitor required for color features; Uses 16-bit boards with 65C816; Compatible with TransWarp speedup card; To be used, Lotus .WKS files must be transferred to ProDOS diskettes with a communications program.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEASTERN Software

7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton, Connecticut 06484 (See Below)

WE WILL BEAT

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM–11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive $1.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton CT 06484

To be eligible for the $1.50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you have ordered.

Name _____

Address _____
(Include Company Name)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone No. at above address _____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an addition $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minumum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

COPY PROGRAMS / BOARDS

Back It Up III	40.00
CIA Files	35.00
Copy II+	18.00
Copy Master II 128K W/GR Dump	90.00
Edd IV Plus II/II+/IIE	41.00
Locksmith 6.0	57.00
Wildcard II	69.00

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS

The Handlers Package	65.00
List or Word Handler	37.00
Spellworks	27.00

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

Versaform	46.00

ARTSCI

Magic Office Systems	140.00
Magic Calc 3.3	57.00
Magic Windows	85.00

ASHTON TATE

DBase II	310.00

BPI

Gen. Acctg. Ar, Ap, Gl, Pay	193.00
Gen. Acctg. Ar, Ap, Gl, Pay Pro Do.	208.00

BRODERBUND

Bank Street Filer	40.00
Bank Street Speller	40.00
Bank Street Writer 64K or 128K	40.00
Bank Street Mailer	40.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

Home Accountant IIC	38.00
Home Accountant IIE	38.00
Tax Advantage	36.50

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Financial Cookbook	31.00
Cut & Paste	21.50

FUNK

Sideways	31.00
Sideways Pro Dos	36.00

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

The Writer	27.00

INTERNATIONAL SOLUTIONS

Mouse Budget	37.00
Mouse Calc	83.00
Mouse Desk	23.00
Mouse Word	67.00
Mouse File	CALL

LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Think Tank II/IIE	77.50

MEGAHAUS

Megaworks	73.00
Reportworks	73.00
Thinkworks	73.00

MANZANITA

Business Accountant System Man	68.00
Business Accountant GL/AP/AR/I	208.00
Business Accountant Payroll	245.00
Adv. Business Acct. System Man	68.00
Adv. Business Acct. GL/AP/AR/I	280.00
Adv. Business Acct. Payroll	280.00
Businessworks Syst. Manager	64.00
Businessworks GL/AP/AR/IN	225.00
Businessworks Payroll	255.00

MECA

Managing Your Money	104.00

MICROPRO

Wordstar	179.00

MICROSOFT

Multiplan	60.00

MONOGRAM

Dollars & Sense IIE	68.00
Dollars & Sense IIC	68.00
Forecast	35.00

NOLO PRESS

Will Writer	28.00

PBI SOFTWARE

Graphworks	57.00
Jeeves	35.00

PEACHTREE

Back to Basics	97.00

PINPOINT PUBLISHING

Pinpoint	34.50
Pinpoint Spelling Checker	34.50
Pinpoint Toolkit	25.00

PRACTICORP

Practicalc II	25.50

PRECISION SOFTWARE

Superbase	53.50

QUARK

Word Juggler w/ Lexicheck	58.00
Catalyst IIE	58.00

ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING

Mouse Write	86.00
The Write Choice	37.00

SATELLITE SOFTWARE

Word Perfect	78.50

SCARBOROUGH

Net Worth	46.00

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE

Bookends or Sensible Speller	64.00
The Graphics Department	68.00
Sensible Grammar	54.00
Report Card	31.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER

JK Lassers Income Tax	46.00
JK Lassers Money Manager	46.00

SORCIM

Supercalc 3A	98.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS: Graph	68.50
PFS: Write	68.50
PFS: File & Report	72.00
PFS: Workmates	138.50

STONEWARE

DB Master 4 Plus	164.00
DB Bus. Pack or Mast Bus Team	184.00
DB Master Business Writer	84.00

TIMEWORKS

Silvia Porter's Financial Plan	65.00

TURNING POINT

Time Is Money	57.00

UNISON

Printmaster	28.00

PINPOINT

Micro Cookbook II/IIE	25.00

VISICORP

Flashcalc	54.00

ANIMATION / GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ACTIVISION

Game Maker	29.00

BAUDVILLE

Actors and Actions	17.00
Blazing Paddles	26.50
Heros and Villians	17.50
Pix It	28.00
Prince	41.00
Shape Library 1, 2 or 3	12.00
Take 1	33.00

BEAGLE BROTHERS

Beagle Graphics	30.50
Frame Up	15.00
Alpha Plot	20.50
Shape Mechanic	20.50

BRODERBUND

Dazzle Draw	35.00
Fantavision	28.50
Print Shop	28.50
Print Shop Companion	23.50
Graphics Library 1	14.50
Graphics Library 2	14.50
Graphics Library 3	14.50
Refill Paper Pack	12.50

DATA TRANSFORMS

Fontrix	51.00
Font Packs 1-13	11.75

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Movie Maker	25.50

PENGUIN

New Complete Graphics System	39.00
Graphics Magician	29.00
Cat Graphics	21.00

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE

Graphics Department	64.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS: Graph Dos or Pro Dos	68.50

SPRINGBOARD

Clip Art Collection Vol. 1	16.50
Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	20.50
Graphics Expander	23.00
Newsroom	31.00

WEEKLY READER

PIC Builder	20.50
Zoom Graphics	37.50

UTILITY SOFTWARE / LANGUAGES

BEAGLE BROTHERS

Apple Mechanic	15.00
Beagle Basic	17.75
D-Code	20.50
Disk Quick	15.50
Dos Boss	12.75
Double Take	17.75
Extra K	20.50
Fat Cat	17.75
GPLE	26.00
Macroworks	18.00
Mini Pix	14.75
Font Mechanic	14.75
Big U	17.75
Pro Byter	17.75
Silicon Salad	12.75
Triple Dump	20.50
Utility City	14.75

BORLAND

Turbo Pascal	40.00
Turbo Database Toolbox	30.50
Turbo Tutor	20.50

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

System Saver	58.50

LAZERWARE

Lisa V2.6	52.50

MICROSOFT

Applesoft Compiler	101.00

PERFECT DATA

Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kit	8.00

QUALITY

Bag of Tricks II	29.00

ROGER WAGNER

Merlin	38.00
Merlin Pro	56.00
Visible 6502	CALL

EDUCATIONAL

ADDISON WESLEY

Smart Eyes	35.00

APPLE

Logo II	CALL

BANTAM BOOKS

Road Rally USA	23.00
Scarsdale Diet	23.00

BARRONS

Barrons SAT	35.00

BRAINPOWER

Chipwits	23.00
Thinkfast	23.00

BRODERBUND

Science Toolkit	40.00

DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES

Alge Blaster	26.00
Speed Reader II	36.00
Word Attack, Mathblaster or Spell It.	26.00
All Davidson Data Disks	11.50

DESIGNWARE

Spellicopter or Spellakazam	23.00
States & Traits and European N	24.00
Body Transparent or Mission AL	24.00
Grammar Examiner	24.00
Remember	41.00

DLM

Alien Addition or Alligator Mi	19.00
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	19.00
Demolition Division or Dragon	18.00
Spelling Whiz or Word Invasion	19.00
Create With Garfield	18.00

EDU-WARE/ PEACHTREE

Compu Read	15.50
SAT Word Attack Skills	15.50
Spelling Bee Games	20.50
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	20.50
Algebra 5 & 6	25.50
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	20.50
Hands on Basic	25.00
Introduction to Counting	18.50
Fractions or Decimals	20.50

FISHER PRICE

Alpha Build	15.50
Peter Rabbit Reading	23.50

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH

Harcourt SAT	44.50
Harcourt GRE or ACT	50.50

GROLIER

Science Island or Treasure Hun	23.50
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	23.50
Educalc	29.50

LEARNING COMPANY

Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	28.50
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbi	23.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.00
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	25.50
Addition Magician	20.00
Juggles Rainbow	17.50
Moptown Hotel	23.50

MILLIKEN

Math Sequences (Each)	20.00
Milliken Word Processor	41.00

MINDSCAPE

Perfect Score SAT	41.00
Luscher Profile	23.00

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS

Boston Computer Diet	47.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	47.00
Mastertype's Filer	23.00
Mastertype's New and Improved	23.00
Run for the Money	22.00
Picture Writer	23.00

Connecticut Orders call 203-375-3860 In Canada 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE
Fact and Fiction Toolkit 22.50
Story Tree or Story Maker 23.00
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA 23.00
Operation Frog or Logic Builder 23.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work 14.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Report Card 32.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Chem Lab 23.00
Lovejoy's Preparation SAT 41.00
Typing Tutor III 29.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE
Fraction Fever or Face Maker 14.50
File and Report or Spreadsheet 34.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 .... 19.00
Story Machine or Grandma's House 14.50
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys 14.50
Spinnaker Word Processor .... CALL
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter 17.50
In Search Of 19.00
Trains 17.50
Delta Drawing 23.00
Homework Helper: Math Problems 29.00
Homework Helper: Writing 29.00
SPRINGBOARD
Early Games or Piece of Cake .... [illegible]
Easy As ABC .... [illegible]
Rainbow Painter 19.00
Puzzle Master 19.00
TERRAPIN
Terrapin Logo 57.00
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack 165.00
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 40.00
WEEKLY READER
Exploring Tables and Graphs 23.00
Sticky Bear Series (Each) 23.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCESS
Beachhead II .... [illegible]
ACCOLADE
Dam Busters 19.50
Fight Night 19.50
Hardball 19.50
Law of the West 19.50
Sundog 19.50
ACTIVISION
Alcazar 23.00
Alter Ego 28.50
Master of the Lamps 23.00
Pitfall II 23.00
Great American Road Race 23.00
Computer Discovery Kit 23.00
Star League Baseball .... [illegible]
Borrowed Time 23.00
Countdown to Shutdown 23.00
Ghostbusters or Zenji 23.00
Mindshadow or Space Shuttle 23.00
The Tracer Sanction or Hacker 23.00
AVALON HILL
Under Fire 33.50
AVANT GUARD
Dave Winfield's Batter Up .... [illegible]
Joe Theismann's Football .... [illegible]
BANTAM PUBLISHING
Escape or Cave of Time .... [illegible]
Fourth Protocol 23.00
I'Damiano The Wizard 23.00
Sherlock Holmes Another Bow 23.00
BLUE CHIP
Millionaire, Baron or Tycoon 31.00
Squire 31.00
BRODERBUND
Captain Goodnight .... [illegible]
Championship Loderunner .... [illegible]
Lode Runner or Karateka .... [illegible]
Where...Is Carmen San Diego .... [illegible]

DATASOFT
Alternate Reality 23.50
Bruce Lee or Conan 21.00
Koronis Rift 23.00
Zorro or the Goonies 21.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adventure Construction Set 30.00
Age of Adventure 21.50
Archon 21.00
Archon II or Skyfox 24.00
Autoduel 35.00
Bard's Tale or Reach for the Stars 27.00
Moebius 36.00
Carriers at War 31.00
Europe Ablaze 31.00
Music Construction Set 24.00
One-On-One **19.00**
Pinball Construction Set **19.00**
Seven Cities of Gold 24.00
Wilderness 31.00
Chessmaster 2000 .... 24.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf 13.00
Super Boulder Dash 21.00
Lords of Conquest **24.00**
Ogre **24.00**
EPYX
Ballblazer 23.00
Eidolon 23.00
Rescue on Fractulus 23.00
Summer Games I or II 23.00
Temple of Asphai Trilogy 23.00
Winter Games 23.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game 20.00
World's Greatest Football Game 23.00
HAYDEN
Sargon III 29.00
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging 25.00
Ballyhoo 22.50
Cutthroats or Zork I 22.50
Spellbreaker 27.00
Wishbringer 22.50
Trinity **25.00**
Deadline, Suspended or Starcro 28.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Gala 22.50
Planetfall or Enchanter 22.50
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel 26.00
Witness or Seastalker 22.50
Zork II or Zork III 26.00
Leather Goddess of Phobos 25.00
Moonmist .... Call
MICROPROSE
Crusade in Europe 23.00
Decision in the Desert 23.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flig **21.00**
Silent Service **21.00**
NATO Commander 20.00
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS
Micro League Baseball 23.00
Micro League Managers Disk 23.00
Micro League Team Disk 1985 .... 11.50
MINDSCAPE
Crossword Magic 29.00
Halley Project 26.00
James Bond View to a Kill 23.00
Rambo 23.00
Steven King The Mist 23.00
Voodoo Island 23.00
Racter 26.00
ONE STEP SOFTWARE
Golfs Best Pinehurst 29.00
Golfs Best St Andrews 29.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 36.00
Ultima IV 36.00
PENGUIN
Crimson Crown **19.00**
Oo-topos **19.00**
Xyphus or Transylvania **19.00**

RANDOM HOUSE
Alpine Encounter 23.00
SIERRA ON LINE
King's Quest I or II 29.00
The Black Cauldron 23.00
Championship Boxing 20.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Paper Airplane Const. Set 23.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry I 28.00
Wizardry II 20.00
Wizardry III 23.00
Wizprint 14.50
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 20.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior 20.00
Battalion Commander 23.00
Battle for Normandy 23.00
Geopolitique 1990 .... 23.00
Germany 1985 .... **35.00**
North Atlantic 86 .... 34.00
Norway 85 .... 20.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie 23.00
Phantasie II 22.00
Questron 29.00
RDF 1985 .... 20.00
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe **35.00**
Six Gun Shootout **22.00**
USAAF **32.00**
War in Russia 46.00
Wizard's Crown 22.00
SUB LOGIC
Flight Simulator II 30.50
Night Mission Pinball 22.00
SYNAPSE SOFTWARE
Brimstone 26.00
Mindwheel or Essex 26.00
TELARIUM
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep **19.00**
Farenheit 451 or Amazon **19.00**
Rendezvous with Rama **19.00**
Nine Princes in Amber 23.00
Perry Mason 23.00
WINDHAM CLASSICS
Below the Root **23.00**
Swiss Family Robinson **23.00**
Treasure Island **23.00**
Wizard of Oz **23.00**

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD 9.00
Elephant DS/DD 11.00
Verbatim SS/DD 14.00
Verbatim DS/DD 17.50
Memorex SS/DD 12.00
BASF SS/DD 9.50
Maxell SS/DD 13.00

ACCESSORIES/ TURBO BOARDS

CH HAYES
Hayes Mach II 26.00
Hayes Mach III 32.00
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES
Flip N File 50 .... 10.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Pad 71.00
Gibson Light Pen .... CALL

KRAFT
Kraft Joystick IIC or IIE **29.00**
Kraft Quick Stick IIC 48.00
STEDIWATT
Stediwatt 4 Outlet 27.50
Stediwatt 6 Outlet 30.00
Stediwatt 8 Outlet 33.00
MCT
MCT Speed Demon 136.00
STREET ELECTRONICS
Echo II Plus **93.00**
Cricket IIC **75.00**
TITAN TECHNOLOGIES
Accelerator IIE 203.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard .... CALL
SWEET MICRO
Mockingboard A or B 64.00
Mockingboard C 113.00
Mockingboard D 123.00

DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO
A2 143K 147.00
Slimline IIE 147.00
Slimline IIC 155.00
Controller Card 45.00
QUARK
QC-10 Hard Disk w/Catalyst .... CALL
QC-20 Hard Disk w/Catalyst 1109.00

PRINTER INTERFACES

ORANGE MICRO
Hot Link 45.00
Buffered Grappler **114.00**
Grappler Plus **70.00**
TEXTPRINT
Print It (Serial or Parallel) 123.00
THIRDWARE
Fingerprint Plus 85.00

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 300A Amber 115.00
DVM III 115.00
PRINCETON
HX-9 .... CALL
HX-12 .... CALL
RGB Interface .... CALL
TAXAN
115 Green 113.00
116 Amber 117.00
610 .... 335.00
620 .... 380.00
630 .... 415.00
640 .... 485.00

PRINTERS

BROTHER
HR-15 XL .... CALL
HR-25 .... 485.00
HR-35 .... 725.00
CITIZEN
MSP-10 .... CALL
MSP-15 .... 355.00
MSP-20 .... 320.00
MSP-25 .... 479.00
EPSON
Spectrum LX-80 .... CALL
Spectrum LX-90 w/Acc. Kit .... CALL
JX-80 Color Printer .... CALL
FX-85 .... CALL
LQ-800 .... CALL
DX-10 .... CALL
DX-20 .... CALL
AP-80 Imagewriter .... CALL

JUKI
Juki 5500 Color .... CALL
Juki 6100 .... CALL
Juki 6300 .... 648.00
NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
All Necs .... CALL
OKIDATA
182P .... CALL
192P .... CALL
192 Imagewriter .... CALL
193P .... CALL
193 Imagewriter .... CALL
Okimate 20 Color .... CALL
PANASONIC
KXP 1091-I **238.00**
KXP 1092 .... CALL
KXP 3131 .... CALL
KXP 3151 .... 395.00
QUME
Letter Pro 20 .... 430.00
SILVER REED
EXP 550P 365.00
EXP 800 .... CALL
STAR MICRONICS
NX 10 .... CALL
SG 15 .... CALL
SD 10 .... 335.00
SD 15 .... 445.00
SR 10 .... 479.00
SR 15 .... 579.00
TOSHIBA
P351 .... 1075.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Trans Warp Accelerator .... CALL
Ramworks II .... CALL
RGB Option 97.00
Z RAM IIC .... CALL
System Clock 59.50
Viewmaster 107.00
Timemaster H.Q. 99.00
BSR Option 38.00
Z-80 Plus 107.00
APRICORN
Apricorn 16K Ram Card 65.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It 45.00
AST RESEARCH
AST Micro Star (10MG HD W/B.U. 1750.00
AST Multi I/O 138.00
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES
Checkmate Zee-80A Card 68.00
Checkmate IIE-80 Ram Card 59.00
Checkmate Multiram C (256K) .... CALL
Checkmate Multiram C (512K) .... CALL
Checkmate Multiram IIE 135.00
INFORMATION APPLIANCE, INC.
Swyftcard 68.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Proclock IIE or IIC 99.00
QUADRAM
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar 58.00
Quadram Extended Multifunction 155.00
Quadram Buffered Serial Int. (64K) 97.00
Quadram Parallel Interface 65.00
Quadram Parallel Card w/Graphi 73.00
Quadram 80 Column 64K Card 97.00
Quadram Multi-Core Board w/256 .... 175.00
Quadram E-Ram 80 .... 96.00
STREET ELECTRONICS
Alphabits II 77.00
Livewire w/clock 67.00
Business Card Serial 133.00
Business Card Parallel 154.00
THUNDERWARE
Thunderclock Plus 103.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS
Time Trax IIE or IIC 78.00

TELECOMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit **20.00**
DOW JONES
Spreadsheet Link 130.00
Dow Jones Starter Kit 23.00
HAYES
Smartcom I 68.00
Hayes Terminal Program 57.00
MICROSTUFF
Crosstalk 98.00
SOFTRONICS
Softerm II 121.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Access 44.00
SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source Subscription Kit 29.00
UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES
ASCII Express Pro (Dos or Pro 74.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Volksmodem 1200 .... 177.50
Volksmodem IIE, IIC or Mac Cabl 8.00
NOVATION
Apple Cat II 187.00
212 Upgrade Kit 215.00
212 Applecat 349.00
HAYES
Hayes Smartmodem 300 .... 132.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIC 153.00
Hayes Micromodem IIE W/SC I 133.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 .... 358.00
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 .... 570.00
PRENTICE
Popcom X-100 Modem 244.00
PROMETHEUS
Prometheus 1200 External .... CALL
Prometheus Internal IIE/II+ .... CALL
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem IIE 103.00
Zoom Modem IIE Plus 109.00

APPLE SPECIALS

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Moebius 36.50
Ultima IV 35.50
MICROPROSE
Silent Service 21.00
ALS
Spellworks 28.00
MEGAHAUS
Reportworks 73.00
Megaworks 73.00
MICROSOFT
Applesoft Compiler 101.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Autoduel 30.00
PBI
Jeeves 35.00
PINPOINT PUBLISHING
Pinpoint 34.50
MINDSCAPE
Rambo 23.00
STEDIWATT
Stediwatt 4 Outlet 27.00
AVANTE GARDE
Dave Winfield's Batter Up 23.00
AVALON HILL
Under Fire 33.50
BASF
BASF 5¼ SS/DD 12.00
V TECH
Laser 128 411.00

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night. So read on and see if you don't find just the solution you've been looking for.

In & Out

by Harold D. Portnoy

Applesoft BASIC's INPUT statement won't accept certain characters, such as commas or colons, and has no line-editing ability, while its PRINT statement doesn't provide wraparound. Although Apple's ProDOS System Utilities disk includes an improved INPUT statement that accepts any character and lets you insert and delete characters, and a PRINT command that handles wraparound, they occupy 15 pages of RAM and aren't relocatable; in addition, the INPUT statement accepts only 160 characters.

In & Out (see **Listing 1**) has similarly intelligent INPUT and PRINT statements, but with the following advantages: The program occupies only two pages of RAM and is relocatable, and the INPUT statement accepts up to 256 characters. You can use the INPUT function in EXEC programs to interrupt program execution or type in up to five characters.

Listing 1 provides two forms of the INPUT statement, &INPUT X$ and &INPUT X$,L, where X$ represents any legal string variable, and L a length parameter from zero to 255. If you don't specify L, &INPUT will accept 256 characters. Use the PRINT statement in the form &PRINT X$ or &?X$, where X$ is, again, any legal string variable. These two functions can create or print only string variables, and work under DOS 3.3 or ProDOS in 40- or 80-column format.

Listing 1. *In & Out.*

```
CALL -151
2000:00
2001<2000.20FEM
2000:A5 74 38 E9 02 85 74 AE 00 BF E0 4C D0 03 18 69
2010:04 48 85 43 A2 00 8E F6 03 38 68 8D F7 03 E9 21
2020:85 08 A0 00 A9 21 84 3C 85 3D A0 FD A9 22 84 3E
2030:85 3F A0 00 84 42 4C 2C FE 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2100:20 B7 00 C9 84 F0 39 A9 BA 20 C0 DE 20 E3 DF 20
2110:6C DD A5 24 8D 7B 05 A0 00 B1 83 F0 22 85 FE C8
2120:B1 83 85 AB C8 B1 83 85 AC A0 00 F0 15 C4 FE B0
2130:0E B1 AB C8 C9 20 F0 0A 09 80 20 ED FD D0 EE 60
2140:F0 4F 84 3E A2 01 86 3D C4 FE B0 09 C8 E6 3D B1
2150:AB C9 20 D0 F3 38 A5 21 2C 1F C0 10 06 ED 7B 05
2160:B8 50 02 E5 24 85 3C E5 3D 10 0C C6 3C A6 3C A9
2170:A0 20 ED FD CA 10 F8 A4 3E 2C 1F C0 10 07 AD 7B
2180:05 F0 0B D0 04 A5 24 F0 05 A9 A0 20 ED FD B8 50
2190:9C 20 B1 00 20 E3 DF 85 85 85 AB 84 86 84 AC 20
21A0:6C DD A9 00 85 FE 85 FD A9 FF 85 FF A5 24 A4 25
21B0:2C 1F C0 10 06 AD 7B 05 AC FB 05 85 F9 84 FA 20
21C0:B7 00 F0 13 20 BE DE 20 B7 00 20 F8 E6 86 FF 20
21D0:B7 00 F0 03 4C C9 DE A2 00 86 FB B8 50 50 E4 FD
21E0:F0 07 E8 20 F4 FB B8 50 F5 A4 24 B1 28 20 1B FD
21F0:C9 FF F0 3E C9 A0 90 3E A4 FF 88 C4 FE B0 06 20
2200:3A FF B8 50 D2 A4 FE C4 FF B0 F4 48 C6 FD B9 00
2210:02 99 01 02 88 C4 FD D0 F5 C8 68 99 00 02 E6 FE
2220:E6 FD E6 FD A9 01 85 FC B8 50 76 B8 50 A9 50 4B
2230:F0 AC F0 4B F0 C9 C9 8D F0 0E C9 88 F0 22 C9 95
2240:F0 27 C9 84 F0 39 D0 B7 A6 FE F0 07 A9 00 85 FC
2250:B8 50 4E 20 39 D5 A9 00 A0 02 20 ED E3 4C 7B DA
2260:A4 FD F0 9B C6 FD B8 50 C2 A4 FE F0 92 88 C4 FD
2270:90 8D E6 FD B8 50 B4 F0 DA D0 B0 50 6C F0 B1 A4
2280:FD F0 B1 88 B9 01 02 99 00 02 C8 C4 FE D0 F5 88
2290:A9 A0 99 00 02 85 FC B8 50 07 C6 FE C6 FD B8 50
22A0:8A A2 FF 86 FB E8 B8 50 40 AD FB 05 2C 1F C0 30
22B0:02 A5 25 C9 17 D0 11 2C 1F C0 10 08 AD 7B 05 C9
22C0:4F B8 50 04 A5 24 C9 27 D0 0A C6 FA C6 25 20 C1
22D0:FB 20 70 FC BD 00 02 20 ED FD E8 E4 FE D0 CA A5
22E0:FC F0 94 C9 A0 F0 B3 D0 90 A5 F9 85 24 8D 7B 05
22F0:A5 FA 85 25 20 C1 FB A5 FB F0 82 D0 AC 00
300:A9 A0 4C 1B FD
BSAVE IN.OUT,A8192,L766
-IN.OUT
3D0G
A$="   USING IN & OUT IN AN EXEC PROGRAM"
B$="This is a demonstration of the use of the input anything
and wrap-around print routines in the IN & OUT program.
First note that each line of print properly wraps around so
that no word is split at the end of a line. "
C$="Second, note that the input to the screen stops and
waits for you to enter a RETURN."
D$="Normally an EXEC program will not stop for an input.
Using IN & OUT, the EXEC program stops for your prompt. If
you like, it will not only stop but will also accept an
input. Try this!"
E$="    1. Print message X"
F$="    2. Print message Y"
G$="This is message X. Note in the original text of this
program how VTAB PEEK(37) is used to eliminate the bracket
```

Listing continued.

WINTER BARGAINS! GREAT PRICES!

CSP

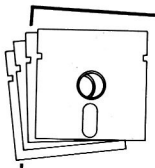
Computer Supplies of Peterborough

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS



	LIST	SALE
Diamond	$49.95	$37.46
Emerald	$59.95	$45.46
Sapphire	$79.95	$51.97
Ruby	$89.95	$58.47

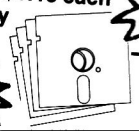
FAMOUS BRAND $ DOLLAR $ DISKS!



- Quality Nationally Known Brand 5¼" disks
- Reliable, lifetime warranty
- SS/DD only $1.00 each
- DS/DD only $1.15 each
- Any quantity

BULK VALUE

GREAT SAVINGS



CURTIS SAFE-STRIP



Super Value! Priced at only $19.95

List $29.95

Protect Valuable electronic equipment and data files from damage. Surge and spike suppressor and noise combination converts one outlet into six.

NEW!



Tilt and Swivel Power Center

ONLY $69.95

SURGE PROTECTOR NOISE EMI/FILTER

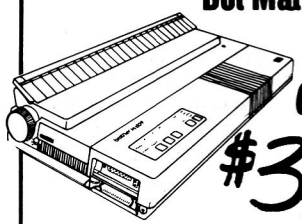
- 15A Circuit Breaker
- 6FT Cord 14/3 AWG SJT
- 15A, 125V, 60Hz, 1800W
- Master Power On/Off Switch
- Lighted Rocker Switches Correspond to Five Individual Sockets on Rear Panel
- High Grade Against Fire ABS Construction.
- Can Swivel & Tilts
- 11" x 10" x .75"

FAN FOLD COMPUTER PAPER



	LIST	SALE
20# 1000 Sheets micro-perfed	$19.95	$14.95
20# 2500 Sheets micro-perfed	$32.95	$26.95
15# Green bar 3500 Sheets	$47.95	$37.95

Brother M-1509 Serial Impact Dot Matrix Printer



ONLY $399.00

List $550.00

- High speed output (180 cps)
- Near Letter Quality printing
- Variety of printing fonts and functions
- Large buffer memory
- Optional auto cut sheet feeder
- Compatible with IBM PC® and Epson FX-100+®
- One inch paper cut function
- Slim, compact, and attractively styled
- Quiet Operation

WE KNOW OF NO BETTER DRIVE AT ANY PRICE!!!!!!

.....Another Incredible PICO Product.....

Look at this great half-height 100% APPLE compatible disk drive. Suggested List Price $269.95. Instant Software priced at only **$169.95.**

The benefits of owning this drive to you are:



- Faster, more precise tracking and larger capacity than standard Apple drives.
- Quieter and smoother running.
- 100% Apple compatibility for II+, IIe, and IIc external drives.
- Half-Height, compact design . . . saves you space.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY.
- 30 day moneback guarantee.

GLARE GUARDS FOR YOUR CRT

These screens are available for color or mono (please specify).
- Fine nylon mesh
- Easy attachment with velcro strips
- Reversible black or cream color
- prevents dust accumulation

Only 19.95 for 12" and 24.95 for 14"

Universal Joystick from PICO PRODUCTS

This great joystick will work with an Apple II, II+, IIe and comes complete with:
- 2 operating modes to give you "Auto-Centering" or "FreeFloating."
- 2 pairs of fire buttons for the left or right-hand user.
- New quick fire button!
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY, 30-day money back guarantee.
- Easy to use and extremely durable. List 39.95 **Sale 21.95**

Protect Your Software FLIP 'N' FILE/15

Protect Software from dust, debris and moisture. Stores up to 15 5¼" diskettes.



List Price $9.95

Sale $7.95

Also Available	LIST	SALE
Teak Roll Tops 5¼-50		$21.95
Teak Roll Tops 3½-45		$16.95
Teak Rolltop/100		$37.95
Flip 'n' File/50	$19.95	$14.95
Flip 'n' File/15		$ 7.95
Teak Roll Top/100	$49.95	$39.90

Software

All Titles only

SUCH A DEAL BARGAINS! $9.99

Apple Clinic	Voodoo Castle
Football Forecast	Mortons Fork
Ham Package	Mystery Fun House
Know Your Apple	Savage Island
Night Flight	Merlin
Skydoomers II	Routine Machine

MORE items at fantastic SAVINGS...

	List	Our Price!
Cut Throat	39.95	24.95
Enchanter	39.95	24.95
Bank Street Writer	69.96	39.95
Bank Street Storybook	39.95	24.95
Archon	40.00	24.95
Cut & Paste	35.00	14.95
Financial Cookbook	35.00	29.95
Basic Trains for the Apple	24.95	13.95
Sky Fox	40.00	25.95
Murder on Zinderneuf	40.00	24.95
Seven Cities of Gold	40.00	24.95
Routine Machine	29.95	9.95
Merlin Apple IIE	30.95	9.95
Copycat Apple IIE	29.95	10.95
Sampler I	29.95	11.95
Array	29.95	11.95
Pico Products		
Joysticks for ALL Apples	39.95	21.95

Modems

	List	Our Price
Anchor Volks 12	299.00	199.95 ☐
Anchor Volksmodem 300 baud	72.68	49.95 ☐



BUY NOW!

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-843-6700

QUESTIONS? Call 603-668-7926 Ext. 133

Hours: M-F 8:00-5:00 EST

$3.00 Postage & Handling. Quantities Limited.
Selection may vary. All sales final. Returns need RMA.
Allow 2-6 weeks for delivery.
We reserve the right to substitute similar items.

MasterCard VISA **MC VISA Money Order**

LOOK AT THESE GREAT PRICES & TITLES!!!!!

	List	Our Low Price
Star Trek: The Coviasni Alternative	$39.95	$25.97
Dazzle Draw	$59.95	$39.97
Hitch Hikers Guide To The Galaxy	$39.95	$21.95
Print Shop	$49.95	$32.47
Where Is Carmen San Diego?	$39.95	$25.97
Newsroom	$59.95	$25.97
Flight Simulator II	$49.00	$31.85
Math Blaster	$49.95	$32.47

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

BASIC TUTOR
A 9 Disk Series
A programmed tutorial on Basic for novices or professionals in nine integrated disks that include more than 170 program studies, simulations, exercises, and illustrations. 9 Disk Series $280, or $36/Title.

TITLE	TOPICS
Tutor 1	—Systems commands & dos.
Tutor 2	—Programming commands.
Tutor 3	—Graphic commands.
Tutor 4	—Sounds & music routines.
Tutor 5	—Text files & DBM's.
Tutor 6	—Pictures & shape tables.
Tutor 7	—Advanced studies & styles.
Tutor 8	—Poke, peek, calls.
Tutor 9	—Programmers aids & util.
Tutor 10	—Bonus work/data disk.

EDUCATIONAL COURSEWARE
10 Bay St., Dept. 66, Westport, CT 06880
203-227-1438 for Orders & Free Catalogs.

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card.

WIZARDRY FADS
INTRODUCING
WIZARDS WORKBENCH II



CREATE YOUR OWN WIZARDRY SCENARIO

*COMPLETE SCENARIO EDITOR
*INCLUDES MINI SCENARIO
*NO PROGRAM KNOWLEDGE NEEDED
*COMPLETE MANUAL AND DESIGN AIDS INCLUDED
*EDITS MONSTERS, MAZES, ITEMS, SPECIALS, GRAPHICS, ETC.

MAGIC SOFT
PO BOX 908-D
DANVILLE, CA
94526

$39.95
SEND CHECK
MONEY ORDER OR CALL
1-800-628-2828
ext. 5207
VISA/MC

MAGIC SOFT HAS SOLD PRODUCTS FOR WIZARDRY & ULTIMA SERIES OVER 3 YEARS. SEND FOR CATALOG!!!

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card.

68000 for your Apple
UNDER $200 !
Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+, IIe includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under $200 !
Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.

STELLATION TWO
PO Box 696
Oak View, CA 93022 (805) 649-2833

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card.

Listing continued.

```
prompt that clutters a message EXECed to the screen."
H$="This is message Y. Note in the original text of this
program how IF statements are used to direct the printing of
messages."
I$="You did not select a message."
HOME

VTAB PEEK(37):?A$
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958
VTAB PEEK(37):&?B$
VTAB PEEK(37):&?C$
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958
VTAB PEEK(37):?"Press RETURN to continue. ";:&INPUTZ$,Ø
HOME
VTAB PEEK(37):&?D$
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958
VTAB PEEK(37):?E$
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958
VTAB PEEK(37):?F$
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958:Z$="Ø"
VTAB PEEK(37):?"Enter your selection. ";:&INPUTZ$,1
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958
IF Z$ = "1" THEN VTAB PEEK(37):&?G$
IF Z$ = "2" THEN VTAB PEEK(37) -2:&?H$
IF Z$ <> "1" AND Z$ <> "2" THEN VTAB PEEK(37) -4:&?I$
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958
?"An example using CALL 768. ";: CALL 768
```

End of Listing.

&INPUT and &PRINT let you expand text files for EXEC programs. &PRINT's wraparound printing feature lets you write screen text while minimizing prompt (]) printing, since you can type long character strings without splitting words at the end of a line. The new &INPUT function lets you stop the EXEC program to type in material.

Listing 1 creates the binary file IN.OUT when you type it on a word processor, then convert it to a text file and run it. It also demonstrates how to make EXEC files look better by eliminating the bracket prompt (]). &INPUT can alter the course of an EXEC program with careful use of IF statements as shown in **Listing 1**. You can also improve your program's appearance by using VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958 to erase screen prompts. These commands back up the cursor one line and clear the screen from the cursor to the lower-right corner. Type in the listing exactly as shown, being careful not to insert any blank lines.

How does &INPUT stop the EXEC program? The &INPUT routine uses the KEYIN subroutine at $FD1B, which reads the keyboard. Unlike the more frequently used character-input subroutine, RDKEY at $FD0C, KEYIN doesn't echo the character to the keyboard-input buffer in page 2 of RAM; therefore, it doesn't recognize the next RETURN character in the EXEC program, and thus doesn't force the program to continue.

You can stop printing to the screen in an EXEC program by calling KEYIN directly, but this prints on screen whatever character is in the accumulator, and results in a messy screen. Eliminate the character in the accumulator with the short routine below, which loads a space into the accumulator before jumping to the KEYIN subroutine:

```
300:A9 A0 4C 1B FD
```

Access this routine with CALL 768 (see the example in the last line of **Listing 1**).

IN & OUT's main routine begins at $2100 and is relocatable. You can use it separately in your own programs, but be sure to direct the ampersand vector at $3F5 to the beginning of the routine. The file loads in at $2000. The code from $2000 to $2038 is a launcher that automatically determines whether you're running DOS 3.3 or ProDOS, resets HIMEM, moves the relocatable code $2100–$22FC above HIMEM, and changes the ampersand vector to point to the beginning of the routine.■

Write to Harold Portnoy at 1431 Woodward, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013.

Spreadsheet Highlighting

by Morton M. Axler

In the "olden days," when VisiCalc and MagiCalc were about the only electronic spreadsheets on the market, you could set up an @IF formula that would insert asterisks instead of numbers into particular cells. The instruction books described this as a form of graphing, but for that purpose it was rather crude. As a highlighter, though, the asterisk was useful for pointing out any significant changes from one column to the next.

AppleWorks doesn't have this graphing feature, but you can adapt three other symbols for the same function: # for increase, E for no change, and N for negative change, or decrease. While they're not as dramatic-looking as asterisks, they're effective and more specific.

The technique depends on the fact that when an AppleWorks spreadsheet column is too narrow to show a value, it produces a pound (#) symbol; and when either @ERROR or @NA is present in a narrow column, only the letters that fit are printed on screen. The **Figure** shows a rudimentary spreadsheet template that compares stock prices from one period to another. Here's a step-by-step description:

1) Column B lists your securities.

2) Column C lists the current prices of the stocks.

3) Column D lists the prices of the stocks the last time you ran the template.

4) Go to column F. Press open apple-L, C (column), right arrow (to include column F), and Return. Press open apple-left arrow; repeat until columns E and F are one space wide; hit Return. Both columns are narrowed so that column E separates symbols from numbers. If you prefer the symbols flush against the last number, narrow only one column.

5) Place the cursor on F7. Type in the following formula: @IF(C7>D7, 100,@IF(C7=D7,@ERROR,@NA)). (Translation: If today's price is higher than last time's, put the number 100 into F7. Since F7 is only one space wide, the program will print the # symbol instead of the number. If the price isn't higher, if the two prices are equal, print ERROR. Again, since the column is only one space wide, only the E prints. If neither of the above statements is true, print NA, which shows up as N.)

6) Press open apple-C, W (within document), and Return. Move the cursor to F8, type a period, move the cursor down column F to the last entry, and press Return. Type R (relative) for all references.

The definitions of these three symbols aren't restricted to *higher*, *lower*, and *equal*—you can designate them for any type of comparison, perhaps for 10 percent, 20 percent, and 30 percent changes. In any application, though, they make it easier to look through a long column of figures and spot the data that need your attention. ■

Write to Morton Axler at 11400 Southwest 67th Avenue, Miami, FL 33156.

Figure. *AppleWorks spreadsheet stock comparison.*

A	B	C	D	EF
1				
2	STOCK	CURRENT	PREVIOUS	
3	NAME	SHARE	SHARE	
4		PRICE	PRICE	
5				
6	==========	==========	==========	==========
7	WIDGET CO	19.25Ø	19.25Ø	E
8	XYZ CO	18.5ØØ	18.875	N
9	ABC CO	13.ØØØ	14.25Ø	N
1Ø	SPACE INC	28.325	12.125	#
11	TOY CO	1Ø.ØØØ	18.25Ø	N
12	CANDY INC	15.5ØØ	21.ØØØ	#

Not Piracy...



Read **COMPUTIST**

& get step-by-step instructions on how to move your uncopyable software to normal disks so you can:

- ***Make backups for your expensive software more easily.***
- ***Move programs from floppy to hard disk.***
- ***Add custom modifications such as fast DOS to speed up LOADs and SAVEs.***

You also get: Adventure Tips, Advanced Playing Techniques (APTs), bit copier parameters, hardware modification and construction projects, and more.

Just

Good Sense!

If you're a vigorous Apple computist you can't afford to be without us any longer!

Subscription Rates (12 issues)
U.S. $32
U.S. First Class $45
Canada & Mexico $45
Other Foreign $75

Sample copy
U.S. $4.75 ea.
Foreign $8.00 ea.

Book Of Softkeys Volume I
157 pages: a compilation of COMPUTIST #1—#5
U.S. $15 ea. All Foreign $18 ea.

Book Of Softkeys Volume II
157 pages: a compilation of COMPUTIST #6—#10
U.S. $20 ea. All Foreign $23 ea.
(WA state orders add 7.8% tax.)

☐ New Subscriber ☐ Renewal ☐ Sample
☐ Book Of Softkeys Volume I ☐ Book of Softkeys Volume II

Name ____ ID# ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Country ____ Phone ____
VISA ____ Exp. ____
Signature ____ ID

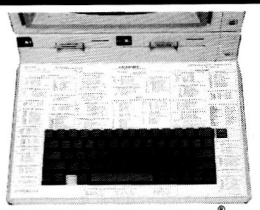
Send orders to:
COMPUTIST PO Box 110846–I Tacoma, WA 98411
U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card.

Listing 2. Magic Numbers patch.

```
 115    GOSUB 8000: REM  GAMES IN REGULAR SEASON
8000    REM  NUMBER OF GAMES IN REGULAR SEASON PLAY
8010    HOME : VTAB 4: HTAB 4: INVERSE : PRINT "LENGTH OF
        REGULAR PLAYING SEASON": NORMAL
8020    VTAB 8: PRINT "NUMBER OF GAMES PLAYED BY EACH TEAM"
8030    VTAB 10: INPUT "DURING THE REGULAR SEASON: ";TG
8040    RETURN
```


LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®
Keyboard Overlays & Reference Cards



Keyboard Overlays for your Apple® IIe

only
$5.95
each



Reference Card
for your Apple®IIc

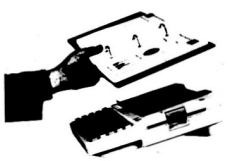
Put your Computer's Commands Where They Belong - And Your Manuals On The Shelf.

Have you ever sat at your computer with the manual in your lap trying to find an elusive command? How much time have you lost searching through manuals to refresh your memory on how to do what you wanted? Now you have a way to end that frustration - Leroy's Cheatsheets®.

Leroy's Cheatsheets help you get into your program right away. We put the commands right at your fingertips, actual keystrokes are in bold type, variables are shown in *italics*. Designed by software experts, our durable plastic laminated overlays are comprehensive reference aids which document a product or system completely. Now use your software more easily and more effectively. With Leroy's Cheatsheets you'll never have to hunt for a program command again!!!

See below for ordering information

Leroy's Apple IIc
DOCU-TRAY™



only
$12.95
each



Attention Apple® II c Owners !!!

At last you can get your reference material off your lap and put it where it does the most good - right on the computer - at eye level. Leroy's Docu-Tray™ is made of sturdy vacu-formed plastic, supports heavy manuals, is perfect for order-entry or our own reference cards. Specially designed so that it does not block the air vents. Leroy's Docu-Tray™ adds 75 square inches of usable workspace to your //c.

See below for ordering information

Order Now and Save ... Money, Time and Frustration

Please send me the following Leroy's Cheatsheets for my ❑ Apple IIe or ❑ Apple IIc for only
$5.95 each (plus shipping).

❑ Appleworks
❑ AppleWriter II (ProDOS)
❑ Basic (DOS 3.3)
❑ Basic (ProDOS)
❑ Blanks (3 not laminated)
❑ Elite
❑ Fleet System 3
❑ Flight Simulator II
❑ For The Beginner
❑ Imagewriter printer
❑ Logo (Apple)
❑ Multiplan
❑ Newsroom
❑ ProDOS Utilities
❑ Screenwriter II
❑ SuperCalc 3a
❑ Visicalc
❑ Wordstar

MORE AVAILABLE ..WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

❑ Please send me _____ Leroy's DOCU-TRAY(S) for my Apple IIc for only
$12.95 each (plus shipping).

HOW TO ORDER:
➥ Send personal check, money order or Master Card / VISA card information.

SHIPPING:
➥ Leroy's Cheatsheets $1.00 per order (Foreign Orders $3.00)
➥ DOCU-TRAY $2.00 each U.S. $3.00 each Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, APO, FPO $7.00 each for Foreign orders.

TAXES:
➥ Add 6% (include shipping) for PA residents only

Phone orders welcome - HOURS 7:30 AM to 5:00 PM Mon. thru Fri.
No surcharge for Visa or Master Card
U.S. FUNDS ONLY NO C.O.D.
CID11

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip _____

❑ Visa ❑ Master Card ❑ Payment Enclosed
Card # _____ Exp. ____/____

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS, INC. P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh, PA 15238 (412) 781-1551

Apple and ProDOS are Trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

Magic Numbers Patch

by F.E. Trousdale

The statistical program Magic Numbers (see July 1986, p. 101), as written, is restricted to major-league baseball-team records and standings. If you're not a fan of our national pastime, with a few modifications you can also use the program for any league-type sport in which all teams play the same number of games per season.

The trick is to realize that each major-league baseball team plays 162 games during the regular season. To open the program up, change this figure to a constant wherever it appears, and add a routine to enter the number of games played per season in the league or sport in which you're interested. Follow these steps to make the patch:

1) Replace the number *162* in lines 1150, 1160, 2300, 2310, 2330, 2510, 2520, 2540, 5120, 5130, 5550, and 5560 with the letters *TG*.

2) Add the lines shown in **Listing 2**.

3) Give your program a new name (that is, not Magic Numbers) and save it.

Your modified Magic Numbers now works just as well for teams in your local touch-football league as it does for NFL, NBA, or major-league baseball clubs.■

Write to ETCM F.E. Trousdale, U.S.S. Blue Ridge (LCC-19), FPO San Francisco, CA 96628.

Applesoft Screen Printer

by Dudley Glass III

If you're looking for a way to get your Apple II screen to the page, the program module shown in **Listing 3** can solve your problem.

It's not fast (an 80-column screen requires 45 seconds to convert), but it's simple, and it works. It uses an array (LINE$(N)) to buffer the screen data, which are assembled byte by byte. Nested loops starting at line 60020 handle the strange screen-to-memory mapping with which Apple II programmers must wrestle.

During operation, the screen will be scrambled while the program sends data to your printer, but the original image is restored as soon as the transfer is complete (lines 60180–60210).

To use **Listing 3** as a subroutine in a program, just incorporate the lines as shown. Note that your Apple should encounter line 60000 only once; if your program is going to use this routine more than once per run, either move line 60000 to avoid REDIM'D ARRAY errors, or direct all GOSUB's to the routine after the first one to use line 60010 as their entry point.

If your printer-interface card is in a slot other than number 5, edit line 60130 accordingly.

With some slight modifications, you can use the routine for 40-column displays, as well. Simply delete lines 60010, 60060, 60080, and 60090, and change the output-vector-restore instruction in line 60170 from PR#3 to PR#0.

If you delete the last line, you can also run the routine as a separate program. Among the screen data it will capture, though, is the RUN command you entered to start the effort. To avoid including it in the output, change the loop values in line 60140 to eliminate printing the last lines of the screen, if you prefer.■

Write to Dudley Glass at 7894 Tyson Oaks Circle, Vienna, VA 22180.

Listing 3. Applesoft Screen Printer, a screen-dump program for 80 columns.

```
1  REM

       80 COL SCREEN PRINT

2  REM

            BY

3  REM

       DUDLEY GLASS, III

4  REM

60000  DIM LINE$(23)
60010  POKE 49153,0: REM  DELETE FOR 40 COL
60020  FOR A = 0 TO 80 STEP 40
60030  FOR B = 0 TO 896 STEP 128
60040  FOR C = 0 TO 39
60050  Q = 1024 + A + B + C
60060  POKE 49237,0: REM  DELETE FOR 40 COL
60070  Y = PEEK (Q):LINE$(N) = LINE$(N) + CHR$ (Y)
60080  POKE 49236,0: REM  DELETE FOR 40 COL
60090  Y = PEEK (Q):LINE$(N) = LINE$(N) + CHR$ (Y):
       REM  DELETE FOR 40 COL
60100  NEXT
60110  N = N + 1
60120  NEXT : NEXT
60130  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#5": REM  CHANGE TO YOUR
       PRINTER SLOT #
60140  FOR X = 0 TO 23
60150  PRINT LINE$(X)
60160  NEXT
60170  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#3":
       REM  CHANGE TO #0 FOR 40 COL
60180  FOR X = 0 TO 23
60190  VTAB X + 1
60200  PRINT LINE$(X);
60210  NEXT
60220  RETURN : REM  DELETE IF NOT USED AS SUBROUTINE
```

Modified Transfer

by Harold D. Portnoy

A sharp *inCider* reader has pointed out an error in Transfer (August 1986, p. 106), a program that transports your selected files from disk to the ProDOS RAM drive: In line 1180, the second GOTO should be followed by the line number 530, not 320. In addition, the other accompanying modifications (see **Listing 4**) improve the efficiency of the program.

Using your word processor, type in the program lines shown in **Listing 4** and save them as a text file. Load your earlier copy of Transfer, then EXEC the text file to correctly edit the program. Your copy of Transfer should now be bug-free.■

Write to Harold D. Portnoy at 1431 Woodward, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013.

Got a hint of your own? inCider would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Listing 4. Transfer modifications.

```
105   LOMEM: 28672
130   DIM L$(50): DIM L(50): DIM CK(50)
620
660   L$ = L$(I):L = L(I)
675   T = PEEK (828)
690   PRINT  CHR$ (4);"CREATE/RAM/";L$;",T";T
720   PRINT  CHR$
      (4);"BLOAD";V$;L$;",A$2000,B";B;",L";LN;",T";T
730   PRINT  CHR$
      (4);"BSAVE/RAM/";L$;",A$2000,B";B;",L";LN;",T";T
850   HOME : PRINT  CHR$ (21): END
1180  E =  PEEK (222): CALL  -3288: ON (E = 9) GOTO 1210:
      ON (E = 5) GOTO 530
```

CLASSIFIEDS

Software

BASIC STATISTICAL ANALYSES

Definitive statistical analyses for basic situations involving means and proportions. Data transformations and weighted multiple regression. II+/e/c. Printer and 2nd disk drive optional. $45.

BASIC FACTOR ANALYSIS

Factor analysis, cross-tabs, compatible multiple regression and significance tests. IIe/c. 80-column printer, 128K. $200.

FRANK W. CARLBORG
400 South Ninth Street
Saint Charles, IL 60174
(312) 584-1690

TAXES MADE EASY WITH APPLEWORKS

Apple IIe/IIc users—use the power of AppleWorks to compute your federal taxes—quickly and easily. Templates include Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W and Forms 1040, 2106, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4797, 5695, 5884, 6251. Instruction manual included on disk. Send check or M.O. for $29.95 + $2.00 Shipping (NJ Res. Add 6% sales tax) to:

T & H SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 578
Garfield, NJ 07026

CHRISTIAN SCENES AND SYMBOLS

A library of 85 graphics and 10 borders for your Broderbund's PRINT SHOP or Unison World's PRINT MASTER. This unique package was designed for Christians of all denominations and ages. Contains graphics of Old and New Testaments, Christian worship, family prayer, and much more. Make your own stationery, cards, banners, signs, and certificates. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Apple II+/IIc/IIe
ONLY $24.95 + $1.50 shipping
PA residents add 6% tax
Dealer inquiries invited.

TECK/PARRY ASSOCIATES
220 First St.
Dravosburg, PA 15034
(412) 466-4065

LABEL DESIGN PROGRAM

Design/print labels at work & home for disks, parts, name badges, photos, etc. On-screen design system lets you make unlimited variety of labels. Save them on disk, reprint when needed. "Input" fields let you set up a standard format, yet edit changeable items each time you print. Set each line's format individually. Serialize & date stamp. Fast. PRO LABEL + 100 starter labels + 20 pre-stored designs : $24.95 + $1 shpg. Order today or write for brochure. 128K-Apple IIe/IIc + DMP. Satisfaction guaranteed.

PRO LABEL/AP2
Box 631
Marshalltown, IA 50158
515-752-5681

CALCULATIONS BY THE DOZENS

Over 60 Menu Driven Programs easily accessed by one touch of the finger. These give you immediate answers to Finances for your Home and Business; Real Estate, Personal-Auto Records, Graphs, Metric Conversion and more. It comes with a manual you really don't need since each screen has complete easy to follow instructions and help menu. Runs on any Apple II, III or on your compatible computer. A real bargain at less than 33 cents for each easy to use program.
Send $19.95 + $1 for 1st Class Mail. For More Information Send SASE.

FLEWELLINGS' FRIENDLY FILES
1609 King Street #6284
Santa Ana, CA 92706

Publications

MENU'S APPLE II/IIGS SOFTWARE GUIDE

Place your order NOW for the 1987 APPLE II/IIGS SOFTWARE GUIDE listing over 7,500 titles for the Apple II series including the new IIGS, only $9.95. The winter MACGUIDE is also available now for only $4.95. All software can be ordered directly through MENU—the cost of the guide will be deducted from your first order (20% SoftCredit is earned too!). Send your check or money order, or call our toll-free order line. Please include $1.00 S/H. Major credit cards are accepted.

MENU
1520 South College Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
Order line: (800) THE-MENU

Games

"GYPSY FORTUNE" X-MAS SPECIAL

Amaze family and friends of all ages. Two wishes are made by you! As the gypsy shuffles and deals, you see a pattern of your future unfold on the screen and off the printer. 1st offer. Runs on any Apple IIe or IIc. Disc with documentation, $19.95. Allow 8 days for delivery.

T.M.S.A.
P.O. Box 9031
Shawnee-Mission, Kansas 66201
(913) 341-2078 (After 6pm.)

WIN AT VIDEO POKER!

Realistic simulation of casino video poker. Unique option allows you to determine the best discard strategy. Do you split Aces for a four-flush? Put probability on your side! Change pay-off rates to match any casino. Detailed hi-res graphics. Any 48K Apple w/disk drive. Send check for $29.95 to:

GERHARDT SOFTWARE
32600 Concord
Dept. 401
Mad. Hts., MI 48071

THE WIZ QUIZZER

For the Apple II+, c, e.
Exciting new multiple quiz game with thousands of questions and responses to test your memory or to be used as a learning device. Packed with songs and sounds. Quizzes: MOVIES, SPORTS, CARTOONS, INVENTIONS, NAMES, ROCK & ROLL, FAMOUS INITIALS, etc.
Keeps score and serenades you. Each quiz NEVER THE SAME the next time.
Hours of fun. Makes inexpensive Christmas gift for you or friends. Send $9.50 ($9.98 if in MD) To:

GARY HAYMAN
8255 Canning Terrace
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770
(301) 345-3230

Insurance

COMPUTER INSURANCE

If your computer is important to you, INSURE IT! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39.00 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage, auto accident.
Call Monday—Saturday

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nationwide
(614) 262-0559 OH

Digitizers

SCANNIT

A photo digitizer for the Apple II's. Create your own graphics from drawings or photos. Replace Imagewriter ribbon with Scannit and feed picture through your printer. Creates Prodos Hi-Res or Double Hi-Res graphic files, compatible with Dazzle Draw, MousePaint, etc. No expensive camera required. Not copy protected. Requires IIc or 128k enhanced IIe and Imagewriter I. $219 complete + $4.00 S/H check/mo/visa/mc sorry no COD's please allow 6-8 wk delivery.

JED DESIGN, INC.
3300 Central Ave. S.E.
Canton, Ohio 44707
(216) 484-1834

COMPUTER EYES

- Make custom T-Shirts
- Print computer portraits
- Join our "free" public domain ART GALLERY BBS (201) 469-0049
- Capture real world images
- Digitize video signals from: Video Tape Recorders (VCR's), Video Cameras, etc.

Apple ComputerEyes 109.00
Software interface to:
Print Shop 12.00
Double HiRES (IIe), (IIc) 12.00
Newsroom 12.00
Panasonic Commercial grade B/W video cameras ... 199.00
Special Hookup cabling with instructions 19.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-shirts, scarves, etc 12.00
Jumbo Color Pens 15.00
For VISA/MASTER CHARGE ORDERS, Call 1 800-227-0158 or Send Check/Money Order and all inquiries to:

HAL SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 293
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

Please Note:
Prices include shipping & handling, (continental USA).
One year parts & labor warranty.
For COD orders, add $5.00
NJ residents add 6%
AVAILABLE for APPLE, ATARI, C-64, AND IBM.
****Dealer Inquiries Invited****

Statistics

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
(800) 451-3030, (818) 993-8536 in CA

STATISTICS/FORECASTING

ELF is a general purpose statpak, including factor and discriminant analysis, stepwise and simple regression, simple statistics, and much more. Creates its own database or converts others.
We also have ARIMA (Box-Jenkins) forecasting packages: TWG/ARIMA for statisticians and EASI/ARIMA for others. ~~$380~~. NOW $150.00 EACH. Prepaid, quantity and academic discounts. In business since 1980. Call or write for more information. MC/VISA. Dealer inqs. welcome.

THE WINCHENDON GROUP, INC.
P.O. Box 10339
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

Graphics

PRINT SHOP USERS CLUB

We help you get the most out of Print Shop! The $30.00 Membership fee includes: 1200+ Graphics on 6 disks, plus a utility disk, plus the club newsletter-Update Disk #1 (articles and 100+ more graphics). Additional issues of the Update Disks are $5/$25. Send $30.00 Membership fee or SASE for graphics list to:

PRINT SHOP USERS CLUB
Box 216
Mercer Island, WA 98040

User Groups

INTERNATIONAL USERS GROUP

A.S.C.U., sponsor of:
Franklin Users Group Int'l
"the users"
Apple-II (Apple CP/M)
Apple-16 (//e and //GS)

We provide a monthly newsletter, public domain library and technical hot-line. U.S. membership is $20 a year. $30 with an expanded newsletter on disk. $42 with our Disk of the Month. Add $2 for Canada/Mexico. $15 elsewhere. Sample Newsletter $2. public domain software catalog $5.

A.S.C.U.
6714 East Wind Rd.
Tecumseh, MO 65760
(417) 679-3526 2-5 Central

Fun

COMPUTER CLOTHING???

YES! Finally! Compute in Comfort! Be Unique. 100% Cotton Sailcloth, Practical—Whimsical—Great Gift Pants and Blazer (S/M/L)—Lots of pockets
Black, White, Tan, Olive, Sky Blue
$69.69 (including documentation)
Also: "Floppy Disk" Hats, Suspenders. T-Shirts with computing quotes: ("I/O, I/O, it's off to work I go") etc. Battery operated paperweight, "The Pinacle of Technological Achievements."

PAN ADVENTURES
41 Avon St.
Keene, NH 03431
(603) 357-2002

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- *inCider* evaluates ten personal-finance packages.
- A look at how parents are using Apples to educate their children at home
- Running your business with accounting software—a comparative review of products from Peachtree, Manzanita, and BPI
- Apple IIGS update
- Planning your mortgage with AppleWorks
- Reviews: AppleWorks 2.0, KIX, ATL EasyCard, Everybody's Planner, VIP Professional, and more

MOVING?
PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old and new address.

*New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1986 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the *Computerworld* News Service, a daily on-line service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld/Argentina*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World*, and *Macworld*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews* and *PC Mundo*; CHINA'S *China Computerworld* and *China Computerworld Monthly*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World*, and *Run* (Commodore); FINLAND'S *Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Theoreme*, and *Distributique*; GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Infowelt, PC Welt, Computer Business*, and *Run*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld Informatika*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld/Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands* and *PC World*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge* and *PC Mikrodata*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, PC World*, and *Commodore World*; SWEDEN'S *Computer-Sweden, Mikrodatorn*, and *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; THE UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, PC Business World*, and *Computer Business*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; THE U.S.'S *AmigaWorld, Computerworld, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 80 Micro, Focus Publications*, and *Network World*.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 645-9559, (800) 732-9119 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Kathy Boghosian, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 271, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

EXPAND Your Laser 128

16 bit processor, 1 meg RAM boards, 3½ inch drives...

One of the reasons you bought your Laser 128 personal computer is its expansion capability. You knew that a computer without expansion slots is a dead-end that stays behind as technology advances. Now you're ready to expand your Laser 128 to take advantage of extra memory, second disk drives, 3½ inch 800K drives, 16 bit processors, and more...



Expansion Box

The optimum way to take advantage of the Laser 128's expansion slot. The Laser 128 Expansion Box gives your Laser two fully protected, shielded, standard Apple compatible expansion slots (slots 5 and 7). It even includes its own power supply for power-hungry cards and a safety interlock switch that disconnects the 12 volt power supply if the cover is opened. Its solid metal construction insures that even a fully-expanded Laser 128 won't interfere with radio or television equipment. Best of all, its two full-length slots will accept virtually any Apple-compatible expansion card at a price that won't break your budget. **$79.95**

800K, 3½" Drives

Add 800K of Apple Unidisk 3.5™ compatible storage to your Laser 128 and pocket over $180 in savings! Our Universal Disk Controller™ accepts two drives and you can even mix and match 5¼" and 3½" drives. And disks made with the Universal Disk Controller are fully interchangeable with Apple's Unidisk 3.5. Price includes controller card (plugs into Laser 128 Expansion Box) and one 3½" 800K drive (see our other advertisement in this issue). **$285.00**

5¼" Second Disk Drive

Add a second disk drive designed specifically for your Laser 128. It plugs right into the external disk drive port on the Laser 128 and is one of the quietest drives available. **$150.00**

Memory/16 bit Expansion

The Laser 128 Expansion Box works well with the latest Appleworks compatible memory boards from APPLIED ENGINEERING (RAMFACTOR), and several others. We now stock Applied Engineering's RAMFACTOR board with 256K memory installed. For a limited time, buy a RAMFACTOR, and we'll give you the Laser 128 Expansion Box, **free!** We also stock the Applied Engineering Transwarp Accelerator card with the 16 bit option to run your Laser 128 3½ times faster. See Applied Engineering's ads for more information.

Laser 128

The Apple //e compatible computer that brings you the best of all worlds: Transportable like the //c, expandable like the //e, but priced like a Commodore 128! No wonder **A+ magazine calls the Laser 128 the "clear winner" of Apple compatibles! $395.00**

Yes, I'm ready to expand my Laser 128! Please send me these items:

- ☐ **Laser 128 Expansion Box**–$79.95 & 6 s/h
- ☐ **Universal Disk Controller and 800K 3½" Disk Drive**–$285 & 10 s/h
- ☐ **Laser 128 5¼" Disk Drive**–$150 & 10 s/h
- ☐ **RAMFACTOR™ with 256K Memory**–Includes Expansion Box - free! $239 & 10 s/h
- ☐ **Transwarp™ Accelerator Card with 16 Bit Processor Option**–$249 & 6 s/h
- ☐ **Laser 128 Computer**–$395 & 20 s/h

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

Name _____

Address _____

Daytime phone #(____) _____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a check or provide your Visa/MC

#_____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date_____

issuing bank_____

To Order By Phone: Just call us!
503/244-5782
8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MasterCard VISA in hand!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

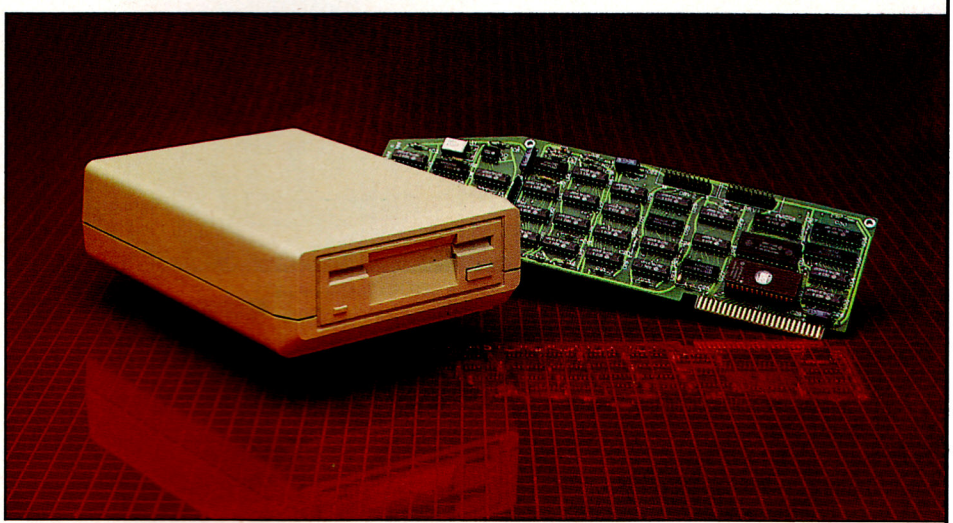
Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

3.5 Inch, 800K Drives

Only $195

Compatible with IIGS, //e, Macintosh and Laser 128!

Now you can add 800K of Apple compatible storage to your Apple at an affordable price. These 3.5 inch drives are functionally identical to Apple's Unidisk 3.5 and Macintosh drives but cost half as much!



Works with an Apple II:

Our 3.5 inch drives connect to an Apple //e, Apple II Plus, Apple IIGS, or Laser 128 via our "Universal Disk Controller." This remarkable interface card allows you to connect two 3.5 inch drives for a total of 1.6 megabytes of Apple Unidisk 3.5 compatible disk storage.

Ideal Drives for IIGS

These are the ideal drives for Apple's new IIGS. Save over $300 on a two-drive combination! If you're upgrading from an Apple II Plus or //e, you can even connect your current 5¼ inch drive without needing adapter cables. (Our Universal Disk Controller supports both 20-pin and DB-19 drive connectors.)

Works with a Macintosh:

These 3.5 inch drives directly connect to a Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512 enhanced computer through the external drive port. No interface card is necessary.

Available Now!

Call today and order your 3.5 inch disk drives. Find out just how inexpensive it can be to add an 800K disk to your Apple!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Highway, #100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

☐ Yes, please send me the 3.5 inch 800K drives indicated below:

☐ **800K, 3.5 inch drive** for Mac Plus, Macintosh 512 enhanced, Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, or Laser 128. (Sorry, not available for //c). $195 & $10 s/h ($15 to Canada, $50 overseas)

☐ **Universal Disk Controller card.** (Required to connect 800K drives to Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, and Laser 128.) Controls 2 3.5 inch drives. Price includes our popular Copy II Plus disk utilities - free! $90

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Daytime phone #(____) _____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a check, or provide your Visa/MC

#_____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date_____

issuing bank_____

To Order By Phone:
Just call us at **503/244-5782** 8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MC VISA in hand!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

EDITORS' CHOICE

LogoWriter: The Turtle Wins the Race

Students in the computer lab at the Hennigan School, Boston, Massachusetts, are learning about Logo programming, word processing, and computer graphics—all at once. The Hennigan School is a test site for **LogoWriter**, a programmable word processor and turtle-graphics program from Logo Computer Systems International (LCSI). We've visited the school and used LogoWriter in our offices, and we're impressed.



The package contains enough material to occupy a classroom for at least a year: six *Learning with LogoWriter* project booklets, each accompanied by a set of activity cards, a thorough reference manual, a set of reference cards, a teacher's manual, keyboard stickers, and a poster.

When Technical Editor Paul Statt and Assistant Editor Lafe Low visited the Hennigan School, they noted the students' response to LogoWriter. "Those kids were incredibly enthusiastic," according to Low. "I'd just stand behind some of them, watching for a moment, and they'd turn around and start right in explaining what they were doing, showing me pictures they'd drawn and stories they'd written. They were very, very proud."

It's easy for children (and editors) to be proud of what they've produced with LogoWriter. The project books lead students through all the Logo commands (called *primitives*) in a logical progression, each building on those learned in the previous module. Very soon, children are creating their own drawings and stories. They probably don't even realize they're also learning Logo programming.

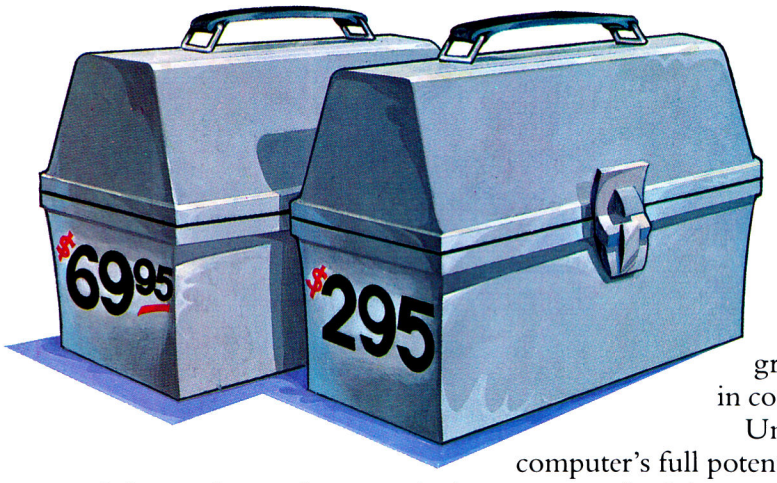
LogoWriter includes a number of features that make it especially easy to learn. Guided by the first project booklet, students go through built-in tutorials, called Learn Pages, that introduce the keyboard and Logo's graphics commands and input commands. LogoWriter keeps students' interest with a variety of activities, ranging from making greeting cards and writing interactive mystery stories to creating musical cartoons. After completing all the exercises in a project booklet, students are referred to the accompanying set of activity cards for more ideas and assignments.

Almost as important to LogoWriter's educational effectiveness as the program and supporting materials is the LogoWriter site-license agreement, which allows teachers unlimited copying of the LogoWriter program within their schools. "More educational-software companies should have an arrangement like LCSI's," says Managing Editor Dan Muse. "It makes quality software a lot more accessible to school systems that can't afford to buy separate packages for every machine."

For an additional licensing fee, an extension privilege permits students to take copies of LogoWriter home. LCSI also offers districtwide and statewide licensing (contact the company for details). Teachers can order documentation, activity cards, and other support material through LCSI.

The LogoWriter package sells for $395 from Logo Computer Systems International, 9960 Côte de Liesse Road, Lachine, Quebec, Canada H8T 1A1, telex 05 821624. The U.S. office is located at 555 West 57th Street, Suite 1236, New York, NY 10019, (212) 765-4780, or (800) 321-LOGO. ■

HONESTLY.
THERE IS NO FREE LUNCH.



And even if there were, you couldn't afford it. Not when it comes to getting help with your taxes. What you save now by buying an inexpensive tax preparation program can end up really costing you later.

Only Tax Preparer® by HowardSoft® gives you the tax break you have coming. Other programs look like glorified calculators in comparison.

Unlike the others, Tax Preparer puts your computer's full potential to work for you. Simply and easily.

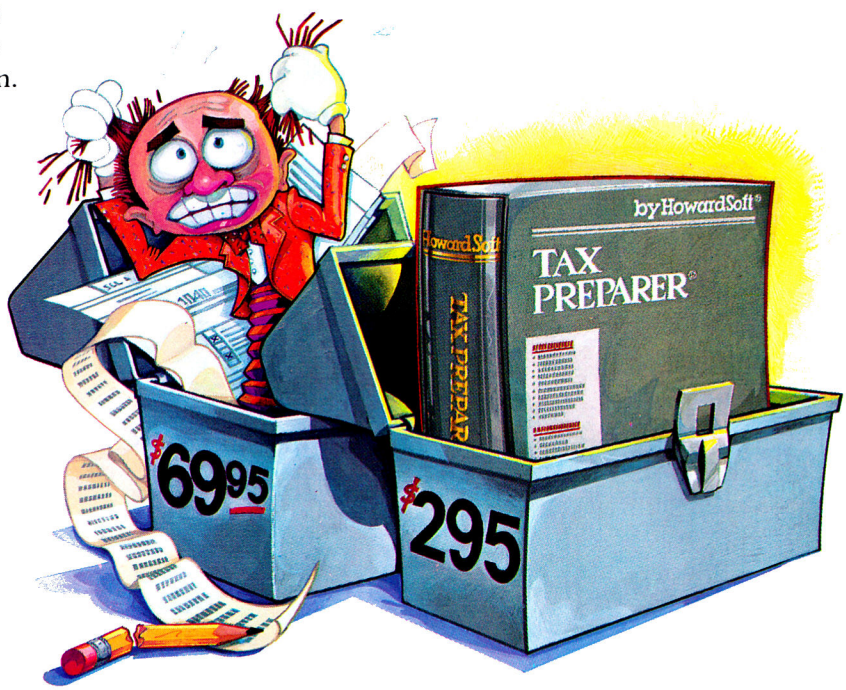
It learns the tax forms to the letter, so you don't have to. It makes sense out of confusing credits and deductions, reveals tax opportunities, and helps protect you from making entries that don't conform to the latest tax laws. And it gives you added protection by performing not just some calculations, but all of them.

Tax Preparer is not only smart, it's organized. Make one change and it's reflected throughout the entire return. You end up with a finished document, printed out in IRS-accepted format, ready to drop in the mail. You won't need to labor with handwritten additions or corrections. All this on your IBM-PC, IBM-compatible, or Apple II Series Computer.

And best of all, it's blessedly easy to use.

No other program can give you even a taste of all this.

So, just stop by your favorite dealer for a demonstration. And remember. Pay a little more for HowardSoft and get a return that's a whole lot easier to digest.



HowardSoft®
The software investment you can count on.

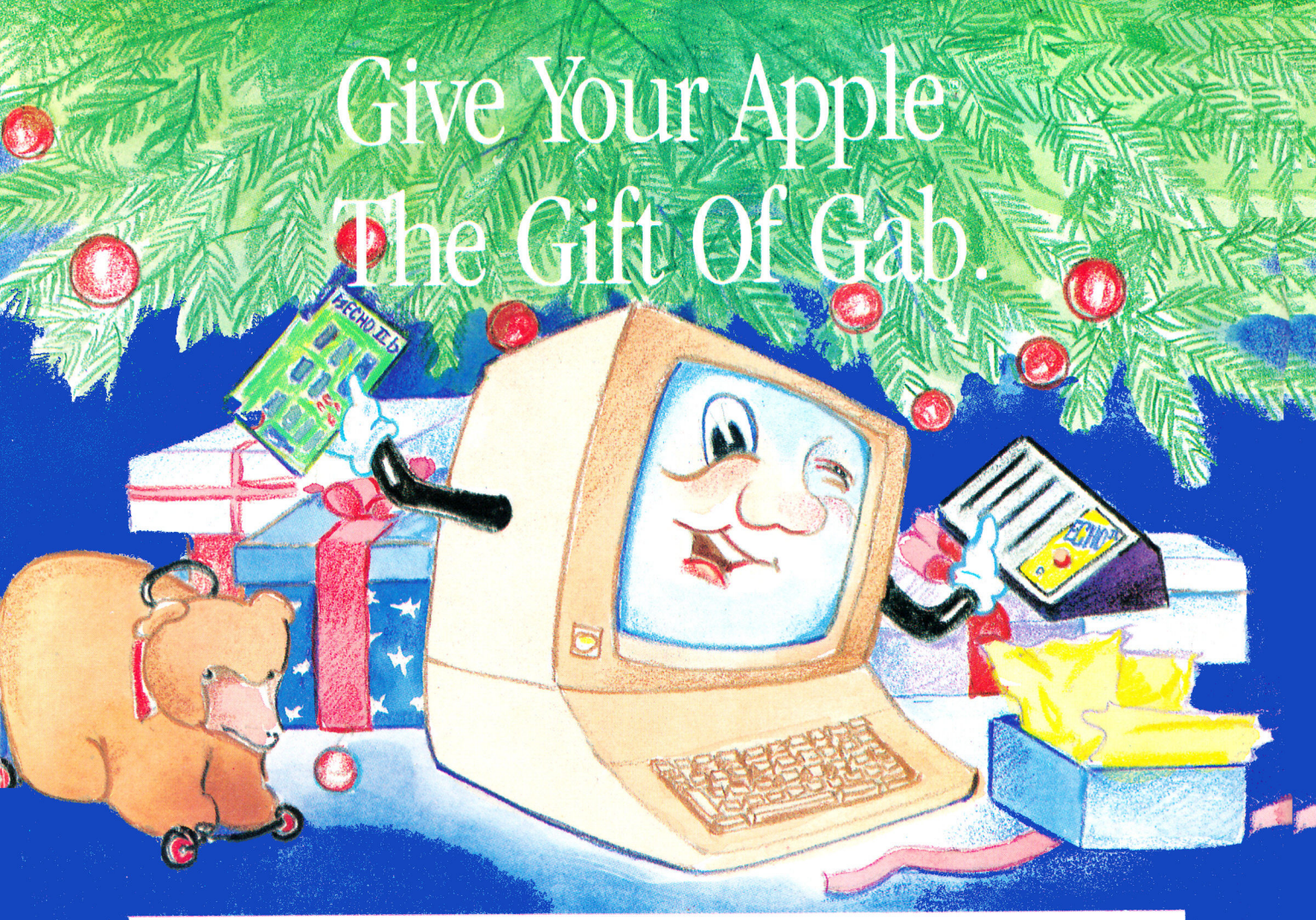
1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150, La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our Partnership Edition.® Plus Real Estate Analyzer.® All from HowardSoft.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Partnership Edition and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card.

Give Your Apple™ The Gift Of Gab.



The Echo IIb speech synthesizer is compatible with the Apple®IIe, II + and the new Apple IIGS. It offers both text-to-speech and natural sounding speech capabilities. Its unique text-to-speech program gives the Apple an unlimited vocabulary. Over 400 rules of the English language are utilized to produce highly intelligible robotic sounding speech. The Echo IIb also features distinctive natural sounding speech in a female voice. This fixed vocabulary of 720 words is supplied on disk and can easily be added to BASIC programs.

The Echo IIb comes with a high-quality external speaker with volume control and headphone jack, a tutorial manual, and a diskette which includes a number of demonstration and utility programs.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

The Echo IIb, like the Echo II, Echo +, and Cricket, is compatible with over 100 educational programs as well as numerous programs for special needs applications. Contact Street for a list of companies offering these talking programs.

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, California 93013
(805) 684-4593



Circle 73 on Reader Service Card.